VILLAGE OF PALATINE

VILLAGE HALL - COUNCIL CHAMBERS
200 E. WOOD STREET
PALATINE, IL 60067-5339 – (847) 359-9050
http://www.palatine.il.us

VILLAGE COUNCIL & COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

AGENDA

NOVEMBER 21, 2022

Regular Meeting **7:00 PM**

I. ROLL CALL

II. PLEDGE TO THE FLAG

III. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

1. Village Council & Committee of the Whole - Regular Meeting - November 14, 2022

IV. MAYOR'S REPORT

1. As Submitted

V. PUBLIC HEARING

1. Consider a Motion to Open the Public Hearing on the Proposed CY 2023 Operating Budget & Capital Investment Plan

VI. RECESS TO THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

VII. COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

A. POLICE POLICY & CODE SERVICES COMMITTEE

BRAD HELMS, CHAIRMAN

1. Consider an Ordinance Approving a Special Use Transfer to Permit the Continued Operation of a Service Station and Mart (7-Eleven) at 799 W. Northwest Highway (Council District: One)

2. Consider an Ordinance Amending Special Use Ordinance #O-74-14 to Permit an Expanded Floor Plan and Alterations to the Business Plan for an Existing Animal Kennel at 550 W. Wood Street #300 (Council District: One)

3. As Submitted

B. INFRASTRUCTURE & ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE

SCOTT LAMERAND, CHAIRMAN

1. Water Main Replacement Design

   A. Consider a Motion Authorizing the Village Manager to Execute a Proposal for Design Engineering Services for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Project Contract 1

   B. Consider a Motion Authorizing the Village Manager to Execute a Proposal for Design Engineering Services for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Project Contract 2

   C. Consider a Motion Authorizing the Village Manager to Execute a Proposal for Design Engineering Services for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Project Contract 3

2. As Submitted

C. ADMINISTRATION, TECHNOLOGY & COMMUNITY HEALTH COMMITTEE

GREG SOLBERG, CHAIRMAN

1. Backyard Hen Presentation

2. As Submitted

D. COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

KOLLIN KOZLOWSKI, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted

E. FIRE POLICY & COMMUNITY INFORMATION COMMITTEE

DOUG MYSLINSKI, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted

F. BUSINESS FINANCE & BUDGET COMMITTEE

TIM MILLAR, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted

VIII. RECONVENE THE VILLAGE COUNCIL MEETING

IX. CONSENT AGENDA

All items are considered to be routine by the Village Council and will be enacted by one motion, with waiver of first reading. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Council Member so requests, in which event the item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered in its normal sequence on the agenda.

1. Consider a Motion to Approve 2022 Warrant #22

2. Consider an Ordinance Approving a Special Use Transfer to Permit the Continued Operation of a Service Station and Mart (7-Eleven) at 799 W. Northwest Highway (Council District: One)

3. Consider an Ordinance Amending Special Use Ordinance #O-74-14 to Permit an Expanded Floor Plan and Alterations to the Business Plan for an Existing Animal Kennel at 550 W. Wood Street #300 (Council District: One)

4. Consider a Motion Authorizing the Village Manager to Execute a Proposal for Design Engineering Services for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Project Contract 1

5. Consider a Motion Authorizing the Village Manager to Execute a Proposal for Design Engineering Services for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Project Contract 2

6. Consider a Motion Authorizing the Village Manager to Execute a Proposal for Design Engineering Services for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Project Contract 3

X. REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEE

A. ADMINISTRATION, TECHNOLOGY & COMMUNITY HEALTH COMMITTEE

GREG SOLBERG, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted

B. BUSINESS FINANCE & BUDGET COMMITTEE

TIM MILLAR, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted

C. COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

KOLLIN KOZLOWSKI, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted

D. FIRE POLICY & COMMUNITY INFORMATION COMMITTEE

DOUG MYSLINSKI, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted

E. INFRASTRUCTURE & ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE

SCOTT LAMERAND, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted

F. POLICE POLICY & CODE SERVICES COMMITTEE

BRAD HELMS, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted

XI. REPORTS OF THE VILLAGE OFFICERS

A. VILLAGE MANAGER

1. As Submitted

B. VILLAGE CLERK

1. As Submitted

C. VILLAGE ATTORNEY

1. As Submitted

XII. CLOSED SESSION AS REQUIRED

XIII. RECOGNITION OF AUDIENCE

XIV. ADJOURNMENT

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

VILLAGE HALL - COUNCIL CHAMBERS
200 E. WOOD STREET
PALATINE, IL 60067-5339 – (847) 359-9050
http://www.palatine.il.us

VILLAGE COUNCIL & COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

MINUTES

NOVEMBER 14, 2022

Regular Meeting **7:00 PM**

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:00 PM (APPROVAL OF MINUTES)

I. ROLL CALL – Time: 7:00 PM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Jim Schwantz	Mayor	Present	
Tim Millar	District 1 Councilman	Present	
Scott Lamerand	District 2 Councilman	Present	
Doug Myslinski	District 3 Councilman	Present	
Greg Solberg	District 4 Councilman	Present	
Kollin Kozlowski	District 5 Councilman	Present	
Brad Helms	District 6 Councilman	Present	

Also Present:
Village Clerk Marg Duer, Village Manager Reid Ottesen, Deputy Village Manager Hadley Skeffington-Vos, Village Attorney Patrick Brankin, Director of Community Development Mike Jacobs, Director of Planning & Zoning Ben Vyverberg, Director of Public Works Matt Barry, Police Chief Dave Daigle, Fire Chief Patrick Gratzianna, IT Director Larry Schroth, Director of Finance Paul Mehring, and Director of Human Resources Pam Jackson

II. PLEDGE TO THE FLAG – Time: 7:00 PM

Mayor Schwantz invited everyone to stand and join him in the Pledge to the Flag.

III. APPROVAL OF MINUTES – Time: 7:00 PM

RESULT:	**ADOPTED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Doug Myslinski, District 3 Councilman
SECONDER:	Greg Solberg, District 4 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

1. Village Council & Committee of the Whole - Regular Meeting - November 7, 2022 **- Accepted**

2. Village Council & Committee of the Whole - Special Meeting - November 7, 2022 **- Accepted**

IV. MAYOR'S REPORT – Time: 7:01 PM

1. As Submitted -

Mayor Schwantz announced upcoming events:

Holidays on the Town
Friday, November 18th: 5PM-9PM
Support Local Businesses of Downtown Palatine

Village of Palatine's Holiday Tree Lighting Ceremony
Saturday, November 18, from 5-9 p.m at Towne Square
with music, hot chocolate, and Santa

November Coat Drive Now Through Wednesday, November 30th
The Palatine Police Department is collecting new and gently used winter coats and winter clothing for all ages, to be donated to the Palatine Assisting Through Hope (P.A.T.H.) program benefiting the residents of Palatine.

Village of Palatine Animal Registration
Register your pet online with the Village of Palatine at **palatine.il.us**. There is no longer a fee required and no tag will be issued with the new registration process.

Final Curbside Leaf Collection
A final leaf pickup began today, Monday, November 14th and will continue all week. All zones must have their leaves in the street and ready for pickup.

V. RECESS TO THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE – Time: 7:02 PM

Recess to Committee of the Whole **- Motion Carried by Voice Vote**

RESULT:	**MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Brad Helms, District 6 Councilman
SECONDER:	Tim Millar, District 1 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

VI. COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

A. COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE – Time: 7:02 PM

KOLLIN KOZLOWSKI, CHAIRMAN

1. Consider a Motion Authorizing the Village Manager to Execute a First Amendment to the Facade and Property Improvement Reimbursement Agreement for the Property at 30 - 60 W. Palatine Road **- Approved by Voice Vote** (Council District: Six)

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:00 PM (APPROVAL OF MINUTES)

Village Manager Reid Ottesen recommended approval of the request for an extension until August 2023, for the completion of the Property Improvement Agreement for 30-60 W. Palatine Road and associated TIF assistance. Due to material supply issues and upcoming winter weather, the property owner is requesting an extension to the required completion deadline.

RESULT:	**APPROVED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Brad Helms, District 6 Councilman
SECONDER:	Greg Solberg, District 4 Councilman
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

2. Consider a Motion Granting Preliminary Planned Development Approval for a Three-Story Apartment Building at 101 W. Palatine Road **- Approved by Voice Vote** (Council District: Two)

Planning & Zoning Director Ben Vyverberg presented the petitioner's request for a Preliminary Planned Development for a 3-story, 18-unit apartment building and roof-top and ground floor amenity area with 34 assigned garage parking spaces. A 5-foot setback from Palatine Road provides sidewalk set back from traffic and landscaping. Vyverberg reviewed details of the proposal including bulk and height comparison to area buildings and density. He noted balconies extending over right-of-way, 13 feet above ground level, which is not uncommon in the area, citing the Providence.

Village Manager Reid Ottesen explained the lack of retail space.

Councilman Helms thanked staff for acquainting the petitioner with the land use guide and their combined vision for this corner location. He is concerned about security of the open garage; the heated garage is a positive.

Councilman Kozlowski expressed concern for objects falling off the balconies 13 feet above ground. Ottesen showed examples of the Providence Building and noted the garage will be exposed to the south and west.

Mayor Schwantz appreciated the ability to turn right on red light. Ottesen stated a 1.7 ratio for parking is the optimum number in the Village.

Councilman Myslinski complimented the balconies and adjustments made in response to the Plan Commission, but noted the trees on the easements must be tall and narrow.

In response to Councilman Kozlowski, Ottesen explained that the greenway was a safety measure intended to distance pedestrians from traffic.

Councilman Solberg complimented the proposal.

Jim Tinaglia, developer, expressed appreciation for Plan commission and staff suggestions. Parking is always the first consideration. The additional 5

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:00 PM (APPROVAL OF MINUTES)

feet to the right-of-way on Palatine Road for safety is currently not included along Brockway, but could be remedied. Utility easements may or may not be fixed, so the easements were accommodated with angled supports. Consideration was given to properties to the south and west. We will have a hold harmless agreement with the Village regarding the balconies. The Palatine Road sidewalk will hug the building for safety.

In response to Councilman Lamerand, Tinaglia assured the building process would utilize staging along Brockway.

Councilman Millar noted the Providence has awnings above street level windows, below balconies.

The Plan Commission voted 5-2 to approve the Preliminary Planned Development and staff concurs.

RESULT:	**APPROVED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Brad Helms, District 6 Councilman
SECONDER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

3. As Submitted **-**

Nothing was submitted.

B. POLICE POLICY & CODE SERVICES COMMITTEE – Time: 7:39 PM

BRAD HELMS, CHAIRMAN

1. Consider an Ordinance Granting a Minor Special Use Amendment for the Final Interior Signage Plan for the Armanetti Liquor Store at 44 W. Illinois Avenue **- Motion Carried by Voice Vote** (Council District: Two)

Village Manager Reid Ottesen presented Armanetti's Liquor Store's final interior sign plan, that was part of the Special Use granted May 9, 2022. The interior sign plan is acceptable to staff, with one additional interior 2-foot square static "Open" sign. Staff recommends approval.

RESULT:	**MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
SECONDER:	Kollin Kozlowski, District 5 Councilman
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

2. As Submitted **-**

Nothing was submitted.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:00 PM (APPROVAL OF MINUTES)

C. BUSINESS FINANCE & BUDGET COMMITTEE – Time: 7:41 PM

TIM MILLAR, CHAIRMAN

1. Consider Continued Discussion of the CY 2023 Proposed Budget & Capital Investment Plan **-**

   Councilman Millar introduced the CY 2023 Budget Review.

   Village Manager Reid Ottesen reported the first hearing of the budget presentation was last Monday, November 7, during a Special Meeting of the Business, Finance and Budget Committee. Ottesen noted some highlights. This second hearing is open for any follow-up questions from the Committee. The required Public Hearing will be Monday November 21, 2022, with final Council adoption on December 5, 2022. The CY 2023 Proposed Annual Budget and Capital Investment Plan totals $132,926,134, representing an increase of 6.29% over the CY 2022 budget. Staff recommends continued discussion of the public budget review process. Ottesen stated a typical homeowner would see a 2% reduction in Village taxes.

   Councilman Kozlowski recommended a press release on our extraordinary budget, noting that this budget drives every decision on this Council.

   Ottesen responded that we do have a postcard mailer prepared to go to all residents regarding the budget.

2. As Submitted **-**

   Nothing was submitted.

D. ADMINISTRATION, TECHNOLOGY & COMMUNITY HEALTH COMMITTEE – Time: 7:45 PM

GREG SOLBERG, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted **-**

   Nothing was submitted.

E. FIRE POLICY & COMMUNITY INFORMATION COMMITTEE – Time: 7:45 PM

DOUG MYSLINSKI, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted **-**

   Nothing was submitted.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:00 PM (APPROVAL OF MINUTES)

F. INFRASTRUCTURE & ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE – Time: 7:46 PM

SCOTT LAMERAND, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted **-**

Nothing was submitted.

VII. RECONVENE THE VILLAGE COUNCIL MEETING – Time: 7:46 PM

Reconvene the Village Council Meeting **- Motion Carried by Voice Vote**

RESULT:	**MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Brad Helms, District 6 Councilman
SECONDER:	Kollin Kozlowski, District 5 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

VIII.CONSENT AGENDA

All items are considered to be routine by the Village Council and will be enacted by one motion, with waiver of first reading. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Council Member so requests, in which event the item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered in its normal sequence on the agenda.

RESULT:	**ADOPTED BY ROLL CALL [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
SECONDER:	Doug Myslinski, District 3 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

1. Consider a Motion Authorizing the Village Manager to Execute a First Amendment to the Facade and Property Improvement Reimbursement Agreement for the Property at 30 - 60 W. Palatine Road **- Approved** (Council District: Six)

2. Consider a Motion Granting Preliminary Planned Development Approval for a Three-Story Apartment Building at 101 W. Palatine Road **- Approved** (Council District: Two)

3. Consider an Ordinance Granting a Minor Special Use Amendment for the Final Interior Signage Plan for the Armanetti Liquor Store at 44 W. Illinois Avenue **- Approved** (Council District: Two)

   Ordinance #O-104-22

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:00 PM (APPROVAL OF MINUTES)

IX. REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEE

A. ADMINISTRATION, TECHNOLOGY & COMMUNITY HEALTH COMMITTEE – Time: 7:46 PM

GREG SOLBERG, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted -

No Report

B. BUSINESS FINANCE & BUDGET COMMITTEE – Time: 7:46 PM

TIM MILLAR, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted -

No Report

C. COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE – Time: 7:46 PM

KOLLIN KOZLOWSKI, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted -

No Report

D. FIRE POLICY & COMMUNITY INFORMATION COMMITTEE – Time: 7:46 PM

DOUG MYSLINSKI, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted -

No Report

E. INFRASTRUCTURE & ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE – Time: 7:46 PM

SCOTT LAMERAND, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted -

No Report

F. POLICE POLICY & CODE SERVICES COMMITTEE – Time: 7:47 PM

BRAD HELMS, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted -

No Report

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:00 PM (APPROVAL OF MINUTES)

X. REPORTS OF THE VILLAGE OFFICERS – Time: 7:47 PM

A. VILLAGE MANAGER – Time: 7:47 PM

1. As Submitted **-**

   No Report

B. VILLAGE CLERK – Time: 7:47 PM

1. As Submitted **-**

   No Report

C. VILLAGE ATTORNEY – Time: 7:47 PM

1. As Submitted **-**

   No Report

XI. CLOSED SESSION AS REQUIRED – Time: 7:47 PM

No Closed Session requested.

XII. RECOGNITION OF AUDIENCE – Time: 7:47 PM

No one came forward.

XIII.ADJOURNMENT – Time: 7:47 AM

Adjourn the Village Council Meeting **- Motion Carried by Voice Vote**

RESULT:	**MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Brad Helms, District 6 Councilman
SECONDER:	Tim Millar, District 1 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

Submitted by:

Margaret R. Duer
Village Clerk

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Nov 14, 2022 7:00 PM (APPROVAL OF MINUTES)

Consider a Motion to Open the Public Hearing on the Proposed CY 2023 Operating Budget & Capital Investment Plan

BACKGROUND:
Municipalities that operate under the Municipal Budget Officer Act must conduct a public hearing prior to adopting an annual budget. Notice of this public hearing must be given at least one week prior to the hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in the municipality.

KEY ISSUES:
- Notice of this Public Hearing was published in the Daily Herald.
- The Proposed CY 2023 Operating Budget & Capital Investment Plan was introduced and reviewed at a Special Business Finance & Budget Committee Meeting held on Monday, November 7, 2022. Follow up discussions occurred during the regular Village Council meeting on November 14.
- The CY 2023 Proposed Annual Budget and Capital Investment Plan totals $132,926,134. Of this total, $83,572,533 represents the Operations Budget and the remaining $49,353,601 represents our Capital Budget, TIF Districts, Debt Service, Transfers, Casualty/Liability Insurance Program, and Pension Administration requirements. In total, this represents an increase of 6.29% over the CY 2022 budget. The Proposed Budget continues to reflect the impact of the economic climate, while offering the core service levels expected by our residents and, most importantly, lives within our financial means.

The Proposed Budget offers the core service levels expected by our residents and, most importantly, lives within our financial means.

ALTERNATIVES:
1. Open the public hearing, take public testimony, and close the public hearing.
2. Continue the public hearing to a specific date and time.

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends that the public hearing be opened for the purpose of taking public testimony and that the public hearing be subsequently closed.

ACTION REQUIRED:
A motion to open the public hearing to take public testimony on the Proposed CY 2023 Operating Budget & Capital Investment Plan.

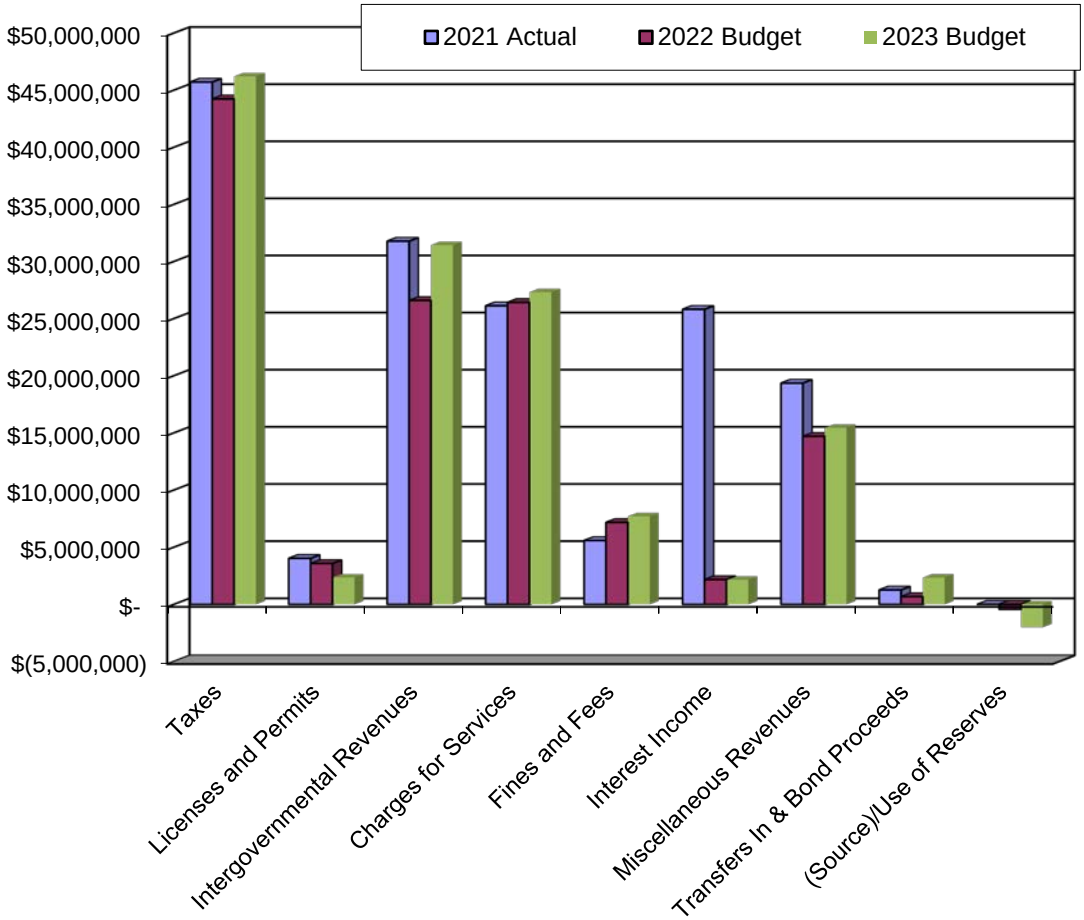
ATTACHMENTS:

- Budget Overview

Village of Palatine
CY 2023 Proposed Budget - Budget Overview

All Funds Revenues

	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2023 Proposed Annual Budget	% Change
Taxes	$ 45,704,141	$ 44,228,934	$ 46,201,034	4.46%
Licenses and Permits	4,024,147	3,574,200	2,350,000	-34.25%
Intergovernmental Revenues	31,776,332	26,585,084	31,437,063	18.25%
Charges for Services	26,118,274	26,413,523	27,311,732	3.40%
Fines and Fees	5,581,007	7,164,800	7,700,600	7.48%
Interest Income	25,808,744	2,163,075	2,151,675	-0.53%
Miscellaneous Revenues	19,348,579	14,693,160	15,441,060	5.09%
Transfers In & Bond Proceeds	1,258,382	670,000	2,338,000	248.96%
(Source)/Use of Reserves	-	(432,891)	(2,005,030)	363.17%
All Revenues Total	**$ 159,619,606**	**$ 125,059,885**	**$ 132,926,134**	**6.29%**



Attachment: Budget Overview (Public Hearing on Proposed 2023 Budget)

Village of Palatine
CY 2023 Proposed Budget - Budget Overview

Fund Revenue Summary

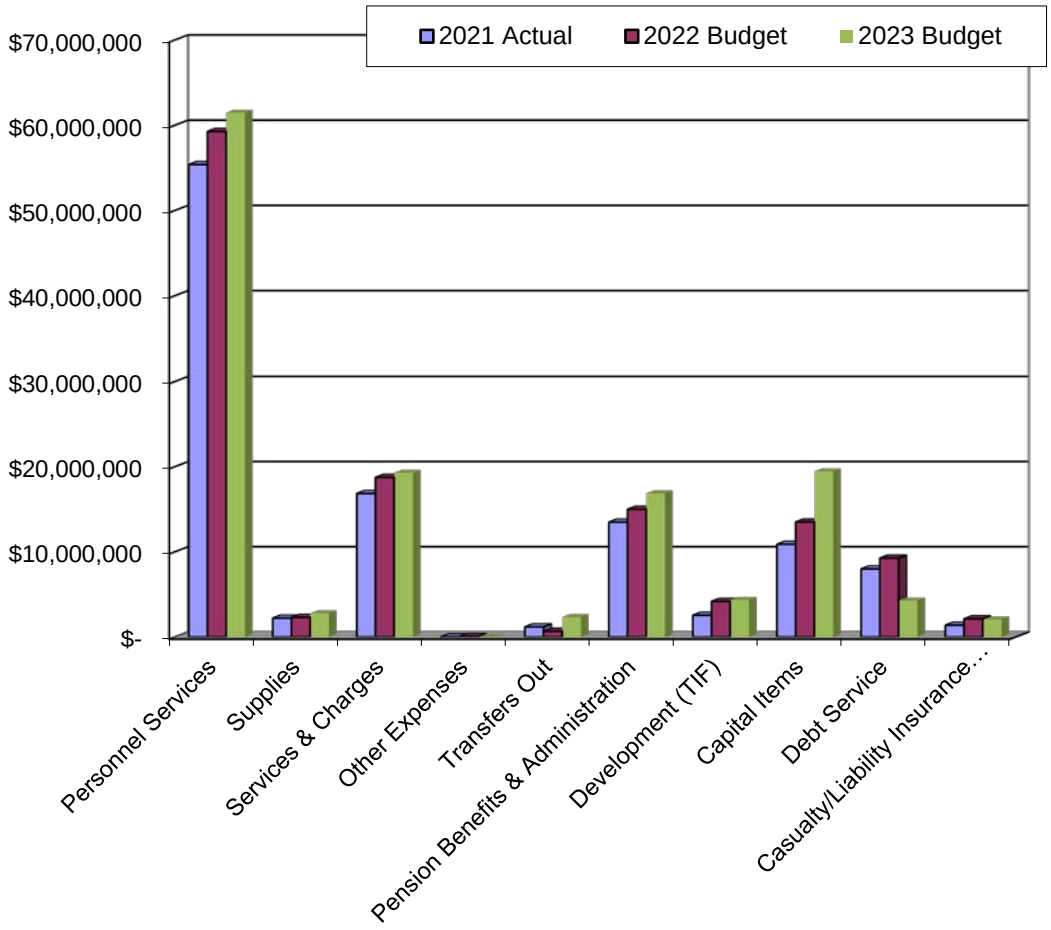
		2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2023 Proposed Annual Budget	% Change
100	General	$ 69,333,897	$ 64,640,172	$ 68,859,310	6.53%
205	Motor Fuel Tax	4,275,067	2,493,475	2,582,990	3.59%
210	CDBG	506,831	484,944	479,813	-1.06%
221	Federal Equitable Sharing	87,526	20,000	20,000	0.00%
222	State Equitable Sharing	9,698	5,000	43,500	770.00%
223	DUI Fines	3,776	-	-	0.00%
224	Foreign Fire Insurance Tax	125,686	70,000	70,000	0.00%
231	Dundee Road TIF (TIF #1)	157	-	-	0.00%
232	Rand/Dundee TIF (TIF #2)	6	-	-	0.00%
233	Downtown TIF (TIF #3)	7,323,615	5,349,295	5,740,000	7.30%
234	Rand Corridor TIF (TIF #4)	3,670,580	4,380,195	4,713,180	7.60%
235	Rand/Lake Cook TIF (TIF #5)	1,318,509	1,355,000	1,505,000	11.07%
300	Debt Service	1,274,141	1,285,581	1,780,581	38.50%
401	Capital Equipment	1,910,641	1,366,630	832,405	-39.09%
402	Capital Improvements	791,787	1,700,885	1,287,140	-24.33%
605	Waterworks	12,753,015	13,663,610	14,076,285	3.02%
610	Sewerage	4,703,649	4,104,353	4,601,260	12.11%
615	Refuse	4,438,399	4,739,215	4,697,470	-0.88%
620	Parking System	184,194	583,500	607,020	4.03%
702	Liability Insurance	1,630,168	2,130,000	2,076,225	-2.52%
710	Fleet Services	1,779,052	1,693,530	2,086,955	23.23%
801	Police Pension	23,771,280	7,586,000	8,583,500	13.15%
802	Fire Pension	15,254,921	7,408,500	8,283,500	11.81%
825	SSA #5	4,473,011	-	-	0.00%
All Funds Revenue Total		**$ 159,619,606**	**$ 125,059,885**	**$ 132,926,134**	**6.29%**

Attachment: Budget Overview (Public Hearing on Proposed 2023 Budget)

Village of Palatine
CY 2023 Proposed Budget - Budget Overview

All Funds Expenditures

	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2023 Proposed Annual Budget	% Change
Personnel Services	$ 55,387,515	$ 59,269,480	$ 61,469,825	3.71%
Supplies	2,210,793	2,293,395	2,782,010	21.31%
Services & Charges	16,848,791	18,741,474	19,293,198	2.94%
Other Expenses	2,080	27,500	27,500	0.00%
Sub-Total Operations	**$ 74,449,179**	**$ 80,331,849**	**$ 83,572,533**	**4.03%**
Transfers Out	1,182,600	670,000	2,338,000	248.96%
Pension Benefits & Administration	13,482,907	14,994,500	16,867,000	12.49%
Development (TIF)	2,550,802	4,175,000	4,350,000	4.19%
Capital Items	10,884,062	13,497,700	19,448,515	44.09%
Debt Service	7,996,678	9,260,836	4,273,861	-53.85%
Casualty/Liability Insurance Administration	1,385,859	2,130,000	2,076,225	-2.52%
All Expenditures Total	**$ 111,932,087**	**$ 125,059,885**	**$ 132,926,134**	**6.29%**



Attachment: Budget Overview (Public Hearing on Proposed 2023 Budget)

Village of Palatine
CY 2023 Proposed Budget - Budget Overview

Fund Expenditure Summary

		2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2023 Proposed Annual Budget	% Change
100	General	$ 59,700,097	$ 64,640,172	$ 68,859,310	6.53%
205	Motor Fuel Tax	2,864,113	2,493,475	2,582,990	3.59%
210	CDBG	429,552	484,944	479,813	-1.06%
221	Federal Equitable Sharing	22,004	20,000	20,000	0.00%
222	State Equitable Sharing	7,572	5,000	43,500	770.00%
224	Foreign Fire Insurance Tax	82,859	70,000	70,000	0.00%
233	Downtown TIF (TIF #3)	3,672,405	5,349,295	5,740,000	7.30%
234	Rand Corridor TIF (TIF #4)	4,384,111	4,380,195	4,713,180	7.60%
235	Rand/Lake Cook TIF (TIF #5)	1,000	1,355,000	1,505,000	11.07%
300	Debt Service	1,279,081	1,285,581	1,780,581	38.50%
401	Capital Equipment	734,887	1,366,630	832,405	-39.09%
402	Capital Improvements	607,369	1,700,885	1,287,140	-24.33%
605	Waterworks	12,682,582	13,663,610	14,076,285	3.02%
610	Sewerage	3,420,881	4,104,353	4,601,260	12.11%
615	Refuse	4,924,434	4,739,215	4,697,470	-0.88%
620	Parking System	475,879	583,500	607,020	4.03%
702	Liability Insurance	1,385,859	2,130,000	2,076,225	-2.52%
710	Fleet Services	1,774,495	1,693,530	2,086,955	23.23%
801	Police Pension	6,860,813	7,586,000	8,583,500	13.15%
802	Fire Pension	6,622,094	7,408,500	8,283,500	11.81%
All Funds Expenditure Total		**$ 111,932,087**	**$ 125,059,885**	**$ 132,926,134**	**6.29%**

Attachment: Budget Overview (Public Hearing on Proposed 2023 Budget)

Village of Palatine
CY 2023 Proposed Budget - Budget Overview

Fund Balance Summary

		Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	2023 Projected (Source)/Use of Reserves	Estimated Ending Fund Balance
100	General (Includes Economic Stabilization Reserve)	$ 29,968,640	$ (284,155)	$ 30,252,795
205	Motor Fuel Tax	987,538	(205,960)	1,193,498
210	CDBG	-	-	-
221	Federal Equitable Sharing	480,861	-	480,861
222	State Equitable Sharing	94,516	23,500	71,016
224	Foreign Fire Insurance Tax	231,845	-	231,845
233	Downtown TIF (TIF #3)	12,423,265	(1,862,500)	14,285,765
234	Rand Corridor TIF (TIF #4)	3,315,726	1,111,680	2,204,046
235	Rand/Lake Cook TIF (TIF #5)	3,039,683	54,500	2,985,183
255	CDBG - CV Fund	-	-	-
256	ARPA Fund	1,174	-	1,174
300	Debt Service	1,900,224	(1,642,000)	3,542,224
401	Capital Equipment	4,654,940	(1,274,850)	5,929,790
402	Capital Improvements	3,895,766	(329,560)	4,225,326
605	Waterworks	6,696,419	793,285	5,903,134
610	Sewerage	989,969	398,355	591,614
615	Refuse	(48,851)	(198,390)	149,539
620	Parking System	1,172,544	290,140	882,404
702	Liability Insurance	4,367,246	367,925	3,999,321
710	Fleet Services	333,269	20,000	313,269
801	Police Pension	117,481,964	418,500	117,063,464
802	Fire Pension	102,822,533	314,500	102,508,033
All Funds Total		**$ 294,809,271**	**$ (2,005,030)**	**$ 296,814,301**

An operating reserve is set aside to provide a cushion against unexpected events, losses of revenue, and large unbudgeted expenditures. The most common trigger for use of reserves is on the income side, such as when a previously reliable source is reduced or withdrawn. Another common reason for either creating or using reserves is when there is a timing difference between when a revenue is recorded and the underlying expenditure is made.

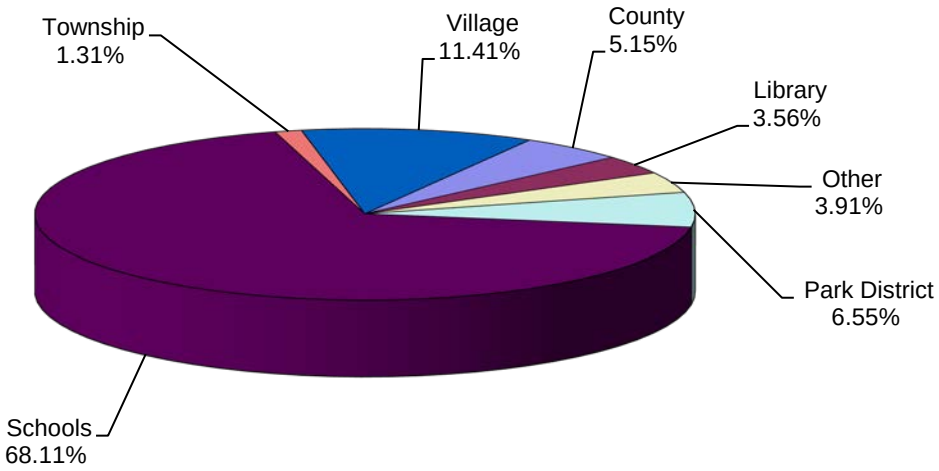
In many cases, one of the main purposes of a fund is to accumulate funds today for a known or planned future outlay. Pension funds and funds that provide for capital outlay (Capital Projects and Enterprise Funds) are a good example of this accumulation of funds today for future outlays.

Attachment: Budget Overview (Public Hearing on Proposed 2023 Budget)

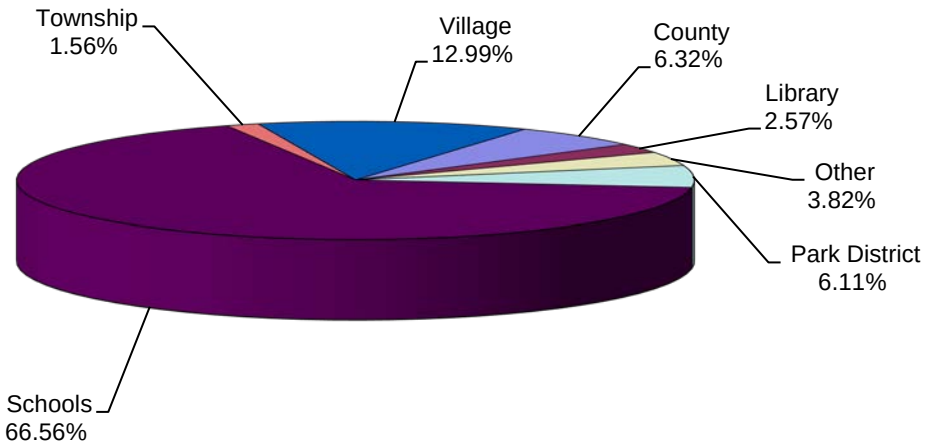
Village of Palatine
CY 2023 Proposed Budget - Budget Overview

Property Taxes

2020 Property Taxes (Payable in 2021)



2011 Property Taxes (Payable in 2012)



Attachment: Budget Overview (Public Hearing on Proposed 2023 Budget)

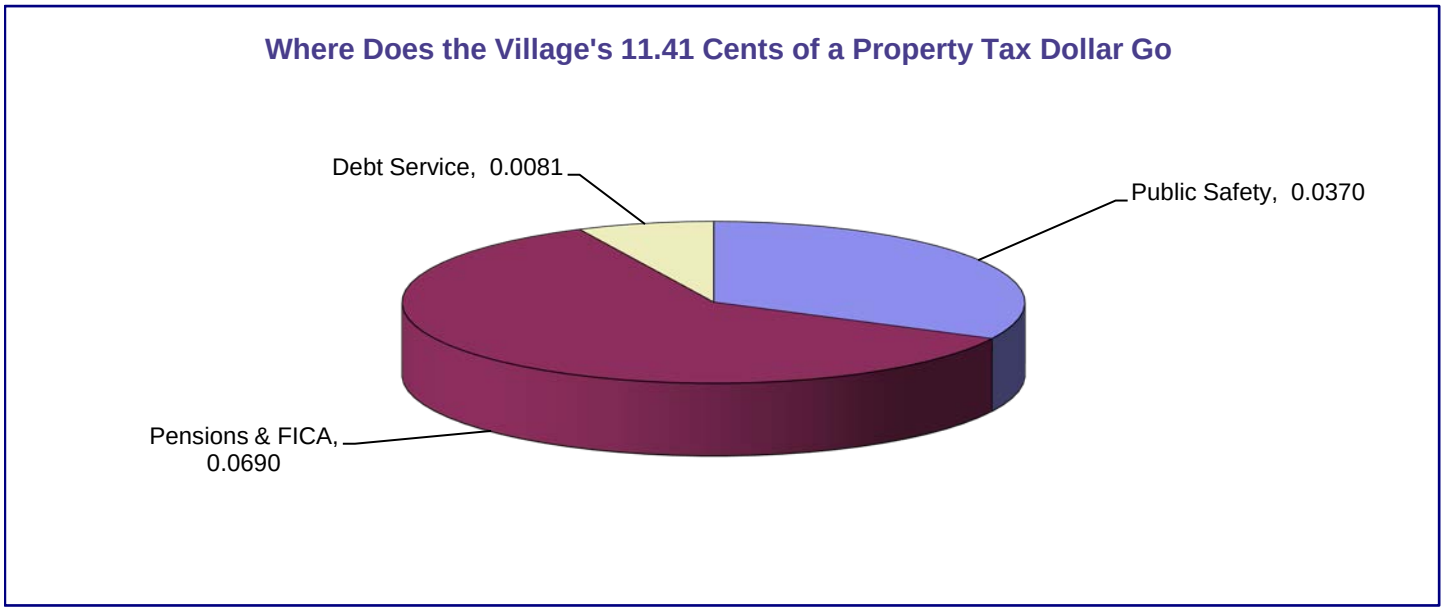
Village of Palatine
CY 2023 Proposed Budget - Budget Overview

Property Taxes

Property Taxes fund Public Safety (Police and Fire Protection), the Village's share of Retirement Plan funding (FICA, IMRF, Police and Firefighters' Pensions), and Debt Service.

The Village has been diligent in monitoring its use of property taxes; the level of the Village's EAV; and the resultant tax rate. It has been the policy of the Village to be cognizant of the impact that the use of property taxes has upon its citizenry. This fact is represented in 6 consecutive years of either decreasing or constant property tax levies (2012-2017). Additionally, as can be seen from the graphs on the previous page, as compared to the other taxing districts within the Village, the Village's portion of the tax bill has remained fairly constant and relatively minor in relation to the total tax bill.

For 2023, the Village is proposing a property tax levy reduction.



Attachment: Budget Overview (Public Hearing on Proposed 2023 Budget)

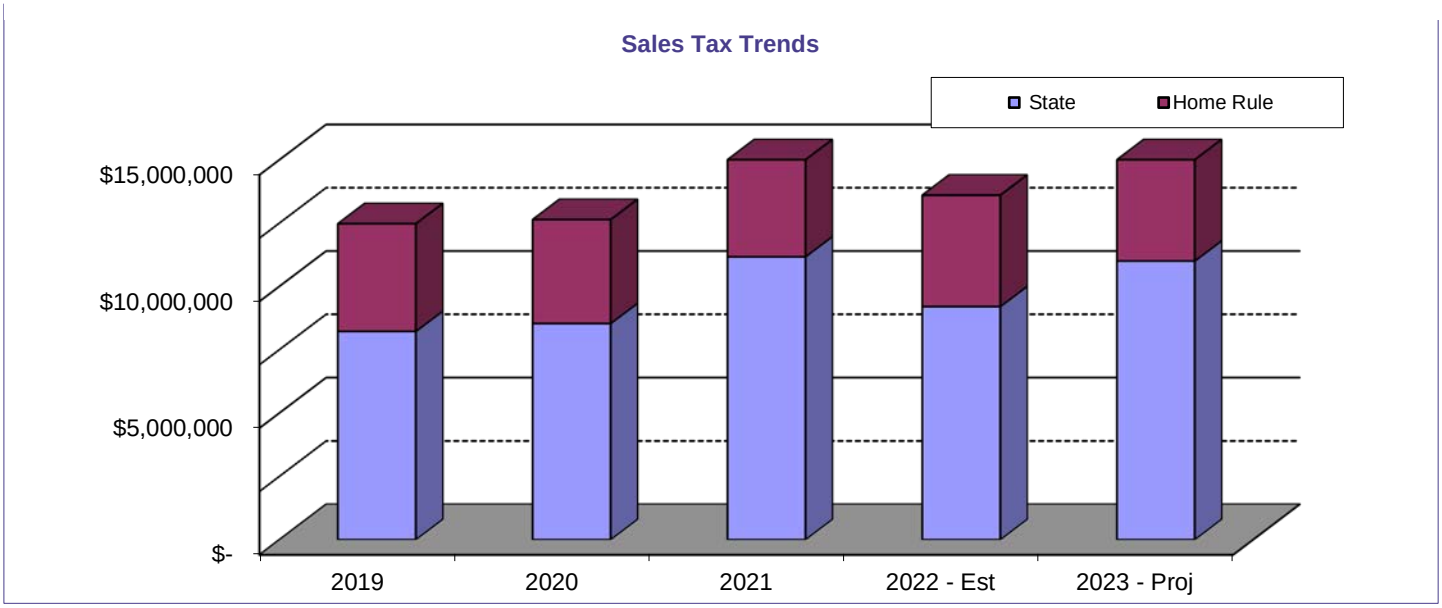
Village of Palatine
CY 2023 Proposed Budget - Budget Overview

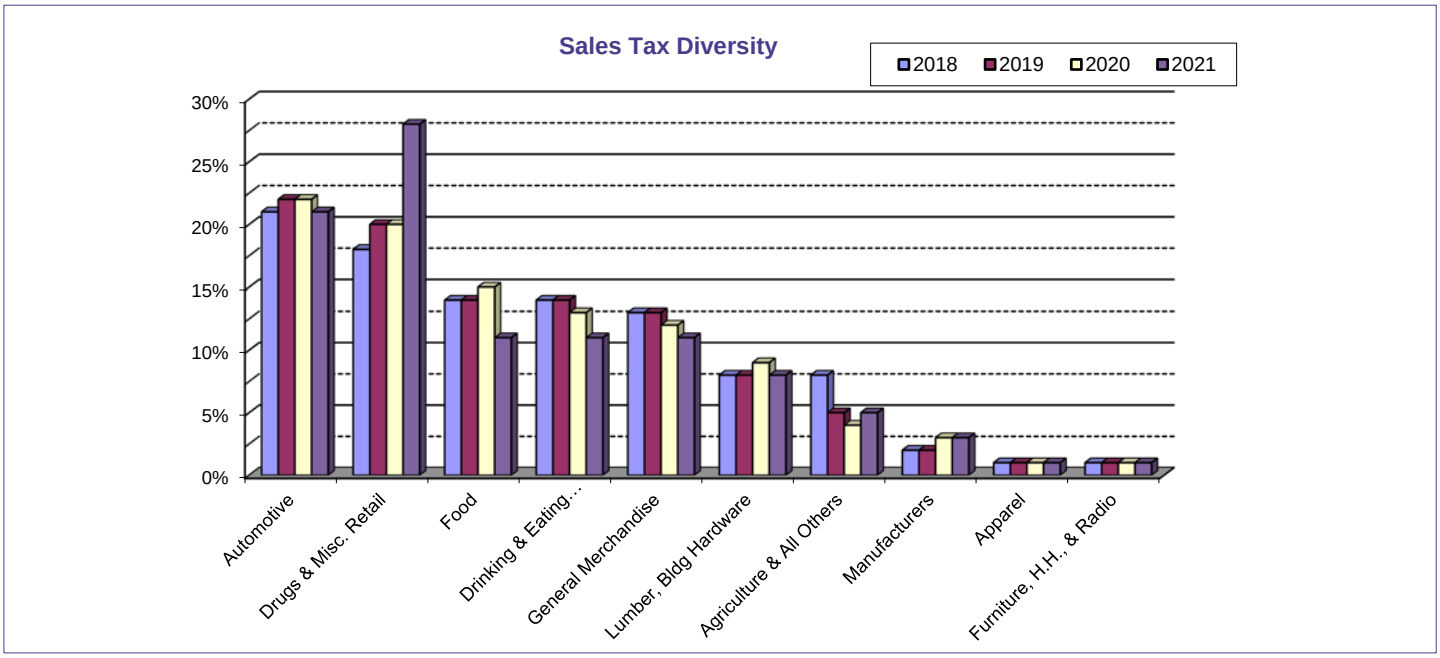
Sales Tax

The CY 2023 projection is based upon the current trend of receipts. This revenue source is very dependent on the strength of the economy and is a significant source of revenue to the general fund. The first graph below illustrates the trend of total collections.

The major strength in this revenue source for the Village of Palatine is the relative diversity in our sales tax generators. As can be seen in the second chart on this page, Palatine does not rely solely on one main sector of the local economy.

The diversity of the sales tax generators means that if one sector were to experience a downturn, the other sectors would compensate for it. As can be seen, four of the top five producers, excluding automotive, account for 61% of sales tax dollars and are for sectors that are not generally discretionary in nature.



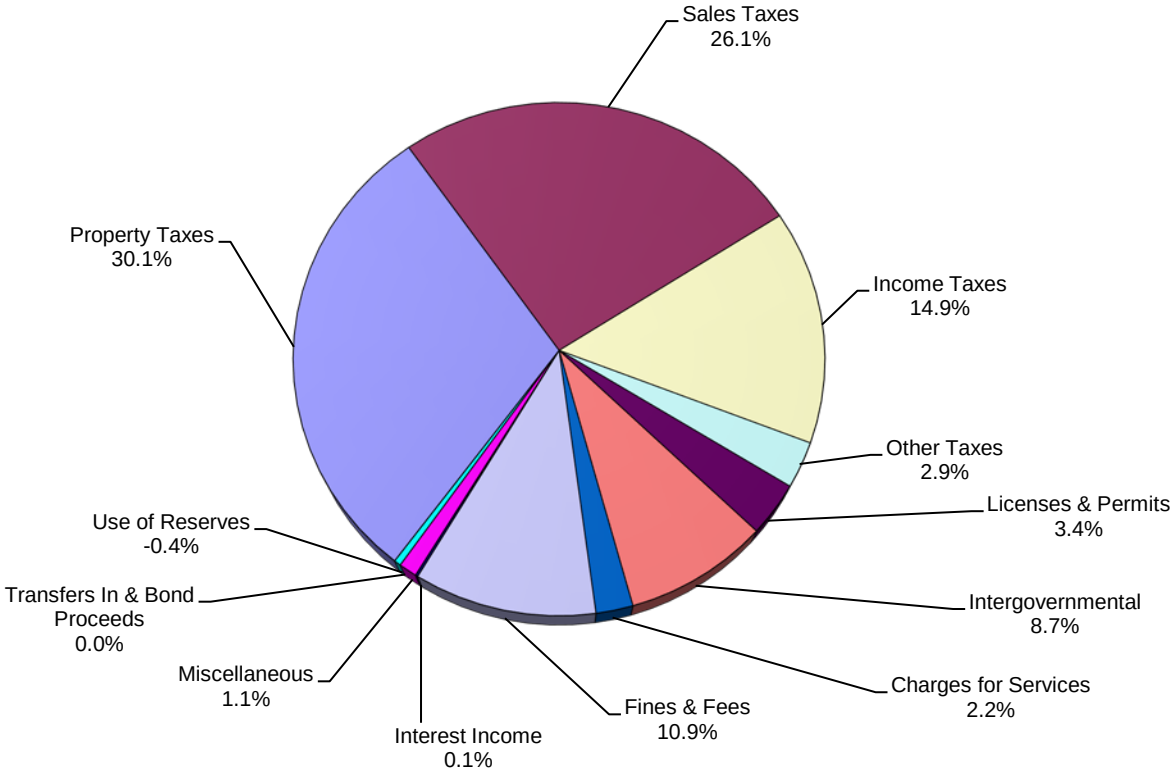


Attachment: Budget Overview (Public Hearing on Proposed 2023 Budget)

Village of Palatine
CY 2023 Proposed Budget - Budget Overview

General Fund Revenue

Where The Money Comes From CY 2023



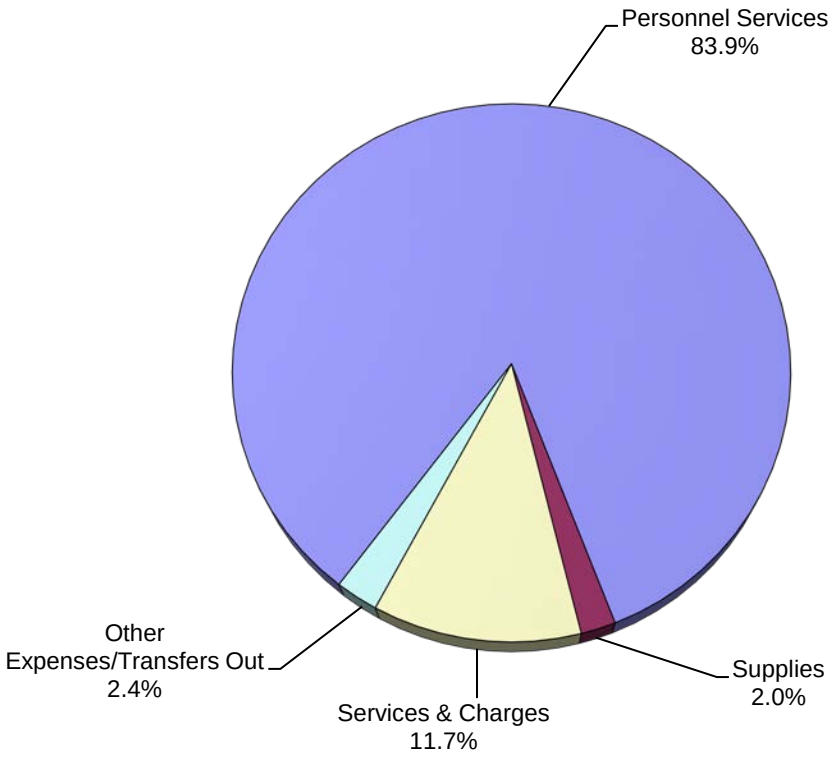
Revenues By Type	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2023 Proposed Annual Budget	% Change
Taxes	$ 30,897,540	$ 28,312,678	$ 29,282,678	3.43%
Licenses & Permits	4,011,603	3,560,700	2,337,000	-34.37%
Intergovernmental	26,501,973	23,296,340	27,754,050	19.13%
Charges for Services	1,538,039	1,552,988	1,521,962	-2.00%
Fines & Fees	5,345,869	6,912,300	7,398,100	7.03%
Interest Income	96,278	101,400	100,000	-1.38%
Miscellaneous	778,590	732,655	749,675	2.32%
Transfers In & Bond Proceeds	75,782	-	-	-
Use of Reserves	-	171,111	(284,155)	-266.06%
Total Revenues	**$ 69,245,674**	**$ 64,640,172**	**$ 68,859,310**	**6.53%**

Attachment: Budget Overview (Public Hearing on Proposed 2023 Budget)

Village of Palatine
CY 2023 Proposed Budget - Budget Overview

General Fund Expenditures

Where The Money Goes in CY 2023



Attachment: Budget Overview (Public Hearing on Proposed 2023 Budget)

Expenditures by Type	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2023 Proposed Annual Budget	% Change
Personnel Services	$ 52,301,680	$ 55,830,180	$ 57,746,885	3.43%
Supplies	1,023,241	1,086,025	1,353,275	24.61%
Services & Charges	6,313,096	7,696,467	8,089,650	5.11%
Other Expenses/Transfers Out	62,080	27,500	1,669,500	5970.91%
Total Expenditures	**$ 59,700,097**	**$ 64,640,172**	**$ 68,859,310**	**6.53%**

Consider an Ordinance Approving a Special Use Transfer to Permit the Continued Operation of a Service Station and Mart (7-Eleven) at 799 W. Northwest Highway

BACKGROUND:
The Special Use for a 7-Eleven service station and mart was originally approved in 1988. 7-Eleven, Inc. is requesting to transfer the existing store to a franchisee and is therefore requesting approval of the following:

- Transfer of Special Use #O-180-98 to permit the continued operation of 7-Eleven service station and mart at 799 W. Northwest Highway.

KEY ISSUES:
- The Subject Property, zoned B-2 General Business District, contains an existing service station and mart. The Special Use was initially approved in 1988 and later amended in 1998 with the construction of a new 7-Eleven service station and mart.
- Other than the ownership change, the Petitioner is not proposing any other changes.
- Any changes to the floor plan or business operations would require additional Village review. Staff also advised the Petitioner about the temporary sign regulations, as part of the Special Use transfer application process.

ALTERNATIVES:
1. Recommend approval of the Special Use Transfer.
2. Do not recommend approval of the Special Use Transfer.

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends approval of the Special Use Transfer at 799 W. Northwest Highway.

ACTION REQUIRED:
A motion to approve the Special Use Transfer of Ordinance # O-188-98 to Ya Siddique Inc. (7-11 #30135D) to permit the continued operation of a service station and mart at 799 W. Northwest Highway.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Aerial Map
- ORD SUT 799 W Northwest Hwy
- ORD - Special Use #O-180-98
- ORD - Special Use #O-77-88
- Special Use Transfer Application

799 W Northwest Highway



Attachment: Aerial Map (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)

ORDINANCE NO._____

**AN ORDINANCE TRANSFERRING
SPECIAL USE ORDINANCE #0-180-98, AS AMENDED,
799 W. NORTHWEST HIGHWAY**

WHEREAS, Ordinance #0-180-98 granted a Special Use for a service station and mart (7-11) on the property commonly known as 799 W. Northwest Highway; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 14.05(h) in Appendix A of the Village of Palatine Code of Ordinances, in the event of the sale or lease of this business, the Special Use may be transferred after review and consent of the Village Council; and

WHEREAS, since the Village Council did meet on November 21, 2022 to review a request by Ya Siddique Inc. (7-11 #30135D) that the Special Use be transferred to permit the continued operation of a service station and mart (7-11), with no substantial changes and it was the recommendation of the Village Council that the transfer of the Special Use to Ya Siddique Inc. (7-11 #30135D) be approved without amendment.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine:

SECTION 1: That the Special Use granted by Ordinance #O-180-98 is hereby transferred to Ya Siddique Inc. (7-11 #30135D), to permit the continued operation of a service station and mart.

SECTION 2: All other conditions of Special Use Ordinance #O-180-98 shall remain in full force and effect.

DATED: This _____day of _____, 2022

AYES:_____ NAYS:_____ ABSENT:_____ PASS:_____

APPROVED by me this _____day of _____, 2022

_____
Mayor of the Village of Palatine

**ATTEST and FILE in the office of the Village Clerk
this ____ day of _____, 2022.**

_____
Village Clerk

Attachment: ORD SUT 799 W Northwest Hwy (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)

ORDINANCE NO. 0-180-98

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SPECIAL USE ORDINANCE 0-77-88
TO PERMIT A NEW SERVICE STATION AND MART
799 W. NORTHWEST HIGHWAY

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the
Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine
on November 23, 1998

Attachment: ORD - Special Use #O-180-98 (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)

ORDINANCE NO. 0-180-98

AN ORDINANCE
AMENDING SPECIAL USE ORDINANCE 0-77-88
TO PERMIT A NEW SERVICE STATION AND MART
799 W. NORTHWEST HIGHWAY

WHEREAS, Ordinance 0-77-88 granted a Special Use for the continued operation of a service station and mart after annexation; and

WHEREAS, the petitioners would like to redevelop the site by demolishing the existing service station and mart and constructing a new service station and mart; and

WHEREAS, hearings were held by the Zoning Board of Appeals of the Village of Palatine on November 10, 1998 in accordance with the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Palatine, in such case made and provided, and said Zoning Board has reported their findings on a petition to amend Special Use Ordinance 0-77-88 to permit the construction of a new service station and mart, pursuant to Section 11.03 (d) (6) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance; a Variation of ten (10) feet to permit the building to be set back ten (10) feet from the rear lot line instead of the minimum required 20 feet, pursuant to Section 11.03 (g) (2) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance; a Variation of six (6) feet to permit an accessory structure (canopy) to be set back 19 feet from the front lot line instead of the minimum required 25 feet, pursuant to Section 11.03 (g) (1) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance; a Variation to permit an accessory structure (canopy) to exceed 700 square feet in area, pursuant to Section 6.01 (a) (4) a ii of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance; and a Variation to permit an accessory structure (canopy) to be located in the front yard, pursuant to Section 6.01 (a) (3) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance on the following legally described property:

That part of the Northwest quarter of Section 15, Township 42 North, Range 10, East of the Third Principal Meridian, described as follows: Beginning at the Northwest corner thereof; thence East along the North line of said section, 200 feet; thence South parallel with the West line of said section, 200 feet; thence West parallel with the North line of said section, 200 feet to the West line of said Section 15; thence North along the West line of said Section 15, to the point of beginning, in Cook County, Illinois, (except that used for road right of

Attachment: ORD - Special Use #O-180-98 (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)

way purposes)

commonly known as 799 W. Northwest Highway

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine, Illinois, acting in the exercise of their home rule power:

SECTION 1: That Special Use Ordinance 0-77-88 be amended to permit the construction of a new service station and mart, pursuant to Section 11.03 (d) (6) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance; and that the following Variations be granted: a Variation of ten (10) feet to permit the building to be set back ten (10) feet from the rear lot line instead of the minimum required 20 feet, pursuant to Section 11.03 (g) (2) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance; a Variation of six (6) feet to permit an accessory structure (canopy) to be set back 19 feet from the front lot line instead of the minimum required 25 feet, pursuant to Section 11.03 (g) (1) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance; a Variation to permit an accessory structure (canopy) to exceed 700 square feet in area, pursuant to Section 6.01 (a) (4) a ii of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance; and a Variation to permit an accessory structure (canopy) to be located in the front yard, pursuant to Section 6.01 (a) (3) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance, all subject to the following conditions:

1. The Special Use to permit the operation of a service station and mart is granted solely to Southland Corporation, and may be transferred only after review by the Zoning Board of Appeals and consent of the Village Council. In the event of the sale or lease of this property, the existing and the prospective proprietors shall appear before a public meeting of the Zoning Board of Appeals. The Zoning Board of Appeals shall review the request and in its sole discretion, shall either:

   1.1 Recommend that the Village Council approve of the transfer of the lease and/or ownership to the new proprietor without amendment to the Special Use Ordinance, or

   1.2 If the Zoning Board of Appeals deems that the new proprietor contemplates a change in use which is inconsistent with this Special Use Ordinance, the new proprietor shall be required to petition for a public hearing before the Zoning Board of Appeals to amend the Special Use Ordinance.

2. The Special Use and Variations shall substantially conform to the site plan, landscape plan and elevations hereto as Exhibit "A", except as such

Attachment: ORD - Special Use #O-180-98 (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)

plans may be changed to conform to Village Codes and Ordinances and the conditions below:

3. Site lighting shall conform to Village Code.

4. All conditions and terms of Special Use Ordinance O-77-88, except those specifically amended above, shall remain in effect.

5. A CCHD permit is required for the proposed curb cut reconfiguration.

6. A demolition permit is required to demolish the existing structures.

7. Public sidewalks shall not be removed as a result of redevelopment, but shall be reconstructed as a result of the curb cut closures.

SECTION 2: That the petition for amendment of the special use, and a copy of the public notice and minutes of the hearing be attached hereto and form a part of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED: This 23 day of November, 1998

AYES: 4 NAYS: 0 ABSENT: 2 PASS: 0

APPROVED by me this 23 day of November, 1998

Mayor of the Village of Palatine

ATTESTED and FILED in the office of the Village Clerk this 23 day of November, 1998

Village Clerk

Attachment: ORD - Special Use #O-180-98 (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)

SEP 24 '98 10:55AM
G:\98jobs\98135\98135

P.2/2

QUENTIN ROAD

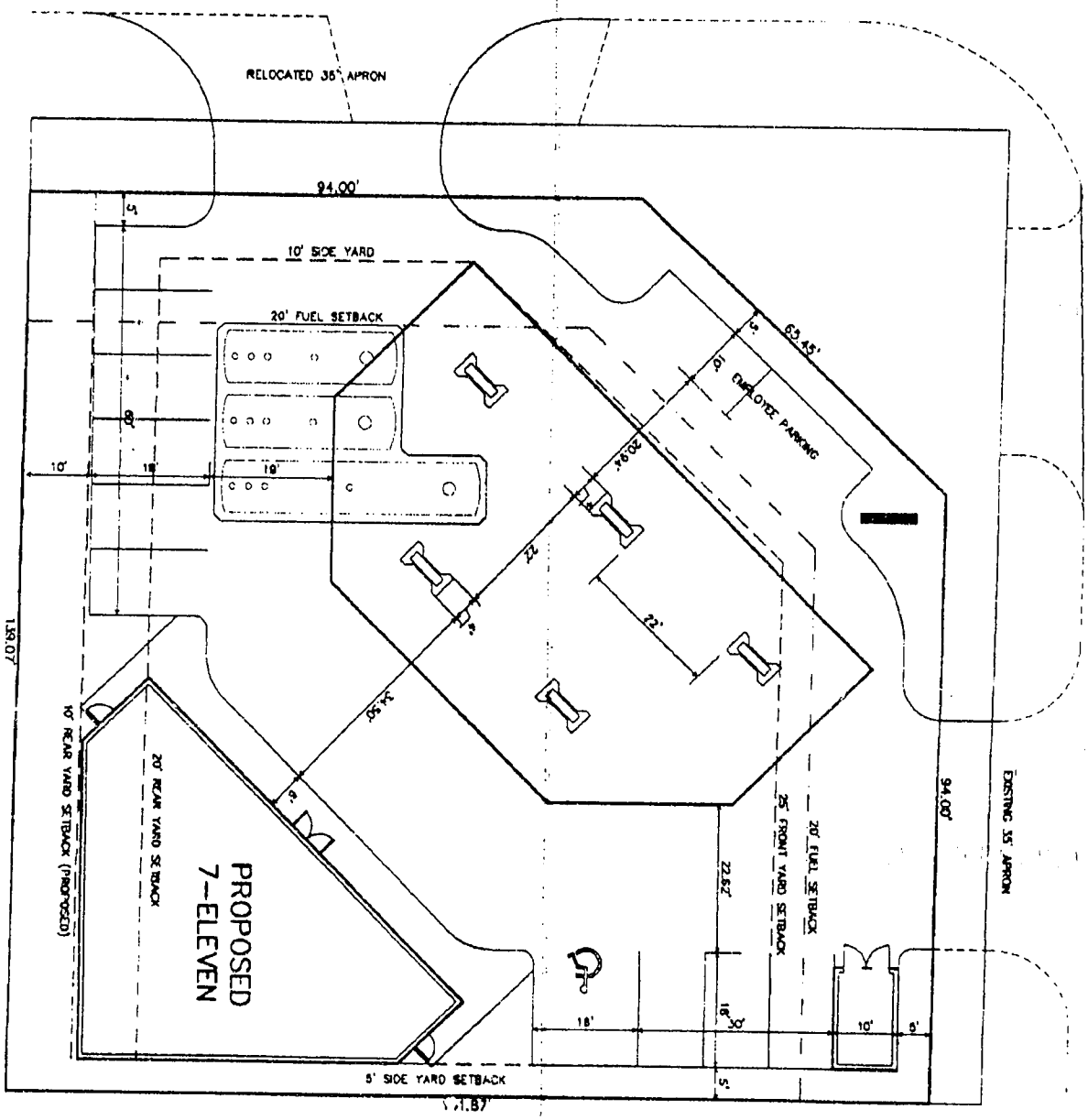
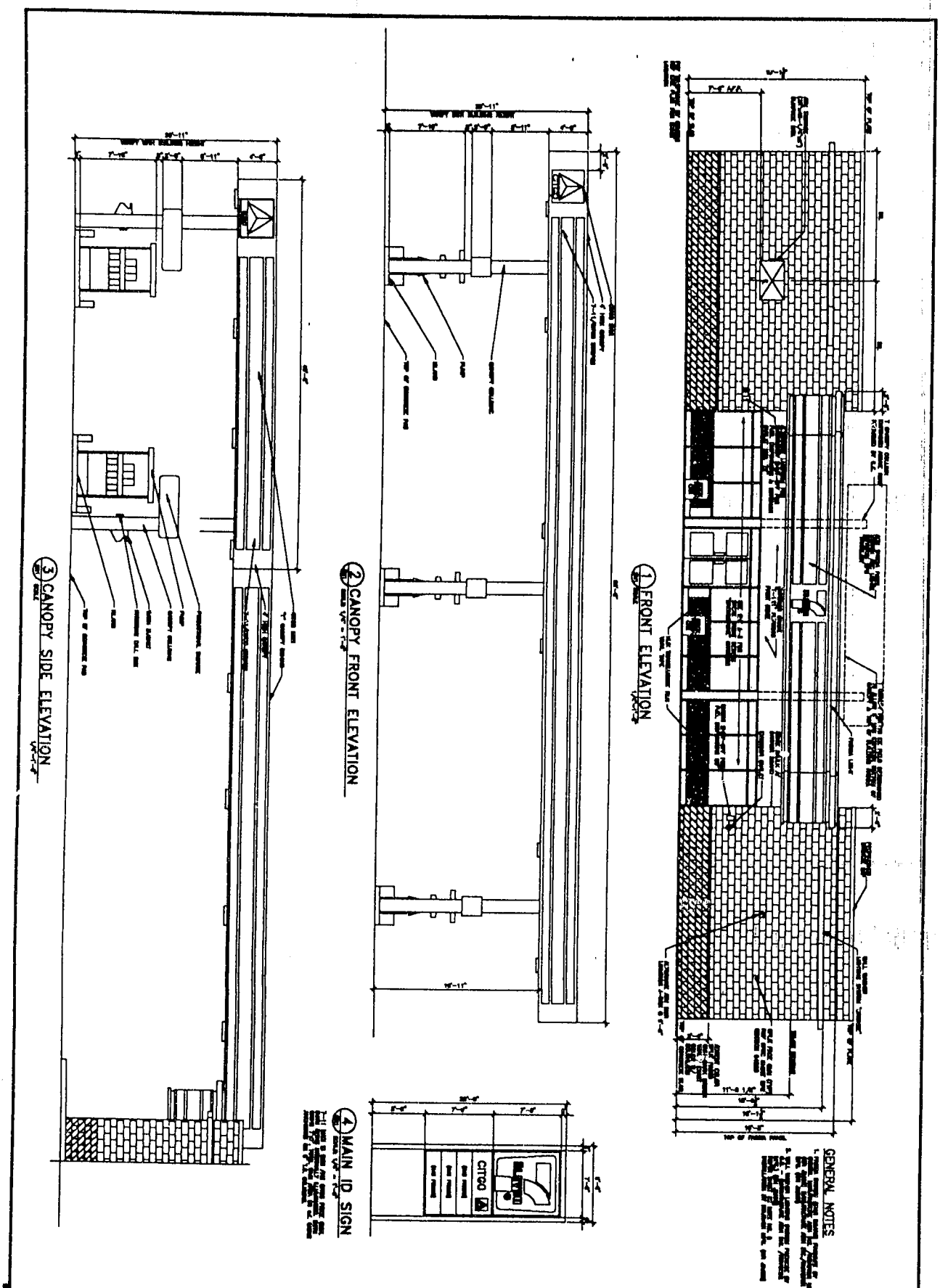


EXHIBIT "A" (143)

PETITIONER'S EXHIBIT

5

Attachment: ORD - Special Use #O-180-98 (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)



PETITIONER'S EXHIBIT

EXHIBIT "A" (3 of 3)

7

Attachment: ORD - Special Use #O-180-98 (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)

ZONING BOARD OF APPEALS
NOVEMBER 10, 1998

IV. Z-98-47 The Southland Corporation Jim Fraser 799 W. Northwest Highway 1. Consider an amendment to Special Use Ordinance O-77-88 to permit the construction of a new service station and mart (11.03 (d) 6). 2. Consider a Variation of ten (10) feet to permit the building to be set back ten (10) feet from the rear lot line instead of the minimum required 20 feet (11.03 (g) 2). 3. Consider a Variation of six (6) feet to permit an accessory structure (canopy) to be set back 19 feet from the front lot line instead of the minimum required 25 feet (11.03 (g) 1). 4. Consider a Variation to permit an accessory structure (canopy) to exceed the maximum permitted 700 square feet in area (6.01 (a) 4 a ii). 5. Consider a Variation to permit an accessory structure (canopy) to be located in the front yard instead of the required rear or side yard (6.01 (a) 3).

Mr. Goldman read the Public notice, which was published in the Daily Herald on October 26, 1998.

Petitioners' exhibits were:

Exhibit #1	Petition for a Special Use
Exhibit #2	Real Estate Disclosure Form
Exhibit #3	warranty Deed (Citgo to Southland) (1984)
Exhibit #4	Plat of Survey (CM Leboi) (9/98)
Exhibit #5	Site Plan
Exhibit #6	Landscape Plan
Exhibit #7	Elevations
Exhibit #8	O-77-88

Mr. Fieldman read the background and analysis for this request. The subject property, 799 W. Northwest Highway, is located at the southeast corner of Northwest Highway and Quentin Road and is currently improved with a service station and mart. The property was developed under Cook County jurisdiction and annexed by the Village in 1988. A Special Use for the continued operation of the facility was granted (Ordinance O-77-88). The petitioners, owners of the property, wish to demolish the existing service station and mart and construct a new service station and mart. The proposed redevelopment of the site requires an amendment to the existing Special Use Ordinance and the Variations noted above.

The subject site is currently 22,500 square feet in area (150 feet wide and 150 feet deep). IDOT has preliminary plans to improve Northwest Highway. The plans include widening the Northwest Highway and Quentin Road right-of-way adjacent to the subject site. The new right-of-way would include the west 11 feet, the north nine (9) feet and large portion of the of the northwest corner of the subject property, as shown on the attached site plan. The petitioners proposed redevelopment of the site considers the proposed right-of-way designs. The requested Variations for setback reductions reference the current property boundaries.

Site Plan
All existing structures on the site would be demolished. The west curb cut on Northwest Highway would be removed and not replaced. The existing curb cut on Quentin Road would be relocated to the south portion of the site. A one-story, triangular shaped building would be constructed in the southeast corner of the site. It would be set back ten (10) feet from the south (rear) lot line instead of the minimum required 20 feet. A Variation of ten (10) feet is requested. A large canopy with five (5) pump islands would be located in front of the proposed building. The canopy would be set back 19 feet from the front lot line instead of the minimum required 25 feet. A Variation of six (6) feet is requested. Once the new right-of-way is secured, the canopy would be set back about ten (10) feet from the lot lines abutting Northwest Highway and Quentin Road. A Variation to permit the canopy to be located in the front yard and to permit it to exceed the maximum permitted 700 square feet A freestanding sign would be located along the Northwest Highway frontage of the site. Six (6) parking spaces would be located along the south lot line and four (4) spaces including the required handicap space would be located along the

Attachment: ORD - Special Use #O-180-98 (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)

east lot line. Landscape material would be planted in the parking lot end islands, along the south and east lot lines and in the front portion of the site.

Signage and Architectural Design
Signage would consist of a 98 square foot (7' x 14'), 20 foot high freestanding sign and attached signs on the canopy and building. Two attached signs would be located on the front elevation of the building. The primary attached sign would be approximately 20 square feet in area and would be internally illuminated. A second attached sign would be ten (10) square feet in area. Canopy signage would consist of three (3) internally illuminated signs approximately 16 square feet in area each. They would be located on the north, west and northwest elevations of the canopy and would all face public streets.

The building would be constructed with split face concrete block on all sides. The front entrance would contain several glass panels with translucent film, a tri-color metal fascia above the front door and a canopy. The canopy would contain a light shining over the front entrance. The concrete block portions of the front elevation would be lighted by wall washing lighting system.

The canopy would be about 21 feet in height. The front three (3) elevations would contain an attached illuminated sign and three (3) stripes. The remaining three (3) elevations would contain only the three (3) stripes.

Standards for a Special Use.
Since this petition is not for a use publicly operated or traditionally affected with the public interest, only those standards under Section 14.05 C (2) and (3) are applicable. Specifically, the petitioner must show that the Special Use, if granted, will be operated in a manner consistent with the public health, safety, and welfare, and that the Special Use will not have a negative impact on the value of surrounding properties. The petition for a Special Use is attached, and the petitioner has attempted to address the required standards.

Standards for a Variation, had already been read.

Mr. Goldman asked what the size of the current canopy was. Mr. Fieldman did not have that information.

The Petitioners, James Fraser of Warren Johnson Architects (Greeley Street, Palatine), was sworn in. They had been contracted to created architectural and site plans by Southland Corporation.

Mr. Fraser stated they wished to demolish the existing, unattractive guiding and replace it with a building that was more attractive and would improve traffic flow on the property. The mandate to replace the tanks by the end of the year (Station will be shut down by 12/22/98) also made it a good opportunity to make improvements on the site. Mr. Fraser reviewed the site plan, stating it was a more efficient use of the property and showing the additional landscaping on the site. The lighting and signage would be within the Village Code. He also noted where the curb cuts would change and mentioned the IDOT taking.

Mr. Goldman asked if it would be a 7-11 store. The Petitioner said it would be, that the proposed store would be smaller than the standard 7-11 by approximately 1200 square feet.

Mr. Goldman asked if there would be a problem with the canopy after the IDOT taking? The Petitioner said there would not. Ms. Baker-Morris asked what the color scheme for the canopy would be. Mr. Fraser said it would be standard 7-11 colors of red, orange and green with a white background. Ms. Baker-Morris complimented Mr. Fraser on a nice job on the planning.

Ms. Tibbitts asked if the current configuration gives a low profit and that was the reason for the improvements. Mr. Fraser said he did not think that was the case. Ms. Tibbits stated the lot is

Attachment: ORD - Special Use #O-180-98 (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)

higher than the surrounding businesses, would the new store block the view from the business. She also asked if the neighboring businesses had any objections to the proposed work. The Petitioner said they did contact the business owners and there were no objections.

Ms. Tibbits asked about the curb cut changes. Mr. Fraser said they would remove one curb cut on Northwest Highway and move one on Quentin to the south portion of th lot. These changes would improve traffic flow of the site.

Ms. Tibbitts said it was an attractive plan, but asked if they would consider changing the concrete block construction, likening it to an institutional look. The Petitioner said the building was a 7-11 prototype, adding the block would be beige with dark brown wainscoting.

Ms. Tibbitts asked if there were plans to expand the hours; the Petitioner said no, they'd keep the same hours.

Mr. Goldman asked if the new canopy was larger than the existing canopy. The Petitioner stated the existing canopy 60 x 70 and the new one is approximately 3500 sq. feet, very close in size.

There were no questions of the Petitioner from Staff or the Audience.

Staff gave its recommendation. Staff recommends approval of the amendment to Special Use O-77-88 and the related Variations, subject to the subject to the following conditions:

1. The Special Use to permit the operation of a service station and mart is granted solely to Southland Corporation, and may be transferred only after review by the Zoning Board of Appeals and consent of the Village Council. In the event of the sale or lease of this property, the existing and the prospective proprietors shall appear before a public meeting of the Zoning Board of Appeals. The Zoning Board of Appeals shall review the request and in its sole discretion, shall either:

    1.1 Recommend that the Village Council approve of the transfer of the lease and/or ownership to the new proprietor without amendment to the Special Use Ordinance, or

    1.2 If the Zoning Board of Appeals deems that the new proprietor contemplates a change in use which is inconsistent with this Special Use Ordinance, the new proprietor shall be required to petition for a public hearing before the Zoning Board of Appeals to amend the Special Use Ordinance.

2. The Special Use and Variations shall substantially conform to the site plan, landscape plan and elevations hereto as Exhibit "A", except as such plans may be changed to conform to Village Codes and Ordinances and the conditions below:

3. Site lighting shall conform to Village Code.

4. All conditions and terms of Special Use Ordinance O-77-88, except those specifically amended above, shall remain in effect.

5. A CCHD permit is required for the proposed curb cut reconfiguration.

6. A demolition permit is required to demolish the existing structures.

7. Public sidewalks shall not be removed as a result of redevelopment, but shall be reconstructed as a result of the curb cut closures.

Mr. Goldman closed the Public Hearing.

Attachment: ORD - Special Use #O-180-98 (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)

DELIBERATIONS:

Mr. Goldman said the standards for a Special Use had been met and the standards for a Variation had also been met. Ms. Baker-Morris agreed, adding that the proposed work would be a big improvement.

Ms. Baker-Morris made a motion to approve. Second by Ms. Hunsaker. Vote: All Ayes.

The recommendation passed unanimously.

Attachment: ORD - Special Use #O-180-98 (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)

DEPT. OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY
Zoning Docket #
Property recorded in Torrens
Filing Fee $ Date Filed

PETITION FOR HEARING

SPECIAL USE

PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT IN INK:

1. Name of Petitioner(s): THE SOUTHLAND CORPORATION

   Address: 1251 N. PLUM GROVE ROAD, SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173
   (City, State, Zip)

   Telephone No. ____ Business Telephone No. (847) 882-1177

2. Authorized Agent of Petitioner (if different):

   Name: WARREN JOHNSON ARCHITECTS

   Address: 19 N. GREELEY, PALATINE, IL 60067
   (City, State, Zip)

   Telephone No. (847) 359-9616 Relationship to Petitioner: AGENT

3. Property interest of Petitioner(s): OWNER
   (Owner, Lessee, Contract Purchaser, etc.)

4. Address of the property for which this application is being filed: 799 W. NORTH-WEST HIGHWAY Palatine, Illinois

5. All existing land use(s) on the property are:
   AUTOMOBILE FUELING STATION, MINI-MART

6. The proposed use(s) on the property, if this petition is approved is (are):
   AUTOMOBILE FUGLING STATION, MINI-MART

PETITIONER'S EXHIBIT # 1

7. Current zoning of property: R-2

8. State the specific action requested. City ordinance numbers and distances where applicable.

AMENDMENT TO SPECIAL USE ORDINANCE 0.77.88. VARIATION TO PERMIT ACC. STRUCTURES (CANOPIES) IN FRONT YARD. VARIATION TO PERMIT ACC. STRUCTURES (CANOPIES) TO EXCEED 700SF IN AREA, VARIATION TO PERMIT FRONT YARD SETBACK FROM REQUIRED 25 FEET.

Attachment: ORD - Special Use #O-180-98 (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)

PETITIONER JUSTIFICATION:

9. The petitioner is required to present specific evidence, not opinions, that the general standards for the granting of a special use will be met. Please justify the need for the Special Use making sure to address the attached standards (Section 14.05 of the Zoning Ordinance).

THE ORIGINAL SERVICE STATION WAS DESIGNED ON A SMALL SITE. THIS NEW FACILITY IS MORE EFFICIENT, IS A PUBLIC CONVENIENCE, IS DESIGNED SO THE PUBLIC HEALTH, SAFETY, AND WELFARE WILL BE PROTECTED, AND WILL NOT DEVALUE ANY OTHER PROPERTY IN THE AREA. IT IS AN IMPROVEMENT TO THE EXISTING STATION IN EVERY POSSIBLE RESPECT.

10. The petitioner's signature below indicates that the information contained in this application and on any accompanying documents is true and correct to the best of his/her knowledge.

Date: 9/24/98

(Petitioner's Signature)

(Petitioner's Signature)

Attachment: ORD - Special Use #O-180-98 (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

REAL ESTATE INTEREST DISCLOSURE FORM

Check applicable proceeding:

____ Annexation	____ Rezoning
____ Special Use	____ Variation
____ Condemnation	Other ____

1. Name of Disclosing Party (individual, business firm, partnership, corporation, etc.):
Southland Corporation

2. Address of Disclosing Party:
1251 N. Plum Grove Rd. Suite 170, Schaumburg, IL 60

3. Brief description of the petition:

4. Common street address of real estate or general description:
799 W. Northwest Hwy, Palatine, IL

5. Legal description of real estate:
See attached

5a. PLEASE PROVIDE PROOF AS TO WHETHER OR NOT THIS PROPERTY IS REGISTERED UNDER TORRENS ACT

6. The name, address, legal nature, and extent of interests of any persons deriving an interest from or through the disclosing or filing party.

Name	Address	Legal Nature and Extent of Interest
SOUTHLAND Corporation	1251 N. Plum Grove Rd. Ste. 170, Schaumburg, IL 60173	100% ownership

(If additional space is required, please use reverse side or attach rider.)

7. I swear (or affirm) that there are no other persons deriving any interest from or through me or from or through any other person or entities shown as set forth in the property which is the subject of the contract or application for which I am filing this disclosure notice whom I have not disclosed. I understand that if there are any changes in the interest disclosed in this disclosure notice during the terms of the subject contract or before the Village has taken final action on the matter for which this disclosure notice is filed, I shall file a subsequent disclosure notice disclosing such changes.

Signature of Disclosing Party for The Southland Corp.

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me this 1st day of October 1998

Notary Public

OFFICIAL SEAL
HEATHER E. MASSA
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 3-25-2000

PETITIONER'S EXHIBIT # 2

Attachment: ORD - Special Use #O-180-98 (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

Paddock Publications, Inc.

Daily Herald

Daily Herald Values

A Corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Illinois, DOES HEREBY CERTIFY that it is the publisher of the **DAILY HERALD.** That said **DAILY HERALD** is a secular newspaper and has been published daily in the Village of Palatine

_____ County(ies) of Cook and State of Illinois, continuously for more than one year prior to the date of the first publication of the notice hereinafter referred to and is of general circulation throughout said Village, County(ies) and State.

I further certify that the DAILY HERALD is a newspaper as defined in "an Act to revise the law in relation to notices" as amended in 1992 Illinois Compiled Statutes, Chapter 715, Act 5, Section 1 and 5.

That a notice of which the annexed printed slip is a true copy, was published October 26, 1998 in said DAILY HERALD.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, the said PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, Inc., has caused this certificate to be signed by KENT JOHNSON, its Treasurer, at Arlington Heights, Illinois.

PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, INC.
DAILY HERALD NEWSPAPERS

BY Kent Johnson
Treasurer

Control # 1357214

Legal Notices
DEADLINE:
11 AM, 2 days before publication

Public Notice

A public hearing will be hel before the Palatine Zonin Board of Appeals on Tuesday November 10, 1998, at 7:0 PM, in the Village Counc Chambers in the Palatine Con munity Center, 200 E. Woo Street, relative to a request fo an Amendment to Special Us Ordinance O-77-88 to perm the construction of a new ser ice station and mart, pursua to Section 11.03 (d) (8) of th Palatine Zoning Ordinance; Variation of ten (10) feet to pe mit the building to be set bac ten (10) feet from the rear l line instead of the minimum r quired 20 feet, pursuant to Sec tion 11.03 (g) (2) of the Palatin Zoning Ordinance; a Variatio of six (6) feet to permit an ac cessory structure (canopy) t be set back 19 feet from th front lot line instead of the min mum required 25 feet, pursua to Section 11.03 (g) (1) of th Palatine Zoning Ordinance; Variation to permit an accesso ry structure (canopy) to exce 700 square feet in area, pursu ant to Section 6.01 (a) (4) a ll c the Palatine Zoning Ordinance and a Variation to permit an ac cessory structure (canopy) t be located in the front yard, pur suant to Section 6.01 (a) (3) o the Palatine Zoning Ordinance.

The property is legally described as follows:

That part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 15, Township 42 North, Range 10, East of the third Principal Meridian, described as follows: Beginning at the Northwest corner thereof; thence East along the North line of said section, 200 feet; thence South parallel with the West line of said section, 200 feet; thence West parallel with the North line of said section, 200 feet to the West line of said Section 15; thence North along the West line of said Section 15, to the point of beginning, in Cook County, Illinois, (except that used for road right of way purposes)

commonly known as 799 W. Northwest Highway.

The above petition has been filed by The Southland Corporation and is available for examination in the office of the Village Clerk, 200 E. Wood Street.

Zoning Docket Z-96-47

By: Village of Palatine

JOEL GOLDMAN

Chairman

Zoning Board of Appeals

DATED: This 26th day of October, 1998

Published in the Daily Herald Oct. 26, 1998 (1357214) N

Attachment: ORD - Special Use #O-180-98 (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)

TO: Administration FROM: Community Development DATE: November 16, 1998

_X_ ORDINANCE
___ RESOLUTION
___ MOTION
___ PUBLIC HEARING
___ DISCUSSION ONLY

DESCRIPTION: Consider an amendment to Special Use Ordinance O-77-88 and related Variations to permit a new service station and mart for the property at 799 W. Northwest Highway.

(Fraser) DISTRICT: 2

COMMITTEE ACTION: UNANIMOUS APPROVAL DATE: 11-16-98

BACKGROUND: The subject property, 799 W. Northwest Highway, is located at the southeast corner of Northwest Highway and Quentin Road and is currently improved with a service station and mart. The property was developed under Cook County jurisdiction and annexed by the Village in 1988. A Special Use for the continued operation of the facility was granted (Ordinance O-77-88). The petitioners, owners of the property, wish to construct a new service station and mart and are requesting:

An amendment to Special Use Ordinance O-77-88 to permit a new service station and mart (11.03 (d) 6).

A Variation of ten (10) feet to permit the building to be set back ten (10) feet from the rear lot line instead of the minimum required 20 feet (11.03 (g) 2).

A Variation of six (6) feet to permit an accessory structure (canopy) to be set back 19 feet from the front lot line instead of the minimum required 25 feet (11.03 (g) 1).

A Variation to permit an accessory structure (canopy) to exceed the maximum permitted 700 square feet in area (6.01 (a) 4 a ii).

A Variation to permit an accessory structure (canopy) to be located in the front yard instead of the required rear or side yard (6.01 (a) 3).

Upon redevelopment, the site would be a 7-Eleven store with a Citgo service station. Currently, it is primarily a Citgo service station with a much smaller mart operated by 7-Eleven.

DISCUSSION: The subject site is currently 22,500 square feet in area (150 feet wide and 150 feet deep). IDOT has preliminary plans to improve Northwest Highway. The plans include widening the Northwest Highway and Quentin Road right-of-way adjacent to the subject site. The new right-of-way would include the west 11 feet, the north nine (9) feet and a large portion of the of the northwest corner of the subject property. The petitioners proposed redevelopment of the site considers the proposed right-of-way designs. The requested Variations for setback reductions reference the current boundaries.

All existing structures on the site would be demolished. The west curb cut on Northwest Highway would be removed and not replaced. The existing curb cut on Quentin Road would be relocated to the south portion of the site. A one-story, triangular shaped building would be constructed in the southeast corner of the site. It would be set back ten (10) feet from the south (rear) lot line instead of the minimum required 20 feet. A Variation of ten (10) feet is requested. A large canopy with five (5) pump islands would be located in front of the proposed building. The canopy would be set back 19 feet from the front lot line instead of the minimum required 25 feet. A Variation of six (6) feet is requested. Once the new right-of-way is secured, the canopy would be set back about ten (10) feet from the lot lines abutting Northwest Highway and Quentin Road. A Variation to permit the canopy to be located in the front yard and to permit it to exceed the maximum permitted 700 square feet A freestanding sign would be located along the Northwest Highway frontage of the site.

Signage would consist of a 98 square foot (7' x14'), 20 foot high freestanding sign and attached signs on the canopy and building. Two attached signs would be located on the front elevation of the building. The primary attached sign would be approximately 20 square feet in area and would be internally illuminated. A second attached sign would be ten (10) square feet in area. Canopy signage would consist of three (3) internally illuminated signs approximately 16 square feet in area each. They would all face public streets. The building would be constructed with split face concrete block on all sides. The front entrance would contain several glass panels with translucent film, a tri-color metal fascia above the front door and a canopy. The canopy would contain a light shining over the front entrance. The concrete block portions of the front elevation would be lighted by wall washing lighting system.

ALTERNATIVES:

1. Recommend approval of the Special Use Amendment and Variations.
2. Do not recommend approval of the Special Use Amendment and Variations.

RECOMMENDATION: The Zoning Board of Appeals held the required public hearing at the November 10, 1998 meeting. No objectors were present. The ZBA voted unanimously to recommend approval of the Special Use Amendment and Variations, subject to the conditions in the attached Ordinance. Staff concurs with this recommendation.

ACTION REQUIRED: Motion to recommend approval of the Special Use Amendment and Variations for the property at 799 W. Northwest Highway, subject to the conditions in the attached Ordinance.

Attachment: ORD - Special Use #O-180-98 (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

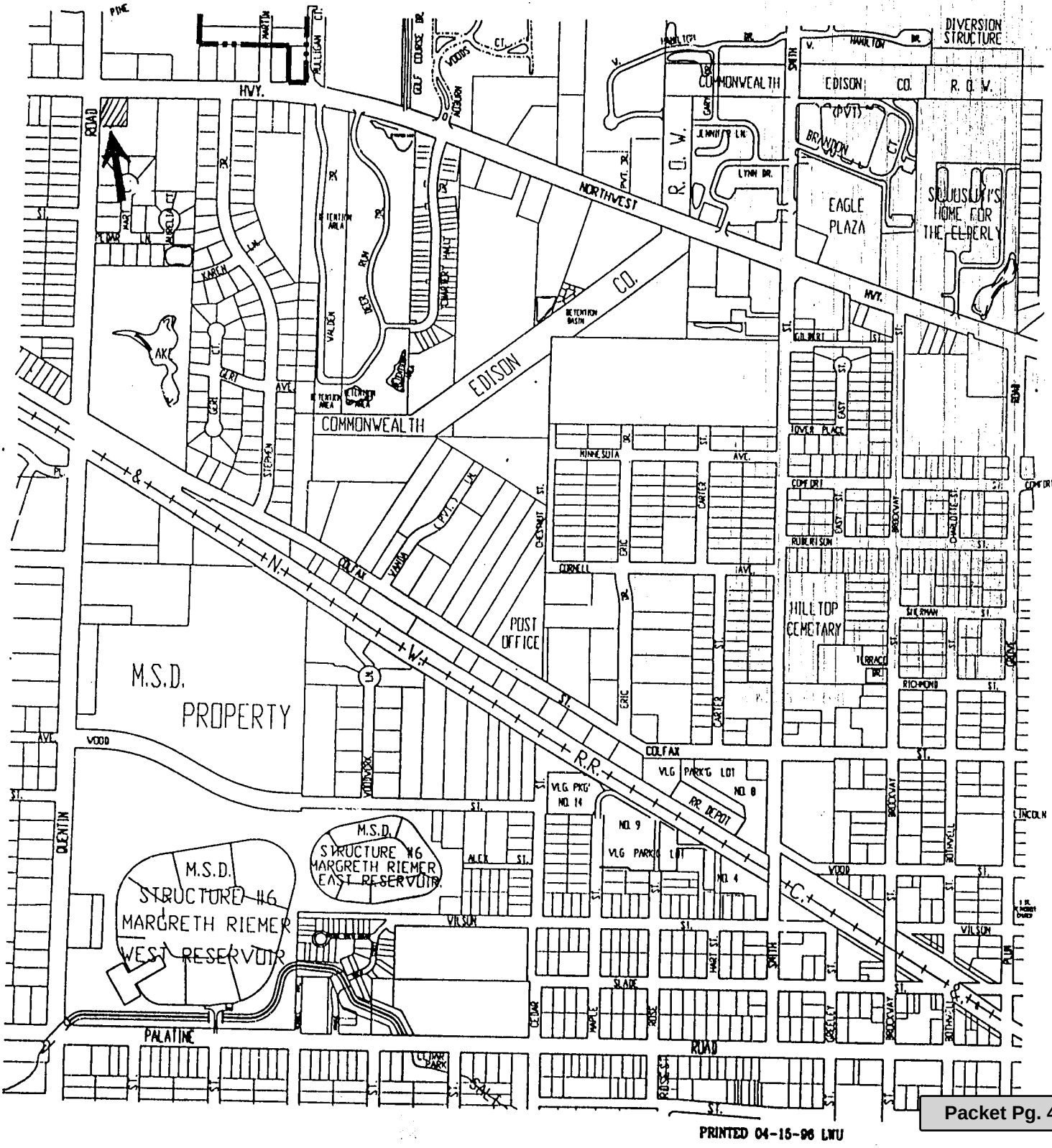
SECTION---15

AREA MAP

799 W. NORTHWEST HIGHWAY

NORTH

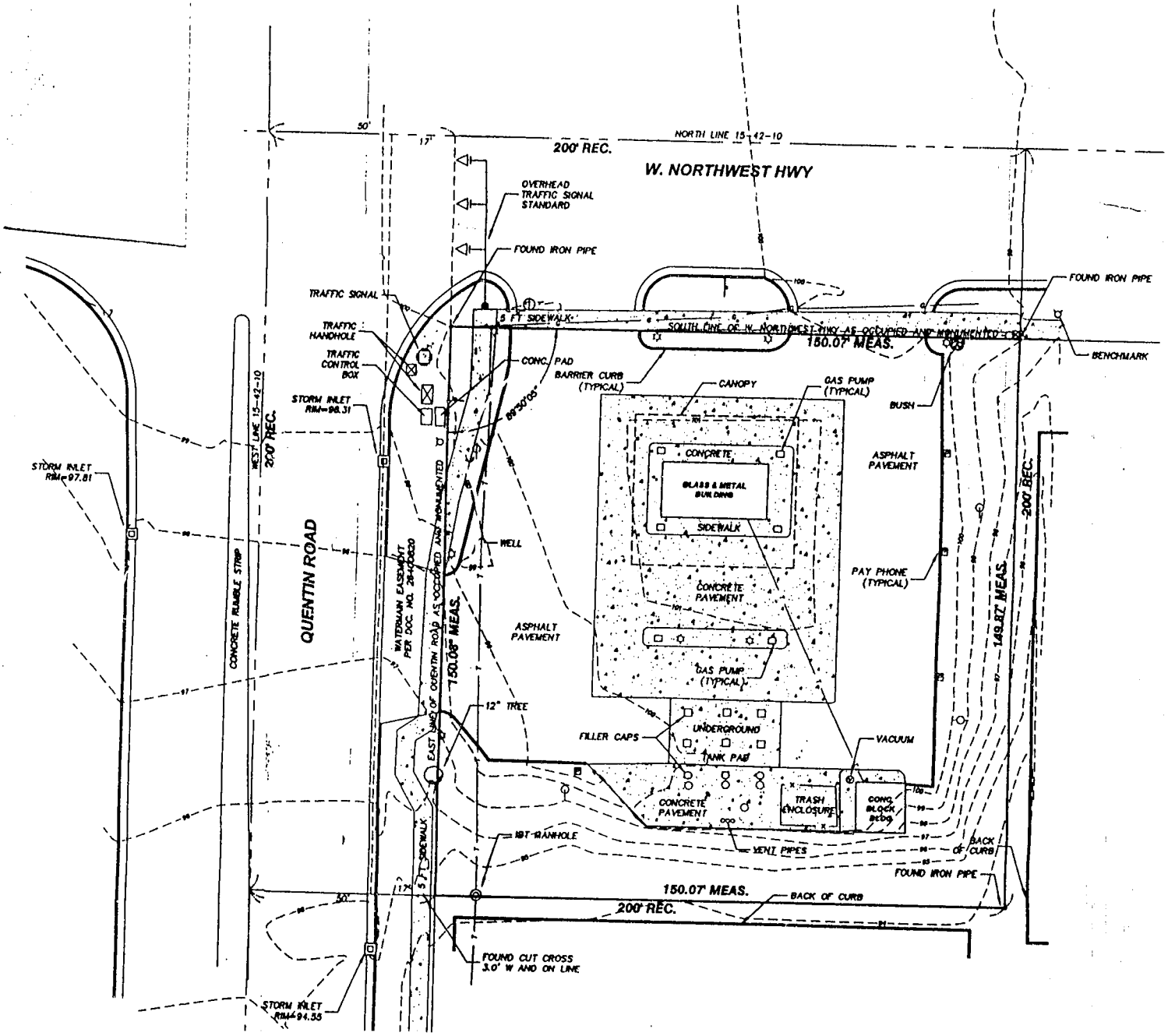
9	10	11
16	15	14
21	22	23



Attachment: ORD - Special Use #O-180-98 (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)

ALTA/ACSM LAND TITLE SURVEY

THAT PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 15, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 10 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:
BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION, 200 FEET; THENCE SOUTH PARALLEL WITH THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION, 200 FEET; THENCE WEST PARALLEL WITH THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION, 200 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 15; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 15, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, (EXCEPT THAT USED FOR ROAD RIGHT OF WAY PURPOSES).



Attachment: ORD - Special Use #O-180-98 (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE
200 East Wood Street • Palatine, Illinois 60067-5339 • 847-358-7500
FAX 359-9040

Member
Northwest Municipal Conference
Illinois Municipal League
National League of Cities
U.S. Conference of Mayors

DATE: November 10, 1998

TO: Mayor and Village Council

FROM: Joel Goldman, Chairman, Zoning Board of Appeals

RE: Findings of Fact

ZONING DOCKET: Z-98-47

PETITIONER: The Southland Corporation

LOCATION: 799 W. Northwest Highway

PROPOSAL:

1. Consider an amendment to Special Use Ordinance O-77-88 to permit the construction of a new service station and mart (11.03 (d) 6).

2. Consider a Variation of ten (10) feet to permit the building to be set back ten (10) feet from the rear lot line instead of the minimum required 20 feet (11.03 (g) 2).

3. Consider a Variation of six (6) feet to permit an accessory structure (canopy) to be set back 19 feet from the front lot line instead of the minimum required 25 feet (11.03 (g) 1).

4. Consider a Variation to permit an accessory structure (canopy) to exceed the maximum permitted 700 square feet in area (6.01 (a) 4 a ii).

5. Consider a Variation to permit an accessory structure (canopy) to be located in the front yard instead of the required rear or side yard (6.01 (a) 3).

PUBLIC HEARING:

Attachment: ORD - Special Use #O-180-98 (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)

RE: Findings of Fact Z-98-47
799 W. Northwest Highway
November 10, 1998

After due notice as required by law, the Zoning Board of Appeals conducted a hearing relative to the above mentioned petition on November 10, 1998.

The petitioner, The Southland Corporation, through its agent, Jim Fraser, was present and provided testimony as to the reasons for the request and why he believed that the petition met the necessary standards.

David Fieldman, Planning and Zoning Administrator, was present and testified it was Staff's recommendation to approve the proposal subject to conditions.

FINDINGS:

The Standards have been met.

RECOMMENDATION:

Therefore, by a vote of five (5) Ayes to zero (0) Nays, the Zoning Board of Appeals voted to recommend approval of the Amendment to Special Use Ordinance O-77-88 and the 4 Variations to permit the above proposal subject to the following conditions:

1. The Special Use to permit the operation of a service station and mart is granted solely to Southland Corporation, and may be transferred only after review by the Zoning Board of Appeals and consent of the Village Council. In the event of the sale or lease of this property, the existing and the prospective proprietors shall appear before a public meeting of the Zoning Board of Appeals. The Zoning Board of Appeals shall review the request and in its sole discretion, shall either:

   1.1 Recommend that the Village Council approve of the transfer of the lease and/or ownership to the new proprietor without amendment to the Special Use Ordinance, or

   1.2 If the Zoning Board of Appeals deems that the new proprietor contemplates a change in use which is inconsistent with this Special Use Ordinance, the new proprietor shall be required to petition for a public hearing before the Zoning Board of Appeals to amend the Special Use Ordinance.

Attachment: ORD - Special Use #O-180-98 (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)

2. The Special Use and Variations shall substantially conform to the site plan, landscape plan and elevations hereto as Exhibit "A", except as such plans may be changed to conform to Village Codes and Ordinances and the conditions below:

3. Site lighting shall conform to Village Code.

4. All conditions and terms of Special Use Ordinance O-77-88, except those specifically amended above, shall remain in effect.

5. A CCHD permit is required for the proposed curb cut reconfiguration.

6. A demolition permit is required to demolish the existing structures.

7. Public sidewalks shall not be removed as a result of redevelopment, but shall be reconstructed as a result of the curb cut closures.

Attachment: ORD - Special Use #O-180-98 (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)

STAFF STATEMENT TO THE
PALATINE ZONING BOARD OF APPEALS
JOEL GOLDMAN, CHAIR
FROM
DAVID FIELDMAN, PLANNING AND ZONING ADMINISTRATOR
MEETING TUESDAY, OCTOBER 27, 1998 7:00 PM

ZONING DOCKET:		Z-98-47
PETITIONER:		The Southland Corporation
AGENT:		Jim Fraser
LOCATION:		799 W. Northwest Highway
PROPOSAL:	1.	Consider an amendment to Special Use Ordinance O-77-88 to permit the construction of a new service station and mart (11.03 (d) 6).
	2.	Consider a Variation of ten (10) feet to permit the building to be set back ten (10) feet from the rear lot line instead of the minimum required 20 feet (11.03 (g) 2).
	3.	Consider a Variation of six (6) feet to permit an accessory structure (canopy) to be set back 19 feet from the front lot line instead of the minimum required 25 feet (11.03 (g) 1).
	4.	Consider a Variation to permit an accessory structure (canopy) to exceed the maximum permitted 700 square feet in area (6.01 (a) 4 a ii).
	5.	Consider a Variation to permit an accessory structure (canopy) to be located in the front yard instead of the required rear or side yard (6.01 (a) 3).
CURRENT ZONING:		B-2 General Business District
SURROUNDING CONDITIONS:		North: P Planned Development District East & South: B-1 Shopping Center District West: B-2 General Business District

BACKGROUND:
The subject property, 799 W. Northwest Highway, is located at the southeast corner of Northwest Highway and Quentin Road and is currently improved with a service station and mart. The property was developed under Cook County jurisdiction and annexed by the Village in 1988. A Special Use for the continued operation of the facility was granted (Ordinance O-77-88). The petitioners, owners of the property, wish to demolish the existing service station and mart and construct a new service station and mart. The proposed redevelopment of the site requires an amendment to the existing Special Use Ordinance and the Variations noted above.

ANALYSIS:
The subject site is currently 22,500 square feet in area (150 feet wide and 150 feet deep). IDOT has preliminary plans to improve Northwest Highway. The plans include widening the Northwest Highway and Quentin Road right-of-way adjacent to the subject site. The new right-of-way would include the west 11 feet, the north nine (9) feet and large

Attachment: ORD - Special Use #O-180-98 (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)

portion of the of the northwest corner of the subject property, as shown on the attached site plan. The petitioners proposed redevelopment of the site considers the proposed right-of-way designs. The requested Variations for setback reductions reference the current property boundaries.

Site Plan

All existing structures on the site would be demolished. The west curb cut on Northwest Highway would be removed and not replaced. The existing curb cut on Quentin Road would be relocated to the south portion of the site. A one-story, triangular shaped building would be constructed in the southeast corner of the site. It would be set back ten (10) feet from the south (rear) lot line instead of the minimum required 20 feet. A Variation of ten (10) feet is requested. A large canopy with five (5) pump islands would be located in front of the proposed building. The canopy would be set back 19 feet from the front lot line instead of the minimum required 25 feet. A Variation of six (6) feet is requested. Once the new right-of-way is secured, the canopy would be set back about ten (10) feet from the lot lines abutting Northwest Highway and Quentin Road. A Variation to permit the canopy to be located in the front yard and to permit it to exceed the maximum permitted 700 square feet A freestanding sign would be located along the Northwest Highway frontage of the site. Six (6) parking spaces would be located along the south lot line and four (4) spaces including the required handicap space would be located along the east lot line. Landscape material would be planted in the parking lot end islands, along the south and east lot lines and in the front portion of the site.

Signage and Architectural Design

Signage would consist of a 98 square foot (7' x14'), 20 foot high freestanding sign and attached signs on the canopy and building. Two attached signs would be located on the front elevation of the building. The primary attached sign would be approximately 20 square feet in area and would be internally illuminated. A second attached sign would be ten (10) square feet in area. Canopy signage would consist of three (3) internally illuminated signs approximately 16 square feet in area each. They would be located on the north, west and northwest elevations of the canopy and would all face public streets.

The building would be constructed with split face concrete block on all sides. The front entrance would contain several glass panels with translucent film, a tri-color metal fascia above the front door and a canopy. The canopy would contain a light shining over the front entrance. The concrete block portions of the front elevation would be lighted by wall washing lighting system.

The canopy would be about 21 feet in height. The front three (3) elevations would contain an attached illuminated sign and three (3) stripes. The remaining three (3) elevations would contain only the three (3) stripes.

Standards for a Special Use.

Since this petition is not for a use publicly operated or traditionally affected with the public interest, only those standards under Section 14.05 C (2) and (3) are applicable. Specifically, the petitioner must show that the Special Use, if granted, will be operated in a manner consistent with the public health, safety, and welfare, and that the Special Use will not have a negative impact on the value of surrounding properties. The petition for a Special Use is attached, and the petitioner has attempted to address the required standards.

Standards for a Variation.

The standards under Section 14.03 D (1) and (2) are applicable to this petition. In order to receive a variation, the petitioner must show that the property in question cannot yield a reasonable return if permitted to be used only under the conditions allowed by the regulations governing the district in which it is located, and that the plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances. It must further be shown that the variation, if granted, will not alter the essential character of the locality. The petition for a Variation is attached and the petitioner has attempted to address the required standards.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the amendment to Special Use O-77-88 and the related Variations, subject to the subject to the following conditions:

1. The Special Use to permit the operation of a service station and mart is granted solely to Southland Corporation, and may be transferred only after review by the Zoning Board of Appeals and consent of the Village Council. In the event of the sale or lease of this property, the existing and the prospective proprietors shall appear before a public meeting of the Zoning Board of Appeals. The Zoning Board of Appeals shall review the request and in its sole discretion, shall either:

Attachment: ORD - Special Use #O-180-98 (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)

review the request and in its sole discretion, shall either:

1.1 Recommend that the Village Council approve of the transfer of the lease and/or ownership to the new proprietor without amendment to the Special Use Ordinance, or

1.2 If the Zoning Board of Appeals deems that the new proprietor contemplates a change in use which is inconsistent with this Special Use Ordinance, the new proprietor shall be required to petition for a public hearing before the Zoning Board of Appeals to amend the Special Use Ordinance.

2. The Special Use and Variations shall substantially conform to the site plan, landscape plan and elevations hereto as Exhibit "A", except as such plans may be changed to conform to Village Codes and Ordinances and the conditions below:

3. Site lighting shall conform to Village Code.

4. All conditions and terms of Special Use Ordinance O-77-88, except those specifically amended above, shall remain in effect.

5. A CCHD permit is required for the proposed curb cut reconfiguration.

6. A demolition permit is required to demolish the existing structures.

7. Public sidewalks shall not be removed as a result of redevelopment, but shall be reconstructed as a result of the curb cut closures.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Area Map.
2. Petition for Special Use and Variations.
3. Site Plan.
4. Landscape Plan.
5. Elevations.

Reviewed by:

Richard F. Rozdras
Community Development Director

Attachment: ORD - Special Use #O-180-98 (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)

ORDINANCE NO. O-77-88

AN ORDINANCE
GRANTING A SPECIAL USE
FOR AN AUTOMOBILE SERVICE STATION AND MART
799 WEST BALDWIN ROAD

WHEREAS, pursuant to a petition and public hearing, held on June 27, 1988 of which public notice was given as required by law, the President and Board of Trustee of the Village of Palatine, in accordance with the Municipal Code of the Village of Palatine, in such case made and provided, has held such public hearing regarding granting a special use for an automobile service station and mart in a B-2 District pursuant to Section 11.03 (D)(6) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance, and has reported its findings on the following legally described property :

That part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 15, Township 42 North, Range 10 East of the Third Principal Meridian, described as follows: Beginning at the Northwest corner thereof; thence east along the north line of said Section, 200 feet: thence South parallel with the west line of said Section, 200 feet, thence west parallel with the North line of said Section, 200 feet to the west line of said Section 15, thence North along the west line of said Section 15, to the point of beginning, in Cook County, Illinois (except that used for road right-of-way purposes),

Commonly known as Quik Mart, 799 West Baldwin Road.
(hereinafter sometimes called the "subject property).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Palatine, Cook County, Illinois, acting in the exercise of their home rule power, that:

SECTION 1: A special use for an automobile service station and mart in a B-2 District, pursuant to Section 11.03 (D)(6) Appendix A, Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Palatine is hereby granted to Quik Mart (Southland Corporation) and shall not be assignable.

SECTION 2: That the petition for special use, a copy of the public notice and the report of the Public Hearing be attached hereto and form a part of this ordinance.

Attachment: ORD - Special Use #O-77-88 (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)

SECTION 3: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED: This 27 day of June, 1988

AYES: 4 NAYS: 0 ABSENT: 2 PASS: 0

APPROVED by me this 27 day of June, 1988

Frank R. Munch
President of the Village of Palatine

ATTESTED and FILED in the office of the Village Clerk this 27 day of June, 1988

Village Clerk

Attachment: ORD - Special Use #O-77-88 (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)

FOR: Administration FROM: Community Development RFK DATE: 6/20/88

_X_ ORDINANCE
___ RESOLUTION
___ MOTION
___ PUBLIC HEARING
___ DISCUSSION ONLY

DESCRIPTION: Consider rezoning 799 W. Baldwin Road from "R-1 to "B-2" (Quik Mart; Southland Corp.). DISTRICT: 3

COMMITTEE ACTION: UNANIMOUS APPROVAL DATE: 6/20/88

BACKGROUND: In December 1987, the Village annexed the Brandt's Little Cafe, at the southwest corner of Northwest Highway and Quentin Road. With that annexation, the Quik Mart (also known as the Citgo Station) became completely surrounded by the Village limits. The owners of the Quik Mart, Southland Corp., have elected to voluntarily annex to the Village, subject to an Annexation Agreement.

DISCUSSION: The Annexation Agreement provides for annexation to the Village, rezoning to "B-2," and granting of a Special Use for an automobile service station and mart. The annexation, rezoning, and Special Use ordinances are separate items on tonight's agenda. The owner is permitted to connect to Village sewer and water at their sole expense. The owners also agree to install public sidewalks along the north and west property line, at their sole expense, within two (2) years. In addition, the owner also agrees to utilize a scavenger company licensed by the Village. The owners have also formally requested an address change from 739 W. Baldwin Road to 799 W. Northwest Highway. This change is consistent with the Village efforts to eliminate the use of the Baldwin name along Northwest Highway.

ALTERNATIVES:

1. Approve the Ordinance rezoning 799 W. Baldwin Road from "R-1" to "B-2."
2. Do not approve the Ordinance.

RECOMMENDATION OR CONCLUSION: Staff recommends that the rezoning be approved. This action is in conformance with Village policy regarding annexation of contiguous commercial properties. The required public hearing on the Annexation Agreement, rezoning from "R-1" to "B-2" and a Special Use has been scheduled for the Village Board meeting on June 27 1988, at 7:30 PM.

BUDGET IMPACT: N/A

ACTION REQUIRED: Motion to recommend approval of the Ordinance rezoning 799 W. Baldwin Road from "R-1" to "B-2," subject to the results of the June 27th public hearing.

Attachment: ORD - Special Use #O-77-88 (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

SPECIAL USE TRANSFER

Department of Planning & Zoning
200 E. Wood Street · Palatine, IL · 60067-5339
Telephone: (847) 359-9047 · Fax (847) 963-6247

Required Materials

- ☑ Application Form
- ☐ Business Plan (including but not limited to nature of business, hours or operation, number of employees, floor plan, menu, and any proposed changes to the business
- ☑ Proof of Ownership

Business Owner(s):

Ya Siddique INC.

Subject Property Address:

799 W. Northwest Hwy. Palatine IL 60067

The owner(s) listed above are requesting that Special Use Ordinance # _____ be transferred from 7-Eleven, Inc. to individuals(s) and/or company listed above. I have read the ordinance(s) and agree to comply with all applicable ordinance(s) and any conditions contained therein. As the new business owner(s), the following changes (if any) are proposed to the business operation and/or floor plan:

no changes to business - just change of operator

I understand that if the Village determines the nature or characteristics of the business will substantially change, a new Special Use may be required.

Attachment: Special Use Transfer Application (799 W. Northwest Hwy - SU Transfer 7-Eleven)

Consider an Ordinance Amending Special Use Ordinance #O-74-14 to Permit an Expanded Floor Plan and Alterations to the Business Plan for an Existing Animal Kennel at 550 W. Wood Street #300

BACKGROUND:
The Petitioner is proposing to expand the floor plan for an existing animal kennel, *A Closer Bond*, into an adjoining tenant space. Per the floor plan, the expansion will ultimately consolidate the business operations from the other existing location on Northwest Highway. Therefore, the Petitioner is requesting approval of the following:

> **Special Use Amendment to permit an expanded floor plan and business plan for an existing animal kennel.**

KEY ISSUES:

- *A Closer Bond* currently leases 8,000 square feet of a 38,600 square foot building located in the Manufacturing Zoning District. The facility provides group, private, and in-residency training for on-leash and off-leash training as well as behavior problem solving such as house training.
- The existing tenant space is a dog training facility, which was approved through a Special Use in June 2014 (Ord. O-74-14). This Special Use was later amended in 2017 to permit a pet friendly turf area outside, in the rear (east) of the subject tenant space. Per the business plan, the outdoor area would continue to be monitored at all times. The business plan further indicates that staff are trained and will maintain a 1:3 staff member to dog ratio in order to limit barking in the outdoor space.
- There were previously outdoor noise complaints for the Wood Street location and Staff contacted the business owner to correct. Staff has not received any additional noise complaints over the last nine months and a resident sent an email to the Village confirming the absence of any noise issues for the business.
- The Petitioner is proposing to expand their indoor facility into an adjoining tenant space, within 550 W. Wood Street. The expansion will provide space to ultimately transition all operations from their other existing facility at 842 W. Northwest Highway into the Wood Street facility.
- Per the submitted Floor Plan, the proposed expansion will add approximately 9,000 square feet (4,000 square feet south of the existing tenant space and approximately 5,000 square feet north of the existing tenant space). This space would also be utilized for additional training rooms and kennels.
- There are no plans to expand the outdoor area along the rear (east) side of the facility. In addition, per the submitted addendum to the business plan, there is a planned indoor bathroom area for the dogs. These areas will consist of enclosures with K9 turf and a drainage system connected to the sanitary sewer for the building. This will ultimately eliminate the need for outdoor bathroom enclosures.
- There are 74 existing parking spaces. The parking requirement calculates the existing space as approximately 1/3 office space and 2/3 warehouse, thus requiring 67 spaces. The expansion space to the south is calculated as a combination of

office and warehouse space, based upon the floor plan and use. Therefore, the expansion will increase the parking requirement by 5 spaces, increasing to 72 spaces, in compliance with Code.

ALTERNATIVES:

1. Approve the Special Use Amendment to permit an expanded floor plan and business plan for an existing animal kennel.
2. Do not approve the Special Use Amendment to permit an expanded floor plan and business plan for an existing animal kennel.

RECOMMENDATION:

Public Hearing:	ZBA meeting on October 25, 2022.
Residents testifying:	None.
Vote:	The ZBA voted unanimously to recommend approval of the Special Use Amendment to permit an expanded floor plan and alterations to the business plan for an existing animal kennel and Staff concurs.

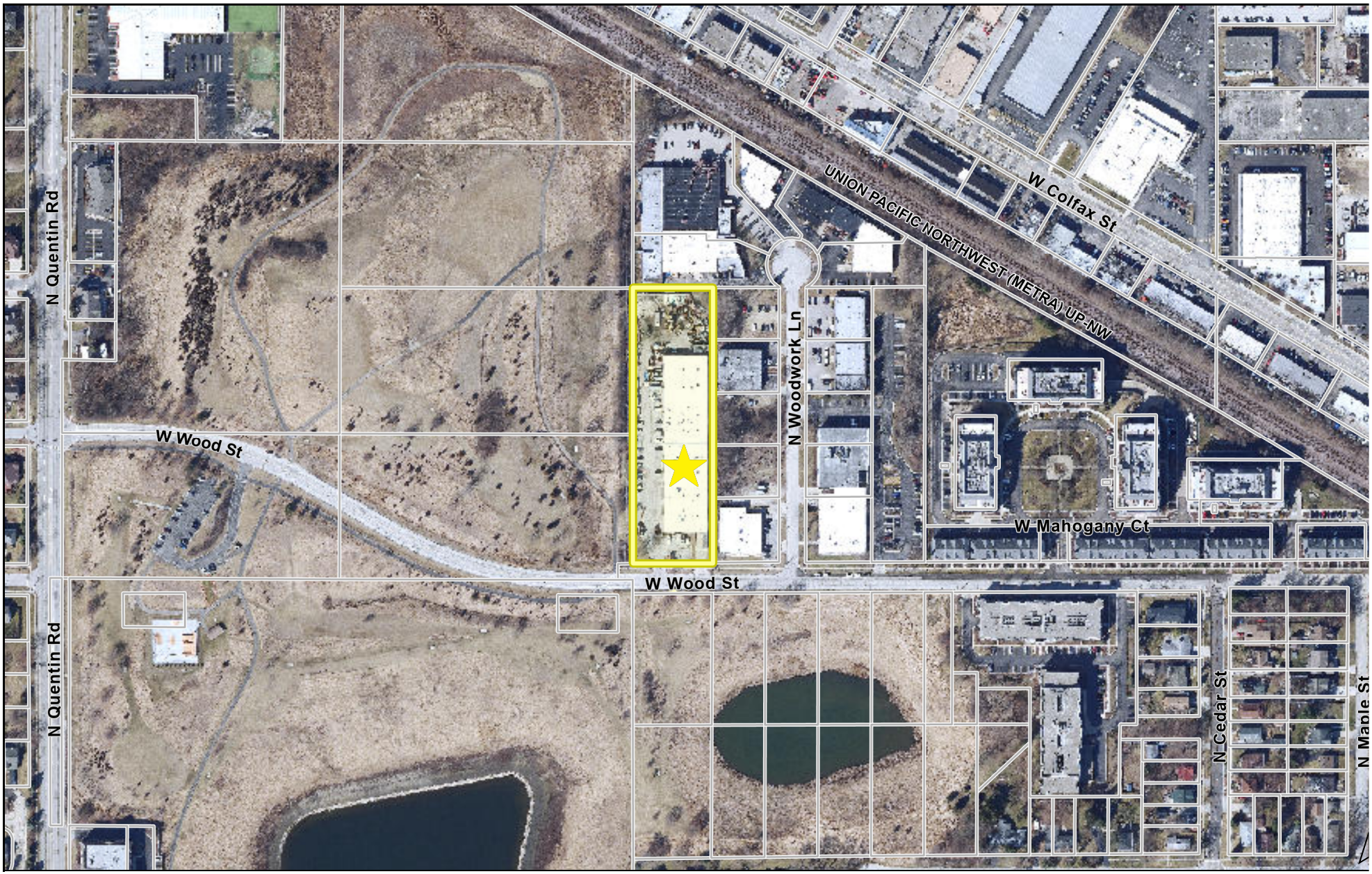
ACTION REQUIRED:

A motion to approve the ordinance granting a Special Use Amendment to permit an expanded floor plan and business plan for an existing animal kennel at 550 W. Wood Street #300.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Aerial Map
- ORD SU AMEND 550 W Wood St #300
- EXHIBIT - Floor Plan
- EXHIBIT - Business Plan, with expanded operation information
- Colbert email RE: A Closer Bond operations
- Special Use Ordinance #O-74-14
- Special Use Amendment Ordinance #O-090-17
- October 25, 2022 ZBA Materials
- Draft ZBA Minutes

GISConsortium | 550 W. Wood Street #300



0 500 1000 ft

Print Date: 10/19/2022

Notes

Cook County Aerial 2020

Disclaimer: The GIS Consortium and MGP Inc. are not liable for any use, misuse, modification or disclosure of any map provided under applicable law. This map is for general information purposes only. Although the information is believed to be generally accurate, errors may exist and the user should independently confirm for accuracy. The map does not constitute a regulatory determination and is not a base for engineering design. A Registered Land Surveyor should be consulted to determine precise location boundaries on the ground.

Attachment: Aerial Map (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A SPECIAL USE AMENDMENT
550 W. WOOD STREET #300

WHEREAS, pursuant to a petition and public hearing on October 25, 2022, of which public notice was given as required by law, the Zoning Board of Appeals of the Village of Palatine, in accordance with the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Palatine, in such case made and provided, has held such public hearing and reported their findings relative to a request for a Special Use Amendment, to Special Use Ordinance #O-74-14, as amended, to permit an expanded floor plan and business plan for an existing animal kennel on the following legally described property:

PARCEL 1: LOT 15 IN ARTHUR T. MCINTOSH AND COMPANY'S PALATINE FARMS, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THAT PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER AND OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER AND THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 15, LYING SOUTHERLY OF THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF THE RIGHT OF WAY OF THE CHICAGO AND NORTHWESTERN RAILWAY; ALSO OF THAT PART OF LOT 8 IN THE SCHOOL TRUSTEES SUBDIVISION OF SECTION 16, LYING SOUTHERLY OF THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF THE CHICAGO AND NORTHWESTERN RAILROAD, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 10, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 2: THE EAST HALF OF VACATED MERRILL AVENUE LYING WEST OF THE LOT ADJOINING PARCEL.

Commonly known as 550 West Wood Street (02-15-301-002-0000).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine, Cook County, Illinois, acting in the exercise of their home

Attachment: ORD SU AMEND 550 W Wood St #300 (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

rule power that:

<u>SECTION 1:</u> Special Use Amendment, to Special Use Ordinance #O-74-14, as amended, to permit an expanded floor plan and business plan for an existing animal kennel pursuant to Section 14.05 of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance, subject to the following condition(s):

1. **The Special Use Amendment shall substantially conform to the conditions set by the original Special Use (#O-74-14), as amended, and the Floor Plan and Business Plan submitted by the Petitioner, Katy Cushing, except as such plans may be changed to conform to the Village Codes and Ordinances.**

2. **The Petitioner shall install baffles or other acceptable sound attenuation materials, within the expansion tenant space to further reduce any noise generation from the dog training use, in a manner acceptable to the Village of Palatine.**

3. **Any expansion of the fenced-in outdoor space, east of the building, shall require additional Village review.**

4. ***A Closer Bond* shall be subject to a three-month and nine-month Staff review. If determined to be necessary by the Staff review, an additional Village Council review may be required. If additional Village Council review is required, the Village Council reserves the right to impose any additional conditions on the Special Use, at such time of the review. Nothing shall preclude the Village from any other enforcement and/or compliance actions afforded under the Code of Ordinances.**

<u>SECTION 2:</u> That a copy of the public notice is attached hereto and form a part of this ordinance.

Attachment: ORD SU AMEND 550 W Wood St #300 (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

SECTION 3: **That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.**

PASSED: This _____day of _____, 2022

AYES:_____ NAYS:_____ ABSENT:_____ PASS:_____

APPROVED by me this _____day of _____, 2022

_____
Mayor of the Village of Palatine

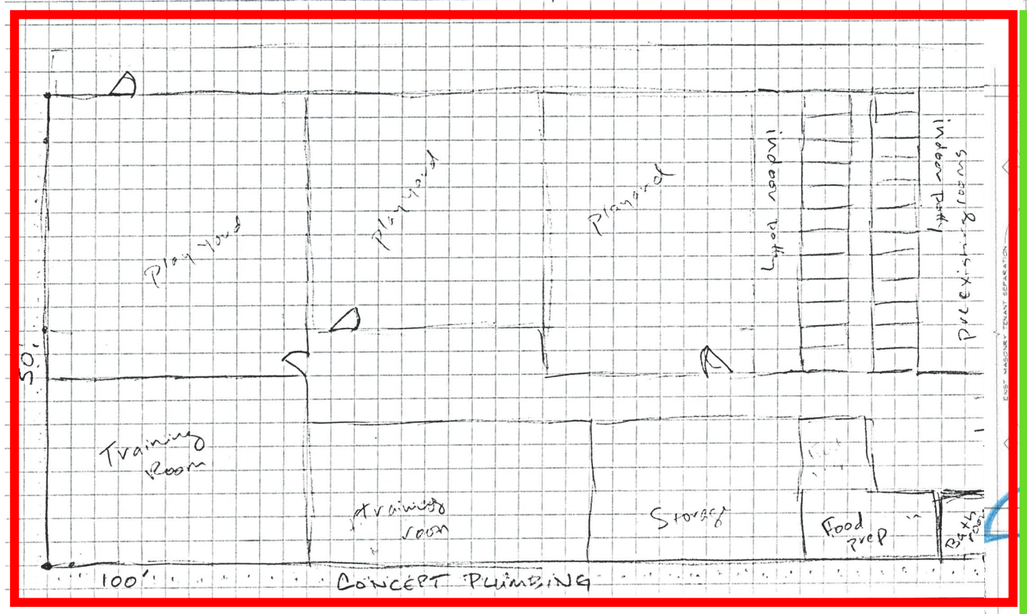
ATTESTED and FILED in the office of the Village Clerk this

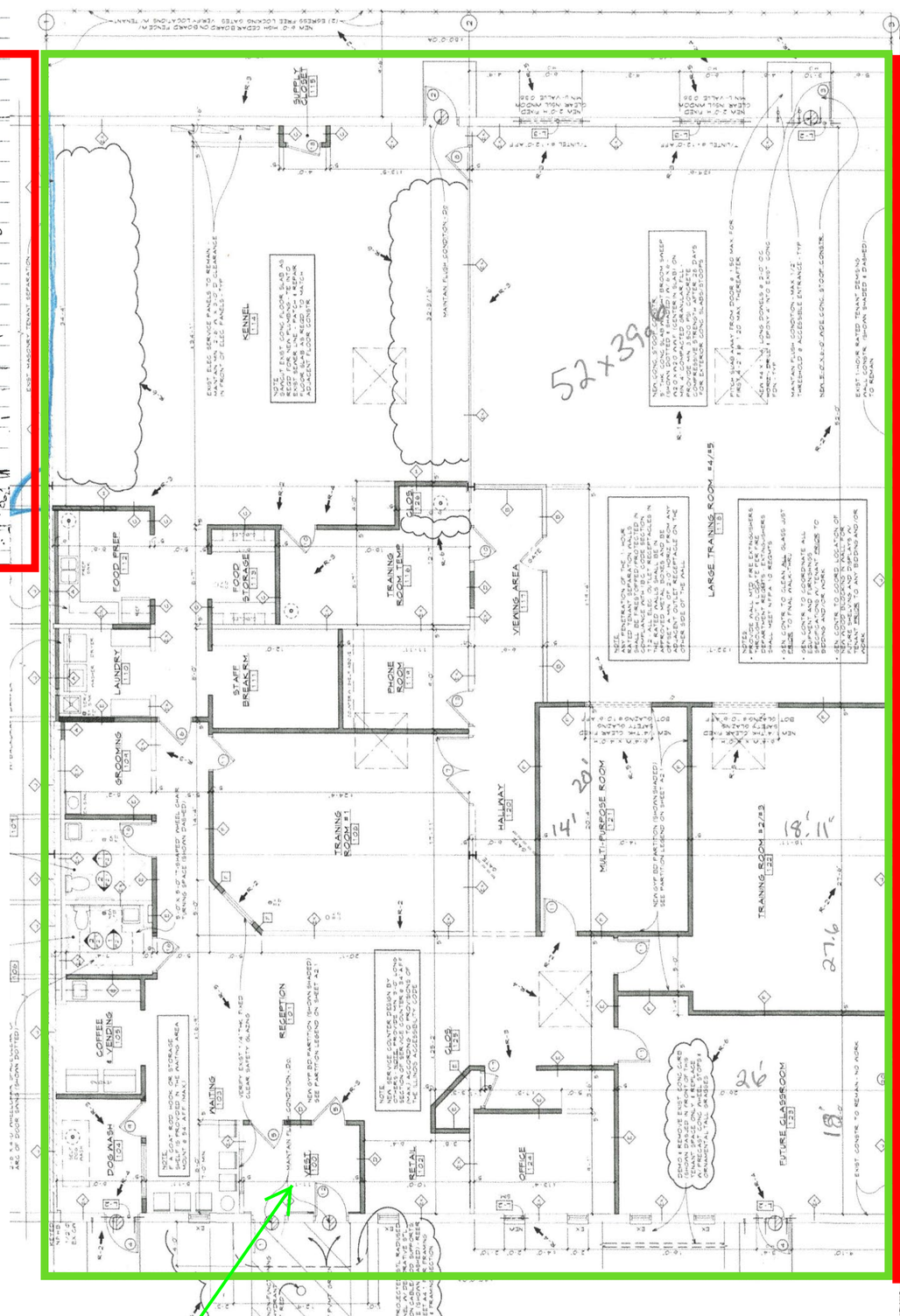
_____day of _____, 2022

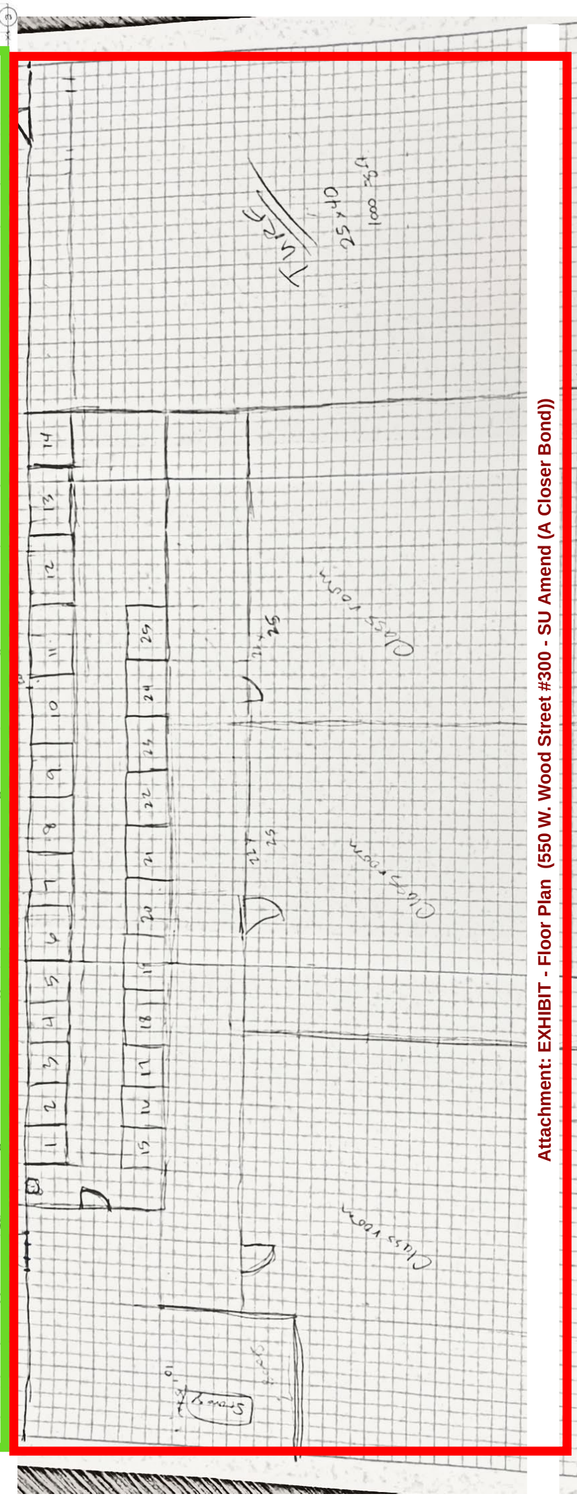
_____
Village Clerk

Attachment: ORD SU AMEND 550 W Wood St #300 (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

550 W. WOOD ST
SPACE BEHIND
CONCEPT PLUMBING







Attachment: EXHIBIT - Floor Plan (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

N

Existing Tenant Space

Expansion Tenant Spaces

Existing Front Entrance

***Floor Plan Drawings NOT to Scale**

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Business Plan, with expanded operation information (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

Business Operation Plan

A Closer Bond Dog Training and Learning Center
550 W Wood St, Unit 300, Palatine IL 60067
847-358-7312 ext 1

We are relocating our social and enrichment operations to 550 W Wood St. to have all services at one location. Our services will be all-inclusive pet care and include: obedience training (group, private, and in-residency training), behavior modification, social play day care with enrichment activities and manners training, overnight care, indoor dog potty areas & activity play yards, boarding, grooming, educational canine workshops & seminars, adoption events, service dog training, personal protection, tracking, retrieval, agility, and other sport dog training. We also operate a school to teach interested people how to read dog body language, understand dog nutrition, learn K9 CPR, and understand how to train dogs from puppyhood to adult.

Hours of Operation: Staff Hours: 7 AM - 9 PM Monday - Sun. Business hours: 7 AM – 9 PM Monday – Friday, 8 AM – 7 PM Saturday & Sunday.

Number of Employees: 25 Full Time and Part Time.

Group Classes consist of up to 15 clients with their dogs. Typically group classes will be held in the evenings and weekends. Classes include Puppy Preschool and Social Development, Obedience Classes, Off Leash Classes, AKC Canine Good Citizen Classes, Behavior Modification Classes such as Leash Reactivity and House Training, Distraction Classes, Agility Class, Rally Obedience, Tricks Class, Tracking/Retrieval Class, and other dog-sport classes.

Private Lessons will be held at mutually agreeable times.

In-Residency Training is for clients who would like a more concentrated form of training and can include dogs staying overnight for intensive behavior modification training programs.

School for Dog Education – As dogs are becoming more of a family member than a pet, it is important to understand how to raise them to be calm, confident, and healthy dogs. We offer a variety of seminars/webinars that cover topics like reading dog body

language, Nutrition, K9 CPR, and a course on how to train a dog for obedience and the many different jobs they can perform.

Grooming – We currently offer grooming services to clients and will be adding more groomers to our staff as needed. We also operate a DIY dog wash.

Outdoors:

We currently have pet friendly turf in a 9.5' x 80' area with a vinyl 6 foot fence. The area will be used for training purposes as well as a rescue area in case of emergencies in the facility. Dogs taken out to this area will be supervised at all times as we currently do. There is no plan for expansion of this outdoor area.

Indoors

We will be installing an indoor dog park area for potty breaks and social play groups. A section of this area will be closed in and used for a bathroom area, eliminating the need to use the outdoor area for potty breaks. Turf will be cleaned using a central flushing system under the turf and properly sanitized throughout the day to eliminate odors.

Justification:
Bringing both business under one roof will better serve the community, our clients, and our staff. We will alleviate noise issues located at our 842 W Northwest Hwy by moving the outdoor social play to our 550 W Wood St. location and creating an indoor play park for the dogs and clients to enjoy. This move will also reduce our business costs and environmental footprint.

Any questions can be sent to Katy Cushing at 847-358-7312 extension 1 or katy@acloserbond.com.

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Business Plan, with expanded operation information (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

Alex Bradshaw

From: Katy Cushing <katy@acloserbond.com>
Sent: Friday, August 19, 2022 3:03 PM
To: Alex Bradshaw
Subject: RE: A Closer Bond Dog Training

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Caution: This is an external email, Please take care when clicking links or opening attachments. When in doubt, please talk with the sender or check with VOP IT

I just looked again, it's an old one for fencing. I will get you a business plan as it will need some updating. The goal of the expansion is to have all indoor areas for play and for potty breaks. For all of our outdoor potty breaks currently, we have a 3 dog rotation process where we have 3 dogs out with one staff member stationed with them at all times and a second staff member rotates the dogs in and out. They'll bring out a 4th dog and then take one in and continue the rotation until the dogs have all been out. We also have a puppy program that may have up to 6 puppies (8 wks - 20 weeks of age) with a staff member with them at all times.
I was talking with Mark Juliano, my landlord, and within a couple of years we may need more space. Is it possible to have the whole building rezoned or just the space we intend to lease?
Thanks!
Kind Regards,

Katy Cushing, Founder/Owner
CPACP, CDT, CDT-A, CDT-P

A Closer Bond Dog Center
847-358-7312 ext. 1
www.acloserbond.com

Connect with A Closer Bond at: Facebook Pinterest Youtube Yelp

Keeping dogs in their homes since 1988!

Disclaimer

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Business Plan, with expanded operation information (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

Alex Bradshaw

From: Katy Cushing <katy@acloserbond.com>
Sent: Sunday, September 18, 2022 12:18 PM
To: Alex Bradshaw
Subject: Review Summary Answers

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Caution: This is an external email, Please take care when clicking links or opening attachments. When in doubt, please talk with the sender or check with VOP IT

Hello Alex,

Here are the answers to the questions the Planning Staff asked. I am happy to clarify anything if needed. Mark Juliano will be getting me the building plan showing all addresses with the unit numbers and walls that separate the occupancies. Here are the answers to your questions:

1. Please provide a detailed list of all operations at the 842 W. Northwest Hwy facility that will be moving, and those that will remain, at the Wood Street location as part of this consolidation.

- Detailed list of operations at 842 W Northwest Hwy included Training, Grooming, Overnight Care and Social Play programs.
- All services are moving to the 550 Wood St. location. Social Play will be indoors at Wood St.
- The goal is to move all services and operations to the Wood St. location.

2. What is the average number of overnight stays, and the maximum capacity for overnight stays at the 550 W. Wood Street location? Are there any plans to continue housing dogs at the 842 W. Northwest Hwy facility as part of this consolidation?

- The average number of overnight stays is 35 dogs with a maximum capacity of 120 total number of dogs.
- The plan is to have all overnight dogs housed at our 550 Wood St. location with no plans to continue housing dogs overnight at 842 Northwest Hwy.

3. Show the number of existing overnight crates and the total proposed number of crates. In addition, for the overnight stays, how will restroom breaks or emergency needs be managed?

- Current existing enclosures at Wood St. is 80 and the total proposed number of enclosures is 120.
- There are 65 enclosures at the 842 Northwest Hwy location.

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Business Plan, with expanded operation information (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

- The average daily overnight stays range depending on the season and holidays. Usually we have 30-40 dogs overnight at the 550 Wood St location and get to max capacity during holidays. The 842 locations is similar in overnight stays with the weekends being busier than the weekdays for overnight care.
- We will be building indoor potty areas for the dogs with direct connection to the sanitary sewer for potty breaks.
- Emergencies will be managed by Staff based on the emergency. Staff will move dogs to the safest part of the facility and exiting out the safest door if needed.
    - Our current policy for evacuation is to take dogs out the east exits if possible, otherwise out the front doors on the west side.
    - We would propose extending the fence on the east side of the building north and south to include the doors to the outside on each new section leased. The fence on each end currently stops about 10 feet from each existing door.

4. Is there a draft schedule for the classes and activities listed? Staff would like to confirm that there will not be an excessive number of classes being held at one time.

- We currently have group classes scheduled at 5 pm - 5:45 and 6 pm - 6:45 and occassionally 7 pm - 7:45 pm Monday - Thursday. Classes scheduled from 8:15 - 3 pm on Saturdays. Class size varies depending on the class type and typically averages 3 - 14 dogs per class. We currently have one group class at a time per time slot.
- Our private or individual sessions are scheduled between 10 am - 12 pm and from 4 pm -7 pm Monday - Friday. Typically there are 3-4 sessions that take place per hour. Group Classes are considered in this count.

5. Further clarify the use of the current outdoor space. What are the hours of the day, and how often, are dogs taken to the outdoor space for training purposes? How do you intend to minimize noise when training is ongoing in the outdoor space?

- Current use of the outdoor space is for potty breaks, individual play, and puppy socials.
- Times outside are: Monday - Friday: 7 am - 8 am, 9 -10 am, 12pm - 1pm, 3pm - 4pm and 6 pm - 8 pm. Weekends the dogs are taken out 7 am - 9 am, 10 am - 12 pm, then 3 pm - 4 pm and 6 pm - 8 pm.
- 9am - 10 am and 12 -1 are puppy socials. The puppy socials have 1-2 trainers depending on the number of pups, which is usually 3-8 each day. With the additional space we will have an indoor park for the puppy socials
- When taking dogs out, we operate on a 3 dog rotation with one staff taking dogs in and out and the other staff outside with the 3 dogs to stop any nuisance barking.
- Training outdoors is one on one: One trainer/one dog or one trainer and one dog with the owner or done as a group class activity in which case each dog is with their owner.

6. Provide additional context related to the indoor bathroom area, how that will affect the use of the outdoor space. Additionally, the indoor bathroom use and removal of the

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Business Plan, with expanded operation information (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

dog waste should be further clarified. Is this going to be a direct connect to the sanitary sewer?

- The indoor bathroom area will consist enclosures with K9 turf and a drainage system for cleaning. These potty areas will eliminate the need to have outdoor potty enclosures.
- Dog waste removal will consist of the same procedures used currently in our outdoor areas, removing feces with appropriate equipment and disposing of the waste properly, then using appropriate cleaning protocols of cleaner/disinfectant and enzymatic cleaner to remove odor-causing bacteria.
- The potty areas will be connected to the sanitary sewer.

Please let me know if you need further clarification or have any other questions.

Kind Regards,

Katy Cushing, Founder/Owner
CPACP, CDT, CDT-A, CDT-P

A Closer Bond Dog Center
847-358-7312 ext. 1
www.acloserbond.com

Connect with A Closer Bond at: Facebook Pinterest Youtube Yelp

Keeping dogs in their homes since 1988!

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication is confidential, private, proprietary, or otherwise privileged and is intended only for the use of the addressee. Unauthorized use, disclosure, distribution or copying is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender immediately.

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Business Plan, with expanded operation information (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

Ben Vyverberg

Subject: FW: A Closer Bond Special Use Amendment

From: Colbert, Dave <>
Sent: Tuesday, October 25, 2022 2:41 PM
To: Ben Vyverberg <BVyverberg@palatine.il.us>
Subject: RE: A Closer Bond Special Use Amendment

> **Caution:** This is an external email, Please take care when clicking links or opening attachments. When in doubt, please talk with the sender or check with VOP IT

Ben,

Thanks for sending this to me. I will be the first to admit that A Closer Bond has done an excellent job in reducing the constant barking... in fact we really don't hear it any more. There is a home on the other side with two hunting dogs that bark every morning but that is manageable and I don't want to be known as "The Wood Street Dog Hater", as actually I do like dogs.

So, at this time I see no need to attend and please send my thanks to Katy for her efforts to resolve this. Hopefully it is a win-win for all parties involved.

Best regards,

Dave Colbert
GMT, Inc.
750 W. Lake Cook Rd #480
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
Office: 847-495-4700 x 1112
Cell: 847-867-4116

From: Ben Vyverberg <BVyverberg@palatine.il.us>
Sent: Tuesday, October 25, 2022 2:21 PM
To: Colbert, Dave <>
Subject: A Closer Bond Special Use Amendment

CAUTION: DO NOT CLICK links or attachments unless you recognize sender and know the content is safe. GMT IT Department

Good afternoon Dave -

I am contacting you to advise that A Closer Bond is expanding their interior tenant space in the 550 W. Wood Street location. This includes relocating some of the W. Northwest Highway operations to that building. The Public Hearing before the Zoning Board of Appeals in scheduled for tonight:

Attachment: Colbert email RE: A Closer Bond operations (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

http://palatinevillageil.iqm2.com/Citizens/FileOpen.aspx?Type=1&ID=3006&Inline=True

We have not received any recent complaints for the existing use and the numerous staff inspections in the area, over an extended period of time, has seemed to indicate conformance with the noise concerns. With the interior expansion, there is not any additional outdoor area components and the required conditions allow several additional Staff and Village reviews of the operations.

Thank you,

Ben

Ben Vyverberg
Director of Planning and Zoning
Community Development Department
Village of Palatine
200 E. Wood Street
Palatine, IL 60067

847-359-9048 (direct)
bvyverberg@palatine.il.us
VILLAGE of PALATINE

Attachment: Colbert email RE: A Closer Bond operations (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

Attachment: Special Use Ordinance #O-74-14 (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

ORDINANCE NO. 0-74-14

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A SPECIAL USE
550 W. WOOD STREET (CASE NO. 14-34)

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the
Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine
on June 2, 2014

ORDINANCE NO. O-74-14

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A SPECIAL USE
550 W. WOOD STREET (CASE NO. 14-34)

WHEREAS, pursuant to a petition and public hearing on May 13, 2014, of which public notice was given as required by law, the Zoning Board of Appeals of the Village of Palatine, in accordance with the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Palatine, in such case made and provided, has held such public hearing and reported their findings relative to a request for a Special Use to permit Animal Hospitals and Kennels, (dog training and classes) pursuant to Section 12.01 (h) (3) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance, on the following legally described property:

Parcel 1: Lot 15 in Arthur T. McIntosh and Company's Palatine Farms, being a subdivision of that part of the West half of the Northwest quarter and of the Northwest quarter of the Southwest quarter and the East half of the Southwest quarter of Section 15, lying Southerly of the Southwesterly line of the right of way of the Chicago and Northwestern Railway; also of that part of Lot 8 in the School Trustees Subdivision of Section 16, lying Southerly of the Southwesterly line of the right-of-way of the Chicago and Northwestern Railroad, all in Township42 North, Range 10, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois.
Parcel 2: The East half of vacated Merrill Avenue lying West of lot adjoining parcel

commonly known as 550 W Wood Street (PIN# 02-15-301-002)

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine, Cook County, Illinois, acting in the exercise of their home rule power that:

Attachment: Special Use Ordinance #O-74-14 (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

SECTION 1: A Special Use to permit Animal Hospitals and Kennels (dog training and classes) pursuant to Section 12.01 (h) (3) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance, is hereby granted, subject to the following conditions:

1. The Special Use shall substantially conform to the floor plan attached hereto as Exhibit 'A' and the business plan attached hereto as Exhibit 'B,' except as such plans may be changed to conform to Village Codes and Ordinances.

2. The Petitioner shall install baffles within the tenant space to further reduce any noise generation, from the dog training use, in a manner acceptable to the Village of Palatine.

3. Staff will conduct a 6-month review of the use and, if deemed necessary by the Village, will include additional conditions for the Special Use.

SECTION 2: That a copy of the public notice and the report of the hearing be attached hereto and form a part of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED: This 2nd day of June, 2014

AYES: 6 NAYS: 0 ABSENT: 0 PASS: 0

APPROVED by me this 2nd day of June, 2014

Mayor of the Village of Palatine

ATTESTED and FILED in the office of the Village Clerk this

2nd day of June, 2014

Village Clerk

Attachment: Special Use Ordinance #O-74-14 (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

Attachment: Special Use Amendment Ordinance #O-090-17 (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

ORDINANCE NO. O-90-17

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A SPECIAL USE AMENDMENT TO PERMIT AN OUTDOOR DOG TRAINING FACILITY AT 550 W. WOOD STREET – UNIT 300

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the
Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine
on August 7, 2017

ORDINANCE NO. O-90-17

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A SPECIAL USE AMENDMENT TO PERMIT AN OUTDOOR DOG TRAINING FACILITY AT 550 W. WOOD STREET – UNIT 300

WHEREAS, pursuant to a petition and public hearing on July 11, 2017, of which public notice was given as required by law, the Zoning Board of Appeals of the Village of Palatine, in accordance with the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Palatine, in such case made and provided, has held such public hearing and reported their findings relative to a request for a Special Use Amendment for Special Use Ordinance #0-74-14 to permit a change in the business plan and floor plan to allow an outdoor area for a dog training facility pursuant to Section 12.01 (h) (3) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance, on the following legally described property:

PARCEL 1: LOT 15 IN ARTHUR T. MCINTOSH AND COMPANY'S PALATINE FARMS, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THAT PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER AND OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER AND THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 15, LYING SOUTHERLY OF THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF THE RIGHT OF WAY OF THE CHICAGO AND NORTHWESTERN RAILWAY; ALSO OF THAT PART OF LOT 8 IN THE SCHOOL TRUSTEES SUBDIVISION OF SECTION 16, LYING SOUTHERLY OF THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF THE CHICAGO AND NORTHWESTERN RAILROAD, ALL IN TOWNSHIP42 NORTH, RANGE 10, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 2: THE EAST HALF OF VACATED MERRILL AVENUE LYING WEST OF LOT ADJOINING PARCEL.

commonly known as 550 W. Wood Street #300 (PIN# 02-15-301-002)

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine, Cook County, Illinois, acting in the exercise of their home rule

Attachment: Special Use Amendment Ordinance #O-090-17 (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

power that:

SECTION 1: A Special Use Amendment for Special Use Ordinance #0-74-14 to permit a change in the business plan and floor plan to allow an outdoor area for a dog training facility pursuant to Section 12.01 (h) (3) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance, is hereby granted, subject to the following condition(s):

1. The Special Use Amendment shall substantially confirm to the plans prepared by Architects 127, dated 05/01/2017, except as such plans may be changed to conform to Village Codes and Ordinances.

2. Waste receptacles shall be installed in a manner acceptable to the Village of Palatine.

3. A solid 6-foot tall privacy fence shall be installed around the outdoor area in a manner acceptable to the Village of Palatine.

4. Whenever one or more dogs are outside in the outdoor dog training facility, they must be supervised by an employee of A Closer Bond Dog Community Center.

5. Dogs shall not be walked off-site, unless for training purposes.

6. Dogs shall be leashed at all times when arriving and departing the facility.

7. Dogs shall not be outside the building except between the hours of 7:00 AM and 9:00 PM.

8. A 6-month review of the use and outdoor area shall be conducted, and, if necessary, Staff will recommend additional conditions to the Village Council regarding the outdoor area and Special Use.

Attachment: Special Use Amendment Ordinance #O-090-17 (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

SECTION 2: That a copy of the public notice is attached hereto and form a part of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED: This 7th day of August, 2017

AYES: 4 NAYS: 0 ABSENT: 2 PASS: 0

APPROVED by me this 7th day of August, 2017

Mayor of the Village of Palatine

ATTESTED and FILED in the office of the Village Clerk this 7th day of August, 2017

Village Clerk

Attachment: Special Use Amendment Ordinance #O-090-17 (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

VILLAGE OF PALATINE
Zoning Board of Appeals

SCHEDULED 10/25/22 07:00 PM

CASE STAFF STATEMENT (ID # 7925)

550 W. Wood Street #300

TO: Palatine Zoning Board of Appeals
Jan Wood, Chair

FROM: Alex Bradshaw

PETITIONER: Katy Cushing

CASE NUMBER: 22-30

ADDRESS: 550 W. Wood Street #300

PROPOSAL:
Special Use Amendment to permit an expanded floor plan and alterations to the business plan for an existing animal kennel.

LOCATION:	550 W. Wood Street #300 District 1 (Millar)	**CURRENT ZONING:**	M - Manufacturing District

SURROUNDING CONDITIONS:

North:	M - Manufacturing
South	R-1 Single-Family Residential (Riemer Reservoir Park)
East:	M - Manufacturing
West:	R-1 Single-Family Residential (Palatine Prairie)

BACKGROUND:
The Petitioner is proposing to expand the floor plan for an existing animal kennel, *A Closer Bond*, into an adjoining tenant space. Per the submitted application, the 4,000 square foot expansion will be utilized to consolidate the business operations from their other associated location on Northwest Highway. Therefore, the Petitioner is requesting:

> **Special Use Amendment to permit an expanded floor plan and alterations to the business plan for an existing animal kennel.**

SITE ANALYSIS:

- The Subject Property is zoned M - Manufacturing. The existing building is approximately 38,600 square feet. *A Closer Bond* currently leases 8,000 square feet. The facility provides group, private, and in-residency training for on leash and off leash training as well as behavior problem solving such as house training.

Attachment: October 25, 2022 ZBA Materials (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

- The existing tenant space is a dog training facility, which was approved through a Special Use in June 2014 (Ord. O-74-14). This Special Use was later amended in 2017 to permit a pet friendly turf area outside, in the rear (east) of the subject tenant space. Per the submitted Business Plan, the outdoor area would be monitored at all times. The Business Plan further indicates that *A Closer Bond* staff are trained and will maintain a 1:3 staff member to dog ratio in order to limit barking in the outdoor space.
- The Petitioner is proposing to expand their indoor facility into adjacent tenant space to the south of their existing tenant space within 550 W. Wood Street. The expansion will provide space to eventually move all operations from their other associated facility at 842 W. Northwest Hwy into the Wood Street facility.
- Per the updated business plan, hours of operation are as follows:
    - Staff Hours (25 total employees): 7 AM - 9 PM Monday through Friday
    - Business Hours: 7 AM - 9 PM Monday through Friday, 8 AM - 7 PM Saturday and Sunday. Group classes are typically held in the evenings and on weekends.
- Per the submitted Site Plan & Floor Plan, the proposed expansion to the south will add approximately 4,000 square feet to the facility. This space would be utilized as additional training rooms and more kennels. The expansion space will ultimately be a duplicate floor plan of the facility's current training and recreation space.
- There are no plans to expand the outdoor area along the rear (east) side of the facility. In addition, per the submitted addendum to the business plan, there is a planned indoor bathroom area for the dogs. These areas will consist of enclosures with K9 turf and a drainage system connected to the sanitary sewer for the building. This will ultimately, eliminate the need for outdoor bathroom enclosures.
- There are 74 existing parking spaces. The parking requirement review for the original Special Use review calculated the existing space as approximately 1/3 office space and 2/3 warehouse, thus requiring 67 spaces. The expansion space was calculated as 1/10 office and 9/10 warehouse, as the office space will remain loaded in the current location within their facility (see floor plan). With that said, the expansion will increase the parking requirement by 5 spaces, pushing the total to 72 required spaces.

DEPARTMENTAL REVIEWS:

Community Services	No Issues Identified
Engineering	N/A
Environmental Health	N/A
Fire Prevention	No Issues Identified

Attachment: October 25, 2022 ZBA Materials (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

Public Works	N/A
Police	N/A

STANDARDS FOR SPECIAL USE: Since this Petition is not for a use publicly operated or traditionally affected with the public interest, those standards under Section 14.05 D (2) and (3) are applicable. Specifically, the Petitioners must show that the Special Use, if granted, is so designed, located, and proposed to be operated that the public health, safety, and welfare will be protected and will not cause substantial injury to the value of other property in the neighborhood in which it is located. The Petitioners have attempted to address the required standards.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

The Petitioner is proposing to expand their existing floor plan into the 4,000 square foot adjoining tenant space to the south. This expansion will provide adequate space for *A Closer Bond* to begin the process of consolidating all business operations to a single location. As the majority of the operations will continue to take place inside the building, there should not be any injury to the value of the surrounding properties. Therefore, Staff recommends approval of the requested Special Use Amendment with the following conditions:

1. The Special Use Amendment shall substantially conform to the conditions set by the original Special Use (O-74-14), and the Floor Plan and Business Plan submitted by the Petitioner, Katy Cushing, except as such plans may be changed to conform to the Village Codes and Ordinances.

2. The Petitioner shall install baffles within the expansion tenant space to further reduce any noise generation from the dog training use, in a manner acceptable to the Village of Palatine.

3. Any expansion of the fenced-in outdoor space, east of the building, shall require additional Village review.

4. *A Closer Bond* shall be subject to a three-month and nine-month Staff review. Following *A Closer Bond's* expansion and ongoing operations, if determined to be necessary by the Staff review, an additional review will take place before the Village Council. If additional review by the Village Council is necessary, the Village Council reserves the right to impose any additional conditions on the Special Use without further public hearing, at such time of the three-month and nine-month review. Nothing shall preclude the Village from any other enforcement and/or compliance actions afforded under the Code of Ordinances.

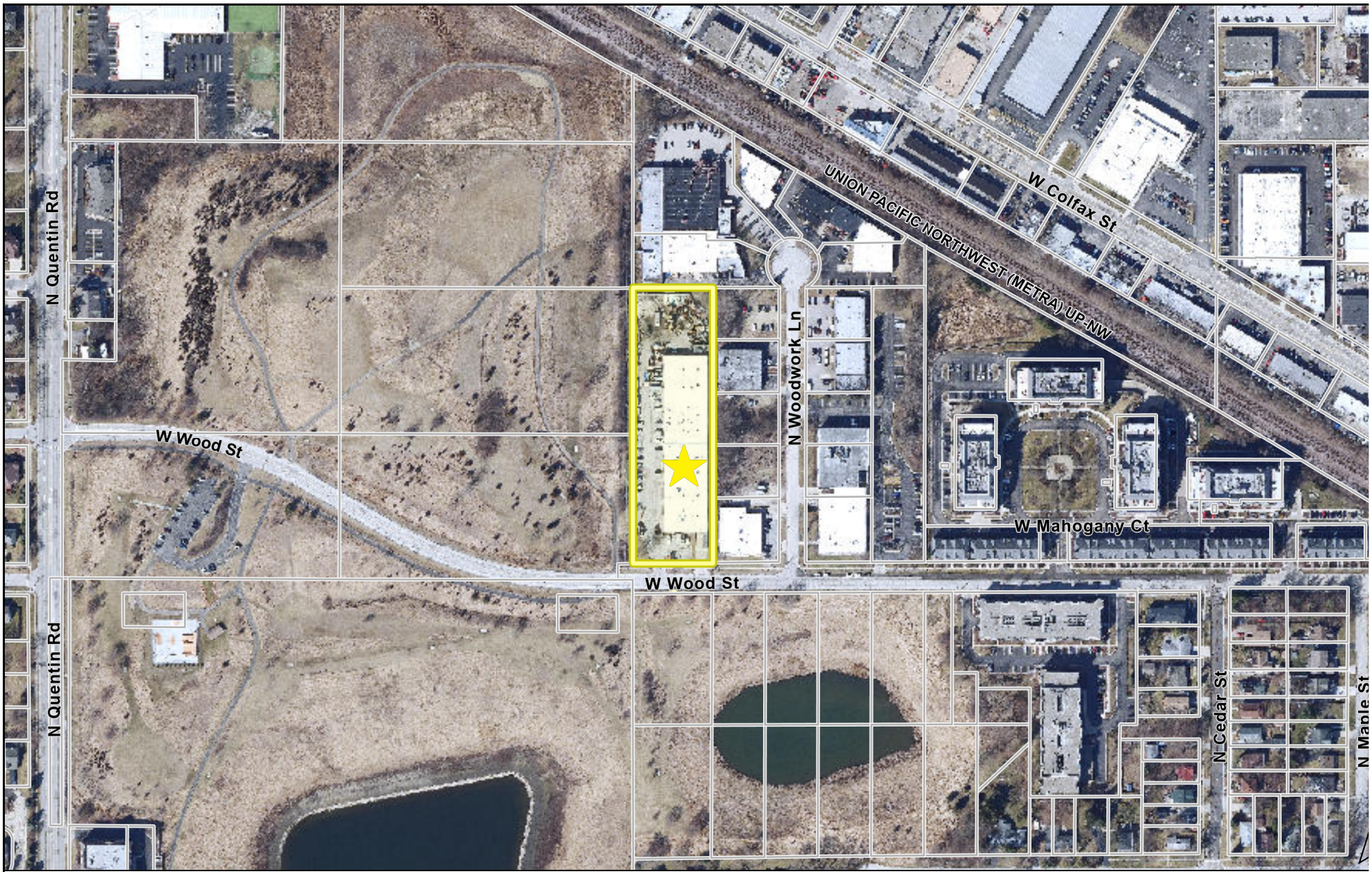
Attachment: October 25, 2022 ZBA Materials (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

ATTACHMENTS:

- Aerial Map
- Application
- Plat of Survey - Site Plan
- Business Plan
- Floor Plan
- Original Special Use O-074-14
- Special Use Amendment O-090-17
- Public Notice

Attachment: October 25, 2022 ZBA Materials (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

GISConsortium | 550 W. Wood Street #300



0 500 1000 ft

Print Date: 10/19/2022

Notes

Cook County Aerial 2020

Disclaimer: The GIS Consortium and MGP Inc. are not liable for any use, misuse, modification or disclosure of any map provided under applicable law. This map is for general information purposes only. Although the information is believed to be generally accurate, errors may exist and the user should independently confirm for accuracy. The map does not constitute a regulatory determination and is not a base for engineering design. A Registered Land Surveyor should be consulted to determine precise location boundaries on the ground.

Attachment: October 25, 2022 ZBA Materials (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

SPECIAL USE & VARIATION APPLICATION

Department of Planning & Zoning
200 E. Wood Street · Palatine, IL · 60067-5339
Telephone: (847) 359-9047 · Fax (847) 963-6247

Office Use Only		
	Project Planner	Zoning Case #
	Filing Fee	Notification Deadline
	ZBA Public Hearing Date	Village Council Date

RECEIVED
JUL 05 2022
PLANNING & ZONING DEPARTMENT
date received

Background Information

PETITIONER(S) **Business Name (if applicable)**
Katy Cushing A Closer Bond Dog Training, Inc

Subject Property Address
550 W Wood St, Palatine IL 60067

AUTHORIZED AGENT (if applicable) **Business Name (if applicable)**

Address City/State/Zip Code

Telephone	Fax	Email

Relationship to Petitioner (contractor, architect, etc.)

TYPE OF APPLICATION (check one)

■ Special Use □ Special Use Amendment □ Variation

Existing Zoning District	Existing Land Use	Proposed Land Use
Manufacturing		

Generally describe your request:
Create a dog training, learning, and educational center for daycare, grooming, training, boarding dogs and teaching people to train dogs.

Attachment: October 25, 2022 ZBA Materials (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

SPECIAL USE

Required Materials

- ☐ Filing Fee of $ _____
- ☐ Application Form
- ☐ Plat of Survey (must show all current improvements and be sealed by an Illinois certified surveyor)
- ☐ Site Plan & Floor plan (dimension, location, and setbacks of all existing and proposed buildings) – **one 11x17 copy each, electronic version preferred**
- ☐ Real Estate Interest Disclosure Form (see attached)
- ☐ Proof of Ownership or Lease (e.g. Title Insurance Policy, Deed, or Purchase Contract)
- ☐ Business Plan (if applicable; including, but not limited to nature of business, hours of operation, number of employees, and menu)

Additional Materials (as required by the Village)

- ☐ Elevation Plan (front, side, and rear elevations of a proposed building), and/or Floor Plan (proposed interior layout) – **one 11x17 copy of each plan, electronic versions preferred**
- ☐ Engineering Plans (must indicate existing conditions, topography, storm water management, tree preservation, utility connections, detention calculations, and a cost estimate)
- ☐ Photographs (e.g. ground-level or aerials)
- ☐ Other materials as deemed necessary by the Village

Petitioner Justification

The Petitioner is required to present specific evidence related to each of the following standards to justify the request (paraphrased from Section 14.05 of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance). Answer the items below and attach a separate sheet if necessary. ***If you are applying for a Variation only, you do not need to answer these items.***

1. The use is deemed necessary for the public convenience at that location

N/A

2. The use is designed, located, and proposed to be operated that the public health, safety and welfare will be protected

Yes

3. The use will not cause substantial injury to nearby property values

No, we have been located at this location for over 6 years and property value has not been affected.

4. With respect to live entertainment uses, the use shall not:
   a. Produce noise levels so great as to constitute an unreasonable interference for persons outside the confines of the establishment
   b. Impose undue health, sanitation or safety burdens on the village
   c. Create excessive demands on the Village of Palatine Police Department
   d. Be of a nature otherwise prohibited by law or village ordinance
5. For fence standards, see Section 14.05 of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance

6 ft. fence to be placed on East side of building for safety purposes and training.

Attachment: October 25, 2022 ZBA Materials (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

A.L.T.A. / A.C.S.M. LAND TITLE SURVEY

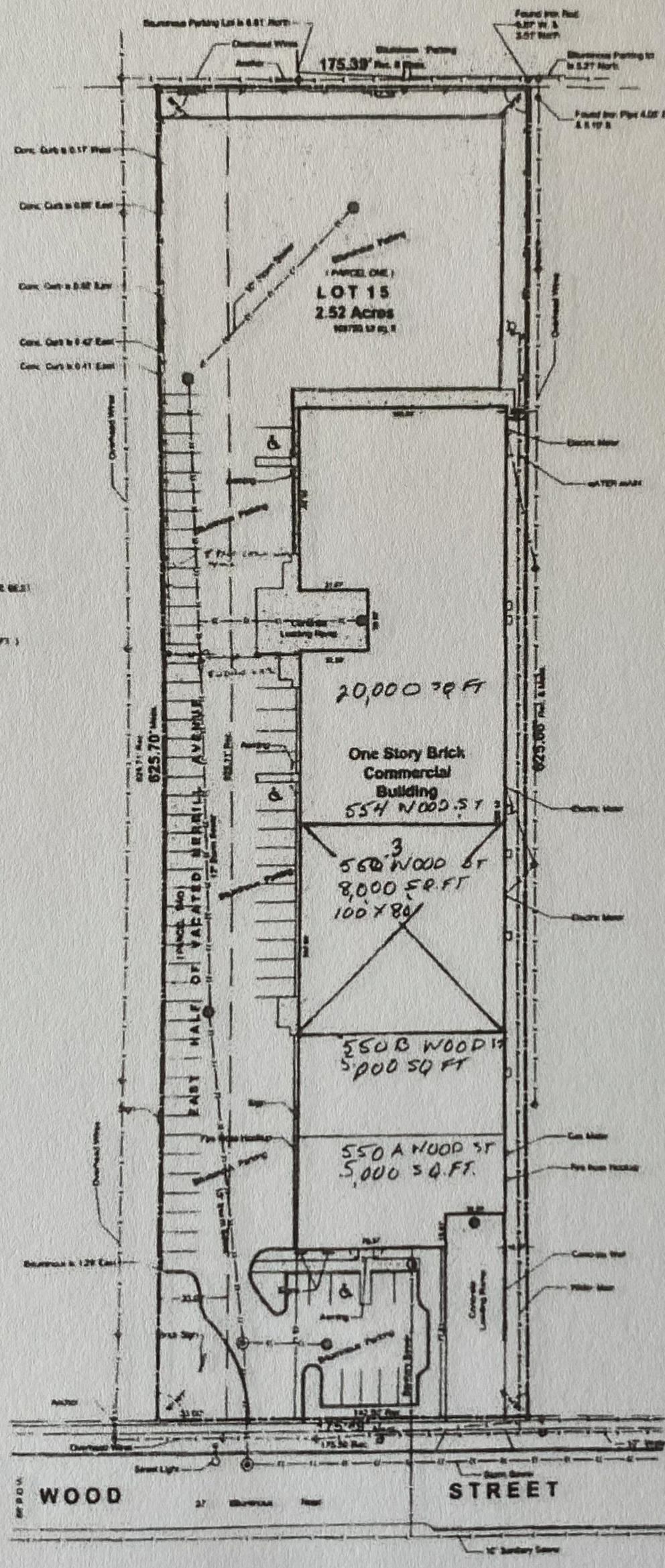
PARCEL 1: LOT 15 IN ARTHUR T. MCINTOSH AND COMPANY'S PALATINE FARMS, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THAT PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER AND OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER AND THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 15, LYING SOUTHERLY OF THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF THE RIGHT OF WAY OF THE CHICAGO AND NORTHWESTERN RAILWAY, ALSO OF THAT PART OF LOT 8 IN THE SCHOOL TRUSTEES SUBDIVISION OF SECTION 16, LYING SOUTHERLY OF THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF THE RIGHT OF WAY OF THE CHICAGO AND NORTHWESTERN RAILROAD, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 10, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

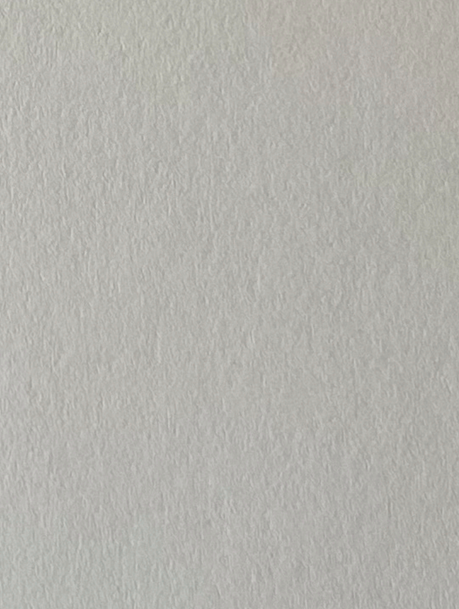
PARCEL 2: THE EAST HALF OF VACATED MERRILL AVENUE LYING WEST OF LOT ADJOINING PARCEL.

550 W. WOOD STREET, PALATINE, ILLINOIS

N

Scale: 1" = 30'





NOTES: THE UTILITIES SHOWN HEREON WERE TAKEN FROM THE BEST AVAILABLE RECORDS ON FILE.

LOT AREA ..... 2.52 ACRES (109750.13 SQ.FT.)

BUILDING SQ. FT. AREA ..... 0.55 ACRES (24000.57 SQ. FT.)

PARKING SPACES: STANDARD SPACES 71
HANDICAPED SPACES 3

TO: LAWRENCE J. ADAMO & BRIAN M. ADAMO
HARRIS BANK HOFFMAN / SCHAUMBURG
REPUBLIC TITLE COMPANY

4/18/12 Keith E. Lacy III

KEITH E. LACY III
ILLINOIS

A	
B	
C	
D	
E	
F	
G	
H	
I	
J	
K	
L	
M	
N	
O	

1. ALL DESCRIPTION INFORMATION IN THIS BOUNDARY SURVEY WAS PROVIDED TO SURVEYOR BY CLIENT OR CLIENT'S REPRESENTATIVE.
2. NORTH ORIENTED TO DEED BEARINGS AND LAND DESCRIPTION.
3. THIS SURVEY IS NOT VALID WITHOUT THE ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF AN ILLINOIS LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR.
4. DIMENSIONS ARE IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.

A.L.T.A. / A.C.S.M.		
BARRINGTON ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, LTD.		
PHONE (847) 381-6537		FAX (847) 381-6539
213 S. NORTHWEST HWY. • SUITE 203A • BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS		
REGISTRATION NUMBER: 184-003812		
DRAWN BY: PJD	PROJECT NO: 977144	REVISIONS
CHECKED BY: KEL	S-T-R: 15-42-10	
BOOK-PAGE: 1344B	SCALE: 1" = 30'	DATE OF FIELD:

Attachment: Plat of Survey (1096 : 550 W Wood Street)

Attachment: October 25, 2022 ZBA Materials (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

Business Operation Plan

A Closer Bond Dog Training and Learning Center
550 W Wood St, Unit 300, Palatine IL 60067
847-358-7312 ext 1

We are relocating our social and enrichment operations to 550 W Wood St. to have all services at one location. Our services will be all-inclusive pet care and include: obedience training (group, private, and in-residency training), behavior modification, social play day care with enrichment activities and manners training, overnight care, indoor dog potty areas & activity play yards, boarding, grooming, educational canine workshops & seminars, adoption events, service dog training, personal protection, tracking, retrieval, agility, and other sport dog training. We also operate a school to teach interested people how to read dog body language, understand dog nutrition, learn K9 CPR, and understand how to train dogs from puppyhood to adult.

Hours of Operation: Staff Hours: 7 AM - 9 PM Monday - Sun. Business hours: 7 AM – 9 PM Monday – Friday, 8 AM – 7 PM Saturday & Sunday.

Number of Employees: 25 Full Time and Part Time.

Group Classes consist of up to 15 clients with their dogs. Typically group classes will be held in the evenings and weekends. Classes include Puppy Preschool and Social Development, Obedience Classes, Off Leash Classes, AKC Canine Good Citizen Classes, Behavior Modification Classes such as Leash Reactivity and House Training, Distraction Classes, Agility Class, Rally Obedience, Tricks Class, Tracking/Retrieval Class, and other dog-sport classes.

Private Lessons will be held at mutually agreeable times.

In-Residency Training is for clients who would like a more concentrated form of training and can include dogs staying overnight for intensive behavior modification training programs.

School for Dog Education – As dogs are becoming more of a family member than a pet, it is important to understand how to raise them to be calm, confident, and healthy dogs. We offer a variety of seminars/webinars that cover topics like reading dog body

Attachment: October 25, 2022 ZBA Materials (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

language, Nutrition, K9 CPR, and a course on how to train a dog for obedience and the many different jobs they can perform.

Grooming – We currently offer grooming services to clients and will be adding more groomers to our staff as needed. We also operate a DIY dog wash.

Outdoors:

We currently have pet friendly turf in a 9.5' x 80' area with a vinyl 6 foot fence. The area will be used for training purposes as well as a rescue area in case of emergencies in the facility. Dogs taken out to this area will be supervised at all times as we currently do. There is no plan for expansion of this outdoor area.

Indoors

We will be installing an indoor dog park area for potty breaks and social play groups. A section of this area will be closed in and used for a bathroom area, eliminating the need to use the outdoor area for potty breaks. Turf will be cleaned using a central flushing system under the turf and properly sanitized throughout the day to eliminate odors.

Justification:
Bringing both business under one roof will better serve the community, our clients, and our staff. We will alleviate noise issues located at our 842 W Northwest Hwy by moving the outdoor social play to our 550 W Wood St. location and creating an indoor play park for the dogs and clients to enjoy. This move will also reduce our business costs and environmental footprint.

Any questions can be sent to Katy Cushing at 847-358-7312 extension 1 or katy@acloserbond.com.

Attachment: October 25, 2022 ZBA Materials (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

Alex Bradshaw

From: Katy Cushing <katy@acloserbond.com>
Sent: Friday, August 19, 2022 3:03 PM
To: Alex Bradshaw
Subject: RE: A Closer Bond Dog Training

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Caution: This is an external email, Please take care when clicking links or opening attachments. When in doubt, please talk with the sender or check with VOP IT

I just looked again, it's an old one for fencing. I will get you a business plan as it will need some updating. The goal of the expansion is to have all indoor areas for play and for potty breaks. For all of our outdoor potty breaks currently, we have a 3 dog rotation process where we have 3 dogs out with one staff member stationed with them at all times and a second staff member rotates the dogs in and out. They'll bring out a 4th dog and then take one in and continue the rotation until the dogs have all been out. We also have a puppy program that may have up to 6 puppies (8 wks - 20 weeks of age) with a staff member with them at all times.
I was talking with Mark Juliano, my landlord, and within a couple of years we may need more space. Is it possible to have the whole building rezoned or just the space we intend to lease?
Thanks!
Kind Regards,

Katy Cushing, Founder/Owner
CPACP, CDT, CDT-A, CDT-P

A Closer Bond Dog Center
847-358-7312 ext. 1
www.acloserbond.com

Connect with A Closer Bond at: Facebook Pinterest Youtube Yelp

Keeping dogs in their homes since 1988!

Disclaimer

Attachment: October 25, 2022 ZBA Materials (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

Alex Bradshaw

From: Katy Cushing <katy@acloserbond.com>
Sent: Sunday, September 18, 2022 12:18 PM
To: Alex Bradshaw
Subject: Review Summary Answers

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Caution: This is an external email, Please take care when clicking links or opening attachments. When in doubt, please talk with the sender or check with VOP IT

Hello Alex,

Here are the answers to the questions the Planning Staff asked. I am happy to clarify anything if needed. Mark Juliano will be getting me the building plan showing all addresses with the unit numbers and walls that separate the occupancies. Here are the answers to your questions:

1. Please provide a detailed list of all operations at the 842 W. Northwest Hwy facility that will be moving, and those that will remain, at the Wood Street location as part of this consolidation.

- Detailed list of operations at 842 W Northwest Hwy included Training, Grooming, Overnight Care and Social Play programs.
- All services are moving to the 550 Wood St. location. Social Play will be indoors at Wood St.
- The goal is to move all services and operations to the Wood St. location.

2. What is the average number of overnight stays, and the maximum capacity for overnight stays at the 550 W. Wood Street location? Are there any plans to continue housing dogs at the 842 W. Northwest Hwy facility as part of this consolidation?

- The average number of overnight stays is 35 dogs with a maximum capacity of 120 total number of dogs.
- The plan is to have all overnight dogs housed at our 550 Wood St. location with no plans to continue housing dogs overnight at 842 Northwest Hwy.

3. Show the number of existing overnight crates and the total proposed number of crates. In addition, for the overnight stays, how will restroom breaks or emergency needs be managed?

- Current existing enclosures at Wood St. is 80 and the total proposed number of enclosures is 120.
- There are 65 enclosures at the 842 Northwest Hwy location.

Attachment: October 25, 2022 ZBA Materials (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

- The average daily overnight stays range depending on the season and holidays. Usually we have 30-40 dogs overnight at the 550 Wood St location and get to max capacity during holidays. The 842 locations is similar in overnight stays with the weekends being busier than the weekdays for overnight care.
- We will be building indoor potty areas for the dogs with direct connection to the sanitary sewer for potty breaks.
- Emergencies will be managed by Staff based on the emergency. Staff will move dogs to the safest part of the facility and exiting out the safest door if needed.
    - Our current policy for evacuation is to take dogs out the east exits if possible, otherwise out the front doors on the west side.
    - We would propose extending the fence on the east side of the building north and south to include the doors to the outside on each new section leased. The fence on each end currently stops about 10 feet from each existing door.

4. Is there a draft schedule for the classes and activities listed? Staff would like to confirm that there will not be an excessive number of classes being held at one time.

- We currently have group classes scheduled at 5 pm - 5:45 and 6 pm - 6:45 and occassionally 7 pm - 7:45 pm Monday - Thursday. Classes scheduled from 8:15 - 3 pm on Saturdays. Class size varies depending on the class type and typically averages 3 - 14 dogs per class. We currently have one group class at a time per time slot.
- Our private or individual sessions are scheduled between 10 am - 12 pm and from 4 pm -7 pm Monday - Friday. Typically there are 3-4 sessions that take place per hour. Group Classes are considered in this count.

5. Further clarify the use of the current outdoor space. What are the hours of the day, and how often, are dogs taken to the outdoor space for training purposes? How do you intend to minimize noise when training is ongoing in the outdoor space?

- Current use of the outdoor space is for potty breaks, individual play, and puppy socials.
- Times outside are: Monday - Friday: 7 am - 8 am, 9 -10 am, 12pm - 1pm, 3pm - 4pm and 6 pm - 8 pm. Weekends the dogs are taken out 7 am - 9 am, 10 am - 12 pm, then 3 pm - 4 pm and 6 pm - 8 pm.
- 9am - 10 am and 12 -1 are puppy socials. The puppy socials have 1-2 trainers depending on the number of pups, which is usually 3-8 each day. With the additional space we will have an indoor park for the puppy socials
- When taking dogs out, we operate on a 3 dog rotation with one staff taking dogs in and out and the other staff outside with the 3 dogs to stop any nuisance barking.
- Training outdoors is one on one: One trainer/one dog or one trainer and one dog with the owner or done as a group class activity in which case each dog is with their owner.

6. Provide additional context related to the indoor bathroom area, how that will affect the use of the outdoor space. Additionally, the indoor bathroom use and removal of the

Attachment: October 25, 2022 ZBA Materials (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

dog waste should be further clarified. Is this going to be a direct connect to the sanitary sewer?

- The indoor bathroom area will consist enclosures with K9 turf and a drainage system for cleaning. These potty areas will eliminate the need to have outdoor potty enclosures.
- Dog waste removal will consist of the same procedures used currently in our outdoor areas, removing feces with appropriate equipment and disposing of the waste properly, then using appropriate cleaning protocols of cleaner/disinfectant and enzymatic cleaner to remove odor-causing bacteria.
- The potty areas will be connected to the sanitary sewer.

Please let me know if you need further clarification or have any other questions.

Kind Regards,

Katy Cushing, Founder/Owner
CPACP, CDT, CDT-A, CDT-P

A Closer Bond Dog Center
847-358-7312 ext. 1
www.acloserbond.com

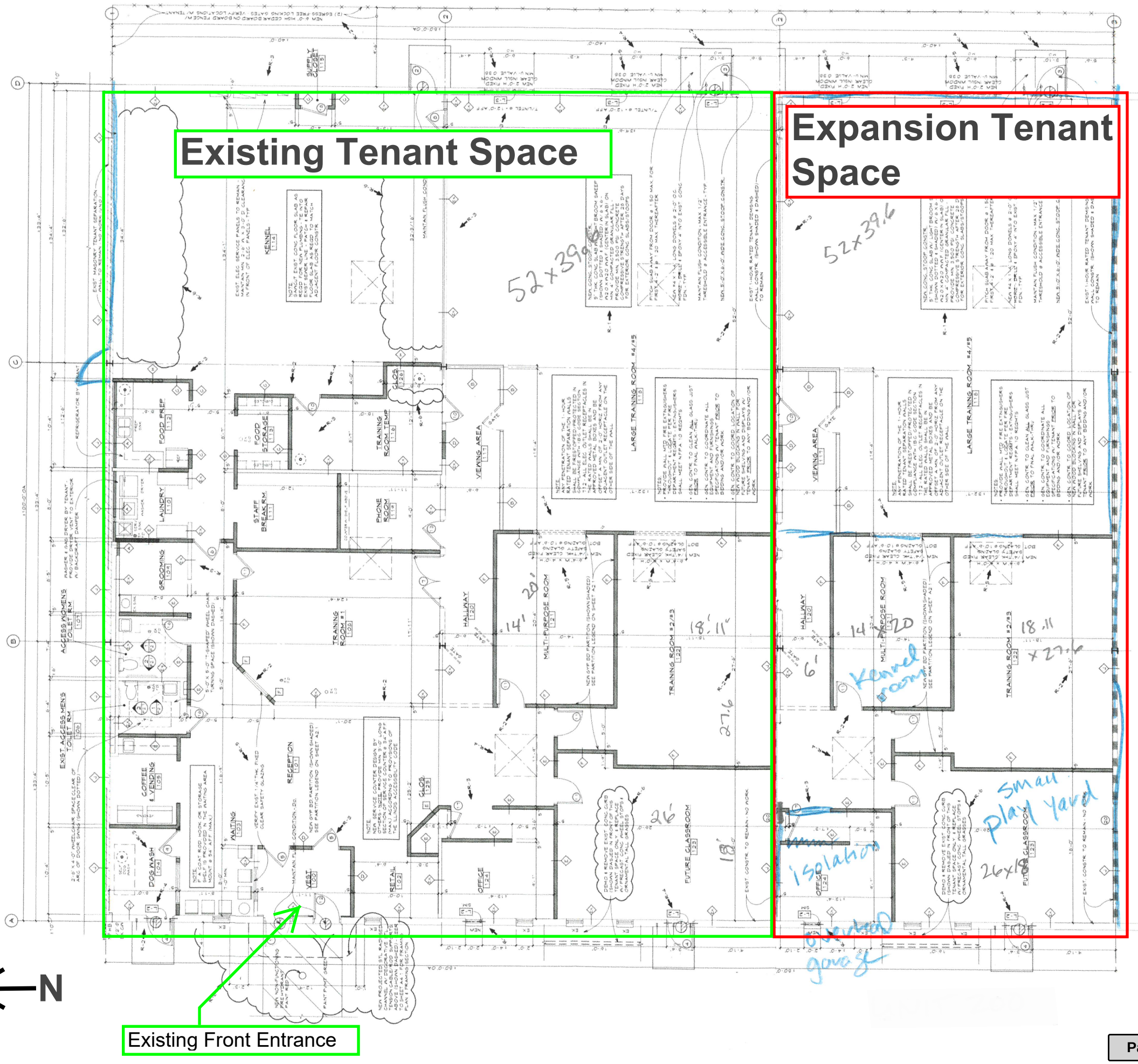
Connect with A Closer Bond at: Facebook Pinterest Youtube Yelp

Keeping dogs in their homes since 1988!

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication is confidential, private, proprietary, or otherwise privileged and is intended only for the use of the addressee. Unauthorized use, disclosure, distribution or copying is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender immediately.

Attachment: October 25, 2022 ZBA Materials (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))



Attachment: October 25, 2022 ZBA Materials (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

Attachment: October 25, 2022 ZBA Materials (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

ORDINANCE NO. 0-74-14

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A SPECIAL USE
550 W. WOOD STREET (CASE NO. 14-34)

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the
Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine
on June 2, 2014

ORDINANCE NO. 0-74-14

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A SPECIAL USE
550 W. WOOD STREET (CASE NO. 14-34)

WHEREAS, pursuant to a petition and public hearing on May 13, 2014, of which public notice was given as required by law, the Zoning Board of Appeals of the Village of Palatine, in accordance with the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Palatine, in such case made and provided, has held such public hearing and reported their findings relative to a request for a Special Use to permit Animal Hospitals and Kennels, (dog training and classes) pursuant to Section 12.01 (h) (3) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance, on the following legally described property:

Parcel 1: Lot 15 in Arthur T. McIntosh and Company's Palatine Farms, being a subdivision of that part of the West half of the Northwest quarter and of the Northwest quarter of the Southwest quarter and the East half of the Southwest quarter of Section 15, lying Southerly of the Southwesterly line of the right of way of the Chicago and Northwestern Railway; also of that part of Lot 8 in the School Trustees Subdivision of Section 16, lying Southerly of the Southwesterly line of the right-of-way of the Chicago and Northwestern Railroad, all in Township42 North, Range 10, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois.
Parcel 2: The East half of vacated Merrill Avenue lying West of lot adjoining parcel

commonly known as 550 W Wood Street (PIN# 02-15-301-002)

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine, Cook County, Illinois, acting in the exercise of their home rule power that:

Attachment: October 25, 2022 ZBA Materials (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

SECTION 1: A Special Use to permit Animal Hospitals and Kennels (dog training and classes) pursuant to Section 12.01 (h) (3) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance, is hereby granted, subject to the following conditions:

1. The Special Use shall substantially conform to the floor plan attached hereto as Exhibit 'A' and the business plan attached hereto as Exhibit 'B,' except as such plans may be changed to conform to Village Codes and Ordinances.

2. The Petitioner shall install baffles within the tenant space to further reduce any noise generation, from the dog training use, in a manner acceptable to the Village of Palatine.

3. Staff will conduct a 6-month review of the use and, if deemed necessary by the Village, will include additional conditions for the Special Use.

SECTION 2: That a copy of the public notice and the report of the hearing be attached hereto and form a part of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED: This 2nd day of June, 2014

AYES: 6 NAYS: 0 ABSENT: 0 PASS: 0

APPROVED by me this 2nd day of June, 2014

Mayor of the Village of Palatine

ATTESTED and FILED in the office of the Village Clerk this

2nd day of June, 2014

Village Clerk

Attachment: October 25, 2022 ZBA Materials (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

Attachment: October 25, 2022 ZBA Materials (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

ORDINANCE NO. O-90-17

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A SPECIAL USE AMENDMENT TO PERMIT AN OUTDOOR DOG TRAINING FACILITY AT 550 W. WOOD STREET – UNIT 300

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the
Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine
on August 7, 2017

ORDINANCE NO. O-90-17

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A SPECIAL USE AMENDMENT TO PERMIT AN OUTDOOR DOG TRAINING FACILITY AT 550 W. WOOD STREET – UNIT 300

WHEREAS, pursuant to a petition and public hearing on July 11, 2017, of which public notice was given as required by law, the Zoning Board of Appeals of the Village of Palatine, in accordance with the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Palatine, in such case made and provided, has held such public hearing and reported their findings relative to a request for a Special Use Amendment for Special Use Ordinance #0-74-14 to permit a change in the business plan and floor plan to allow an outdoor area for a dog training facility pursuant to Section 12.01 (h) (3) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance, on the following legally described property:

PARCEL 1: LOT 15 IN ARTHUR T. MCINTOSH AND COMPANY'S PALATINE FARMS, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THAT PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER AND OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER AND THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 15, LYING SOUTHERLY OF THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF THE RIGHT OF WAY OF THE CHICAGO AND NORTHWESTERN RAILWAY; ALSO OF THAT PART OF LOT 8 IN THE SCHOOL TRUSTEES SUBDIVISION OF SECTION 16, LYING SOUTHERLY OF THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF THE CHICAGO AND NORTHWESTERN RAILROAD, ALL IN TOWNSHIP42 NORTH, RANGE 10, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 2: THE EAST HALF OF VACATED MERRILL AVENUE LYING WEST OF LOT ADJOINING PARCEL.

commonly known as 550 W. Wood Street #300 (PIN# 02-15-301-002)

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine, Cook County, Illinois, acting in the exercise of their home rule

Attachment: October 25, 2022 ZBA Materials (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

power that:

SECTION 1: A Special Use Amendment for Special Use Ordinance #0-74-14 to permit a change in the business plan and floor plan to allow an outdoor area for a dog training facility pursuant to Section 12.01 (h) (3) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance, is hereby granted, subject to the following condition(s):

1. The Special Use Amendment shall substantially confirm to the plans prepared by Architects 127, dated 05/01/2017, except as such plans may be changed to conform to Village Codes and Ordinances.

2. Waste receptacles shall be installed in a manner acceptable to the Village of Palatine.

3. A solid 6-foot tall privacy fence shall be installed around the outdoor area in a manner acceptable to the Village of Palatine.

4. Whenever one or more dogs are outside in the outdoor dog training facility, they must be supervised by an employee of A Closer Bond Dog Community Center.

5. Dogs shall not be walked off-site, unless for training purposes.

6. Dogs shall be leashed at all times when arriving and departing the facility.

7. Dogs shall not be outside the building except between the hours of 7:00 AM and 9:00 PM.

8. A 6-month review of the use and outdoor area shall be conducted, and, if necessary, Staff will recommend additional conditions to the Village Council regarding the outdoor area and Special Use.

Attachment: October 25, 2022 ZBA Materials (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

SECTION 2: That a copy of the public notice is attached hereto and form a part of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED: This 7th day of August, 2017

AYES: 4 NAYS: 0 ABSENT: 2 PASS: 0

APPROVED by me this 7th day of August, 2017

Mayor of the Village of Palatine

ATTESTED and FILED in the office of the Village Clerk this 7th day of August, 2017

Village Clerk

Attachment: October 25, 2022 ZBA Materials (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

PUBLIC NOTICE
A Public Hearing will be held before the Palatine Zoning Board of Appeals on Tuesday, October 25, 2022 at 7 PM, in the Village Council Chambers at Palatine Village Hall, 200 E. Wood Street, relative to a request for the following:
Special Use Amendment to permit an expanded floor plan and alterations to the business plan for an existing animal kennel.
The property is commonly known as 550 W. Wood Street #300.
The Petitioner is proposing to expand the floor plan for an existing animal kennel, A Closer Bond, into an adjoining tenant space. Per the submitted application, the 4,000 square foot expansion will be utilized to consolidate the business operations from their other associated location on Northwest Highway.
The above petition has been filed by Katy Cushing and is available for examination in the office of the Village Clerk, 200 E. Wood Street.
FILE #: 22-30
VILLAGE OF PALATINE
Jan Wood, Chair
Palatine Zoning Board of Appeals
DATED: This 10th day of October, 2022
Published in Daily Herald October 10, 2022 (4589535)

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

Paddock Publications, Inc.

Northwest Suburbs

Daily Herald

Corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws o the State of Illinois, DOES HEREBY CERTIFY that it is the publish of the **Northwest Suburbs DAILY HERALD**. That said **Northwes Suburbs DAILY HERALD** is a secular newspaper, published in Arlington Heights and has been circulated daily in the Village(s) of: Arlington Heights, Barrington, Barrington Hills, Bartlett, Buffalo Gr Deer Park, Des Plaines, Elk Grove, Franklin Park, Glenview, Hanover Park, Hoffman Estates, Inverness, Melrose Park,Morton Gr Mt Prospect, Niles, Northbrook, Northfield, Northlake, Palatine, Park Ridge, Prospect Heights, River Grove, Rolling Meadows, Rosemont, Schaumburg, Schiller Park, South Barrington, Streamwoo Wheeling, Wilmette

County(ies) of Cook
and State of Illinois, continuously for more than one year prior to the date of the first publication of the notice hereinafter referred to and i general circulation throughout said Village(s), County(ies) and State

I further certify that the Northwest Suburbs DAILY HERALD is a newspaper as defined in "an Act to revise the law in relation to notic as amended in 1992 Illinois Compiled Statutes, Chapter 715, Act 5, Section 1 and 5. That a notice of which the annexed printed slip is a copy, was published 10/10/2022
in said Northwest Suburbs DAILY HERALD.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, the said PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, Inc., has caused this certificate to be signed by, th authorized agent, at Arlington Heights, Illinois.

PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, INC.
DAILY HERALD NEWSPAPERS

BY Paula Raetz
Designee of the Publisher and Officer of the Daily Herald

Control # 4589535

Attachment: October 25, 2022 ZBA Materials (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

3. 550 W. Wood Street #300

Notice was published in the Daily Herald on October 10, 2022 and mailed to the owners of the surrounding properties.

Petitioner's Exhibits:

1. Application for Special Use Amendment
2. Proof of Ownership
3. Plat of Survey / Site Plan
4. Business Plan
5. Floor Plan
6. Public Notice

Sworn in the petitioner: Ms. Katy Cushing 550 W. Wood Unit 300
Ms. Cushing stated they opened their original location in 1994, out grew the space and moved training to 550 W Wood. She stated space has become available for whole facility to be moved under one roof. She stated the goal is to have all together relocating the programs currently on Northwest Hwy.

Ms. Wood asked if they are taking up the entire building.
Ms. Cushing answered no referring to the plat of survey slide.

Ms. Wood asked about the effect on parking and noise on other tenants.
Ms. Cushing stated the other tenants are Concept Plumbing and Brian Edwards Landscaping.

Ms. Wood asked about noise concerns.
Ms. Cushing stated they have measures in place to control barking. She explained they have a smaller dog to staff ratio for daycare and smaller social groups. Ms. Cushing spoke to the noise concerns explaining they are moving daycare to be inside and adding extra sound proofing. She spoke to the indoor potty system that will be installed that will prevent the need to go outside to go to the bathroom.

Ms. Wood asked about times they will take dogs outside.
Ms. Cushing stated only when the owners drop them off and pick up. She stated occasionally owners ask for their dogs to be walked which would be one handler and one dog. Ms. Cushing explained currently they have an area in the back for bathroom and when outside is used there is a 3 dog rotation.

Ms. Wood asked if classes are with owners.
Ms. Cushing answered yes.

Ms. Wood asked about parking.
Ms. Cushing stated there is free commuter parking along Wood Street. She stated she is unsure how many spots are allotted for her business. She stated the group classes have up to 15 and don't hold more than one class at a time.

Attachment: Draft ZBA Minutes (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

Ms. Cushing stated the private sessions or evaluations are approx. 5 at a time.

Ms. Wood asked if they hold classes now.
Ms. Cushing answered yes.

Ms. Wood asked where they park now.
Ms. Cushing explained in the lot. She stated additional parking will not be needed.

Ms. Wood asked if there are any current parking concerns.
Mr. Bradshaw answered no. He explained the majority of the space is warehouse which is calculated at a different rate and they have space to grow.

Mr. Pirog asked what the max dogs is.
Ms. Cushing explained currently it is 35-40 and proposed 70. She stated they can house 120 dogs currently with summer being the busiest for boarding.

Mr. Pirog asked with expansion how many max.
Ms. Cushing explained currently 80 and 120 will be max total.

Ms. Wood asked if there will be 3 tenants total in building.
Ms. Cushing answered yes.

Mr. Pirog asked if they have the experience to handle that many dogs in one location.
Ms. Cushing answered yes.

Mr. Pirog asked about the outside staff ratio.
Ms. Cushing explained 1 person is always stationed outside and 1 brings thee dogs out.

Mr. Cavanaugh asked if they will use the outside in the new space.
Ms. Cushing explained the goal with adding the indoor potty areas is to not need the outside area.

Ms. Roth-Wurster asked about overnight care noise.
Ms. Cushing explained they currently have overnight and dogs are typically exhausted and sleep through the night so no issues.

Ms. Roth-Wurster asked if someone stays there overnight or is it monitored.
Ms. Cushing stated it is monitored and have had no issues.

Mr. Bradshaw spoke to the history of complaints for noise that were brought to the Village's attention with the most recent being in February of 2022 which the petitioner has worked through. He stated staff reached out to the residents with issues regarding the expansion meeting and they all were grateful for the steps the Closer Bond has made to rectify the issues and had no issues with the expansion. Mr. Bradshaw spoke to the business plan that consists of group,

Attachment: Draft ZBA Minutes (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

private, and in-residency training for on leash and off leash training as well as behavior problem solving such as house training. He stated they were approved for a special use in 2014 and later amended in 2017 to include the turf area. Mr. Bradshaw spoke to the business plan outlined in the packet including, staff count, hours of operation and class times. He stated there is no plan to expand outside area rather adding indoor bathroom area with K9 turf and a drainage system connected to the sanitary sewer for the building eliminating the need for an outdoor enclosure.

Mr. Pirog asked if there is a commitment to eliminate outdoor space.
Mr. Bradshaw stated it is part of the business plan.
Ms. Cushing explained the plan was always to have everything inside but they had a bad builder who took all the money and left her with half a building so needed the space outside. She explained with the additional space they will be able to build the dog potties inside. Ms. Cushing explained the outdoor space will remain intact in case of an emergency. She stated they won't use outdoor areas for potty break.

Ms. Wood asked when the proposed area will be completed.
Ms. Cushing stated they are hoping 3 months.

Ms. Wood asked when they will expect to move.
Ms. Cushing stated once completed.

Mr. Pirog asked staff if condition #4 is concern with possible barking.
Mr. Bradshaw answered yes pointing out it is similar to the original special use. He explained he will explain during the recommendation.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

The Petitioner is proposing to expand their existing floor plan into the 4,000 square foot adjoining tenant space to the south. This expansion will provide adequate space for *A Closer Bond* to begin the process of consolidating all business operations to a single location. As the majority of the operations will continue to take place inside the building, there should not be any injury to the value of the surrounding properties. Therefore, Staff recommends approval of the requested Special Use Amendment with the following conditions:

1. The Special Use Amendment shall substantially conform to the conditions set by the original Special Use (O-74-14), and the Floor Plan and Business Plan submitted by the Petitioner, Katy Cushing, except as such plans may be changed to conform to the Village Codes and Ordinances.

2. The Petitioner shall install baffles within the expansion tenant space to further reduce any noise generation from the dog training use, in a manner acceptable to the Village of Palatine.

3. Any expansion of the fenced-in outdoor space, east of the building, shall require additional Village review.

Attachment: Draft ZBA Minutes (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

4. *A Closer Bond* shall be subject to a three-month and nine-month Staff review. Following *A Closer Bond's* expansion and ongoing operations, if determined to be necessary by the Staff review, an additional review will take place before the Village Council. If additional review by the Village Council is necessary, the Village Council reserves the right to impose any additional conditions on the Special Use without further public hearing, at such time of the three-month and nine-month review. Nothing shall preclude the Village from any other enforcement and/or compliance actions afforded under the Code of Ordinances.

Ms. Wood asked when the time starts for 3 months review.
Mr. Bradshaw explained it will start after CO is issued.

Discussion on condition #4 wording.

There were no further questions. The public hearing was closed.

Mr. Cavanaugh made a motion to approve subject staff's conditions; seconded by Ms. Roth-Wurster

Mr. Cavanaugh stated they have been in business for years and have addressed all complaints quickly so residents are happy. He stated the expansion is in line with what the area needs and what the standards require.

Ms. Roth-Wurster agreed with Mr. Cavanaugh and understands why they want to consolidate. She spoke to the improvements being made and stated they won't cause substantial injury to the property in area.

Mr. Pirog expressed concern but thinks with their experience it should be okay and meet standards.

Ms. Wood understands Mr. Pirog's concern with the amount of dogs but thinks it should be easier to manage in one area. She pointed out there is no parking complaints and it is reassuring that no residents are in attendance with concerns or complaints. Ms. Wood pointed out it is not abutting a residential area so noise with conditions should not be a concern. She pointed out they have been operating for years and is experienced. She expressed concern with overnight boarding without staff but pointed out it is common in other businesses and there are no concern or problems.

Ms. Wood summarized that this request has met the standards and was unanimously approved by a vote of 4-0. This item will tentatively go to Village Council on November 14, 2022

Attachment: Draft ZBA Minutes (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

RESULT:	**RECOMMENDED TO APPROVE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Kevin Cavanaugh, Commissioner
SECONDER:	Cindy Roth-Wurster, Commissioner
AYES:	Roth-Wurster, Wood, Cavanaugh, Pirog
ABSENT:	Luszczak, McGinn

Attachment: Draft ZBA Minutes (550 W. Wood Street #300 - SU Amend (A Closer Bond))

Consider a Motion Authorizing the Village Manager to Execute a Proposal for Design Engineering Services for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Project Contract 1

BACKGROUND:
Annually, the Village completes water main replacements to address locations that have experienced high volumes of breaks. As planned with the Master Water System Improvement Program, the annual investment has increased to a proposed level of $3,627,500 in 2023. The increase in volume has exceeded in-house staff's capacity and thus consulting engineering is recommended.

KEY ISSUES:
- The water mains on Rand Road from Lilly Lane to Capri Drive, Dundee Road from Aspen Court to Quentin Road, and Cunningham Drive from Elmwood Avenue to Rohlwing Road have experienced a high number of breaks. Replacement of these facilities is recommended in the 2023 Capital Improvement Plan.
- Doland Engineering is recommended based upon a qualification-based selection process. They completed design and construction engineering in the 2022 program with little to no complaints from staff or the general public in their performance.
- Engineering services are recommended to prepare for the installation of a replacement water main and would include site surveying, Illinois Environmental Protection Agency permitting, development of plans, and preparation of specifications for bidding purposes.

ALTERNATIVES:
1. Authorize the Village Manger to execute the proposal from Doland Engineering.
2. Refer back to Staff with comments.

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends authorizing the Village Manager to execute the proposal from Doland Engineering for design engineering services for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Project Contract 1 in the not-to-exceed amount of $69,605.

BUDGET IMPACT:
Funds are available from this year's budget to accommodate the proposed design engineering services. This proposed contract is one of three proposed at the November 21st Village Council meeting with a combined proposed total cost of $173,500.

ACTION REQUIRED:
Motion to authorize the Village Manager to execute the proposal from Doland Engineering, LLC of Palatine, Illinois for design engineering services for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Project Contract 1 in the not-to-exceed amount of $69,605.

ATTACHMENTS:
- Doland Proposal

Request for Proposal
2023 Water Main Replacement Project Contract 1
Village of Palatine
October 31, 2022

Submitted to:

Mr. George Ruppert, P.E.
Village Engineer
Village of Palatine

VILLAGE OF PALATINE
Est. 1866

Submitted by:

DOLAND ENGINEERING, LLC

Celebrating Over 50 years of
Responsible Engineering
- For Now, and the Future -

Attachment: Doland Proposal (2023 Water Main Replacement Design - Contract 1)

DOLAND ENGINEERING, LLC

October 31, 2022

Mr. George Ruppert, P.E.
Village Engineer
Village of Palatine
200 E. Wood Street
Palatine, Illinois 60067

RE: 2023 Water Main Replacement Project Contract 1

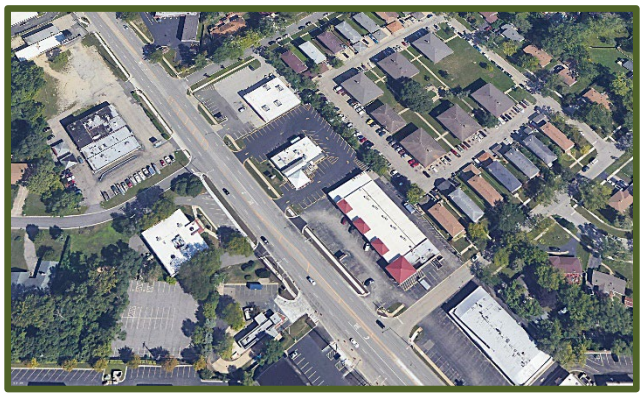
Dear Mr. Ruppert,

We are pleased to provide you with the following proposal for civil engineering services for the above referenced project. This proposal was prepared to include the necessary surveying, mapping, design and bidding document preparation for the proposed improvements.

A. Project Understanding

The subject water main replacement locations are as follows:

1) Rand Road
   - Lilly Lane to Capri Drive
   - Replace approximately 900 l.f. of 8" water main.
2) Dundee Road
   - Aspen Court to Quentin Road
   - Replace approximately 900 l.f. of 8" water main.
3) Cunningham Dive
   - Elmwood Avenue to Rohlwing Road
   - Replace approximately 1000 l.f. of 8" water main.



Location #1 (Rand Road)

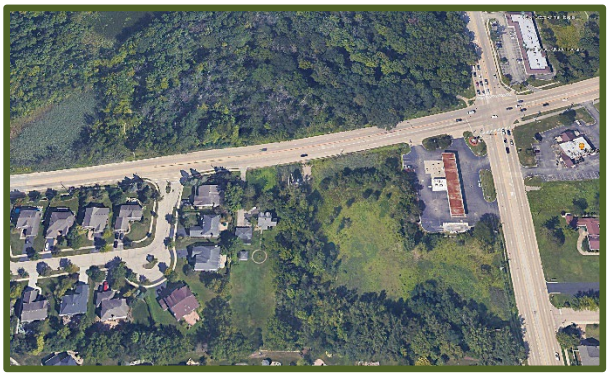
We have reviewed the available aerial and GIS maps to understand the existing watermain orientation. We have also visited the area and walked the entire project limits to fully understand the installation challenges and logistics involved with replacement of the water main along these streets.

Attachment: Doland Proposal (2023 Water Main Replacement Design - Contract 1)

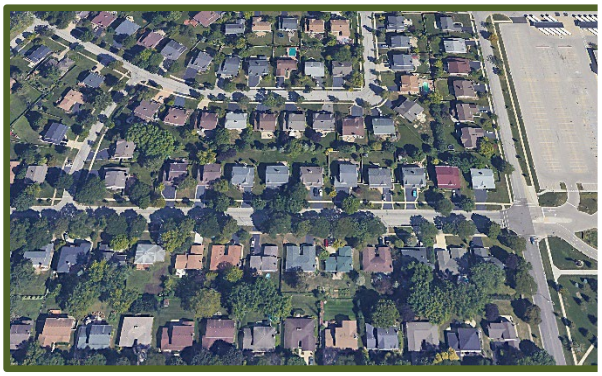
It is our understanding that the existing watermain is likely CIP pipe material which is intended to be replaced with DIP pipe materials. If there is an alternative pipe material available that would provide a tangible benefit for these locations, then such materials may be priced as alternate bid items to allow for cost consideration to ensure the most cost-efficient installation is achieved.

B. Tasks of the Consultant

1. **Existing Conditions Surveying and Mapping**
    a. Surveying and topographic mapping of the road R.O.W.
        i. R.O.W. delineation
        ii. Obtain recorded plat of subdivision and all other available plats and atlas maps for accurate depiction of Village infrastructure and any pertinent easements
        iii. Roadway improvements mapped (curbs, walks, pavement, parkway trees, signs)
        iv. Utilities Mapped
            - Storm Sewer (w/ rim & invert)
            - Sanitary Sewer (w/ rim & invert)
            - Water Main (w/ rim & top of pipe)
            - Quasi-public utilities (Elect., Tele., Cable, Gas, etc.) as marked by JULIE locate request (or design stage locate)
        v. Contours and spot elevations saturated throughout roadway
        vi. Locate and identify all trees along the ROW with trunk diameter noted
        vii. Horizontal coordinates to be referenced to State Plan Coordinate System, Illinois East Zone, NAD83 adjustment
        viii. Vertical elevations to be referenced to NAVD88 datum.
        ix. Three (3) site control benchmarks will be provided outside the intended construction area for future contractor reference and control
    b. Result of this phase will be a comprehensive Existing Conditions Map that is utilized as the base map for the design phase work.



Location #2 (Dundee Road)



Location # 3 (Cunningham Drive)

Attachment: Doland Proposal (2023 Water Main Replacement Design - Contract 1)

2. Title Research for Easement Verification

a. We will order Title Commitments for each property along the Dundee Road water main route as well as each property along the Rand Road water main route.
b. Review each property title commitment for easement rights that may exist for the installation of water main within the private properties along these road frontages.
c. Identify easements that are needed for water main replacement for Village to secure any needed easement rights.
d. Anticipated property title commitment searches
   - Dundee Road Water Main
     - PIN 02-09-203-009
     - PIN 02-09-203-010
     - PIN 02-09-203-008
     - PIN 02-09-203-003
     - PIN 02-09-203-043
     - PIN 02-09-203-031
     - PIN 02-09-203-042
     - PIN 02-09-203-030
   - Rand Road Water Main
     - PIN 02-01-307-012
     - PIN 02-01-307-011
     - PIN 02-01-307-014
     - PIN 02-01-307-015
     - PIN 02-01-311-001
     - PIN 02-01-300-015
     - PIN 02-01-300-026

3. Engineering Design Plan Development

3a. Preliminary Engineering

Development of preliminary design plan set to identify preliminary watermain layout and geometrics, preliminary plan and profile, cross sections as needed and a preliminary Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost (EOPC) for discussion and coordination with Public Works staff prior to final design phase.

3b. Final Engineering Plan Set

- Watermain Replacement Plan Set in accordance with all Village and IEPA standards
- Cover Sheet with general project Information
- General and Site-specific notes
  - New watermain testing and sampling requirements identified in plan set to ensure that pressure testing and chlorination activities can be undertaken without additional cost to contract quantities.
- Summary of Quantities
- Existing Conditions Plan
- Watermain Plan & Profile
  - Utility crossings/conflicts identified (Obtain private utility maps from providers, i.e.: ComEd, Nicor, ATT & Comcast)

Attachment: Doland Proposal (2023 Water Main Replacement Design - Contract 1)

- Sewer and water crossing conflict resolution in accordance with IEPA requirements
- Abandonment of old main identified with valve retirement and or replacement to eliminate redundancy in valves upon completion of project.

➢ Restoration Plan
- Parkway lawn re-establishment
- Driveway apron repair (if necessary)
- Pavement patching of pipe trench with TBF and Class D Pavement Patching as necessary
- Curb & Gutter replacement as necessary

➢ Construction Specifications & Standard Details
➢ Summary of Quantities and Cost Estimate
➢ IEPA Permit application and submittal for WM Construction Permit
- Two IEPA bid packages will be provided so that the Cunningham Drive water main can be finalized ahead of the Rand Road and Dundee Road project locations since they are dependent upon a separate time constraint associated with the IDOT and CCDOTH permits.

3c. Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) and Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways (CCDOTH) permit submittal and coordination

We will prepare permit submittal to IDOT for the Rand Road water main replacement project and will also prepare permit submittal to IDOT and CCDOTH for the Dundee Road water main replacement. The permit submittals will

4. Construction Bid Package

➢ Village standard bid package preparation to publish for contractor biddings
➢ Standard contract
➢ Special Provisions for all payment items
➢ Supporting document compilation (prevailing wages, Davis Bacon documents, etc.)
➢ Any needed assistance with bidding questions, clarifications and addendums
➢ Two bid packages will be necessary to provide for the time sensitive installation of the Cunningham Drive water main without risk of delay due to the IDOT and CCDOTH permits that are necessary for the Rand Road and Dundee Road project locations.

Attachment: Doland Proposal (2023 Water Main Replacement Design - Contract 1)

C. Engineering Fee Schedule

Fixed Fee: $69,605.00

While this is a fixed fee bid, we wanted to illustrate the forecast of manhours that was compiled as the basis for the fixed fee value. Our anticipated hours of work of the responsible staff as follows:

Project Location #1 - Rand Road

Task #	Title Commitment Pass Thru Cost	Professional Engineer	Prof. Engineer QA/QC	Engineering Technician	Professional Surveyor	Survey Technician	CAD Draftsman
1					4	24	12
2	$4,000.00				8		
3a		24					16
3b		24	4	4			28
3c		16		4			
Total Estimated Hours		64	4	8	12	24	56
Hourly Rate		$150.00	$150.00	$110.00	$125.00	$105.00	$105.00
Total Fee	$4,000.00	$9,600.00	$600.00	$880.00	$1,500.00	$2,520.00	$5,880.00
						TOTAL =	**$20,980.00**

Project Location #2 - Dundee Road

Task #		Professional Engineer	Prof. Engineer QA/QC	Engineering Technician	Professional Surveyor	Survey Technician	CAD Draftsman
1					2	16	10
2	$3,500.00				7		
3a		12					12
3b		12	2	4			20
3c		16		4			
Total Estimated Hours		40	2	8	9	16	42
Hourly Rate		$150.00	$150.00	$110.00	$125.00	$105.00	$105.00
Total Fee	$3,500.00	$6,000.00	$300.00	$880.00	$1,125.00	$1,680.00	$4,410.00
						TOTAL =	**$14,395.00**

Project Location #3 - Cunningham Drive

Task #		Professional Engineer	Prof. Engineer QA/QC	Engineering Technician	Professional Surveyor	Survey Technician	CAD Draftsman
1	Not Applicable				2	24	12
2							
3a		16					12
3b		24	8	8			28
3c		Not Applicable					
Total Estimated Hours		40	8	8	2	24	52
Hourly Rate		$150.00	$150.00	$110.00	$125.00	$105.00	$105.00
Total Fee	$0.00	$6,000.00	$1,200.00	$880.00	$250.00	$2,520.00	$5,460.00
						TOTAL =	**$16,310.00**

Bid Package 1a - Cunningham Drive

Task #		Professional Engineer	Prof. Engineer QA/QC	Engineering Technician	Professional Surveyor	Survey Technician	CAD Draftsman
4		32	8	8			
Total Estimated Hours		40	8	16	0	0	0
Hourly Rate		$150.00	$150.00	$110.00	$125.00	$105.00	$105.00
Total Fee	$0.00	$6,000.00	$1,200.00	$1,760.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
						TOTAL =	**$8,960.00**

Bid Package 1b - Rand Rd. & Dundee Road

Task #		Professional Engineer	Prof. Engineer QA/QC	Engineering Technician	Professional Surveyor	Survey Technician	CAD Draftsman
4		40	8	8			
Total Estimated Hours		40	8	16	0	0	0
Hourly Rate		$150.00	$150.00	$110.00	$125.00	$105.00	$105.00
Total Fee	$0.00	$6,000.00	$1,200.00	$1,760.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
						TOTAL =	**$8,960.00**
						Grand Total=	**$69,605.00**

Attachment: Doland Proposal (2023 Water Main Replacement Design - Contract 1)

Should the progress of our work identify that additional scope is warranted (i.e.: Easement Plats), we will notify you at once and provide a proposal for any such additional services.

Schedule:
We will begin work within one week after notice to proceed. We expect the following timeline for our work:

- Task 1&2 – 3 weeks after notice to proceed
- Task 3a – 2 weeks after completion of Task 1
- Task 3b, 3c & 4 – 3 weeks after meeting related to Task 2a

We expect to be able to put the plan out for bid no later than 8 weeks after notice to proceed so that the plans are ready for bidding well in advance of your March 1st bidding objective.

I look forward to the opportunity to work with you and your staff.

Sincerely,



Desiree D. Doland, P.E.
C.E.O.

Accepted By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Consider a Motion Authorizing the Village Manager to Execute a Proposal for Design Engineering Services for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Project Contract 2

BACKGROUND:
Annually, the Village completes water main replacements to address locations that have experienced high volumes of breaks. As planned with the Master Water System Improvement Program, the annual investment has increased to a proposed level of $3,627,500 in 2023. The increase in volume has exceeded in-house staff's capacity and thus consulting engineering is recommended.

KEY ISSUES:
- The water mains on Lytle Drive from Morris Drive to Flake Drive and near 500 North Plum Grove Road have experienced a high number of breaks. Replacement of these facilities is recommended in the 2023 Capital Improvement Plan.
- BLA is recommended based upon a qualification-based selection process. They completed design and construction engineering for the flood control program in Winston Park neighborhood and on Lytle Drive specifically. Their familiarity with critical grades associated with the flood control program and previous successful utility project designs result in staff’s recommendation for this selection.
- Engineering services are recommended to prepare for the installation of a replacement water main and would include site surveying, Illinois Environmental Protection Agency permitting, development of plans, and preparation of specifications for bidding purposes.

ALTERNATIVES:
1. Authorize the Village Manger to execute the proposal from BLA.
2. Refer back to Staff with comments.

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends authorizing the Village Manager to execute the proposal from BLA for design engineering services for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Project Contract 2 in the not-to-exceed amount of $53,413.

BUDGET IMPACT:
Funds are available from this year's budget to accommodate the proposed design engineering services. This proposed contract is one of three proposed at the November 21st Village Council meeting with a combined proposed total cost of $173,500.

ACTION REQUIRED:
Motion to authorize the Village Manager to execute the proposal from BLA, Incorporated of Itasca, Illinois for design engineering services for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Project Contract 2 in the not-to-exceed amount of $53,413.

ATTACHMENTS:

- BLA Proposal

CONSULTING ENGINEERS
BLA, Inc.
333 Pierce Road, Suite 200 ▪ Itasca, IL 60143
630 438 6400 ▪ FAX 630 438 6444 ▪ www.bla-inc.com

November 14, 2022

SENT VIA EMAIL

Mr. Matt Barry, P.E.
Village of Palatine
148 W. Illinois
Palatine, IL 60067-6816

Re: Lytle Dr. & 500 N Plum Grove Road Watermain Replacement Project

Dear Mr. Barry:

We at BLA, Inc. (BLA) are pleased to provide you with professional services proposal for the watermain replacements at Lytle Drive and 500 N Plum Grove Road. Limits of the watermain on Lytle Dr are Flake Dr at the south and Morris Dr at the north. Limits of the watermain at 500 N Plum Grove Road are Plum Grove Road on the east and Brockway St on the west.

BLA will commence with the following work scope immediately upon your authorization to proceed.

ENGINEERING SCOPE OF WORK

S.01 – Topographic Surveys

BLA will team with JADE Surveyors. Work will include the survey of Lytle Drive and 500 N Plum Grove Road within the limits described above and will be from back-of-walk to balk-of-walk on Lytle Drive and from the north face of the buildings on the south side of the parking lots to the north side of the parking lots at 500 N Plum Grove Road. Features observed at grade will be collected including:

- sidewalk
- back of curb
- edge of pavement
- landscaping and trees
- driveway limits within right of way
- buffalo boxes / valve vaults / hydrants
- storm and sanitary manholes (including invert information)
- existing utilities where visible at grade (communications, electric)

These surveys will serve as the base plans for the watermain replacement project. There will be no deliverable as part of this task. BLA will call JULIE for a design stage locate once this contract is approved and use the atlases for an aid in locating utilities while performing field work.

This work shall be performed for a budget fee of ……...…….....$9,900.00

Attachment: BLA Proposal (2023 Water Main Replacement Design - Contract 2)

S.02 – Geotechnical Reports

BLA will team with Seeco Consultants. Work will include two pavement cores and two soil samples (one at each project location). A report will be provided detailing the existing pavement conditions based upon the pavement cores. The soil samples will be used to prepare the necessary LPC-663 to include in the project documents

This work shall be performed for a budget fee of ……..…….....$6,800.00

E.01 – Watermain final plans and permitting

Work for this project will include design plans, specifications, estimates of construction cost and permitting with the IEPA and IDOT as required for any work encroaching into their ROW along Plum Grove Rd. We have budgeted for two submittals, one pre-final and one final for permitting and construction. Meeting time for pre-final review is included in a separate task. This work includes patching only for the watermain trench and no roadway resurfacing or reconstruction.

Deliverables:

1. Plans (Cover, general notes, plan only (no profiles), construction details)
2. Specifications – bound specification book for contract administration and use of Palatine front-end documentation
3. Estimates of probable cost at both submittals
4. IEPA Permit for Construction, Schedule A and Schedule B, IDOT permit

This work shall be performed for a budget fee of …..…….....….....$35,500.50

E.02 – Meetings

BLA has budgeted attending two meetings, one for project kick-off and pre-final plan review.

This work shall performed for a budget fee of …..…….....….....$882.00

Z.01 – Project Direct Costs

Direct costs associated with plan set production and project Vehicle Days have been evaluated for the project. Costs for all exhibits, pre-final, and final plans along with Special Provisions and cost estimates and project Vehicle Days are included. Costs for bid documents to contractors are also included.

This work shall be performed for a budget fee of ……..……$330.50

Attachment: BLA Proposal (2023 Water Main Replacement Design - Contract 2)

Total Fee Proposal

The total fee for the project including all tasks identified above is summarized herein.

Total fee if scope accepted……..……..……...$53,413

The following items are not included in the above scope of work:

- Boundary survey of any kind
- Easement preparation or negotiation
- Title or document research
- LPC 662 Hazardous Waste
- Construction Assistance
- Public Hearing
- Permitting other than IEPA for water and IDOT

Any items not specifically included in the above scope of work will be considered extra work to be performed at your direction. Our fees for professional services are listed below:

Principal	$250.00
Director of Construction Engineering	$200.00
Director of Structural Engineering	$200.00
Director of Preliminary Design Services	$200.00
Senior Transportation Engineer	$185.00
Director of Municipal Services	$175.00
Senior Project Manager	$175.00
Senior Structural Manager	$175.00
Director of Environmental Services	$150.00
Project Manager	$140.00
Project Engineer	$97.50
Structural Engineer II	$97.50
Structural Engineer I	$90.00
Design Engineer	$85.00
Senior Resident Engineer	$175.00
Resident Engineer II	$140.00
Resident Engineer I	$110.00
Construction Engineer II	$95.00
Construction Engineer I	$85.00
Documentation Engineer	$100.00
Public Outreach Coordinator	$80.00
Clerical Assistance	$60.00
Project Surveyor (PLS)	$150.00
Vehicle (per day)	$65.00

Attachment: BLA Proposal (2023 Water Main Replacement Design - Contract 2)

Vehicle (half-day)..... $32.50
Reimbursable Expenses/Direct Costs.....as incurred (pass through, no markup)

These rates are based on average hourly rates and invoices will be based on actual rates with a multiplier of 2.5 and are subject to change with annual performance appraisals.

In addition to the hourly rates for professional services, expenses for any outside costs such as reproducibles, prints, and delivery charges will be billed to you at cost plus a 15% fee for handling.

Client understands and agrees that on October 1, 2023 and yearly thereafter, the fees and quotes for services to be performed shall be increased by an amount not to exceed 10%.

Please let us know at once if any of the above information is at variance with your instructions. If this correctly reflects your instructions and is acceptable, please sign below and return one copy for our file.

Thank you for requesting BLA, INC. for this work.

Should you have any questions or require additional information please contact us at (630) 438-6400.

Sincerely,

BLA, INC.

Dan Bruckelmeyer, PE
CEO

Jeremie Lukowicz, PE
Director of Municipal Services

ACCEPTANCE:

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

BY: _____

TITLE: _____

DATE: _____

Attachment: BLA Proposal (2023 Water Main Replacement Design - Contract 2)

Consider a Motion Authorizing the Village Manager to Execute a Proposal for Design Engineering Services for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Project Contract 3

BACKGROUND:
Annually, the Village completes water main replacements to address locations that have experienced high volumes of breaks. As planned with the Master Water System Improvement Program, the annual investment has increased to a proposed level of $3,627,500 in 2023. The increase in volume has exceeded in-house staff's capacity and thus consulting engineering is recommended.

KEY ISSUES:
- The water mains on Bedford Drive from Whitehall Drive to Chatham Drive, Maple Street from Wilson Street to 128 North Maple Street, Hunting Drive from Mallard Drive to the cul-de-sac, and Leonard Road from 39 to 21 South Leonard Road have experienced a high number of breaks. Replacement of these facilities is recommended in the 2023 Capital Improvement Plan.
- The Ciorba Group is recommended based upon a qualification-based selection process. They completed design engineering in the 2022 program with little to no complaints from staff or the general public in their performance.
- Engineering services are recommended to prepare for the installation of a replacement water main and would include site surveying, Illinois Environmental Protection Agency permitting, development of plans, and preparation of specifications for bidding purposes.

ALTERNATIVES:
1. Authorize the Village Manger to execute the proposal from Ciorba Group.
2. Refer back to Staff with comments.

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends authorizing the Village Manager to execute the proposal from Ciorba Group for design engineering services for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Project Contract 3 in the not-to-exceed amount of $50,482.76.

BUDGET IMPACT:
Funds are available from this year's budget to accommodate the proposed design engineering services. This proposed contract is one of three proposed at the November 21st Village Council meeting with a combined proposed total cost of $173,500.

ACTION REQUIRED:
Motion to authorize the Village Manager to execute the proposal from Ciorba Group, Incorporated of Chicago, Illinois for design engineering services for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Project Contract 3 in the not-to-exceed amount of $50,482.

ATTACHMENTS:
- Ciorba Proposal

CiorbaGroup
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

November 11, 2022

Mr. George S. Ruppert, P.E.
Village Engineer
Village of Palatine
148 W. Illinois Avenue
Palatine, Illinois 60067

Subject: **2023 Water Main Improvements**
Proposal for Design Engineering Services

Dear Mr. Ruppert:

Per your request, Ciorba Group, Inc. has prepared a proposal for **Design Engineering Services for the 2023 Water Main Improvements**. Our Scope of Services is defined in more detail in Exhibit A, which we understand to include the following:

- Attend meetings and coordinate with Village staff;
- Perform topographic survey and preparation of base sheets;
- Perform soil borings at 500' intervals.
- Coordinate with utilities;
- Develop preliminary and final design plans, specifications, and cost estimates;
- Prepare and submit permit applications;
- Assist with the advertisement and bidding process.

The engineering fee for the design phase is not to exceed **$50,482.76**. Actual time on the project will be invoiced. A breakdown of the fee is provided in Exhibit B.

Fees in this proposal shall remain fixed until December 31, 2023. Should you have any questions please contact me at 773-355-2947. We appreciate the opportunity of submitting this proposal to the Village on this important public improvement project.

Sincerely,

CIORBA GROUP, INC.

Luke Mattson, P.E.
Water Resources Project Manager

Enclosures: Exhibit A – Scope of Services
Exhibit B – Fee Breakdown

8725 W. Higgins Road, Suite 600
Chicago, IL 60631
P 773.775.4009
F 773.775.4014
ciorba.com

Attachment: Ciorba Proposal (2023 Water Main Replacement Design - Contract 3)

Exhibit A – Scope of Services

2023 WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS

1. **General** – The scope of the design work includes the replacement of existing water main with 8" water main, associated appurtenances (valves, hydrants, etc.), water services, and removals / restoration of the work directly impacted by the water main improvements. Locations include:

Bedford Dr. (Whitehall Dr. – Chatham Dr.):	1,600 feet
Maple St. (Wilson St. – 128 Maple St.):	325 feet
Hunting Dr. Ct. (Mallard – cul-de-sac):	170 feet
Leonard Rd. (39 Leonard – 21 Leonard):	205 feet
Total:	2,300 feet

2. **Meetings, Data Collection and Coordination** – Ciorba Group will attend an initial kick off meeting with the Village to review the proposed scope of improvements, engineering parameters, and project schedule. Electronic copies of standard Village specifications, contract conditions and details will be requested at this meeting. Also at the initial meeting, public utility atlases will be obtained and discussions held with Public Works on the location of any known problem areas. Other meetings will be scheduled with the Village for the preliminary, prefinal and final plan submittals or as needed to discuss design issues.

3. **Topographic Survey and Base Sheet Preparation** - Full horizontal and vertical topographic survey will be completed for the entire project length with work beginning soon after Notice to Proceed is received from the Village. Survey tasks will include setting horizontal and vertical control and obtaining utility information such as manhole invert elevations and conditions. Collecting storm sewer and sanitary sewer manhole inverts will be important to identify potential conflicts with the proposed water main. A tree survey of all trees with a diameter over 6-inches, will also be surveyed. Besides obtaining the topographic features in the project area, the survey will establish the centerline alignment of the existing pavement. As directed by the Village, the street right of way can also be established to show its relationship with the existing pavement.

   Once the survey is completed, the topographic data will be used to develop base sheets for the design plan preparation. A Digital Terrain model will also be developed to create an existing ground profile over the water main.

4. **Geotechnical Analysis** – Ciorba Group's subconsultant Soil and Material Consultants (SMC) will obtain geotechnical soil borings with pH sampling at 500-foot intervals along the project for the Village's use in preparing an LPC-662 form (source site certification by owner or operator). This certification will be made part of the bid documents to inform the bidding contractors of the existing soil conditions as they relate to CCDD.

5. **Utility Coordination** – Ciorba will obtain atlases from private utility companies once the Notice to Proceed is received from the Village. This information will be added onto our base sheets with the drafted topographic survey data. A critical item is to identify

Attachment: Ciorba Proposal (2023 Water Main Replacement Design - Contract 3)

any private utility adjustments or relocations as soon as possible. During design, the staff will identify any potential conflicts so that the utility company can be contacted immediately to verify the conflict. Utility coordination will go beyond contacting the various companies about potential adjustments of their facilities. Once verified, we will request the private utility company develop a schedule for the adjustment or relocation to avoid delaying the start of construction. We will also discuss with utility companies any known future improvements planned for the project area so that the work can be coordinated with the watermain construction.

6. **Preliminary Plans, Specifications, and Cost Estimates (60%)** - Ciorba Group will prepare preliminary plans, specifications and cost estimates. The plans will include but are not limited to: Title Sheet; General Notes; Summary of Quantities; Typical Sections; Alignment, Ties and Benchmarks; Existing Conditions and Removal Items; Proposed Water Main Plan and Profile; Maintenance of Traffic Plans and Details; Erosion and Sediment Control Plans; Special Details; and Restoration Plans.

   All specifications will conform to the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois, IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, and Village of Palatine requirements. Special Provisions will be prepared for pay items not addressed by either Standard Specifications. A Status of Utilities will be included in the specifications. An Estimate of Time and an Estimate of Cost will be prepared for submittal.

   Before preliminary PS&E are submitted to the Village, a QC/QA Engineer not associated with the project's day to day work efforts will review the documents in accordance with the established QC/QA Plan.

7. **Permits** – Once the preliminary plans and specifications have been developed, Ciorba will submit permit applications to the necessary regulatory agencies. This includes a submittal to the IEPA for a water construction permit. We will also coordinate with the Illinois Historic Preservation Agency (IHPA) for any potential historic or cultural concerns.

8. **Final Plans, Specifications, and Cost Estimates (100%)** -The PS&E will be revised per Village comments on the preliminary documents. After a last QC/QA review, the final PS&E will be submitted to the Village for bid letting review. Final last minute adjustments will be made to the documents if required by the Village. Copies of the final PS&E will be submitted in the numbers required by the Village for bidding.

9. **Bidding Assistance** - Ciorba will assist the Village with the advertisement and bidding process. Prior to the Village advertising for bids, Ciorba will assist the Village in identifying qualified contractors in the area to perform the work. Ciorba will remain available to answer any questions from bidders. If any questions raised result in the need for an addendum, Ciorba will prepare and issue the addendum in cooperation with the Village. Finally, once bids are received, Ciorba will assist the Village with review of the bids and identifying the lowest qualified bidder.

10. **Deliverables** – Deliverables will be 5 hard copy sets of 11" x 17"plans, specifications and cost estimates and a digital CD copy.

Attachment: Ciorba Proposal (2023 Water Main Replacement Design - Contract 3)

Fee Proposal

Ciorba Group proposes the following fees to complete **Design Phase** of the 2023 Water Main Improvement Project, including approximately 2,300 feet of 8" water main at the following locations:

Bedford Dr. (Whitehall Dr. – Chatham Dr.):	1,600 feet
Maple St. (Wilson St. – 128 Maple St.):	325 feet
Hunting Dr. Ct. (Mallard – cul-de-sac):	170 feet
Leonard Rd. (39 Leonard – 21 Leonard):	205 feet

Design Engineering

Ciorba Labor & Overhead Costs:	$ 47,111.76
Ciorba In-House Direct Costs:	$ 371.00
Soil Borings / CCDD Sampling (SMC):	$ 3,000.00
Total Design Engineering Fee:	**$ 50,482.76**

The design fee soil borings and soil pH sampling at 500-foot intervals for the preparation of an LPC-662 package to be provided to the contractors bidding the project for CCDD purposes.

The tables on the following pages provide detailed staff hour and direct cost estimates broken out by task as well as current staff hourly rates.

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

APPROVED: _____

TITLE: _____

DATE: _____

Attachment: Ciorba Proposal (2023 Water Main Replacement Design - Contract 3)

CiorbaGroup

Cost Estimate of Consultant Services
(Direct Labor Multiple)

Firm	Ciorba Group, Inc
Client	Village of Palatine
County	Cook
Job No.	

Date 11/10/22

ITEM	MANHOURS (A)	PAYROLL (B)	(3+R) TIMES PAYROLL (C)	DIRECT COSTS (D)	SERVICES BY OTHERS (E)	TOTAL (C+D+E)	% OF GRAND TOTAL
Meetings, Data Collection & Coordination	14	$ 884.34	$ 2,653.02	$ 46.00		$ 2,699.02	5.35%
Topographic Survey	54	$ 2,380.68	$ 7,142.04	$ 325.00		$ 7,467.04	14.79%
Water Resources	140	$ 6,419.88	$ 19,259.64			$ 19,259.64	38.15%
Engineering Studies/Plans	72	$ 4,068.78	$ 12,206.34			$ 12,206.34	24.18%
Construction Engineering / Phase III Assis.	4	$ 297.84	$ 893.52			$ 893.52	1.77%
QC/QA	8	$ 734.40	$ 2,203.20			$ 2,203.20	4.36%
Project Management & Administration	10	$ 918.00	$ 2,754.00			$ 2,754.00	5.46%
SMC					$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	5.94%
TOTALS	302	$ 15,703.92	$ 47,111.76	$ 371.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 50,482.76	100.00%

Attachment: Ciorba Proposal (2023 Water Main Replacement Design - Contract 3)

EXHIBIT B-1

WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURE
Village of Palatine
Palatine 2023 Water Main Design

Task / Sub-Task / Activity	Grand Total	Water Resources Manager QC/QA	Project Manager / Engineer	Engineer II	Engineer I	Party Chief	Technician II
	302	18	72	100	60	44	8
1. Meetings, Data Collection & Coordination Task Total:	14		9	5			
010 **Meetings** Subtotal:	6		5	1			
Meetings with Owner	4		4				
Prepare Agenda/Exhibits for Meetings	2		1	1			
011 **Coordination** Subtotal:	8		4	4			
Coordination with Owner	4		4				
Coordination with Utilities	4			4			
2. Topographic Survey Task Total:	54			2		44	8
020 **Field Survey** Subtotal:	46			2		36	8
Horizontal Topography	44					36	8
Field Verification of Existing Conditions	2			2			
021 **Process Survey Information** Subtotal:	8					8	
Set up Base Sheets from Existing Survey	8					8	
3. Water Resources Task Total:	140		24	72	44		
032 **Water Main System** Subtotal:	124		18	66	40		
Confilct Investigation (Utilities)	9		1	6	2		
Water Main Design	38		10	18	10		
Water Service Design	4			4			
Water Main Plan and Profile Sheets	34		2	18	14		
Water Main Details	7		1	4	2		
Concrete / Asphalt Restoration Design	16		2	8	6		
Erosion Control & Landscaping Plans	16		2	8	6		
034 **Reports** Subtotal:	4		4				
Design Summary Memo	4		4				
035 **Permits** Subtotal:	12		2	6	4		
Permit - IEPA (Water)	12		2	6	4		

Attachment: Ciorba Proposal (2023 Water Main Replacement Design - Contract 3)

WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURE
Village of Palatine
Palatine 2023 Water Main Design

Task	Sub-Task	Activity	Grand Total	Water Resources Manager QC/QA	Project Manager / Engineer	Engineer II	Engineer I	Party Chief	Technician II
4.		**Engineering Studies/Plans** **Task Total:**	**72**		35	21	16		
	055	**Contract Plans** **Subtotal:**	**32**		7	15	10		
		Title Sheet	2		1	1			
		General Notes	2			2			
		Summary of Quantities	4			2	2		
		Plan Revisions	16		2	8	6		
		Disposition of Comments	8		4	2	2		
	058	**Quantity Calculations** **Subtotal:**	**18**		6	6	6		
		Quantities (Water Resources)	18		6	6	6		
	059	**Specifications & Estimates** **Subtotal:**	**22**		22				
		Specifications (Water Resources)	12		12				
		Estimate of Time	4		4				
		Estimate of Cost	6		6				
5.		**Construction Engineering / Phase III Assis.** **Task Total:**	**4**		4				
	087	**Construction Assistance** **Subtotal:**	**4**		4				
		Assistance During Bidding	4		4				
6.		**QC/QA** **Task Total:**	**8**	8					
	090	**QC/QA** **Subtotal:**	**8**	8					
		Water Resources	8	8					
7.		**Project Management & Administration** **Task Total:**	**10**	10					
	100	**Project Management & Administration** **Subtotal:**	**10**	10					
		Project Administration	10	10					

Attachment: Ciorba Proposal (2023 Water Main Replacement Design - Contract 3)

EXHIBIT B-3

FIRM NAME	**Ciorba Group, Inc.**	**DATE**	**11/10/22**
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT	**Prime**		
Client	**Village of Palatine**		

ESCALATION FACTOR **2.00%**

CLASSIFICATION	CURRENT RATE	ESCALATED RATE
Water Resources Manager QC/QA	$90.00	$91.80
Project Manager / Engineer	$73.00	$74.46
Engineer II	$42.00	$42.84
Engineer I	$34.50	$35.19
Party Chief	$44.50	$45.39
Technician II	$36.50	$37.23

Attachment: Ciorba Proposal (2023 Water Main Replacement Design - Contract 3)

IN-HOUSE DIRECT COSTS
Village of Palatine
Palatine 2023 Water Main Design

Meetings, Data Collection & Coordination

Description	Unit	Unit Cost	Quantity	Extended Cost
Vehicle (mileage)	mile	$ 0.575	80	$ 46.00
			Total:	**$ 46.00**

Topographic Survey

Description	Unit	Unit Cost	Quantity	Extended Cost
Vehicle (day)	day	$ 65.00	5	$ 325.00
			Total:	**$ 325.00**

Attachment: Ciorba Proposal (2023 Water Main Replacement Design - Contract 3)

Backyard Hen Presentation

BACKGROUND

The Village of Palatine has addressed any requests for backyard hens as a special use for an unique use. Over the past decade, there have been three requests that have come before the Village Council with one of them approved.

Residents approached the Village Council on December 13, 2021 requesting that backyard hens be allowed as a permitted use within the Village and provided a comprehensive binder of materials and research they have conducted. Staff met with residents in March, 2022 after conducting research on backyard hens. Staff reviewed other community regulations in the Chicago-land area and the current special use process that has allowed one backyard henhouse in Palatine.

KEY ISSUES

During the course of 2022, staff recommended changes tot he Code of Ordinances that clarifies the process for an Administrative Special Use. Staff wanted to complete that process prior to the discussion this evening as this will allow an additional option for the Council to consider.

The discussion can be broken down to two areas. First is the appropriate zoning process (should the Council want to even allow backyard hens) and the second being the minimum criteria to be considered.

Staff has identified four options for the zoning regulation of backyard hens (listed from most restrictive to least) restrictive):

- Prohibit backyard hens outright.
- Keep the process for application as it is currently, requiring a special use.
- Create an administrative special use process.
- Allow backyard hens “by right” with an application process.

Additionally, staff has developed a minimum set of criteria if hens are to be allowed in Palatine under any of the above options. Through the review proces, staff felt that there should be a clear set of criteria that addresses how the backyard hens would be handled in Palatine. This would avoid one of the concerns raised that there is no guideline and people can go through a whole process that is too subjective. With criteria, a homeowner would at least know that they need to meet minimum standards prior to moving forward. The criteria is not based upon a specific lot size but rather setbacks and other controls that can be met on a variety of zoning lots in Palatine.

Staff recommends the following minimum criteria be adopted into the Code should the Council elect to take any action other than prohibition of backyard hens:

- Hen Keeping License
  - State Permit required- Livestock Premises ID
  - Maximum of six (6) hens
  - No roosters
  - Solid 6’ fenced yard

    - Fenced chicken “run” required & hens confined to coop or enclosed “run” at all times
    - Limited to properties zoned for single family residential
    - Hen house/Coop Criteria
        - Hens confined to coop or enclosed “run” at all times
        - Coop set back 15 ft. from side yard and 15 ft. from rear lines
        - Coop set back 10 ft from primary structure
        - Coop located in rear yard and not abut primary structure
        - Not located in easement
        - Coops no more than 8 ft. in height
        - Coops shall be a minimum 4 square feet per hen
        - Coops are subject to the maintenance standards of accessory structures
        - Chicken coops must be of sufficient size and strength to protect hens from predators and weather elements, including extreme temperatures
- Application Fee
    - The cost of the license would be included in the first-year application fee.
- Building Permits required for any hen house/coop.
- Twice per year Inspection for the first two years of hen keeping with the option to reduce thereafter.

Zoning amendments were made in September 2022, changing notification criteria for the special use and administrative special use processes. Neighboring property notifications will depend on the process selected by Council.

ALTERNATIVES
Staff has outlined four options for the Village Council’s consideration.

RECOMMENDATION
Staff recommends action at the discretion of the Council.

ACTION REQUIRED
Staff recommends action at the discretion of the Council.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Public Testimony Submitted via Email
- Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents

From: Sharon Panayi
To: Scott Lamerand
Cc: Hadley SkeffingtonVos
Subject: Chickens
Date: Saturday, November 12, 2022 11:42:42 AM

> **Caution:** This is an external email, Please take care when clicking links or opening attachments. When in doubt, please talk with the sender or check with VOP IT

Hi I would love to have Palatine allow backyard chickens. When I first moved in Palatine we even had a Rooster and ducks on Michigan Ave. Please vote in favor for backyard chickens. Thank you Best regards Sharon Panayi 247 W. Michigan Ave Palatine 60067

Attachment: Public Testimony Submitted via Email (Backyard Hen Presentation)

From: Jim Schwantz
To: Hadley SkeffingtonVos
Cc: Reid Ottesen
Subject: Fwd: Legalizing chickens in Palatine
Date: Saturday, November 12, 2022 3:10:49 PM
Attachments: Backyard Hen Flyer (1).pdf

---------- Forwarded message ----------
From: Emma Langer <pinkem9@gmail.com>
Date: Nov 12, 2022 11:20 AM
Subject: Legalizing chickens in Palatine
To: Brad Helms <BHelms@palatine.il.us>,Jim Schwantz <JSchwantz@palatine.il.us>
Cc:

> **Caution:** This is an external email, Please take care when clicking links or opening attachments. When in doubt, please talk with the sender or check with VOP IT

Good afternoon Brad and Jim,

My name is Emma Langer, and I am a resident of District 6. I am emailing you about a very important topic that will be discussed at the board meeting on November 21st. As a previous member of 4-H and someone who grew up on a farm in another town, I was lucky enough to grow up surrounded by chickens. The absolute worst part of my childhood was being told I cannot have chickens anymore when we moved to Palatine.

Chickens are not only a way of getting food and an educational opportunity; they are companions and pets. I grew up knowing that I had some of the best pets anyone could have. Taking this opportunity away from the children of Palatine discourages people from moving to and staying in our town. If we want our town to continue to grow and be a place where families want to be, we must change our laws around backyard hens.

Hens are quiet and kind animals. They add more to the life of a child than they could ever take away in property value. I would much rather have a neighbor with quiet hens that sleep through the night than the neighbors I have now with multiple loud dogs that bark all night long. Chickens are also much safer than anyone who has a pool, swingset, or trampoline in their backyard.

When I still lived on the farm, I would often take my hens and show them to visiting groups of children. They were always calm and docile. I never once had an incidence of a child getting hurt by one of my hens. Meanwhile, any dogs on the farm had to be watched carefully due to their potential to hurt children much more seriously, which had happened before.

As you can see from this email, backyard hens can add so much to our town. I have also attached a flyer to this email that provides even more information on this topic. I seriously hope you will consider this and make a positive change in Palatine.

Thank you for your time,
Emma Langer
District 5 resident

Attachment: Public Testimony Submitted via Email (Backyard Hen Presentation)

From: Julie Picchiotti
To: Doug Myslinski; Greg Solberg; Kollin Kozlowski; Brad Helms; Jim Schwantz; Tim Millar; Scott Lamerand
Cc: Hadley SkeffingtonVos; Reid Ottesen; Mallory Miller
Subject: November 21 Meeting
Date: Wednesday, November 16, 2022 9:36:07 PM
Attachments: image.png

Caution: This is an external email, Please take care when clicking links or opening attachments. When in doubt, please talk with the sender or check with VOP IT

Dear Palatine Village Council,

We wanted to take a moment to thank you for the opportunity to work with Reid and Hadley to help compile alternative options to the current process for hen keeping. We look forward to the meeting on Monday, to revisit this topic.

Last December, we shared a 255-page binder to provide additional education on the current state of hen-keeping in Illinois and address common concerns with supporting evidence, facts, and subject matter expert statements to help you become more informed on this topic. Please take the time to re-familiarize yourself with the content in advance of the meeting and a copy is provided in this email.

We did receive 823 signatures in the last year supporting this effort and we took the time to compile a chart to show you how the signatures are divided among the districts you represent. These signatures were promoted through some simple social media posts and word of mouth, we didn't need to do much advertising to gain support.

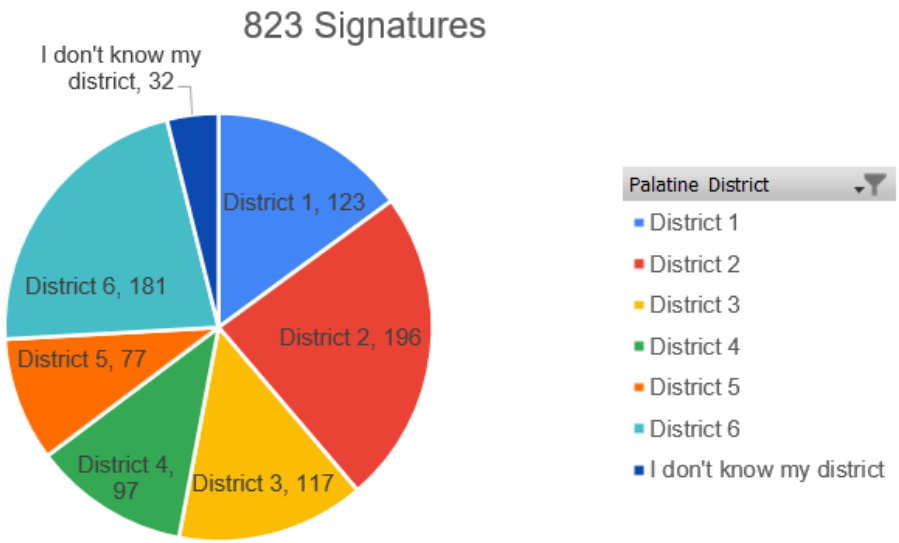
Again, thank you for the opportunity and consideration and we look forward to the meeting on Monday.

Regards,

Julie Jesso and Mallory Miller

Attachment: Public Testimony Submitted via Email (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Count of First and Last Name | Count of First and Last Name2



Values

Backyard Hen Binder - Complete-Compressed.pdf

Attachment: Public Testimony Submitted via Email (Backyard Hen Presentation)

A Hen Keeping Ordinance, with Reasonable Regulations Reflective of Neighboring Villages, is Necessary to Replace the Expensive, Time Consuming, and Unnecessary Special Use Application for Backyard Hens.

- The special use application process for hens are not necessary becau e hen keeping is entirely private in nature.
- Research proves that hen keeping in accordance with local regulatio does not impact neighboring properties in any way.
- Hen keeping is not unique as 41% of the villages in the NW municipa conference allow hens.
- Most importantly, previous application decisions have not been objective or reliant on the best scientific and technical information available.

PRESENTED TO

Palatine
Village Council

PRESENTED BY

Mallory Miller
Julie Picchiotti
Eevin Dunning

REPRESENTING

800+ Palatine
Residents

DECEMBER 13TH, 2021

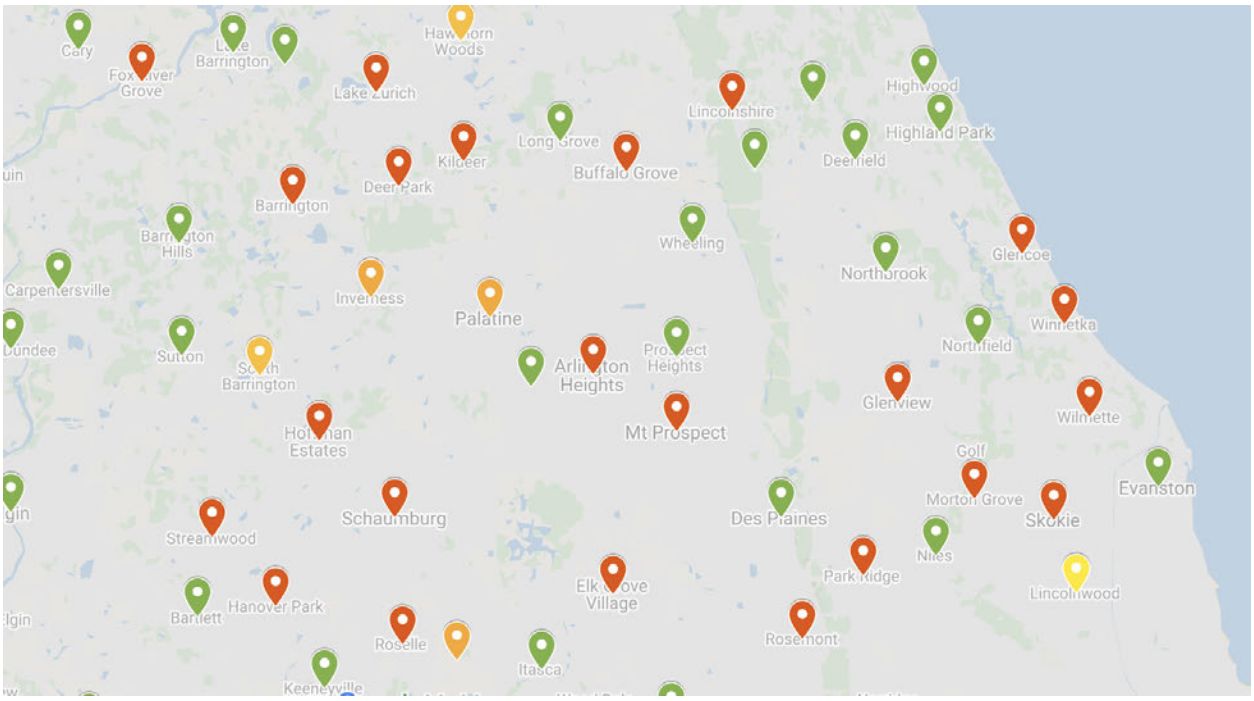
Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

41% of the Villages in the Northwest Municipal Conference (Green on Table) allow backyard hens.

Antioch	Arlington Heights	Bannockburn	Barrington*	Buffalo Grove	Deer Park	Deerfield
Des Plaines	Elk Grove	Evanston	Fox Lake	Glencoe	Glenview	Grayslake
Hanover Park*	Highland Park	Hoffman Estates	Kenilworth	Lake Bluff	Lake Forest	Lake Zurich
Libertyville	Lincolnshire	Lincolnwood	Morton Grove	Mount Prospect	Niles	Northbrook
Northfield	Park Ridge	Prospect Heights	Rolling Meadows	Schaumburg*	Skokie	Streamwood*
Vernon Hills	West Dundee	Wheeling	Wilmette	Winnetka (Not excluded in their code. Confirmed via phone)	Palatine*	Bartlett

Explicitly Allowed

26 out of 55 villages on this map allow hens = 47%



Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

False: Backyard hens will be loud.

Roosters are loud. Hens are not. Roosters are not permitted in any suburban hen ordinance and neighbors are protected by current nuisance ordinances in our village. Villages that allow hens have had no noise complaint issues.

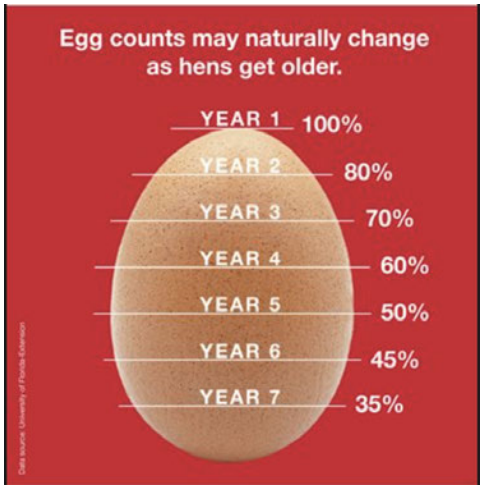
Ordinance: Roosters are prohibited.

Research into Noise Concerns

A common concern for neighbors of backyard hen owners is noise. I was interested to learn more about baseline values for noise disturbance and annoyance for physical health and mental health; if it had been studied and values were measurable, to demonstrate the attenuation of noise over distance, and what a hens daily activity level is and what noises are made throughout the day.

Hearing Health: For reference, the CDC's website lists the dB levels of noises that cause hearing loss. Noises of 120 dB cause immediate damage. Consistent noises over 70 dB over a prolonged period of time are known to cause hearing loss. Sounds from 0-69 dB are recognized to be safe environmental noises[2].

Sleep Disturbance: It is well researched that noises that disturb sleep have adverse effects on one's health. Most don't know that hens roost in the evenings and sleep on the same schedule as the human sleep cycle. They roost around dusk and are asleep by sundown. They sit on a roost bar in their coop to instinctively protect themselves from predators[1].

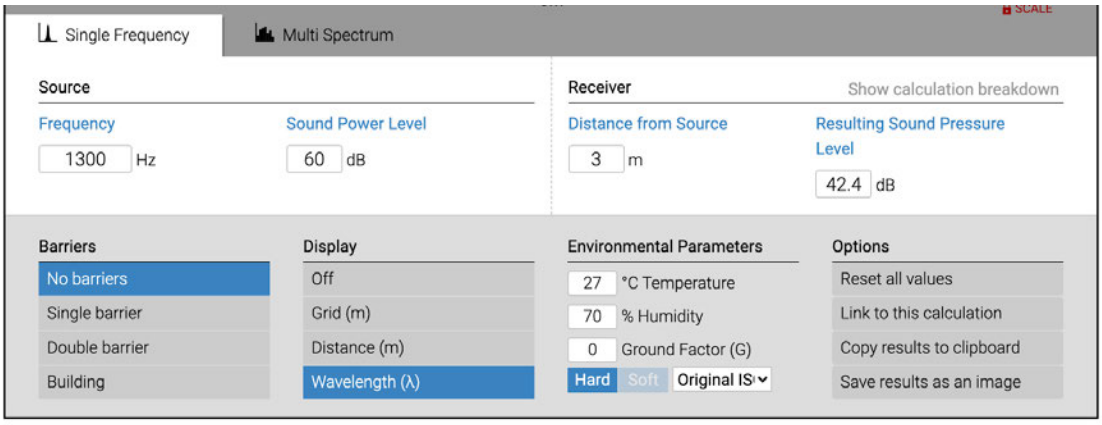


Neighbor Annoyance: The recognized dB level for speech disturbance and annoyance is 55db for outdoor environments[3]. This dB level guideline set by the EPA is NOT for a one time noise interference. Instead, it represents the average acoustic energy over periods of time such as 8 hours or 24 hours, and over longer periods of time, such as months. Daily non egg laying hen noises are completely undetectable at a short distance. The dB level of a hen laying an egg is between 55-60 dB. High-producing, well-fed backyard hens can lay up to 250 eggs per year. This is because it takes 24-26 hours to create each egg, and hens take a natural break each year for molting – often as days get shorter in the fall. Egg production changes as well over time as the hen ages[4]. Thus, the noises from hens laying eggs are during daytime hours, infrequent, and unobtrusive, especially as sound attenuates over distance.

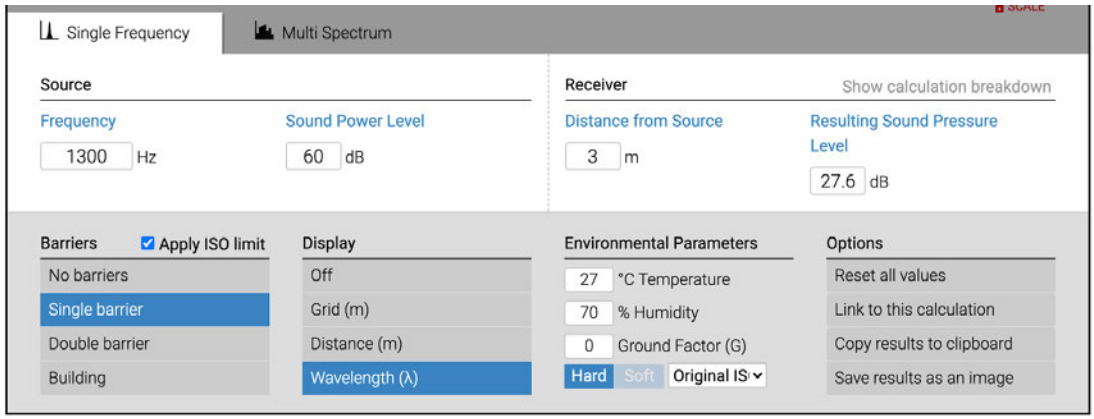
Sound Attenuation Over Distance: Sound attenuation describes how the sound pressure level changes with the increase in distance from the sound source. Additionally, sound is attenuated when traveling through a medium such as a wood fence or natural screening. While the exact amount cannot be calculated due to the differing materials sound waves may come in contact with and environmental temperature and humidity, sound waves propagate as a sphere and follow the "inverse square law" of level reduction[5]. A general rule is that the **level reduces by 6dB per doubling of distance**.

For comparison, using noisetools.net[6] to simulate attenuation, the calculated dB reduction over a distance of 3 meters (10ft) reduces the dB level from 60 to 42.4dB using the average heat and humidity in Palatine during the summer when people are outdoors and their yards. This calculation is based on **unobstructed** sound waves from trees, fencing, or a wooden coop, which reduces the sound pressure level.

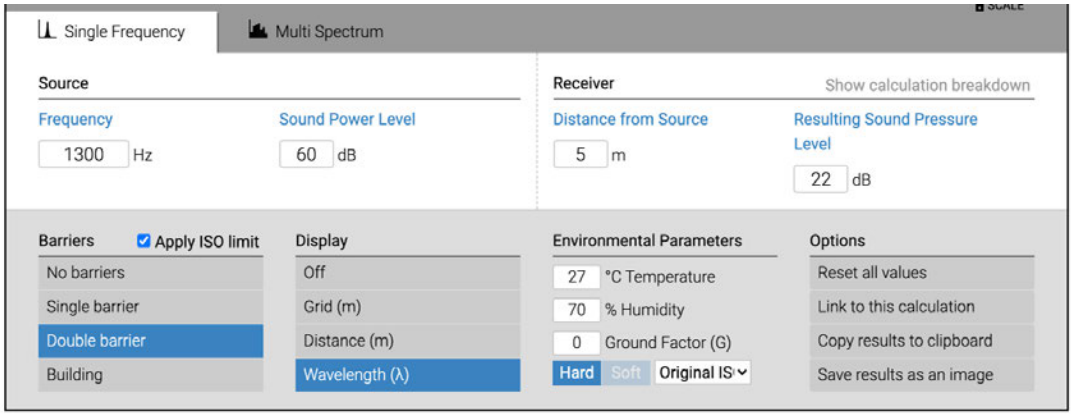
Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)



With 1 obstruction, such as a privacy fence or natural screening, the dB level is reduced to 27.6. These findings align with the fact that most "illegal" hens are undetectable to neighbors and remain undetected for many years. Thus, noise is not an issue when it comes to small flock backyard hen ownership.



At over just over 15ft(5m), the sound is further reduced to 22 dB due to the natural screening or fence barrier, and the fact that hens are inside of their coop when they lay, creating a double barrier. **The equivalent of a whisper.** This is why many villages only require a small setback from occupied residences, and many don't regulate this at all. For those that do regulate, typically 8-15 ft. is chosen.



Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Fun Fact: Guiness Book of World Records Loudest bark by a dog, is the Golden Retriever at 113.1dB

https://www.guinnessworldrecords.com/world-records/loudest-bark-by-a-dog

Equivalent Decibel Levels[7] from iacacoustic.com

Passenger car at 65 mph at 25 ft (77 dB); freeway at 50 ft from pavement edge 10 a.m. (76 dB). Living room music (76 dB); radio or TV-audio, vacuum cleaner (70 dB).	70	Arbitrary base of comparison. Upper 70s are annoyingly loud to some people.
Conversation in restaurant, office, background music, Air conditioning unit at 100 feet.	60	Half as loud as 70 dB. Fairly quiet.
Quiet suburb, conversation at home. Large electrical transformers at 100 feet.	50	One-fourth as loud as 70 dB.
Library, bird calls (44 dB); lowest limit of urban ambient sound	40	One-eighth as loud as 70 dB.
Quiet rural area.	30	One-sixteenth as loud as 70 dB. Very Quiet.
Whisper, rustling leaves	20	
Breathing	10	Barely audible

Sources:

1. NORMAL BEHAVIORS OF CHICKENS IN SMALL AND BACKYARD POULTRY FLOCKS – Small and backyard poultry https://poultry.extension.org/articles/poultry-behavior/normal-behaviors-of-chickens-in-small-and-backyard-poultry-flocks/
2. What Noises Cause Hearing Loss? | NCEH https://www.cdc.gov/nceh/hearing_loss/what_noises_cause_hearing_loss.html
3. https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi/2000L3LN.PDF?Dockey=2000L3LN.PDF
4. How Long Do Chickens Lay Eggs? | Purina Animal Nutrition https://www.purinamills.com/chicken-feed/education/detail/how-long-do-chickens-lay-eggs-goals-for-laying-hens
5. Nondestructive Evaluation Physics : Waves https://www.nde-ed.org/Physics/Waves/attenuation.xhtml
6. Sound Propagation and Acoustic Barrier Calculator - NoiseTools.net
7. Comparative Examples of Noise Levels

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

False: Chickens are Messy and Smelly

Chickens themselves do not smell. It is only their feces that has the potential to smell(ammonia) which is also true of feces from dogs, cats, rabbits or any other animal that is outside. **A 4-pound laying hen produces 0.116 lb of manure per day and it composts in about 10 days**.

Chicken waste can be composted safely:
https://extension.unr.edu/publication.aspx?PubID=3028

For comparison:
According to FDA, **an average dog generates 0.75lb of a pound of manure a day**. Dog waste contains higher concentrations of nitrogen and phosphorus than cows, chickens, or pigs and is a major contributor of excessive nutrients that flow into ground and surface waters through runoff from city sidewalks and lawns. Dog waste is not supposed to be thrown in the garbage or left to sit in yards. It should actually be flushed so that it can be treated properly.

Source: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5402417/.

Dog waste can also be composted:
https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_035763.pdf

How is Odor Measured?

The odor of ammonia can be detected by humans at concentrations >5 ppm; the odor is highly penetrating at 50 ppm https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK207883/

“If humans can smell ammonia, that means it's over the recommended levels.” This is detrimental to the birds. Proper hen care requires ammonia levels to be in check. Hen owners that maintain their coop ensure that feces does not build up to detectable levels. If not, it’s considered improper maintenance and care.
https://extension.psu.edu/detecting-ammonia-in-poultry-housing-using-inexpensive-instruments

Fancy instruments aren’t necessary to tell if ammonia levels are too high. First, the hen owner’s nose can detect it. Second, the birds will display contact dermatitis and the issue can be remedied quickly. These are what hen owners and other pet owners look out for in their pets. If a dog is scratching more than usual, they check for fleas and treat is accordingly.
https://www.thepoultrysite.com/articles/the-chicken-whisperer-tackling-ammonia-levels-in-backyard-flocks

The reason people fear an odor problem is because their only experience with chickens, if they have any at all, is on a farm or commercial poultry operation. Under these circumstances, hundreds if not thousands of chickens are sometimes kept in crowded conditions with poor ventilation and without proper cleaning. As a result, ammonia can build up and these facilities can stink. There is a huge difference between these environments. A backyard chicken coop housing 4-8 hens does not create the odor issue that concerns

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

some residents. Especially since a neighbor is not standing right next to the chicken coop, but 10+ft away in their own yard.

During the Chandler's meeting in Palatine regarding her Special Use Permit for chickens the neighbor who brought forth the complaint even stated that the chickens did not smell after a Councilman brought up the direction of the wind, even with them being only 6.5 from their bay window.

Ordinance: 6 hens maximum number of hens allowed per residential lot. Coops must be kept clean, sanitary, and free from standing water at all times.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

False: People will slaughter chickens in their yards:

Hens are pets just like cats, dogs, caged birds, and lizards. There are many reputable vets within a reasonable distance to Palatine that treat avian illness as any other vet would treat a cat or a dog if a hen were to get sick.

Harper Animal Hospital in Palatine treats Avian emergencies. https://harperanimalhospital.com/ There is a specialty vet, The Northern Illinois Animal and Bird Hospital in Cary, IL located 25 minute west of Palatine. http://niabhpc.com/ and the Niles Animal Center and Bird Medical Center https://nilesanimalhospital.com/

Additionally, Poultry DMV can locate a poultry vet near you. http://www.poultrydvm.com/ .

Hen owners naturally provide proper end of life care to hens just like all other pets.

Sample Ordinance: No Slaughtering.

False: Chicken complaints will cost the village time and financial resources:

We already have animal control in place. If there is a complaint, animal control is called. On average, based on our current population in Palatine and the data from nearby villages, we will have 1 - 1.5 complaints each year. We currently already have this number of hen complaints annually and this number will not go up in the event an ordinance allowing hens is passed.

As other towns have proven, the complaints filed for permitted coops are often not found of any wrongdoing, or resolutions are quite simple, helping hen owners adjust their setup to comply with local requirements. The permit process notifying neighbors that chickens are on the way reduces the reactionary calls based on neighbor curiosity. It is for the benefit of all to make them legal by defining parameters in line with what has been proven to work in nearby villages.

Additionally, a building permit costing $69 for 50 coop build permits can earn the village $3,450 and $2,000-$4,000 for annual permit renewals. Ultimately, it's just much more costly and time consuming to remove hens whose owners could simply conform to reasonable ordinance standards.

Complaints Attached

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

False: Chickens attract more rodents/predators.

Rodents already exist in Palatine and are attracted to any unprotected food source like bird seed, dog food, cat food, open trash cans, fruit and vegetable gardens, and koi ponds. There are preventative measures for chicken keeping (chicken feed containers and coop designs) to nearly eliminate this concern; chickens do not roam free and they remain in a coop. Their food should be required to be kept in a treadle feeder or other rodent proof container.

Palatine has already decided to take action to ban the feeding of wildlife, reflecting best practice in our suburban area. https://urbancoyoteresearch.com/coyote-info/how-avoid-conflicts-coyotes

Additionally, the attached letter from Highland Park's research from Wildlife Biologist John Hartmann and Illinois State Director Scott Beckerman noted that there is very little empirical research to support or refute that backyard chickens attract local wildlife and increase the presence of predators with the proper precautions taken.

Letter Attached

Chickens do not attract mice. Chickens will kill and eat mice, voles, and rats. Rodents are attracted to accessible feed and water. Properly built coops and treadle feeders eliminate this concern completely.

Pet care for all pet owners: Pet owners alike know to watch their pets when let out whether during the day or night and whether it is a dog, cat, or rabbit. These animals are outdoor animals by nature and it's only a recent phenomenon to have indoor pets; a change that began in the early 1900's.
https://www.alleycat.org/resources/the-natural-history-of-the-cat/

Sample Ordinance: Feed and any other food sources provided to the chickens shall be stored in metal, predator-proof containers. Coops shall be designed and maintained in such a way as to be impermeable to rodents, wild birds, and predators, including, but not limited to, cats, coyotes, dogs, raccoons and skunks. Any spilled feed shall be picked up. Ground feeding is not allowed.

Treadle feeders such as this require the hen to step on it to access the food. Source:
https://www.grandpasfeeders.com/product/standard-chicken-feeder/



Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

False: Backyard Chicken Keeping is a fad.

"Chickens have been domesticated since 10,000 BC and have played an important part of life ever since. Many of our grandparents had victory gardens and knew how to grow vegetables, can food, and raised their own chickens. But this valuable knowledge seems to have skipped a generation (or two) and we are anxious to bring it back on a smaller scale so that our children will not be so far removed from these basic skills that they think food comes only from the grocery store. Raising 6-8 hens in the backyard is a tremendous opportunity for parents to teach their children about the responsibility that comes with caring for a pet and because of their small size and friendly demeanor. Backyard chicken keeping requires extensive planning and preparation. You can't just go to the pet store to get chickens like a dog or cat or any other pet. It takes a great deal of time to conduct all the research, apply for a permit, build a coop, acquire all the necessary feeding and watering supplies and then to finally get the chickens themselves." http://www.jkheneghan.com/city/meetings/2010/Feb/02092010_Planning_Backyard%20Chicken%20Keeping%20-%20Myths%20and%20Facts.pdf

Concern: How will they survive the winter?

Hens are cold hardy and have adaptations in place that ensure they thrive in the winter weather. Hens do not need heat lamps or insulated coops. They've adapted to the cold and huddle together for warmth, which is why we recommend 4-8 hens for a backyard flock. Having a small flock is actually dangerous and rules restricting flock size under 4 is not in the best interest of the birds. A heated water bowl(battery powered) is what's needed at maximum. Ventilation actually, is VERY important, especially in the winter. A damp coop is dangerous to the flock as they can get respiratory diseases and even frostbite in the winter. When selecting breeds of hens, you want to consider factors such as hardiness to temperature, purpose (egg-laying, ornamental, etc.), and behavior/temperament. Henderson's Breed Chart is a well-known resource for learning about the characteristics of various breeds. http://www.sagehenfarmlodi.com/chooks/chooks.html

Sample Ordinance: (Permit Required for Coop; built to specific dimensions) Electricity to coops should be banned. Hens do not need heat.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

False: Backyard chickens will decrease property values.

There is absolutely no evidence that keeping pet hens within properly established ordinance guidelines have any effect on property values. This is simply a matter of hearsay. This is a property rights issue and while it is necessary to protect homeowners from nuisance, our nuisance laws already exist for this. When a concern can't be substantiated with factual, scientific evidence, homeowners should not be restricted due to another's bias or fear. If property values decreased from backyard chicken keeping, cities that have allowed them for a long time would have moved to ban them again by now: Atlanta, New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Las Vegas, Madison, WI, Denver, Locally, similarly zoned cities –Highland Park, Rolling Meadows, Naperville, and Des Plaines support backyard chicken keeping. Chicken keepers, like all good pet owners, are concerned about how their chickens are cared for and take into consideration how their neighbors feel. They want their chickens to be a positive experience for everyone. The special use process does not need to micromanage this effort because of the fact that chickens can be kept in a yard so inconspicuously, most people don't even know that chickens are there.

The fact that 8/10 of the top ten appreciating housing markets allow backyard chickens is an astounding fact that Palatine should be looking into further. I personally know of a few families that have left Palatine, partly due to the restrictions on backyard hen keeping. We are missing an opportunity in Palatine to attract young families to our village.

Housing Market Document Attached

The National Association of Realtors (NAR) performs an annual survey of home buyers and sellers. https://www.nar.realtor/research-and-statistics/research-reports

They ask buyers what they look for in a home and what motivates them to buy a particular home:

The biggest factors influencing neighborhood choice were quality of the neighborhood, cited by 61 percent of buyers; convenience to jobs, 43 percent; overall affordability of homes, 39 percent; and convenience to family and friends, 35 percent. Other factors with relatively high responses include neighborhood design and convenience to shopping, 26 percent each; quality of the school district, 25 percent; convenience to schools, 22 percent; and convenience to entertainment or leisure activities, 19 percent. Commuting costs continue to factor strongly in decisions regarding location, with 75 percent of buyers saying transportation costs were important.

Of all of the things that determine housing value, the most important things are: safe neighborhoods, good infrastructure, well maintained homes, good schools, a strong local economy, fun things to do, and low taxes. After that, it just doesn't matter much.

Why can't we count on realtor opinions in regard to resale value of homes next to coops? Realtors, in general, are wary of anything that makes a house seem "different", thus the conventional wisdom that you should paint all your rooms beige before you try to sell your house--lest a purple room scare away a potential buyer. But this is a situation where the realtor has a vested interest in the outcome and may have difficulty disentangling their personal interest from their professional opinion.

It's true that people don't want to buy a home next to a house that looks run-down, dangerous, or ridden with vermin. But having a backyard coop does not mean that any of this will happen. If it does, a

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

complaint is filed, and our current laws will remedy the issue. However, hen keeping is not the cause of an unkempt property; financial challenges or health issues are often the underlying causes in these scenarios.

It is the motivation of all the collective home buyers in an area, and the supply of homes that determine housing values. And, if you are shopping for a home and your potential new neighbor has a coop, a red front door, a rain garden, or blue shingles on their roof, but is otherwise nice looking, you probably will still buy your new house if it is in a safe, well maintained neighborhood, with good schools and low crime rate.

Attached are some local examples of home with chickens coops that have sold, and homes next to chickens coops that have sold.

Sample Ordinance: Coops installed in a lot under 1 acre require screening or a privacy fence. Said screening shall be comprised of fences or walls six (6) feet in height, landscaping of at least seventy-five percent (75%) opacity, such as non-deciduous plantings, or equivalent screening and shall be located either along the perimeter of the lot where the pen, coop, building or other enclosure used for the purpose of housing fowl is located, or around the perimeter of the pen, coop, or enclosure itself.

False: Notifying neighbors via the special use application process is the only way to open the channels of communication between neighbors so that concerns can be addressed with regards to the uniqueness of each individual property.

Neighbor input for keeping backyard hens simply isn't necessary because concerns don't become issues if coops are located in accordance with ordinances reflective of Highland Park, Rolling Meadows, and others.

"Adjoining landowners carry certain mutual rights, duties and liabilities. The enjoyment should not unreasonably interfere or disturb the rights of adjoining landholders or create a private nuisance. Subject to this general requirement, a landowner can use his/her property according to his/her will upon the condition that such use will not injure any adjoining landowner."

Requiring neighbor consent via special use, for a use proven to not be a nuisance, is not an equal balance of rights when proof from other villages has shown that allowing hens via permit produces no complaints.
https://law.jrank.org/pages/4042/Adjoining-Landowners-Rights-Duties-Liabilities.html

The Psychology of Overreacting:
By Mark Leary, Ph.D., Duke University, from the lecture series "Understanding the Mysteries of Human Behavior"
https://www.thegreatcoursesdaily.com/psychology-of-overreacting-and-the-social-influence/

To summarize his lecture, the lack of defining hen approval standards is causing harm. The Chandler's applied for a permit to keep their hens after a complaint was filed. They were optimistic in the fact they received over 43 signatures of support, and 2 abutting property owners were against the permit. One of whom had no idea that they had even had chickens for 18 months and only found out when notified of the

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

hen application. The immediate next door neighbor at first was willing to compromise; a letter had been written to this effect. But, when it came to the meeting, he declared, “I don’t simply want to move it farther from my house, the coop would be an eyesore and it might lower my property value”.

According to Mrs. Chandler, he was “belligerent and irate when discussing the issue privately” with the Chandler’s, which further divided them as neighbors. Overreacting is a common behavior in human and in animal societies, and like everything else, also a product of evolution. We overreact to protect ourselves from threats and dangers. Many mammals learned, through evolution, to overreact and not tolerate even the smallest ‘potential’ threats, in order to protect themselves from real danger. The danger here being the perceived threat to property values, even if evidence points to the opposite being true.

Sample Ordinance: No person shall store, stockpile or permit any accumulation of chicken litter and waste in any manner whatsoever that, due to odor, attraction of flies or other pests, or for any other reason diminishes the rights of adjacent property owners to enjoy reasonable use of their property.

Opinion: A chicken coop is an eyesore.

Unless one lives in an HOA or purchased a house with deed restrictions, one has the right to paint their house the color of their choosing, build house additions that comply with code for their personal comfort, and have the right of control to have parties and gatherings on their personal property. No landowner has an absolute right to light and air from or passing over adjoining property or to a view over adjoining lands.
https://law.jrank.org/pages/4042/Adjoining-Landowners-Rights-Duties-Liabilities.html#ixzz7EQWK3lTR

Coops are typically small, clean, and attractive because people love their pets and live in close proximity to them, and often design their coops to match their style preferences and decor. Currently in Palatine, backyard rabbit hutches, swing sets, trampolines, dog houses, play houses are all allowed without oversight if certain requirements are met. Chicken coops are very similar to rabbit hutches in size, design and function and should also be considered approved accessory structures, in line with rabbit hutches in Palatine. Chickens only need between 4-10sf each.

Unless unkempt, these yard accessories are only a subjective eyesore; an argument that should carry no weight, like any other approved accessory structure. Additionally, for those extra concerned about aesthetics, requiring privacy fencing or natural screening on lots smaller than 1 acre can preserve the character of the neighborhood as has been required in Naperville and Des Plaines.

Sample Ordinance: Coop build specifications with a building permit. Ex. Coops shall not exceed 8 ft in height above grade and must allow for a footprint of at least 4 sq. ft per chicken housed in the coop and be made impermeable to predators on top and sides. The maximum single coop footprint size is 100sf. Coops must be located in the rear yard of the lot with 6ft privacy fencing or 75% coverage of natural screening in place.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Chicken Coop Examples:



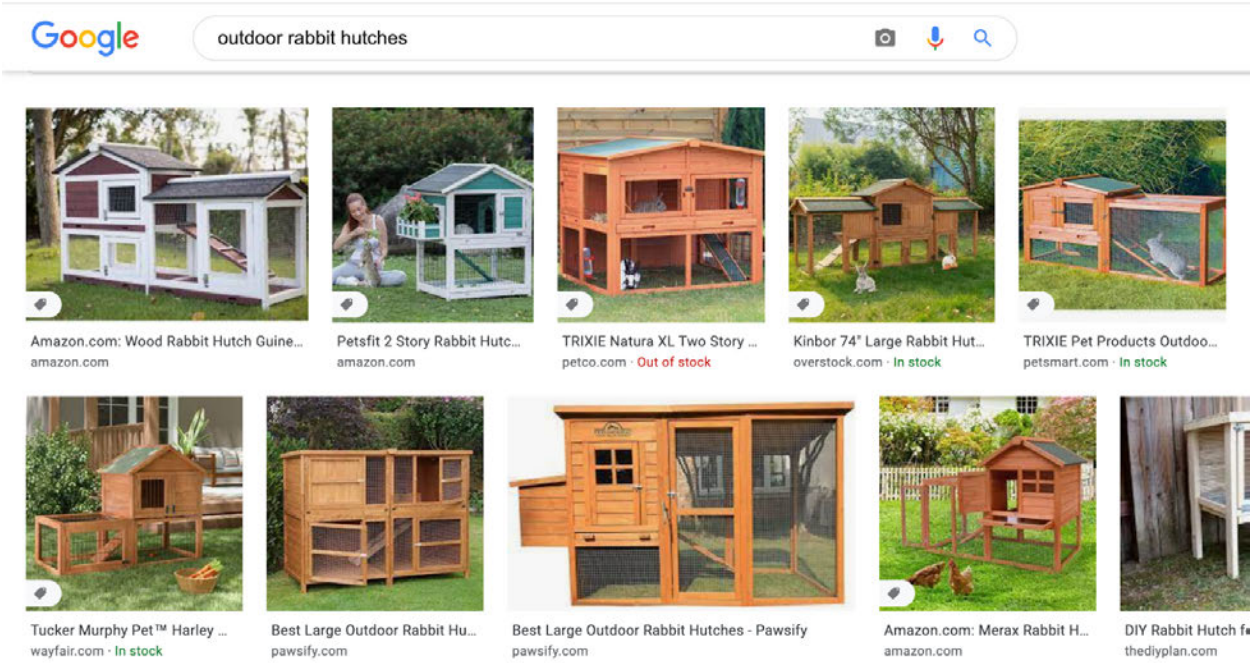




<u>False: Hens should only be approved via special use since they are animals in a backyard.</u>

Palatine already allows animals in the backyard in housed structures; rabbits, dogs, and Cats. Rabbit hutches and rabbits are approved to be in yards 10ft from the property line. “Up to three (3) rabbits may be kept on any single-family residential lot within a residential district as defined in Appendix A, Zoning Ordinance, of this Code. Rabbits must be kept in hutches or cages that are available for inspection by the health department. No cage or hutch shall be located within ten (10) feet of any lot line.
Code 1961, §16.301; Ord. No. O-73-77, §1, §2, 7/11/77)

Google search for outdoor rabbit hutches:



Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

No Building Permit Required for temporary structures such as these according to the International Residential Code.

For reference: Sec. 6-1.4.5 Section R105.2 - Work exempt from permit, of the 2015 International Residential code shall be amended as follows: **(**a) Under the heading of Building, line one shall be amended to read as follows: One Story detached temporary structures used for tool and storage sheds, playhouses and similar temporary uses, provided the floor area does not exceed 64 square feet or a maximum height of 10 feet and located in accordance with zoning regulations. (Ord. No. 0-69-11, §1, 6/20/11, effect. 7/18/11)

Opinion: We shouldn't have to pass an ordinance for a small number of people.

There are not many people that wish to keep chickens in Palatine. But, this change in ordinance is supported by many Palatine residents because it benefits the entire community, even if they don't want to keep chickens themselves. Changes that benefit the environment, benefit all. Hen keeping brings neighbors closer together. Conversations are shared. Neighboring children assist in the care. Valuable, nutrient rich compost is shared amongst neighbors for their gardens. This effort is also supported by people on both sides of the political spectrum representing the health conscious and environmentally conscious residents.

Overall, neighbor reactions from Elgin's pilot program were positive or neutral and some who initially were tentative reported that they were supportive after witnessing their neighbor's take care of backyard hens.

.



https://www.cityofelgin.org/DocumentCenter/View/57045/Backyard-Chicken-Pilot-Program-Review_January-2016?bidId=

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

False: Hens will spread dangerous disease.

First, when reading about disease, it's important to read the word "can" for what it is and understand the quantifiable risk of transmission. The word risk also sounds scary. However, every human activity involves risk. Risk does not mean "significant" risk.

Zoonotic diseases are found in all animals. The CDC reports that salmonella is "common" in chickens since there are approximately 9 billion chickens born inside of industrial hatcheries every year in the U.S. alone, in extremely overcrowded and unsanitary conditions where fecal matter is spread; the greatest threat to the spread of disease. Hens may be sent from the hatcheries with Salmonella. They are not getting and spreading it from being in backyards. Just as dogs have spread it from coming directly from pet stores.https://www.cdc.gov/healthypets/outbreaks.html#2015
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5802a1.htm

Households acquiring hens should first look to adopt locally from rescues. The CDC further recommends households buy backyard poultry from hatcheries that participate in the U.S. Department of Agriculture National Poultry Improvement Plan (USDA-NPIP). This program is intended to reduce *Salmonella* in baby poultry in the hatchery, which can help prevent the spread of illness from poultry to people.

It's important to note that *"Salmonella* is the only pathogen identified in reported human disease outbreaks associated with live, noncommercial poultry in the United States.16"
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4547567/

Disease can be spread, no matter the animal you are handling. People read the short list of diseases that can spread to humans from birds and respond disproportionately without understanding the quantifiable risk. https://www.cdc.gov/healthypets/pets/farm-animals/backyard-poultry.html

Opposers like to link this CDC page saying that backyard hens are a major problem in the spread of disease. It's not. It's just one place disease can spread. Backyard hen keeping is closely monitored in many places and it is easier to track than contaminations from other food sources shipped across the country. https://www.cdc.gov/salmonella/backyardpoultry-05-21/index.html

Again, there is risk in every human activity, including every time we eat: risk of allergic reaction, risk of choking, risk of food-borne illness, etc. There is a big difference between "risk" and "significant risk". Don't want Salmonella? Don't eat store bought onions. Again, large producers cause the massive spread of these diseases, not a backyard garden or backyard hens. This is just one of the many foodborne outbreaks this year. Don't want Salmonella? Cook your food. Heed the warning on every restaurant menu before ordering an undercooked egg on your breakfast skillet.
https://www.fda.gov/safety/recalls-market-withdrawals-safety-alerts/keeler-family-farms-recalls-red-white-and-yellow-onions-due-possible-health-riskhttps://www.healthline.com/health/food-safety/can-you-die-from-salmonella#causes

Finally, it is common knowledge to wash hands after handling ANY pet; hens included.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

What is the quantifiable risk of getting sick or dying from contact with backyard hens?

The CDC estimates that approximately 1.35 million illnesses and 420 deaths occur due to non-typhoidal Salmonella annually in the United States. https://www.cdc.gov/salmonella/general/technical.html

Of the 1.35 illinois illnesses from salmonella, 2 people died in 2020 from a salmonella infection in connection to a backyard hen. **Thus, the chance of dying from contact with a backyard hen is a .000001% chance.** https://www.cdc.gov/salmonella/backyardpoultry-05-21/index.html

For Salmonella, the degree of underreporting has been estimated at ~38 fold. As such, it's estimated that the true number of salmonella infections from food contamination is 1,863,000.

Because the morbidity associated with Salmonella outbreaks from contact with non commercial live poultry likely represent a small portion of the actual burden, "we first calculate the number of deaths among reported cases, then double this figure to account for unreported deaths, and finally multiply by the percentage of infections attributable to foodborne transmission." Still a negligible number. https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/eid/article/5/5/99-0502_article

Risk of house fires for comparison; There were 1, 291,500 fires in 2019, resulting in 3,704 deaths. **Thus, there is a .003% chance of dying from a house fire.** https://www.usfa.fema.gov/data/statistics/

Avian Influenza Outbreaks are "Very Rare". https://www.cdc.gov/flu/avianflu/past-outbreaks.htm

Biosecurity Best Practices

From Veterinarian's standpoint, biosecurity is a word "implementing protocols that are designed to limit the animal's, staff's and owner's exposure to pathogens and disease."

Attached: See attached recommendations from the CDC

"To reduce infectious disease risk from contact with live poultry, urban poultry ordinances should include the following components: limited flock size, safe composting of poultry fecal waste, prohibition of slaughter at the home, required veterinary care in the event of bird illness, appropriate disposal of dead birds, annual permitting linked to consumer education, and a regularly updated registry of households with live poultry (Figure 2)." https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4547567/

Figure 2. Guidelines for urban backyard poultry regulations to reduce the risk of zoonotic pathogen exposure

1. Limit flock size. • Fewer birds per household reduces exposure risk with potentially infectious animal wastes, reduces environmental pathogen contamination, and may increase owner awareness of poultry illness.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

2. Compost poultry manure in sealed containers. • Manure should be composted on site in appropriate containers so as to degrade pathogens and reduce environmental contamination. • Cities may consider providing waterproof and animal proof composting containers for poultry owners.

3. Prohibit slaughter at the home. • Slaughter poses opportunities for exposure to potentially infectious animal material, including viscera, blood, and wastes.

4. Require veterinary care in the event of bird illness. • Owners should be informed as to the visible signs of illness in the flock and given a list of poultry veterinarians who can provide care. • Required reporting of rapid die-offs within the flock to city officials through a website or hotline will help officials stay informed of outbreaks.

5. Dispose of dead birds properly. • Dead birds can be mixed with compost or disposed of in municipal trash depending on local regulations.

6. Link permitting to consumer education on hygiene. • Owners should be required to participate in educational programs, such as online modules, about hygiene and sanitation in conjunction with the permitting and renewal process.

In palatine, we could suggest or require new hen owners take a backyard hen keeping class as a part of the initial hen application process such as this one offered through Cornell: https://ccetompkins.mahaplatform.com/events/b5k6ru347a

7. Register households with poultry. • Contact information and addresses of poultry owners will assist in communication in the event of outbreaks, education, or modeling efforts to understand disease transmission.

Des Plaines and Highland Park Provide Informational Resources in the Hen Permit Application -

Attached: Des Plaines and Highland Park Application Included under the Ordinance and Sample Applications Tab.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

For approximately every 70,000 people, there will be 1.1 complaints on average annually for chickens. There are currently 252 dog complaints, on average, annually in Palatine.

City/State	Population	Hen Complaints in the last 10 years	Complaints for Permitted Coops since Ordinance change	Current Number of active permits.	Dog Complaints in the last 10 years.	Year Passed
Palatine, IL	**68,000**	**10**	**0**	**1**	**2527**	**N/A**
***Naperville, IL**	**147, 000**	**35**	**"Minimal. Mostly due to unpermitted coops."**	**No hen license required, but 46 coop permits granted in the last 10 years.**	**4163 (5 years 2016-2021)**	**1993 (updated 2014 to require fencing/screening)**
Evanston, IL	75,000	"Not significant. Due to unlicensed coops" confirmed via phone	0	28	-	2010
Highland Park, IL	30,000	12	0	9	-	May 2019
Des Plaines, IL	60,000	"System can't differentiate complaints". via phone	"System can't differentiate complaints".	-	-	March 2020
Rolling Meadows, IL	23,000	6	0	12	-	Sept. 2019
Bensenville, IL	18,000	1 -Due to being unregistered and let hens free range with no protection.	0	12	-	Jan 2015

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Gmail

Mallory Miller <modality1@gmail.com>

Fwd: Request

Julie Picchiotti <jaspicchiotti@gmail.com>
To: Mallory Miller <modality1@gmail.com>

Tue, Aug 10, 2021 at 9:48 AM

---------- Forwarded message ---------
From: **Julie** <julie@jessolution.com>
Date: Tue, Aug 10, 2021, 9:46 AM
Subject: Fwd: Request
To: <jaspicchiotti@gmail.com>

---------- Forwarded message ---------
From: **Reid Ottesen** <ROttesen@palatine.il.us>
Date: Tue, Aug 10, 2021, 8:55 AM
Subject: RE: Request
To: Julie <julie@jessolution.com>

Julie,

Related to your inquiry for the number of dog complaints, I have been able to come up with the following summary. We do not have time to read every report to see if it is dog related or other animal related as things are coded differently across departments (i.e. health, planning or police) but this is the best summary I can provide.

Since 2011 we have identified 2,527 animal complaints. They are broken down as follows:

652 stray dogs

225 dog bites

286 barking dogs

54 dog waste/unsanitary conditions

4 leash complaints

2 dog boarding complaints

2 dog quantity complaints

1,302 classified as “Other animal complaints”

Reid

From: Julie <julie@jessolution.com>
Sent: Monday, August 9, 2021 2:37 PM
To: Reid Ottesen <ROttesen@palatine.il.us>
Subject: Re: Request

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Gmail

Mallory Miller <modality1@gmail.com>

Naperville Support Center :: W144767-080821

1 message

City of Naperville Citizen Support <napervilleil@mycusthelp.net>
To: "modality1@gmail.com" <modality1@gmail.com>

Tue, Aug 10, 2021 at 4:14 PM

--- Please respond above this line ---

Dear Mallory,

Naperville Animal Control received a total of 4,163 dog complaints for the years 2016-2020. The dog numbers were obtained through the following systems used by the Naperville Police Department: Records Management System, CAD-Log Inquiry and CAD-Status Monitor.

If there are further questions, please reach out to me directly.

Sincerely,
J. Aul #3057
Naperville Animal Control Supervisor
630-305-5996
aulj@naperville.il.us

Thank-you for using the City of Naperville Support Center.

Track this issue online:

https://NAPERVILLEIL.mycusthelp.com/webapp/_rs/RequestEdit.aspx?rid=144767&coid=

Confidentiality Notice

This e-mail and any files or documents transmitted with it are confidential and are intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to which they were addressed. This e-mail and any attached materials constitute claims, loss or risk management information, communications and/or advice and are therefore privileged from disclosure. If you are not the intended recipient of this e-mail and the information attached hereto, be advised that you have received this e-mail in error and that any use, dissemination, forwarding, printing or copying of this e-mail or any attached material is strictly prohibited. If you have received this e-mail in error, please contact/reply to the sender of this message immediately.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Gmail

Mallory Miller <modality1@gmail.com>

Fwd: Backyard Hen Inquiry

1 message

Julie Picchiotti <jaspicchiotti@gmail.com> Thu, Aug 12, 2021 at 7:52 PM
To: Mallory Miller <modality1@gmail.com>

For Evanston

---------- Forwarded message ---------
From: **Ellyn Golden** <egolden@cityofevanston.org>
Date: Wed, Aug 4, 2021 at 10:10 AM
Subject: Re: Backyard Hen Inquiry
To: Julie Picchiotti <jaspicchiotti@gmail.com>

Good Day Julie
Reviewing our files, it appears that the complaints we have had were for unlicensed hens, not for licensed coops. Occasionally upon inspection for renewal there have been the need to correct some issues, but in general the coop owners keep their coops clean and well protected for the safety of their hens.
The notice does not ask permission from the adjoining properties, it only is a notification of intent. The signatures are verification that they have been notified. If an applicant is unable to obtain a signature (this has happened, especially due to Covid), a certified letter notifying of intent will suffice and the receipt included in the application. It is not written into the ordinance, but if a neighbor had an objection that was considered justified, for health reasons, or something similar, it would be taken into consideration. However, this has not happened.

As indicated in the application, a Certificate of Zoning Compliance is required as part of the application process. This assures that the location of the coop and run meets the standards set for an accessory structure.

I have attached a copy of our inspection report. We now use an online version, but the information is the same.

I hope this helps.
Regards,
Ellyn

On Tue, Aug 3, 2021 at 9:43 PM Julie Picchiotti <jaspicchiotti@gmail.com> wrote:
> HI Ellyn,
>
> Thank you for the information and for the link to the application, as I compile information it is very helpful.
> It sounds like you have not received any complaints regarding those who keep chickens and have a license through the city of Evanston. Please confirm I have that correct.
>
> One more question I have is what is the purpose behind the public notice of intent? And what happens if a neighbor won't sign or do those who have opposing neighbors not receive a license? Sorry for the questions, the answers will help our efforts and I really appreciate your time.
>
> Julie
>
> On Tue, Aug 3, 2021 at 9:23 AM Ellyn Golden <egolden@cityofevanston.org> wrote:
> > Good Day Julie
> > I am happy to share information about Evanston's hen coop licensing. I have been managing the licenses for 10 years. Households with hen coop licenses generally take pride in their "girls" and keep their coops well maintained. If we receive complaints they are about hens that have been observed that are not licensed. If that is the case, we instruct the owner to either apply for a license or remove the hens.
> >
> > Our ordinance which was signed into effect in 2010 stated *"No more than twenty (20) valid coop licenses shall be active within the City of Evanston at any given time for the **first calendar year** that the ordinance codified in this Section is in effect."* That number was never met. We currently have 28 licensed coops.
> >
> > If you have not done so already, I recommend that you review our web page Hen Coop License. Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions or need additional information.
> > Regards,
> > Ellyn
> >
> > On Mon, Aug 2, 2021 at 9:39 PM Julie Picchiotti <jaspicchiotti@gmail.com> wrote:
> > > Hi Ellyn,
> > >
> > > I am working on gathering neighboring town data for our presentation to the Palatine village council on changing our ordinance to allow backyard hens.
> > >
> > > Would you mind answering a few questions below regarding the Evanston ordinance?
> > >
> > > - How many complaints regarding keeping hens have you received since the program began in 2010?
> > > - Do you have a limit on the number of licenses you allow in the village?
> > > - How many licenses do you currently have?
> > >
> > > I am sure other towns have requested similar information in the past and I apologize for the inconvenience. Your help is truly appreciated.
> > >
> > > Thank you!
> > >
> > > Julie Picchiotti
> >
> > --
> > Ellyn Golden
> > Licensing Coordinator
> > Health & Human Services
> > 2100 Ridge Avenue

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

[Quoted text hidden]

****

This message was sent from the City of Rolling Meadows, Illinois

NOTICE: This e-mail message and all attachments transmitted with it are intended solely for the use of the addressee and may contain privileged and confidential information. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, or an employee or agent responsible for delivering this message to the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution, copying, or other use of this message or its attachments is strictly prohibited.

If you have received this message in error, please notify the sender immediately by e-mail reply and please delete this message from your computer.

Please consider the environment before printing this e-mail.

Payne, Elizabeth <PayneE@cityrm.org> Mon, Aug 23, 2021 at 10:52 AM
To: "modality1@gmail.com" <modality1@gmail.com>
Cc: "Brose, Judith" <BROSEJ@cityrm.org>

Good morning,

Here are the answers to your questions:

1. How many complaints have you had regarding illegally kept backyard hens in the last 10 years? Six that I am currently aware of.

2.Do you happen to know what these complaints specifically pertained to? Chickens being kept without a permit (or unlawfully, if prior to the Ordinance allowing them).

3.How many of these complaints were for permitted coops since the ordinance changed in Sept 2019? None.

4.How many backyard hen permits are currently approved and active in Rolling Meadows? I believe it's 12 at this time.

I hope that this helps.

Elizabeth Kwandras

Community Development Division

City of Rolling Meadows

(847) 506-6030

From: Brose, Judith
Sent: Monday, August 23, 2021 9:50 AM
To: Payne, Elizabeth <PayneE@cityrm.org>
Subject: FW: FOIA Request

Happy Monday!

Can you please answer this email?

Judy

From: Mallory Miller [mailto:modality1@gmail.com]
Sent: Friday, August 20, 2021 8:50 PM
To: Clerk Web <Clerk@cityrm.org>
Subject: FOIA Request

WARNING: External Email: Exercise Caution

Hi there,

[Quoted text hidden]

[Quoted text hidden]

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Gmail

Mallory Miller <modality1@gmail.com>

FOIA request- Fowl

3 messages

Muscato, Cheryl <MuscatoC@naperville.il.us> Mon, Aug 9, 2021 at 10:29 AM
To: "modality1@gmail.com" <modality1@gmail.com>

Ms. Miller,

The City of Naperville received 35 violation complaints regarding chickens, (roosters are not allowed), within the last 10 years, Since August, 2011. The majority of complaints had to do with roosters being noted, or that the structures housing the fowl were noted to be deficient or non-existent.

Chicken coops are required to house chickens in the City of Naperville. Permits are required to be applied for and approved, for all chicken coop structures. There are no permits required or any registration for the fowl.

If anything further is required, please reach out to me directly.

Kind regards,

Cheryl Muscato

Code Enforcement Officer

City of Naperville

muscatoc@naperville.il.us

630-552-5151

Cheryl Muscato

Code Enforcement Officer | Transportation, Engineering & Development

City of Naperville | 400 S. Eagle St | Naperville, Il 60540

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Gmail

Mallory Miller <modality1@gmail.com>

RE: FOIA

Palbitska, Ashley <apalbitska@cityhpil.com> Wed, Aug 18, 2021 at 12:52 PM
To: Mallory Miller <modality1@gmail.com>

Good Afternoon,

I apologize about leaving the other information out. I had it right in front of me and missed sending it. Please see my response to your questions below in red.

Thanks!

Ashley Palbitska, MBA
City of Highland Park
Deputy City Clerk
Chief FOIA Officer
847.926.1034

From: Mallory Miller [mailto:modality1@gmail.com]
Sent: Tuesday, August 17, 2021 7:47 AM
To: Palbitska, Ashley <apalbitska@cityhpil.com>
Subject: Re: FOIA

[EXTERNAL EMAIL]

I got everything. Thank you! I can't seem to find the document answering the HP specific questions:

1. I am wondering how many permits have been issued since the passing of the hen ordinance in 2019. **9**
2. How many complaints/violations of backyard hens have there been in the past 10 years. **12** How many were for permitted residents since 2019? **0**

[Quoted text hidden]
[Quoted text hidden]

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Gmail

Mallory Miller <modality1@gmail.com>

FOIA Request

Corey Williamsen <CWilliamsen@bensenville.il.us> Mon, Aug 23, 2021 at 12:31 PM
To: Mallory Miller <modality1@gmail.com>

The Village does not have an existing public record reflecting the answer to your question and is not obligated to create a public record to answer questions posed by FOIA requesters. *See* Kenyon v. Garrels, 184 Ill. App. 3d 28, 33 (4th Dist. 1989).

However, to help you out; we have voluntarily answered your questions:

1) Zero complaints for registered coops. We had once complaint, as far as I know, for an unregistered home with hens.

2) 12 registered coops since 2015. No complaints for any of the registered coops.

3) Only complaint is for the unregistered home, which was letting hens run wild essentially.

4) The 12 registered are all still permitted.

Again, we do not have existing records to back this information up.

Hope this helps,

Corey Williamsen
Deputy Village Clerk

BENSENVILLE
GATEWAY TO OPPORTUNITY

12 South Center Street, Bensenville. IL 60106
P: 630.350.3404 **F:** 630.350.3438

[Quoted text hidden]

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Backyard Chickens and Local Wildlife
Summary of Findings

USDA APHIS Wildlife Services Program

Wildlife Biologist John Hartmann and Illinois State Director Scott Beckerman noted that there is very little empirical research to support or refute that backyard chickens attract local wildlife. Scott Beckerman suggested this may be because issues associated with backyard chickens attracting local wildlife have not been widely observed or reported. John Hartmann offered some anecdotal information, explaining that there is little reason to presume that backyard chickens would attract any more wildlife to a residential area than is already present. This is really only a problem in rural settings where there are higher concentrations of chickens that are allowed to roam freely. In residential areas, it is mostly important to educate the public not to feed wildlife, and to ensure that flock owners ensure that coops are secure and chicken feed is in protective containers. Flock owners should be careful about allowing chickens to roam freely in their yards as they may become more susceptible to predation; however, even if chickens did freely roam in residential yards in Highland Park, it is unlikely that their presence would invite a larger presence of local wildlife.

Contacts:

**John Hartmann
Wildlife Biologist
USDA APHIS Wildlife Services Program
(708) 403-6960

Scott Beckerman
Illinois State Director
USDA APHIS Wildlife Services Program
(866) 487-3297

** John Hartmann should be the primary contact for any questions. Scott Beckerman was kind enough to provide anecdotal information but explained that this is not his area of expertise.

USDA Defend the Flock Resources

The USDA's **Defend the Flock** program provides fact sheets with information about Wildlife Management and backyard flocks. The resources linked below explain that wildlife are attracted to sources of shelter, food, and water. It is imperative that flock owners design and construct chicken enclosures in a way that discourages the presence of nests, burrows, tunnels, and other holes. Flock owners should also limit sources of standing water, protect any stored feed, and diligently dispose of waste, spoiled feed, and dead hens.

Wildlife Management: Preventing Access to Coops
Wildlife Management: Reducing Water Access
Wildlife Management: Protecting Food Resources

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Sightings

A Coyote in My Neighborhood or Yard



Coyotes are found throughout Illinois—in rural, suburban and highly urban areas. So if you see a coyote resting in or crossing a backyard, golf course, park or field—that is normal coyote behavior. It is also common to see coyotes out during the day. As long as they are given their space, coyotes do not typically pose a threat to people or pets.

For more information about coyotes in urban areas check out the Urban Coyote Project.

Here are some steps to prevent human–coyote conflicts:

- Do not run if a coyote approaches you. Safety procedures for dealing with coyotes are different than those for dealing with an unknown dog. Yell, stand up straight, and wave your arms (the goal is to make yourself appear larger), or throw something at the coyote to make it move away (the goal is to scare it away, not to injure it).
- Teach your kids what to do if they see a coyote. Have them throw their arms up in the air and yell "like a monster" to scare the coyote away.
- Do not leave small pets unattended when they are outside, especially at night. Consider the use of fencing or kennel runs to protect small pets.
- Do not feed coyotes. Property owners should limit the availability of unintentional food sources, such as bird food, pet food, ripe fruit, or trash.
- Comply with local ordinances that require oversight/restraint of pets. Coyotes that are protecting their den or young will vigorously defend the area. Simply walking your dog in another area keeps everyone safe.
- Target the responsible coyote(s) when a pattern of "undesirable" behavior develops. Usually it will be easier to change human and domestic animal use of an area than to capture the coyote(s). Recognize that coyote population reduction (removing some or all of the coyotes in an area) is usually unrealistic and always temporary. Removal of coyotes also requires time, effort, and funding.
- Alert residents of the neighborhood and the local municipality (e.g., police, public safety officer) if, and as soon as, a problem develops with a coyote.
- If removal of a coyote is deemed necessary, hire a nuisance wildlife control operator who is licensed by the Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR). Coyote removals approved by the IDNR usually involve the use of cage (live) traps or padded foot-hold traps. These animals are humanely euthanized, not relocated.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

UBD: GRP Built 3

Illinois Elite Appraisals (630)965-7012

Lisa M. Woo
4780 Princeton Lane
Lake in the Hills, IL 60156
October 18, 2012

Palatine Village Council
200 E. Wood St. Palatine, IL 60067

To whom it may concern:

As you are aware, the legalization of backyard hens is being sought out within your community. I was asked to investigate as to whether or not having well-maintained coop on a lot adjacent to one being sold/appraised would impact property values.

After researching residential markets that allow a small flock of backyard hens, there is no evidence to suggest that a small flock of backyard hens would have a negative effect on property values. A small flock of backyard hens with a well-maintained coop does not appear to provide any external obsolesce, in terms of noise, odor, or appearance.

After diligent research it appears that a small flock of hens without the presence of a rooster produce less sound and odor than that of a family dog. In regard to the appearance of a backyard coop, a backyard coop is smaller than a typical residential shed. Therefore no external obsolescence would be present to impact property values.

Research also shows there are numerous cities across the country that allow backyard hens and real estate figures show that property values have been unaffected by the passing of ordinances related to the keeping of urban hens.

It was a pleasure to be of service. If I can assist you further, please feel free to call me directly.

Sincerely,

Lisa M. Woo

Lisa M. Woo

Certified Residential Appraiser

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Lisa M.Woo
4780 Princeton Lane
Lake In the Hills, Illinois 60156
630-965-7012
ela10@comcast.net

Experience: Illinois Elite Appraisals — Lake in the Hills
Real Estate Appraiser — October, 2003 to Present

- Estimated building replacement costs using building valuation manuals and professional cost estimators.
- Examined the type and location of nearby services such as shopping centers, schools, parks, and other neighborhood features in order to evaluate their impact on property values.
- Computed final estimation of property values, taking into account such factors as depreciation, replacement costs, value comparisons of similar properties, and income potential.
- Inspected properties to evaluate construction, condition, special features, and functional design, and to take property measurements.
- Obtained county land values and sales information about nearby properties in order to aid in establishment of property values.
- Photographed interiors and exteriors of properties in order to assist in estimating property value, substantiate findings, and completed appraisal reports.
- Evaluated land and neighborhoods where properties are situated, considering locations and trends and impending changes that could influence future values.
- Examined income records and operating costs of income properties. Checked building codes and zoning bylaws in order to determine any effects on the properties being appraised.
- Verified legal descriptions of properties by comparing them to county records.
- Interviewed persons familiar with properties and immediate surroundings, such as contractors, home owners, and realtors, in order to obtain pertinent information.
- Searched public records for transactions such as sales, leases, and assessments.
- Field and desk appraisal reviews as well as retrospective field reviews.
- Prepared written reports that estimated property values, outlined methods by which the estimations were made, and met appraisal standards.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Education:
McHenry County College, Crystal Lake, Illinois

William Rainey Harper College Palatine, Illinois
Basic Appraisal Procedures 07/03
Residential Sales Comparison and Income Approach 07/03
USPAP 08/03
Non-Residential Property Appraisal 12/04
Report Writing 12/04

McKissock
Cost Approach 08/07
Scope of Work 08/07
Appraisal Review 08/07

Appraisal Institute
Online Cool Tools New Technology for Real Estate Appraisers 06/11
Residential Challenge declining Markets & Sales Concession 09/11
Online Valuation of Green Residential Properties 09/11
USPAP 09/11

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Top 10 Housing Markets According to realtor.com in June 2021

1. 80916: East Colorado Springs, Colorado
Average number of days on the market: 4
Median list price: $318,000

City Ordinances of Colorado Springs allow a resident to have up to 10 Hens per house- hold.

2. 14617: West Irondequoit, New York
Average number of days on the market: 6
Median list price: $175,000

The city code calls for each chicken to **have at least four square feet of floor space in a coop**. The coop must be at least 25 feet away from any building "used for continuous daily human occupation."

3. 01960: Peabody, Massachusetts
Average number of days on the market: 3
Median listing price: $625,000

For lots under 10,000 square feet in size, a **maximum of six (6) hens will be permitted**. For lots between 10-21,000 square feet in size, a maximum of ten (10) hens will be permitted. For lots over 21,000 square feet in size, a maximum of fifteen (15) hens will be permitted.

4. 03103: Manchester Proper, New Hampshire
Average number of days on the market: 5
Median listing price: $315,000

In Manchester, people can have **six chickens per half-acre of land**.

5. 27616: Brentwood, North Carolina
Average number of days on the market: 5
Median listing price: $319,000

Yes, up to 6 allowed.

6. 43228: Lincoln Village, Ohio
Average number of days on the market: 5
Median listing price: $235,000

4 hens allowed up to ½ acre. But, the number of animals allowed increases based on lot size.

7. 01757: Milford, Massachusetts (Worcester)
Average number of days on the market: 6
Median listing price: $455,000

Special Use Permit:
https://milford.wickedlocal.com/news/20170522/milford-voters-defeat-article-limiting-chickens

8. 03301: Concord Proper, New Hampshire
Average number of days on the market: 9
Median listing price: $343,000

The current ordinance allows **five chickens** – although no roosters – per acre or less of land, with a minimum of a 30-foot buffer between property lines. A proposal before the city's Public Safety Advisory Board recommends a reduction of that buffer requirement from 30 feet to 5 feet

9. 48336: Farmington, Michigan
Average number of days on the market: 8
Median listing price: $244,000

Not Allowed

10. 37067: Franklin, Tennessee
Average number of days on the market: 5
Median listing price: $847,000

Yes. Allowed Since 1976

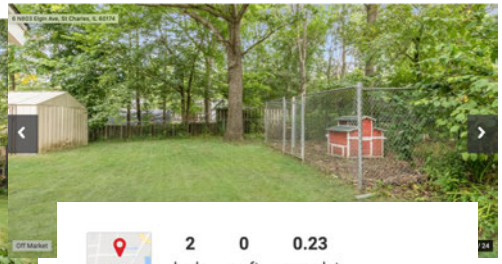
Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

I Own Chickens

House Owned 2017-Dec. 2020

3.33%
Sold higher than the listed price





Map 2 beds 0 sq ft 0.23 acres lot

Commute Time 6N803 Elgin Ave, St Charles, IL 60174

Property Overview - Just steps from the Fox River this charming 2 bedroom home will make you fall in love! You won't find anything better in St. Charles at this price! The wrap around porch coupled with new landscaping is perfect for a cup of coffee in the morning or a glass of wine under starlight! Quaint open floor plan complete with updated flooring, fireplace, breakfast bar and dining area! Kitchen is updated with Maple Cabinetry! Updated bath that includes Bluetooth speaker/fan so you can listen to your favorite tunes in the morning! All lighting is updated, there's a full size washer/dryer and white 6 panel doors throughout! You also won't run out of storage here! Attic storage PLUS huge shed on the north end of the property as well as an additional shed behind the home! Spacious lot with fire pit and fenced chicken coop. District 303 schools! It's a quaint fairy tale cottage just waiting to be yours! Make your appointment today!

https://www.realtor.com/realestateandhomes-detail/6N803-Elgin-Ave_St-Charles_IL_60174_M71897-75060#photo20

Property Details for 6N803 Elgin Ave

Status	Price/Sq Ft	Type	Built
Off Market	No Info	Single Family Home	1935

Public Records

- Beds: 2
- House size: 0 sq ft
- Lot size: 10000
- Cooling: Window A/C
- Property type: Single family
- Rooms: 5
- Stories: 1
- Heating: Forced Air
- Year built: 1935
- Date updated: 08/06/2021

Price & Tax History for 6N803 Elgin Ave

Property Price

Date	Event	Price	Price/Sq Ft	Source
Today	Estimated	$154,900	–	
01/05/2021	Sold	$155,000	–	
10/16/2020	Sold	$155,000	$215	Chicago
08/21/2020	Listed	$150,000	$208	Chicago

My Neighbor Owns Chickens

Sold Aug. 2020
Next Door Neighbor

$91.90K
Since last sold in 2020



Map 3 beds 3.5 baths 0 sq ft 0.46 acres lot

Commute Time 6N785 Elgin Ave, St Charles, IL 60174

https://www.realtor.com/realestateandhomes-detail/6N785-Elgin-Ave_Saint-Charles_IL_60174_M79290-24636#photo33

Property Details for 6N785 Elgin Ave

Status	Price/Sq Ft	Type
Off Market	No Info	Single Family Home

Public Records

- Beds: 3
- House size: 0 sq ft
- Lot size: 20000
- Cooling: Central
- Style: Cape Cod
- Rooms: 9
- Stories: 2
- Heating: Forced Air
- Property type: Single family
- Date updated: 08/06/2021

Price & Tax History for 6N785 Elgin Ave

Property Price

Date	Event	Price	Price/Sq Ft	Source
Today	Estimated	$418,900	–	
08/25/2020	Sold	$327,000	–	
07/21/2020	Sold	$327,000	$182	Chicago
06/18/2020	Listed	$329,999	$183	Chicago

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

I Own Chickens

Owned from 2011-2020

5.50%
More expensive than nearby properties





Property Overview - WRITE YOUR OFFER AND MOVE RIGHT IN! REMODELED THROUGHOUT. FULL DESIGN OVERHAUL ON THE FRONT EXTERIOR. ENTERTAINING HOME GALORE ON ALMOST 1/2 ACRE LOT. FROM THE MOMENT YOU ENTER THE HOME YOU WILL BE WOW'ED. VAULTED CEILINGS WITH RECESSED LIGHTING IN THE LIVING ROOM, KITCHEN AND DINING ROOM. HUGE BRIGHT LIVING ROOM WITH DOUBLE SLIDING PATIO DOORS TO PATIO AND WET BAR WITH KITCHENAID ICE MAKER AND BEVERAGE COOLER. DREAM KITCHEN WITH FULL KITCHENAID APPLIANCE SUITE INCLUDING DOUBLE OVENS WITH CONVECTION, BUILT-IN MICROWAVE, WARMING DRAWER, INDUCTION COOKTOP, PREMIUM REFRIGERATOR/FREEZER AND DISHWASHER. QUARTZITE COUNTERS AND CABINETRY WITH SLOW-CLOSE DOORS AND DRAWERS. DINING ROOM WITH 16' SLIDING PATIO DOORS OPEN TO INTERLOCK PATIO, BUILT-IN BENCH AREA AND 2 SIDED CRAB ORCHARD STONE WOODBURNING FIREPLACE. MASTER SUITE FACING SIDE PATIO WITH 6' SHOWER IN THE MASTER BATH. 2 ADDITIONAL BEDROOMS FACE THE LARGE REAR YARD. FULL HALL BATH WITH TUB. HEATED AND OVERSIZED 2-CAR ATTACHED GARAGE WITH SLIDER TO PAVER PATIO AND CAN BE EASILY UTILIZED FOR ADDITIONAL ENTERTAINING. LAUNDRY AREA WITH CUSTOM CABINETRY, SINK AND HIGH-EFFICIENCY FRONT-LOADING WHIRLPOOL BRAND WASHER AND DRYER SET. REAR YARD MAKES YOU FEEL LIKE YOU ARE ON YOUR OWN ESTATE. IF YOU WANT FRESH EGGS, THERE'S A CHICKEN COOP AT THE REAR OF THE YARD. FURNACE IN HOME AND GARAGE ALONG WITH HOT WATER HEATER ARE BOTH NEWER. MAINTENANCE-FREE EXTERIOR WITH VINYL SIDING AND ALUMINUM TRIM. 18'X6' STORAGE SHED. MAKE THIS YOURS BEFORE IT IS GONE!

Map | 3 beds | 2 baths | 1,737 sq ft | 0.43 acres lot

Commute Time | 6N458 Andrene Ln, Itasca, IL 60143

Property Details for 6N458 Andrene Ln

Status	Price/Sq Ft	Type	Built
Off Market	$206	Single Family Home	1957

https://www.realtor.com/realestateandhomes-detail/6N458-Andrene-Ln_Itasca_IL_60143_M84437-75951#photo29

Public Records

- Beds: 3
- Stories: 1
- Garage: 2
- Property type: Single family
- Date updated: 06/25/2021
- House size: 1,737 sq ft
- Lot size: 18669
- Year built: 1957
- Style: Ranch

Price & Tax History for 6N458 Andrene Ln

Property Price

Date	Event	Price	Price/Sq Ft	Source
Today	Estimated	$358,600	–	
02/07/2020	Sold	$350,000	$201	Chicago
01/02/2020	Price Changed	$359,900	$207	Chicago
12/14/2019	Listed	$369,900	$213	Chicago

My Neighbor Owns Chickens

Purchased in 2018

10%
More expensive than nearby properties



Map | 5 beds | 3.5 baths | 1,781 sq ft | 0.43 acres lot

Commute Time | 6N432 Andrene Ln, Itasca, IL 60143

Property Details for 6N432 Andrene Ln

Status	Price/Sq Ft	Type	Built
Off Market	$210	Single Family Home	1986

https://www.realtor.com/realestateandhomes-detail/6N432-Andrene-Ln_Itasca_IL_60143_M77004-13303

Public Records

- Beds: 5
- Stories: 1
- Garage: 2
- Property type: Single family
- Date updated: 06/25/2021
- House size: 1,781 s
- Lot size: 18637
- Year built: 1986
- Style: Ranch

Price & Tax History for 6N432 Andrene Ln

Property Price

Date	Event	Price	Price/Sq Ft	Source
Today	Estimated	$373,900	–	
11/19/2018	Sold	$341,500	$192	Chicago
09/21/2018	Listed	$355,000	$199	Chicago

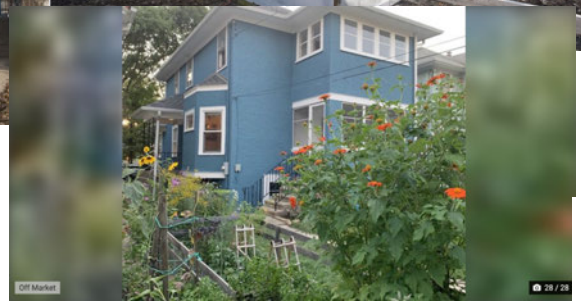
Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

I Own Chickens

15.53%
More expensive than nearby properties







Map 3 beds 1.5 baths 1,766 sq ft 4,704 sqft lot

Commute Time 640 N Harvey Ave, Oak Park, IL 60302

Owned from 2010-2020

Property Overview - Beautiful and sunlit American Four-Square waiting for you to call home! Welcoming entryway leads to the sunny and very spacious living room, a perfect gathering space and heart of the home. Formal dining room with stained glass windows and kitchen with stainless steel appliances and half bathroom completes the first floor. The second floor has three large bedrooms and a versatile tandem with good sized closets and a full bath. Basement has tons of storage and can be used for a family and play space. Hardwood floors throughout. Backyard chicken coop negotiable. 2 car garage and private alleyway allowing for two parking spaces. Tear off roof (2015), gutters with leaf guards (2015), new garage door (2016), exterior stucco and trim repaired and painted (2019). Fantastic location close to the elementary school, library, and parks. Move-in ready! Owners are both licensed real estate brokers.

https://www.realtor.com/realestateandhomes-detail/640-N-Harvey-Ave_Oak-Park_IL_60302_M89702-42254#photo21

Property Details for 640 N Harvey Ave

Status	Price/Sq Ft	Type	Built
Off Market	$262	Single Family Home	1924

Public Records

- Beds: 3
- Stories: 2
- Garage: 2
- Property type: Single family
- Date updated: 07/16/2021
- House size: 1,766 sq ft
- Lot size: 4699
- Year built: 1924
- Style: Old Style

Price & Tax History for 640 N Harvey Ave

Property Price

Date	Event	Price	Price/Sq Ft	Source
Today	Estimated	$462,000	–	
04/30/2020	Sold	$410,000	$232	Chicago
02/13/2020	Listed	$430,000	$243	Chicago

My Neighbor Owns Chickens

Neighbor next door . Purchased in 2015





Map 3 beds 2.5 baths 4,700 sqft lot

Commute Time 642 N Harvey Ave, Oak Park, IL 60302

19.23%
More expensive than nearby properties

Property Details for 642 N Harvey Ave

Status	Price/Sq Ft	Type	Built
Off Market	No Info	Single Family Home	1922

https://www.realtor.com/realestateandhomes-detail/642-N-Harvey-Ave_Oak-Park_IL_60302_M76666-94107

Public Records

- Beds: 3
- Stories: 2
- Garage: 3
- Property type: Single family
- Date updated: 07/16/2021
- House size: sq ft
- Lot size: 4699
- Year built: 1922
- Style: Old Style

Price & Tax History for 642 N Harvey Ave

Property Price

Date	Event	Price	Price/Sq Ft	Source
Today	Estimated	$476,800	–	
04/20/2015	Sold	$380,000	–	Chicago
10/23/2014	Price Changed	$399,900	–	Chicago
09/02/2014	Listed	$407,900	–	Chicago

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

I Own Chickens

61.78%
More expensive than nearby properties





Property Overview - The search for your dream home stops here! This amazing home in the Maintenance FREE Fields of Long Grove was fabulously updated in 2017! The curbside appeal is tremendous, the location at the end of the street makes it quiet and safe for children! The neighborhood not only attends the best trifecta of schools Long Grove has to offer, including Adlai Stevenson HS, but the sense of community here is unbeatable! The Fields offers 200 plus acres of gorgeous walking trails, a private community beach, Community garden, chicken coop for fresh eggs, and a fabulous on sight property manager to make sure everything is perfect! The pictures of the house speak for themselves, but to continue sharing, this home has the grand open floor plan everyone is looking for! The kitchen is luxurious and hosts all of the high end appliances you would expect in a home of this caliber. The windows are dramatic and soak the first floor with sunlight! The back yard is breathtaking! The built in hardscape with granite counters and table tops are fabulous for entertaining overlooking one of 9 beautiful stocked ponds in the neighborhood! There is even a little dock for your paddle boat for an afternoon cruise here! The first floor Master en suite makes this home timeless for you! Bright and fresh with hardwood floors, sitting area over the water, gorgeous modern Master bath and extra large walk in closet ready for you to fill! First floor office in the front of the house is very convenient with built in shelves and desk! Grand dining room WILL fit your dining room table and has a butler pantry to boot! Three bedrooms upstairs all have nice sized closets, ceiling fans, and share a newly updated bathroom. The basement hosts a wine cellar, workout room, and pool table that stays with the home for free! This home has been meticulously cared for as you will see. The Maintenance FREE part I especially enjoy! They take care of landscaping(mowing weekly- trimming, fertilizing, edging etc.) snow removal, water, Basic cable + HBO plus 1 HDR box, mosquito abatement and on sight property manager (Bill). Freshly painted in neutral colors! Move in and enjoy your Summer with your family- everything has been done here, and will continue to be. Love where you live!

Map | 4 beds | 3 baths | 4,034 sq ft | 0.26 acres lot

Commute Time 6321 Farmwood Dr, Long Grove, IL 60047

https://www.realtor.com/realestateandhomes-detail/6321-Farmwood-Dr_Long-Grove_IL_60047_M74468-36754#photo41

Property Details for 6321 Farmwood Dr

Status	Price/Sq Ft	Type	Built
Off Market	$152	Single Family Home	1996

Public Records

- Beds: 4
- Stories: 2
- Garage: 3
- Property type: Single family
- House size: 4,034 sq ft
- Lot size: 11427
- Year built: 1996
- Date updated: 05/08/2021

Price & Tax History for 6321 Farmwood Dr

Property Price

Date	Event	Price	Price/Sq Ft	Source
Today	Estimated	$614,600	–	
08/31/2020	Sold	$628,000	$156	Chicago
06/24/2020	Listed	$640,000	$159	Chicago

My Neighbor Owns Chickens

66.78%
More expensive than nearby properties



Neighbor with chickens prese during sale

Property Overview - Gorgeous home on a beautiful lot tucked into the Fields of Long Grove overlooking the conservancy. Move-in this summer and enjoy the recreation this fabulous area has to offer. This impressive home offers exceptional living starting with the gracious formal entry to the open-concept kitchen and inviting family room. 2-Story foyer w/ vaulted ceiling & gleaming hardwood floors. Formal living room w/ plantation shutters & vaulted ceiling. Expert craftsmanship in crown molding & trim found throughout. Fabulous kitchen w/huge center island, granite countertops, tall upper cabinets, & Pantry. Kitchen desk and large eating area. Kitchen doors open to the large, tiered deck and yard overlooking open areas that offer beautiful and peaceful panoramic views. Large family room w/ gorgeous gas-starting stone fireplace and logs. Main level office with french doors and hardwood. Luxury master suite w/ tray ceiling, fan, and huge walk-in closet with custom drawers/racks. Full, finished basement with lots of recreation space, full bathroom, exercise room, and craft room. Central vacuum. Whole house backup generator. Professionally landscaped with hardscape and gardens, wrought iron fence enclosed pool, and beautiful conservancy. 3 car garage. Enjoy neighborhood walking trails, community garden, pond, security. Award-winning schools of Districts 96 and 125. Nearby shopping & metra. Updates: Redesigned, dramatic 1st floor-ceilings in foyer & living room. Richly appointed baseboards & crown. French doors, hardwood floors, luxurious master bath, laundry room, windows, newer roof, plantation shutters, french doors, & fresh neutral paint!

Map | 4 beds | 3.5 baths | 3,478 sq ft | 0.3 acres lot

Commute Time 6318 Farmwood Dr, Long Grove, IL 60047

https://www.realtor.com/realestateandhomes-detail/6318-Farmwood-Dr_Long-Grove_IL_60047_M85059-55658#photo0

Property Details for 6318 Farmwood Dr

Status	Price/Sq Ft	Type	Built
Off Market	$182	Single Family Home	1996

Public Records

- Beds: 4
- House size: 3,478 sq ft
- Lot size: 12938
- Cooling: Central
- Year renovated: 1996
- Style: Traditional
- Fireplace: Yes
- Rooms: 13
- Stories: 2
- Heating: Forced Air
- Year built: 1996
- Property type: Single fami
- Date updated: 05/08/202

Property Price

Date	Event	Price	Price/Sq Ft	Source
Today	Estimated	$633,600	–	
09/11/2020	Sold	$620,000	$178	
08/07/2020	Sold	$620,000	$178	Chicago

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

I Own Chickens

House Owned 2012-2021

5.45%
Less expensive than nearby properties





Map 1 bath 1,135 sq ft 0.36 acres lot

Commute Time 964 Cuyahoga Dr, Bartlett, IL 60103

Overview

Spacious tri-level home with an enclosed 3 season room on a HUGE .36 acre fully fenced in private lot with its own personal chicken coop, shed and swing set! Hardwood flooring in the living room, dining room and all 3 bedrooms. Recently updated kitchen in 2014 with full extension, easy close and dove tailed cabinets, under cabinet lighting, solid surface countertops, modern ceramic tiled flooring and appliances. Lower level includes a family room with can lighting, full bath and laundry/utility room area with an exit door to the backyard. Other improvements include roof, soffit and gutters (13), electrical panel (14), fence (15) and update hall bath vanity (21). Property is being sold AS-IS. Close to the Apple Orchard Park and golf course, Bartlett Aquatic Center, Sunrise Park with frisbee golf, fishing pond and bike trail. Chicken coop is permitted with the Village of Bartlett for up to 5 chickens.

https://www.realtor.com/realestateandhomes-detail/964-Cuyahoga-Dr_Bartlett_IL_60103_M83817-13636#photo14

Property Details for 964 Cuyahoga Dr

Status	Price/Sq Ft	Type	Built
Sold	$229	Single Family Home	1976

Public Records

- House size: 1,135 sq ft
- Lot size: 15635
- Year built: 1976
- Date updated: 06/25/2021
- Stories: 1
- Heating: Forced Air
- Property type: Single family

Property History for 964 Cuyahoga Dr

Property Price

Date	Event	Price	Price/Sq Ft	Source
06/30/2021	Sold	$260,000	$229	
04/30/2021	Sold	$260,000	$152	Chicago
02/25/2021	Listed	$249,896	$146	Chicago
12/31/2012	Sold	$133,000	$117	

My Neighbor Owns Chickens

Purchased in 2019

Rear Abutting Neighbor

11.96%
Less expensive than nearby properties



Map 3 beds 2 baths 1,350 sq ft 0.4 acres lot

Commute Time 963 Lakewood Dr, Bartlett, IL 60103

https://www.realtor.com/realestateandhomes-detail/963-Lakewood-Dr_Bartlett_IL_60103_M73543-09974#photo22

Property Details for 963 Lakewood Dr

Status	Price/Sq Ft	Type	Built
Off Market	$179	Single Family Home	1959

Public Records

- Beds: 3
- Stories: 1
- Garage: 1
- Property type: Single family
- House size: 1,350
- Lot size: 17369
- Year built: 1959
- Style: Ranch

Price & Tax History for 963 Lakewood Dr

Property Price

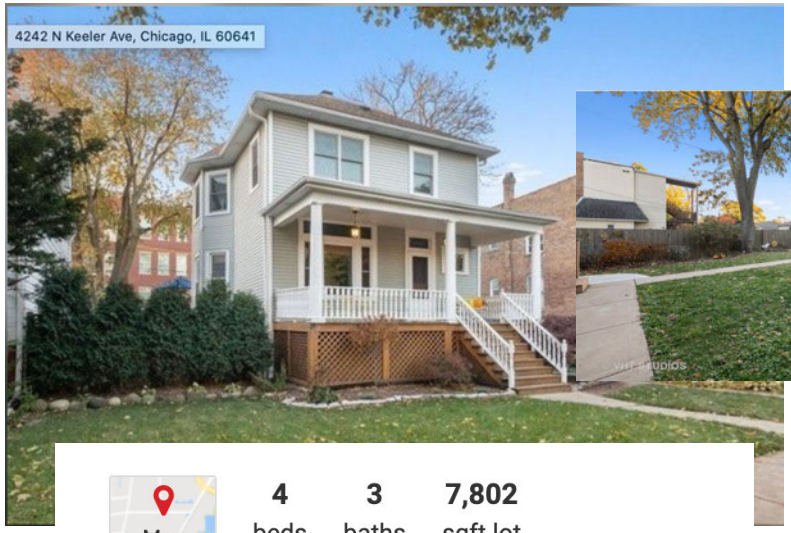
Date	Event	Price	Price/Sq Ft	Source
Today	Estimated	$242,100	–	
12/06/2019	Sold	$223,500	$166	Chicago
07/11/2007	Listed	$284,900	–	Chicago
02/06/2007	Sold	$209,500	–	

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

I Own Chickens

House owned from 2015-2019

51.70%
More expensive than nearby properties





Map | 4 beds | 3 baths | 7,802 sqft lot

Commute Time 4242 N Keeler Ave, Chicago, IL 60641

https://www.realtor.com/realestateandhomes-detail/4242-N-Keeler-Ave_Chicago_IL_60641_M83561-29267

Property Details for 4242 N Keeler Ave

Status	Price/Sq Ft	Type
Off Market	No Info	Single Family Home

Public Records

- Beds: 4
- Stories: 2
- Garage: 2
- Property type: Single family
- House size: sq ft
- Lot size: 7800
- Year built: 188
- Date updated:

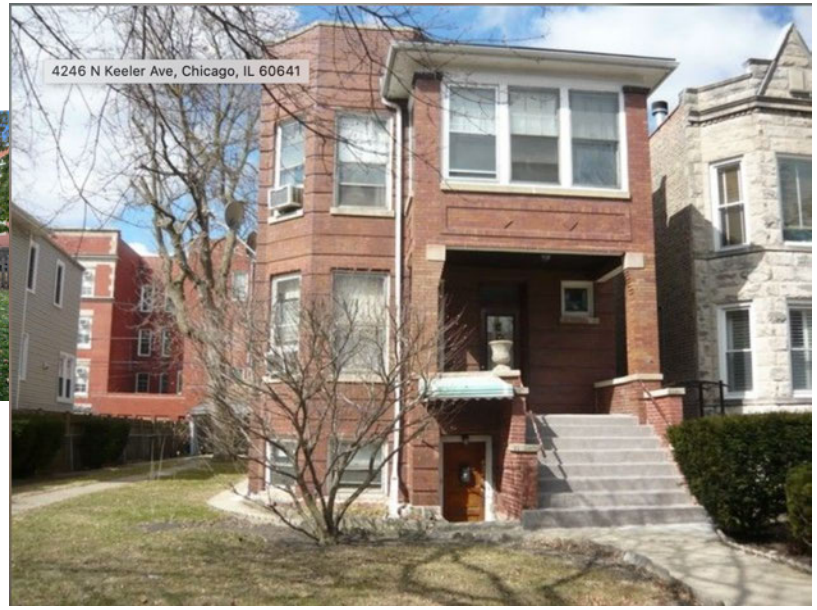
Price & Tax History for 4242 N Keeler Ave

Property Price

Date	Event	Price	Price/Sq Ft	Source
Today	Estimated	$671,100	–	
12/19/2019	Sold	$668,000	–	Chicago
09/23/2015	Sold	$615,500	$250	
08/17/2015	Sold	$615,500	$250	Chicago
05/19/2015	Listed	$625,000	$254	Chicago
04/17/2015	Listed	$650,000	$264	Chicago

My Neighbor Owns Chickens

Purchased in 2018
Next Door Neighbor



Map | 9 beds | 3 baths

Commute Time 4246 N Keeler Ave, Chicago, IL 60641

https://www.realtor.com/realestateandhomes-detail/4246-N-Keeler-Ave_Chicago_IL_60641_M85567-71605

Price & Tax History for 4246 N Keeler Ave

Property Price

Date	Event	Price	Price/Sq Ft	Source
Today	Estimated	–	–	
06/01/2018	Sold	$525,000	–	Chicago
04/11/2018	Listed	$549,000	–	Chicago
03/21/2018	Listed	$599,000	–	Chicago

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

I Own Chickens

House owned from 2011-2020



Map | 3 beds | 2 baths | 1,400 sq ft | 0.32 acres lot

Commute Time 248 Melody Ln, Carpentersville, IL 60110

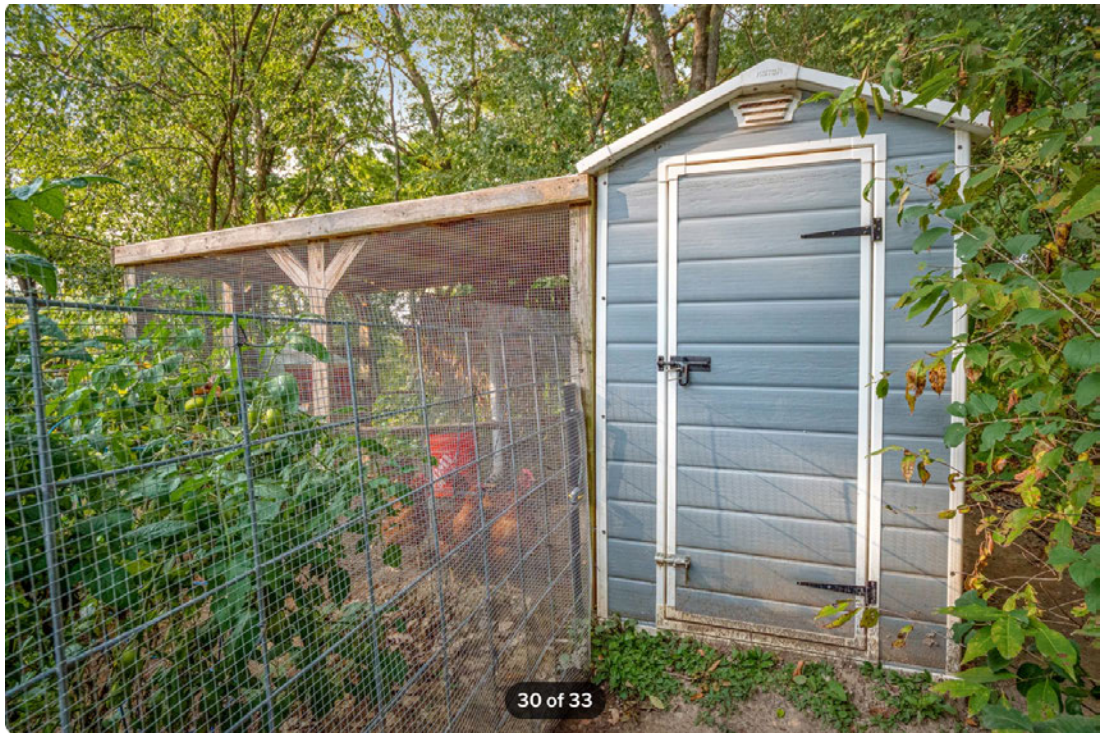
https://www.realtor.com/realestateandhomes-detail/248-Melody-Ln_Carpentersville_IL_60110_M80417-23144

26.71%
More expensive than nearby properties

Price & Tax History for 248 Melody Ln

Property Price

Date	Event	Price	Price/Sq Ft	Source
Today	Estimated	$266,100	–	
10/30/2020	Sold	$274,999	$196	Chicago
09/25/2020	Listed	$279,000	$199	Chicago
01/29/2011	Listed	$259,900	$186	Chicago
04/29/2003	Sold	$170,000	–	



Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)



45.31%
More expensive than nearby properties

https://www.realtor.com/realestateandhomes-detail/2S151-Lloyd-Ave_Lombard_IL_60148_M72024-94119

I Own Chickens



Map | 4 beds | 2 baths | 1,850 sq ft | 0.31 acres lot

Commute Time 2S151 Lloyd Ave, Lombard, IL 60148

Property Overview - Gorgeous Raised Ranch in the most desirable location! This house has it all, 3 spacious sunny Bedrooms on the main level with a 4th Bedroom or private home office on the lower level. Designer Updated with on point colors, tilework, custom trim oversized package with moldings etc. New doors, hardware, lighting, floors, kitchen and designer baths The Kitchen boasts quartz counters, an island with an open concept flow to the main dining areas.All new SS high end appliances with a high end exhaust. The storage in the home is ample with closets and walk in storage areas in the lower level. This walk out Sunlit lower level features a brick fireplace, separate office space and additional full bath. Every detail in the house was taken into consideration including the over sized fenced in private corner lot backyard space. Features an oversized wood deck, chicken coop, and professionally landscaped yard This home is in an awesome location directly across the street from the walkway to a large park and recreational space for the community.

Property History for 2S151 Lloyd Ave

Property Price

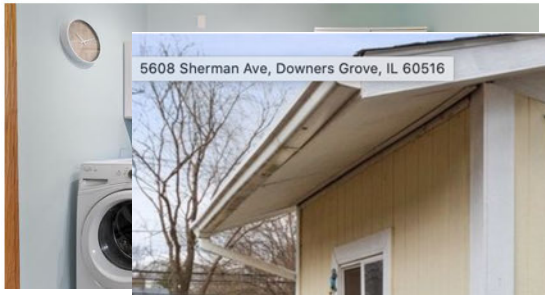
Date	Event	Price	Price/Sq Ft	Source
06/25/2021	Sold	$449,000	$243	Chicago
05/10/2021	Listed	$449,000	$243	Chicago

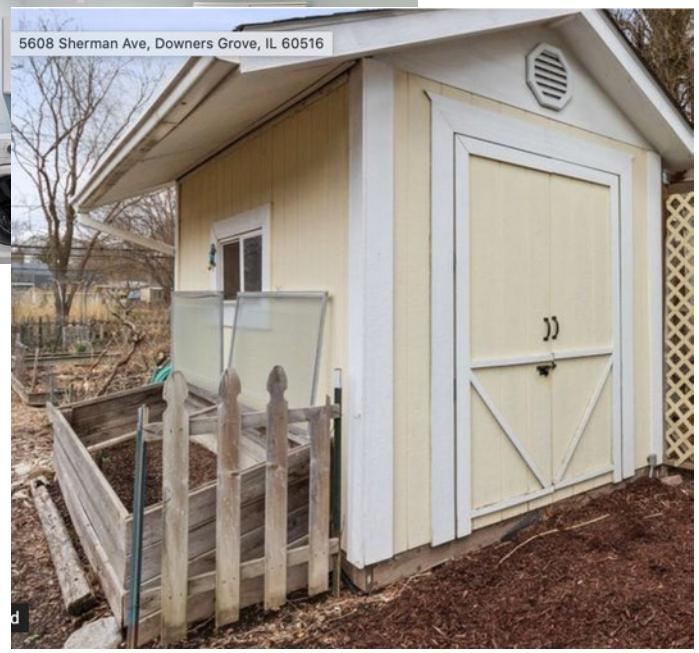
Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

14.17%
More expensive than nearby properties









I Own Chickens

https://www.realtor.com/realestateandhomes-detail/5608-Sherman-Ave_Downers-Grove_IL_60516_M76414-24985

Map | 3 beds | 2 baths | 1,444 sq ft | 0.45 acres lot

Commute Time 5608 Sherman Ave, Downers Grove, IL 60516

Property Overview - Pretty 3 bedroom, 2 bath ranch home with large yard! The open, sunny floor plan lets you use the rooms in a variety of ways. Two additions were put on home in 2014 with vaulted ceilings, large windows and a new kitchen creating a light and airy living space. Kitchen features white shaker cabinets, granite counters and stainless steel appliances. The large center island has a butcher block counter. Sliding glass door from the kitchen leads to a huge deck great for entertaining. Hardwood flooring throughout the home. New 2.5 car garage in 2012. Large garden has raspberry and blueberry bushes. Shed and chicken coop in backyard provide for country living in the city! Mini fruit orchard in the front yard. New water heater and A/C in 2019, new furnace 2015, new roof and siding in 2014 and new windows 2012. Short walking distance to Hillcrest Elementary School. Easy access to highways and the METRA train. Unincorporated Downers Grove means low taxes. Perfect for first time home buyers or downsizers!

Property History for 5608 Sherman Ave

Property Price

Date	Event	Price	Price/Sq Ft	Source
06/01/2021	Sold	$365,000	$253	Chicago
03/26/2021	Listed	$359,000	$249	Chicago
07/13/2018	Sold	$326,000	$226	Chicago
05/13/2018	Price Changed	$339,000	$235	

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

I Own Chickens

78
Days on market until sold





https://www.realtor.com/realestateandhomes-detail/7719-Eleanor-Pl_Willowbrook_IL_60527_M76729-33079#photo22

Property Overview - Adorable 3 bed 1 bath home on a DOUBLE lot! Recent updates include new roof (2020), new furnace & A/C (2020). Lots of Great outdoor space including covered front porch, large side deck great for grilling and a brand new above ground new pool (18ftx54ft) with custom deck!! 3 car detached garage with additional lofted storage. Custom Chicken coop. Sellers are leaving riding lawn mower, snow blower & trimmer for new outh High School. Close to all major shopping and transportation.

Property History for 7719 Eleanor Pl

Property Price

Date	Event	Price	Price/Sq Ft	Source
05/04/2021	Sold	$275,000	–	Chicago
04/01/2021	Price Changed	$285,000	–	Chicago
03/20/2021	Price Changed	$295,000	–	Chicago
02/22/2021	Price Changed	$300,000	–	Chicago
02/15/2021	Listed	$325,000	–	Chicago
02/01/1987	Sold	$55,000	$92	

Map

3 beds | 1 bath | 0.54 acres lot

Commute Time 7719 Eleanor Pl, Willowbrook, IL 60527

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

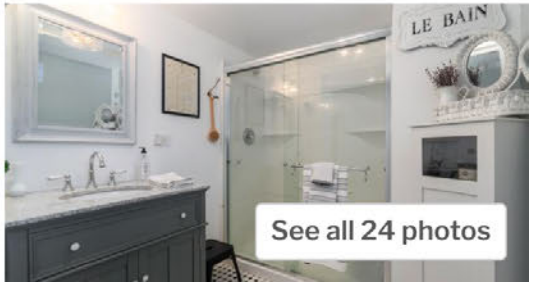
I Own Chickens

https://www.redfin.com/IL/Naperville/1336-Eagle-St-60563/home/14195897

7.63%
Less expensive than nearby properties









Map | 2 beds | 2 baths | 1,030 sq ft | 6,000 sqft lot

Commute Time 1336 N Eagle St, Naperville, IL 60563

Price & Tax History for 1336 N Eagle St

Property Price

Date	Event	Price	Price/Sq Ft	Source
Today	Estimated	$323,200	–	
06/08/2020	Sold	$296,000	$287	Chicago
05/03/2020	Price Changed	$310,000	$301	Chicago
04/04/2020	Price Changed	$317,500	$308	Chicago
03/13/2020	Listed	$320,000	$311	Chicago

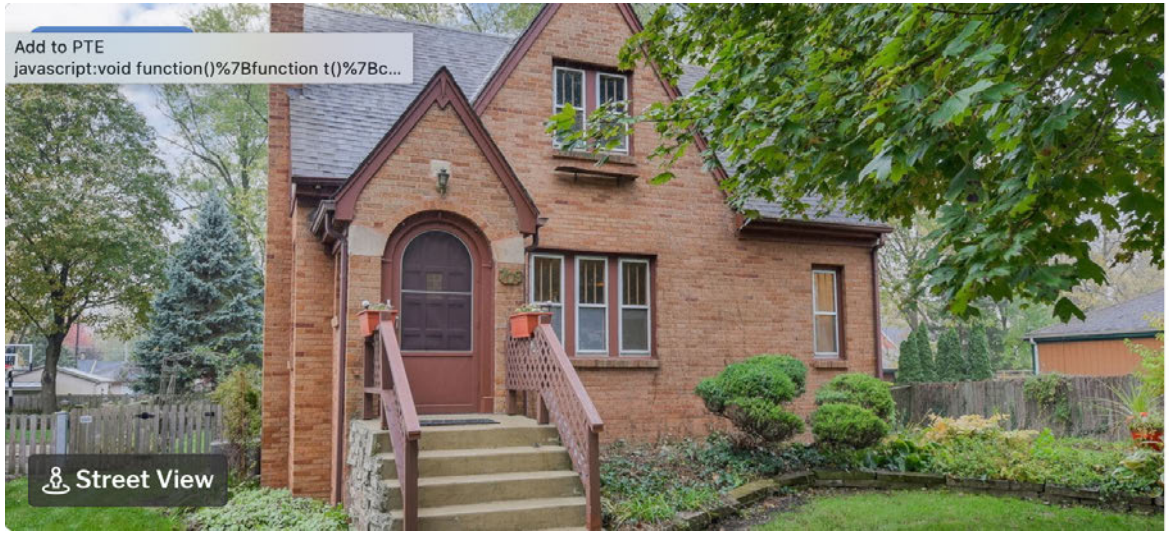
Property Overview - Click on Virtual Tour Wow! Not often can buyers find such updated living space for this value in Naperville. This amazing ranch boasts 2 bedrooms, 2 baths and a fully finished basement, offering over 1900 square feet of finished living space. You'll fall in love from the start as you enter the spacious and inviting living room which is full of natural light. Right away, you'll notice gorgeous hardwood floors, crown molding, neutral and pleasing paint colors and so much more. The home is open and warm, and the dining room/sunroom is especially great for entertaining. The fully finished basement which includes a full bath provides endless options. Buyers will appreciate the fully fenced in back yard, new concrete patio and updated landscaping. There is a fully permitted chicken coop that can stay or go depending on buyer preference. The location is amazing- across the street from Mill Street school, around the corner from Mayneland Farm and Nike Park and very close to Jefferson Junior High and Naperville North. The Naperville train station and downtown shops/restaurants are nearby too. Updates include, but aren't limited to, Finished Basement (2018), Concrete patio (2017), New Sewer Line (2016), Roof, Siding, Garage, New Electrical w/ 200 amp service, Copper Plumbing, Furnace, A/C, Driveway, Kitchen, Doors, Windows (all 2009). Check it out today! AGENTS AND/OR PERSPECTIVE BUYERS EXPOSED TO COVID-19 OR WITH A COUGH OR FEVER ARE NOT TO ENTER THE HOME UNTIL THEY RECEIVE MEDICAL CLEARANCE.

This property overview is from the previous listing when the home was listed for sale in Mar 13, 2020.

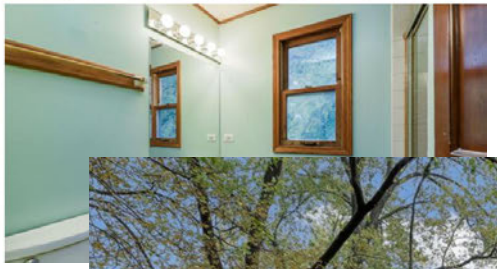
Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Map | 1 bath | 1,038 sq ft | 7,611 sqft lot

Commute Time 28W709 Ray St, Warrenville, IL 60555







I Own Chickens

https://www.realtor.com/realestateandhomes-detail/28W709-Ray-St_Warrenville_IL_60555_M86394-18081#photo16



About This Home

SO MUCH POTENTIAL AWAITS THE NEXT OWNERS TO BRING THIS CHARMING HOME TO ITS ORIGINAL GLORY! Bring some TLC and your creative design ideas to this 1920's brick Cape Cod in a great location on a quiet mature tree lined street in Warrenville. Classic to the era in which it was built, this vintage home features wood double hung windows, wide crown and base molding, arched doorways, 8 panel doors with classic glass doorknobs, and some original hardwood floors. The FIRST FLOOR features a Foyer with arched front door and stained glass window; Living Room with wood laminate floor, wide crown molding, and wood burning fireplace; bright and spacious eat-in Kitchen, a Bedroom that can flex as a Den or Home Office, and a Full Bath. The SECOND FLOOR features a Master Bedroom Suite with cove ceiling and Full Bath w/ walk-in shower, and 2 additional Bedrooms. The partially finished Basement features a Laundry Room with utility sink, and ample storage. Hot Water Heater (2019). Newer 2 car detached garage & concrete driveway. Lovely deep fenced backyard with 2 gates, a wood deck, landscape beds, a fire pit, and a chicken coop all on . 25 acre lot! Minutes from major expressways, shopping, and commuter bus to Metra. Close to parks (Cantigny, Danada Forest Preserve, Morton Arboretum, and Warrenville's own River Grove and Blackwell Forest Preserve). Award winning Wheaton/Warrenville schools! New Culligan Soft water System 2019, New A/C 2018, New Sump Pump 2016, New Garage Roof 2013, Owens Corning Basement Finishing 2011, New House Roof and Water Heater 2010, New Siding and Tuckpointing 2009, New Furnace 2007.

Property History for 28W709 Ray St

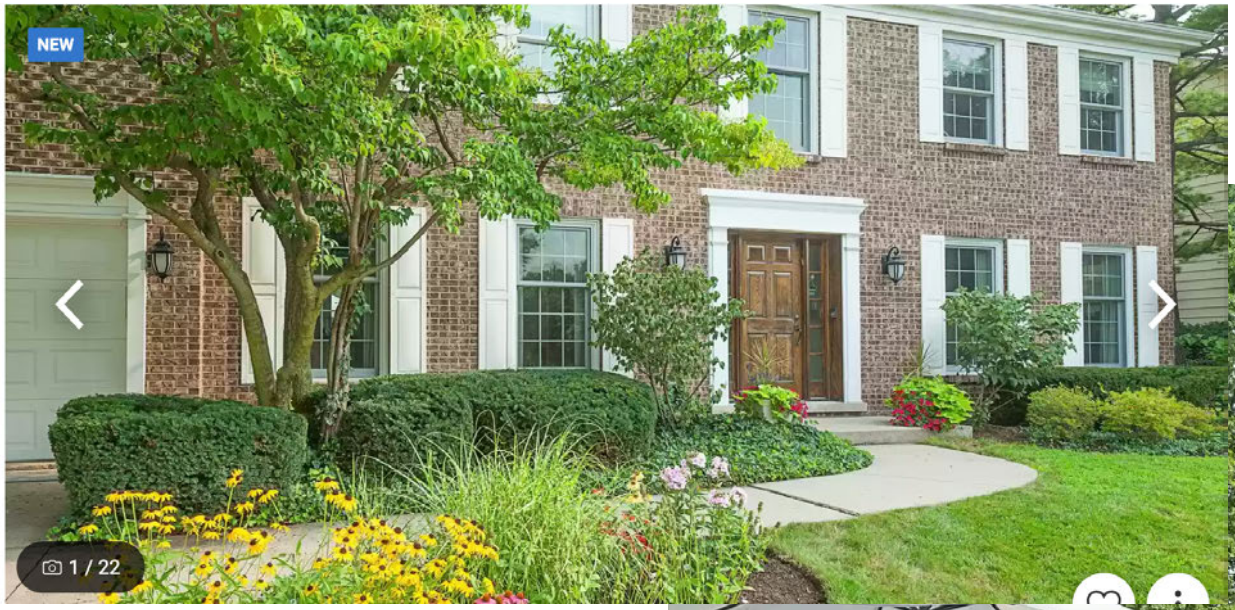
Property Price

Date	Event	Price	Price/Sq Ft	Source
03/24/2021	Sold	$210,000	$202	
01/22/2021	Sold	$210,000	$202	Chicago
12/07/2020	Price Changed	$230,000	$222	Chicago
11/16/2020	Price Changed	$249,900	$241	Chicago
10/28/2020	Listed	$259,900	$250	

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

I Own Chickens

https://www.realtor.com/realestateandhomes-detail/M8850749605





For Sale

$839,000 Est. $4,480/mo

5 bed **3.5+** bath **3,451** sqft **0.25** acre lot

1510 Gordon Ter, Deerfield, IL 60015

Property History

Property Price

Date	Event	Price	Price/Sq Ft	Source
08/17/2021	Listed	$839,000	$243	Chicago

Single Family Property Type

11 Days Time on realtor.com

$243 Price per sqft

3 cars Garage

1976 Year Built

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

I Own Chickens





https://www.realtor.com/realestateandhomes-detail/1361-Dennis-Pl_Des-Plaines_IL_60018_M86408-28472#photo30

3.37%
More expensive than nearby properties

Map | 3 beds | 1 bath | 1,090 sq ft | 6,447 sqft lot

Commute Time 1361 Dennis Pl, Des Plaines, IL 60018

Property History for 1361 Dennis Pl

Property Price

Date	Event	Price	Price/Sq Ft	Source
06/04/2021	Sold	$310,000	$284	
04/29/2021	Sold	$310,000	$284	Chicago
03/12/2021	Listed	$289,000	$265	Chicago

Property Details for 1361 Dennis Pl

Status	Price/Sq Ft	Type	Built
Sold	$284	Single Family Home	1953

Public Records

- Beds: 3
- House size: 1,090 sq ft
- Lot size: 6447
- Heating: Forced Air
- Year built: 1953
- Style: Bungalow
- Rooms: 9
- Stories: 1
- Garage: Detached Garage
- Cooling: Central
- Property type: Single family
- Date update

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

I Own Chickens

House owned
2004-2020

102.09%
More expensive than nearby properties





Map 4 beds 3.5 baths 0.31 acres lot

Commute Time 424 Blackstone Ave, La Grange, IL 60525

https://www.realtor.com/realestateandhomes-detail/424-Blackstone-Ave_La-Grange_IL_60525_M74189-26673

Price & Tax History for 424 Blackstone Ave

Property Price

Date	Event	Price	Price/Sq Ft	Source
Today	Estimated	$909,200	–	
07/06/2020	Sold	$970,000	–	Chicago
05/01/2020	Listed	$1,050,000	–	Chicago
01/28/2020	Listed	$1,050,000	–	Chicago
08/13/2004	Sold	$795,000	$252	
02/18/1998	Sold	$435,000	$138	

Property Details for 424 Blackstone Ave

Status	Price/Sq Ft	Type	Built
Off Market	**No Info**	**Single Family Home**	**1917**

Public Records

- Beds: 4
- Stories: 2
- Garage: 2
- Property type: Single family
- House size: sq ft
- Lot size: 13500
- Year built: 1917
- Date updated: 07/17/2021

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Backyard Poultry

Poultry includes any domesticated bird kept for producing eggs or meat, such as chickens, ducks, geese, guinea fowl, and turkeys. Find information about pet birds on the birds page. Find information about wild birds on the wildlife page.

Overview | Diseases | Healthy People | Healthy Poultry | FAQs | Resources

Keeping backyard poultry (chickens, ducks, geese, guinea fowl, and turkeys) is becoming more popular. People enjoy raising baby poultry including chicks, ducklings, goslings, and poults. Many people keep chickens to have fresh eggs. Although keeping backyard poultry can be fun and educational, owners should be aware that poultry can sometimes carry harmful germs that make people sick.

These germs can cause a variety of illnesses in people, ranging from minor skin infections to serious illnesses that could cause death. One of the best ways to protect yourself from getting sick is to wash your hands thoroughly right after touching poultry or anything in the area where they live and roam.

Whether you are building your first coop or are a seasoned backyard poultry owner, you should know the risks of keeping poultry and the simple things you can do to stay safe.

Follow the Healthy People and Healthy Poultry tips to keep yourself and your flock healthy.

Recent Outbreaks



See the latest outbreaks linked to backyard poultry

Page last reviewed: June 4, 2021

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Backyard Poultry

Poultry includes any domesticated bird kept for producing eggs or meat, such as chickens, ducks, geese, guinea fowl, and turkeys. Find information about pet birds on the birds page. Find information about wild birds on the wildlife page.

Overview | **Diseases** | Healthy People | Healthy Poultry | FAQs | Resources

Read below to learn about diseases that can be spread by poultry and visit the Healthy People section to learn about staying healthy around backyard poultry.

Bird flu (Avian influenza)

Avian influenza, or bird flu, is a contagious respiratory illness caused by influenza viruses. Some avian influenza viruses that primarily circulate in animals have infected people on rare occasion. When influenza viruses that normally circulate in animals cause an infection in people, this is called a “novel” virus infection. Not all influenza viruses found in birds are known to cause human infections.

How it spreads: Flu viruses are highly contagious. People can get infected through contact with saliva, nasal secretions, and droppings (poop) from infected animals. People also can get infected through contact with virus-contaminated surfaces, poultry coops, pig pens, and supplies. Less often, people can get infected by touching an infected animal and then touching their own eyes, nose, or mouth.

Who is at risk: It is rare for avian flu to spread to people. Anyone can get the flu, but children younger than 5 years of age, pregnant women, adults 65 years of age and older, and people with weakened immune systems are at high risk for serious flu complications.

People who work closely with large numbers of birds, such as producers, are more likely to get bird flu if their animals are infected.

Signs in poultry: Birds can be infected with flu viruses without showing symptoms. Signs that poultry may be infected range from decreased egg production to extremely high death rates.

Symptoms in people: People infected with avian flu viruses can have symptoms similar to the human seasonal flu, such as fever, fatigue, lack of appetite, and coughing. They may also have red eyes, nausea, abdominal pain, diarrhea, and vomiting. Some people can have serious flu complications, including inflammation of the heart (myocarditis), brain (encephalitis), or muscle (myositis, rhabdomyolysis) tissues, and multi-organ failure (for example, respiratory and kidney failure).

Campylobacteriosis (*Campylobacter* spp.)

Campylobacter are bacteria that can make people and animals sick with a disease called campylobacteriosis.

How it spreads: *Campylobacter* most often spread to animals and people through the feces (poop) of infected animals, contaminated food, or the environment. People can get infected if they don’t wash their hands after touching an animal or its poop, food, toys, habitats (including coops, pens, and cages), or equipment used around these animals.

Who is at risk: Anyone can get a *Campylobacter* infection, but children younger than age 5, adults aged 65 and older, and people with weakened immune systems are more at risk for serious illness.

Signs in poultry: Poultry usually don’t show signs of *Campylobacter* infection. Even if they look healthy and clean

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Signs in poultry: Poultry usually don't show signs of *Campylobacter* infection. Even if they look healthy and clean, poultry can still spread the bacteria to people.

Symptoms in people: People can have diarrhea (can be bloody), fever, and abdominal cramps. The diarrhea may be accompanied by nausea and vomiting. Symptoms usually start within 2–5 days after infection and last about 1 week.

E. coli (Escherichia coli)

E. coli are bacteria found in the environment, foods, and intestines of people and animals. Although most kinds of *E. coli* are harmless, others can make people sick.

How it spreads: *E. coli* most often spreads to animals and people through the poop of infected animals, contaminated food, or the environment. People can get infected if they don't wash their hands after touching an animal or its poop, food, toys, habitats (including coops, pens, and cages), or equipment used around these animals.

Who is at risk: Anyone can get sick from *E. coli*, but children younger than 5 years of age, adults 65 years of age and older, and people with weakened immune systems are at risk for more serious disease.

Signs in poultry: Poultry naturally have *E. coli* in their gut, and don't usually show signs of illness. Even if they look healthy and clean, poultry can still spread the bacteria to people.

Symptoms in people: Symptoms depend on the kind of *E. coli* causing the infection. Shiga toxin-producing *E. coli* (STEC) infection is one of the most commonly diagnosed *E. coli* infections in the United States. Symptoms of STEC infection include stomach cramps (can be severe), diarrhea (can be bloody), and sometimes vomiting or a low fever. Symptoms usually start within 3–4 days after infection and last 5–7 days. Some people with STEC infection develop a life-threatening complication called hemolytic uremic syndrome (HUS), a type of kidney failure.

Histoplasmosis (*Histoplasma capsulatum*)

Histoplasmosis is an infection caused by fungus found in the environment, particularly in soil that contains large amounts of bird and bat droppings.

How it spreads: People can get histoplasmosis by breathing in the microscopic fungus from the environment.

Who is at risk: Anyone can get histoplasmosis, but those most at risk for serious infection include adults over 65 years old, infants, and people with weakened immune systems.

Signs in birds: Birds do not get sick from histoplasmosis.

Symptoms in people: Most people don't get sick from histoplasmosis. People who do get sick from histoplasmosis can have pneumonia-like symptoms that usually appear within 3-17 days of exposure. Symptoms include fever, cough, and fatigue.

Salmonellosis (*Salmonella* spp.)

Every year people get *Salmonella* infections after handling poultry, such as chicks and ducklings. Visit the Healthy People section for more information on how to prevent becoming sick.

Who is at risk: Anyone can get a *Salmonella* infection, but children younger than 5 years of age, adults 65 years of age and older, and people with weakened immune systems are more at risk for serious illness.

Signs in poultry: Poultry usually don't show signs of *Salmonella* infection. Even if they look healthy and clean, poultry can still spread the bacteria to people.

Symptoms in people: People may experience diarrhea, fever, and abdominal cramps. Symptoms usually start within 6

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

hours to 4 days after infection and last 4 to 7 days.

Page last reviewed: June 4, 2021

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Backyard Poultry

Poultry includes any domesticated bird kept for producing eggs or meat, such as chickens, ducks, geese, guinea fowl, and turkeys. Find information about pet birds on the birds page. Find information about wild birds on the wildlife page.

How to stay healthy around backyard poultry

Wash your hands



- Wash your hands with soap and running water after touching backyard poultry or anything in the area where they live and roam. This includes:
  - After collecting eggs
  - After handling food or water containers or other equipment used for poultry
  - After being in areas near poultry even if you did not touch the birds
- Adults should supervise handwashing for young children.
- Use hand sanitizer if soap and water are not readily available. You can also put hand sanitizer near your coop for easy access.

Be safe around poultry

- Don’t kiss backyard poultry or snuggle them and then touch your face or mouth.
- Don’t let backyard poultry inside the house, especially in areas where food or drinks are prepared, served, or stored.
- Don’t eat or drink in areas where poultry live or roam.
- Set aside a pair of shoes to wear while taking care of poultry and keep those shoes outside of the house.
- Stay outdoors when cleaning any equipment or materials used to raise or care for poultry, such as cages or food and water containers.

Handle eggs safely

Eggshells may become contaminated with *Salmonella* and other germs from poultry droppings (poop) or the area where they are laid. To keep your family healthy, follow the tips below when collecting and handling eggs from a backyard flock:

- Always wash your hands with soap and water right after handling eggs, chickens, or anything in their environment.
- Keep a clean coop. Cleaning the coop, floor, nests, and perches regularly will help to keep eggs clean.
- Collect eggs often. Eggs that sit in the nest can become dirty or break.
- Throw away cracked eggs. Bacteria on the shell can more easily enter the egg though a cracked shell.
- Eggs with dirt and debris can be cleaned carefully with fine sandpaper, a brush, or a cloth.
- Don’t wash warm, fresh eggs because colder water can pull bacteria into the egg.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)



- Refrigerate eggs after collection to maintain freshness and slow bacterial growth.
- Cook eggs until both the yolk and white are firm. Egg dishes should be cooked to an internal temperature of 160°F (71°C) or hotter. Raw and undercooked eggs may contain *Salmonella* bacteria that can make you sick.
- Know local regulations for selling eggs. If you sell eggs, follow local licensing requirements.

Supervise kids around poultry

- Always supervise children around poultry and while they wash their hands afterward.
- Don't let children younger than 5 years of age handle or touch chicks, ducklings, or other poultry. Young children are more likely to get sick from germs like *Salmonella*.
- Don't give chicks and ducklings to young children as gifts.
    - Because their immune systems are still developing, children are more likely to get sick from germs commonly associated with poultry, such as *Salmonella*, *Campylobacter*, and *E. coli*.
- Live poultry should not be kept in schools, childcare centers, and other facilities with children younger than 5 years of age.

Prevent bird bites and scratches

Backyard poultry and waterfowl do not have teeth, but their bills and beaks can still cause a lot of damage if they bite you. Germs can spread from poultry bites, pecks, and scratches, even when the wound does not seem deep or serious.

- Avoid bites and scratches from your backyard poultry or waterfowl.
- If poultry scratch or bite you:
    - Wash wounds with soap and warm water immediately.
    - Seek medical attention and tell your doctor you were bitten or scratched by a bird, especially if:
        - The bird appears sick or is acting unusual.
        - The wound or injury is serious (uncontrolled bleeding, unable to move, extreme pain, muscle or bone is showing, or the bite is over a joint).
        - The wound or site of injury becomes red, painful, warm, or swollen.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

It has been more than 5 years since your last tetanus shot.

Page last reviewed: June 4, 2021

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Backyard Poultry

Poultry includes any domesticated bird kept for producing eggs or meat, such as chickens, ducks, geese, guinea fowl, and turkeys. Find information about pet birds on the birds page. Find information about wild birds on the wildlife page.

How to keep backyard poultry healthy

Keeping your poultry healthy helps to keep you and your family healthy. To learn how to stay healthy around backyard poultry, visit the Healthy People section.

Prepare for your backyard poultry

- Check your state and local laws before selecting or buying baby chicks, adult poultry (hens, roosters), or waterfowl. Many cities have rules against owning roosters because their crowing violates noise ordinances. Hens will lay eggs without a rooster.
- Find out if there is a local veterinarian who has experience with poultry to help you keep your poultry healthy.
- Learn what types of poultry are suitable for your family. Though most poultry are quite gentle, some breeds are more aggressive and may be more likely to bite or scratch you.
- Learn how to properly care for your poultry before you buy them. Ask your veterinarian or local cooperative extension agent about the best food, care, and enclosure or environment for the poultry you are selecting.
- Build a coop for your poultry outside your home. Backyard poultry need a sturdy environment to protect them from organisms that spread disease such as insects and rodents and provide shelter from the weather and predators. The coop should be easy to clean.
- Set up an area outdoors to clean and disinfect all equipment used to care for the poultry and clean their enclosure. Do not clean any items indoors, where the germs could contaminate your home.
- Poultry can shed germs in their droppings (poop). Wear gloves when cleaning bird cages and poultry houses. Always wash your hands thoroughly with soap and water after contact with the poultry or their environment.

How to choose and introduce poultry

- Buy backyard poultry from hatcheries that participate in the U.S. Department of Agriculture National Poultry Improvement Plan (USDA-NPIP) . This program is intended to reduce *Salmonella* in baby poultry in the hatchery, which can help prevent the spread of illness from poultry to people.
- Pick poultry that are bright, alert, and active. Poultry should have smooth, sleek, and soft feathers that are free of debris or droppings. Poultry that seem sluggish, aren't moving around very much, or look dirty may be ill.
- When bringing new poultry to an existing flock:
  - Keep new poultry separated for at least 30 days before they are introduced to your other poultry. This will help prevent the new poultry from passing disease to your flock. Remember that poultry can appear healthy and clean, but still spread harmful germs that make people sick.
  - Clean your hands, shoes, clothing, and equipment when moving between the two groups of poultry during this period of separation. For example, you can dedicate separate pairs of gloves, coveralls, and boots to each group, and you should wash your hands or use alcohol-based hand sanitizer when you go between the two groups.
  - Always take care of your existing flock before caring for your new poultry.
- Contact your veterinarian or local extension agent if you notice any signs of illness in your poultry. Sick poultry can:
  - Be less active than normal

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation

- Eat or drink less than normal



- Have ruffled feathers, discharge from the eyes or nose, difficulty breathing, or runny diarrhea
- Produce fewer eggs than normal
- Produce discolored, irregular, or misshapen eggs
- Die unexpectedly of no apparent cause

- Your veterinarian or local extension agent can work with you to determine the cause of the illness and help ensure that it does not spread to the rest of the poultry.

Importing poultry into the United States

- USDA regulates the importation of poultry and poultry hatching eggs. USDA restricts the importation of poultry and poultry hatching eggs from countries with reported cases of avian influenza.
- People interested in importing poultry or poultry hatching eggs should visit the USDA live animal importation website .

How to house backyard poultry

Don’t allow poultry or waterfowl inside your home for any reason, including areas where food or drink is prepared, served, or stored, such as kitchens or outdoor patios.

- Provide your backyard poultry with a safe, sturdy environment outdoors, with housing areas and feeders/waterers that can be easily cleaned and disinfected. Poultry can be kept warm outdoors in the winter in a draft-free shelter or by using a safe heating source.

    - Set aside a pair of shoes to wear while taking care of poultry and keep those shoes outside of the house.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)



How to clean poultry cages and coops

- Use a diluted bleach solution or another disinfectant to clean and disinfect surfaces that have come in contact with poultry.
- Clean poultry enclosures or cages with bottled dish soap and a commercial disinfectant made for this purpose. When using disinfectants, follow the label instructions for diluting the disinfectant and for how long to leave it on the surface before wiping or rinsing it off.
- Go outside to clean any equipment or materials used to raise or care for live poultry, such as cages or feed or water containers. Don’t clean these items inside the house. This could bring harmful germs into your home.
- Tips for cleaning poultry cages or enclosures:
  - First, remove debris (manure, broken egg material, droppings, dirt) by wiping the equipment with a brush soaked in warm water and soap.
  - Once most of the debris is removed and the surface is generally clean, then apply the disinfectant. Dilute the disinfectant properly according to label directions before applying it. Most disinfectants only work on clean surfaces and don’t work if they are applied directly to a dirty surface.
  - Leave the disinfectant on the surface for the amount of time listed on the label (usually anywhere from 30 seconds to 10 minutes). Then rinse and allow the surface to dry before reuse.

Monitor your poultry’s health



- Work closely with a veterinarian or local extension agent who has experience with poultry for routine evaluation and care to keep your flock healthy and prevent diseases.
  - If you aren’t sure if your veterinarian treats poultry, call ahead to ask. If they do not see poultry, they can refer you to a qualified veterinarian in your area that does.
- Keep coops and enclosures clean to prevent the build-up of animal droppings. These droppings could attract insects, rodents, and wildlife that carry disease.
- When you clean droppings and cages, wear work or utility gloves. Don’t pick up droppings with your bare hands and wash your hands thoroughly afterwards.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

- If your poultry become sick or die soon after purchase, inform the feed store or hatchery. Also, contact your veterinarian or local cooperative extension agent to investigate the cause of death. Consider waiting at least 30 days before replacing the poultry. Don't reuse the enclosure until it has been properly cleaned and disinfected.
- A healthy bird can still spread germs to people and other animals. If you become sick shortly after buying or adopting a bird, tell your health care provider about your new animal and other animals that live in your household.

Practice biosecurity

Biosecurity is the key to keeping your poultry healthy. Practicing good biosecurity reduces the chance of your poultry or your yard being exposed to diseases like avian influenza or Newcastle disease. These diseases can be spread by people, animals, equipment, or vehicles, either accidentally or on purpose.

The following steps are important in keeping your poultry healthy and having good biosecurity practices:

- Keep your distance — Isolate your birds from visitors and other birds.
- Keep it clean — Prevent germs from spreading by cleaning shoes, tools, and equipment.
- Don't haul disease home — Also clean vehicles and cages.
- Don't borrow disease from your neighbor — Avoid sharing tools and equipment with neighbors.
- Know the warning signs of infectious bird diseases — Watch for early signs to prevent the spread of disease.
- Report sick birds — Report unusual signs of disease or unexpected deaths.

Page last reviewed: June 4, 2021

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Backyard Poultry

Poultry includes any domesticated bird kept for producing eggs or meat, such as chickens, ducks, geese, guinea fowl, and turkeys. Find information about pet birds on the birds page. Find information about wild birds on the wildlife page.

1. **Who is most likely to get a severe illness from *Salmonella?***
   Most people infected with *Salmonella* develop diarrhea, fever, and abdominal cramps 6 hours to 4 days after infection. Illness usually lasts 4 to 7 days, and most people recover without treatment. However, in some people, illness can be severe. Severe illness is more likely to affect children younger than 5 years of age, adults 65 years of age and older, and those with weakened immune systems.
2. **What do we do if our child's preschool is letting chickens roam all over the outside play area of the school?**
   Live poultry should not be kept in schools, childcare centers, and other facilities with children younger than 5 years of age. If this is not possible, the area where the chickens roam should be considered contaminated, and the children should not be allowed to play, eat, or drink in these areas. The chicken enclosure should be cleaned frequently. Children 5 years of age and older should be supervised when interacting with chickens. They should wash their hands (under adult supervision) immediately after handling the poultry. In some states, certain animals, including live poultry, are prohibited in childcare facilities [PDF – 47 pages] because of the health risk. For more information, refer to the NASPHV Compendium of Measures to Prevent Diseases Associated with Animals in Public Settings .
3. **Can other animals, such as cats and dogs, get a *Salmonella* infection from backyard poultry?**
   Yes, cats and dogs can get a *Salmonella* infection and become sick. They may also carry and spread the germ without showing signs of illness. Other animals, such as reptiles, amphibians, rodents, and poultry, may also carry and transmit *Salmonella* without showing signs of illness. To reduce your pet's risk of infection, do not let it play, eat, or drink in areas where poultry roam.
4. **I have a backyard garden that my chickens love to peck around in. Does thoroughly washing the produce reduce the risk of S*almonella*, or should I keep the chickens out of the garden?**
   Thoroughly washing produce is always a good idea and can help reduce (although not eliminate) the risk of S*almonella* infection. Keeping chickens out of the garden also helps reduce the risk of *Salmonella* infection, as does the practice of using chicken manure that has gone through the complete composting process. The University of Idaho offers more information regarding composting of chicken manure [PDF – 6 pages] .
5. **Can I put chicken manure on my garden?**
   It depends. There is risk of contamination of produce with germs if fresh chicken manure is put directly on food gardens. Although you should not put fresh chicken manure on your garden because of the risk of contamination, using fully composted chicken manure in your garden is safe. The University of Idaho offers information on composting chicken manure [PDF – 6 pages] .
6. **My family has kept chickens for many years, and they have never made us sick. Why?**
   If your family members properly handled chickens, including thoroughly washing their hands after contact with chickens, their belongings, and habitats, they greatly reduced their risk of illness.The true number of people who get infected with *Salmonella* through contact with poultry is likely underestimated. That's because many people who get a diarrheal illness don't link their illness to a known cause, such as contact with backyard chickens, and many others do not get diagnosed with *Salmonella* infection by a healthcare provider. In addition, healthy adults may experience very mild illness, thus, not realizing they may be infected.
7. **My neighbor has small children, and she has been keeping a chicken in her house. How can I share information with her?**
   You can print our safe handling instructions for live poultry [PDF – 1 page] and share it with your neighbor as a conversation starter.
8. **Is it OK to wash my chicken's water dish in my kitchen sink? There is some bedding in it but no poop. Is it a health risk?**
   Never wash your chicken's water dish in the kitchen sink. Food and water bowls, tools, and other items used in the care of chickens should not be washed or cleaned in places where you prepare or serve human food. That's because

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

of the risk of cross-contamination with *Salmonella* and other germs. Set up an area outdoors to clean and disinfect equipment used to care for poultry.

9. **We bought chicks that have *Salmonella*, and my son became sick and tested positive. I really don't want to remove any of the flock. Can I treat them with antibiotics?**
   CDC does not recommend giving antibiotics to live poultry is not recommended to "treat" *Salmonella. Salmonella* are found naturally in live poultry, and the germ usually does not cause them to become sick. Giving antibiotics when not medically necessary can result in antibiotic resistance. Before bringing home live poultry, it is important to consider if they are right for your family and check your local ordinances regarding ownership of poultry. If you are unable to keep your flock, talk with the store or hatchery where you bought the poultry to see about returning or rehoming them. You can also speak with your local agriculture extension agent or poultry veterinarian for advice and options for testing the flock.
10. **Where can I get more information on backyard poultry and *Salmonella*?**
    More information about *Salmonella*—and steps people can take to reduce their risk of infection—can be found in this article. Please consider sharing this resource on social media or backyard poultry forums. Other great resources are your veterinarian and your local cooperative extension agent; be sure to talk to them about your poultry flock's health. They can play a key role in helping you and your poultry stay healthy. Another resource is your county extension agent .
11. **Where can I get more information about backyard poultry and avian influenza (bird flu)?**
    More information about avian influenza in backyard poultry is available from the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service . More information about avian influenza in humans is available from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

Page last reviewed: June 4, 2021

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

CDC Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Backyard Poultry

Poultry includes any domesticated bird kept for producing eggs or meat, such as chickens, ducks, geese, guinea fowl, and turkeys. Find information about pet birds on the birds page. Find information about wild birds on the wildlife page.

Overview | Diseases | Healthy People | Healthy Poultry | FAQs | Resources

Selecting and caring for backyard poultry

- Backyard Poultry Biosecurity Practices to Keep Your Birds Healthy (Defend the Flock)
  United States Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (USDA/APHIS)
- Farm Animal Emergency Preparedness (Blog)

Importing poultry or poultry hatching eggs

- Animal and Animal Product Import Information
  USDA/APHIS
- Procedures for Importing Live Poultry
  USDA/APHIS
- Procedures for Importing Poultry Hatching Eggs into the United States
  USDA/APHIS

Staying healthy around backyard poultry

- *Salmonella* and Eggs
- Healthy Families and Flocks (Poster)
- Backyard Flocks and *Salmonella* [PDF – 1 page] (Poster)
- Always Wash Your Hands After Handling Live Poultry (Sticker)
  - Spanish version (en español)
- Stay healthy around animals [PDF – 1 page] (Poster)
- 5 things to do right after visiting animals [PDF – 1 page] (Poster)
- Facebook Live: CDC's Dr. Megin Nichols talks about Salmonella and backyard flocks
- How Infected Backyard Poultry Could Spread Bird Flu to People [PDF – 2 pages]
- Antimicrobial Products Registered for Use Against Influenza A Virus on Hard Surfaces. [PDF – 20 pages]
  List of approved Avian influenza disinfectants. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
- Baby Chicks and *Salmonella*: Tyler's Story

Guidance and recommendations

- Compendium of Measures to Prevent Disease Associated with Animals in Public Settings, 2017
  National Association of State Public Health Veterinarians (NASPHV)
- National Poultry Improvement Plan

Selected diseases associated with backyard poultry

- Bird flu, avian influenza

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

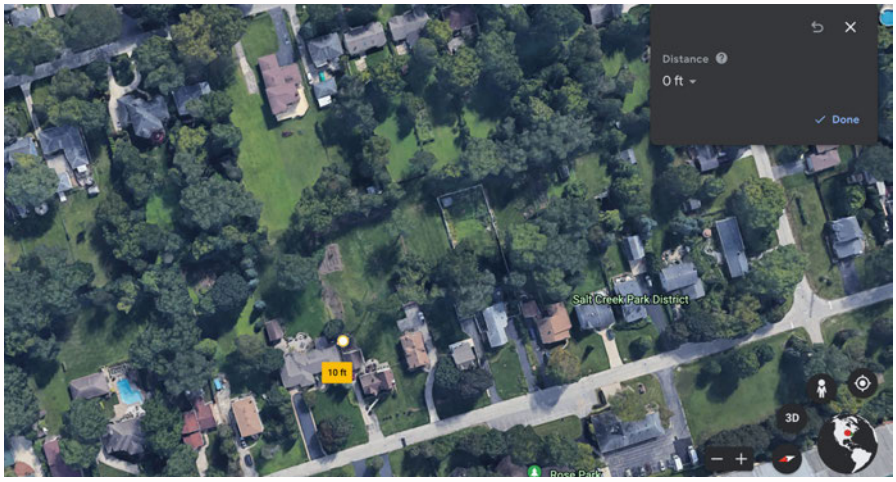
- Campylobacteriosis
- *E. coli*
- Salmonellosis

Page last reviewed: June 4, 2021

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

CHANDLER RESIDENCE

Setbacks as recommended by ZBA:
20' from property lines and 40' from an occupied residence.



Unapproved location "6.5"ft from the neighbor's occupied residence.

Suggested point of relocation to objecting neighbor. 105ft.





Suggested point o relocation to rear neighbor's occupie residence: 253ft. Noise and smell cannot realistically travel that distance

CRITERIA MET

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

BROSIO RESIDENCE

Setbacks as recommended by ZBA:
20' from property lines and 40' from an occupied residence.



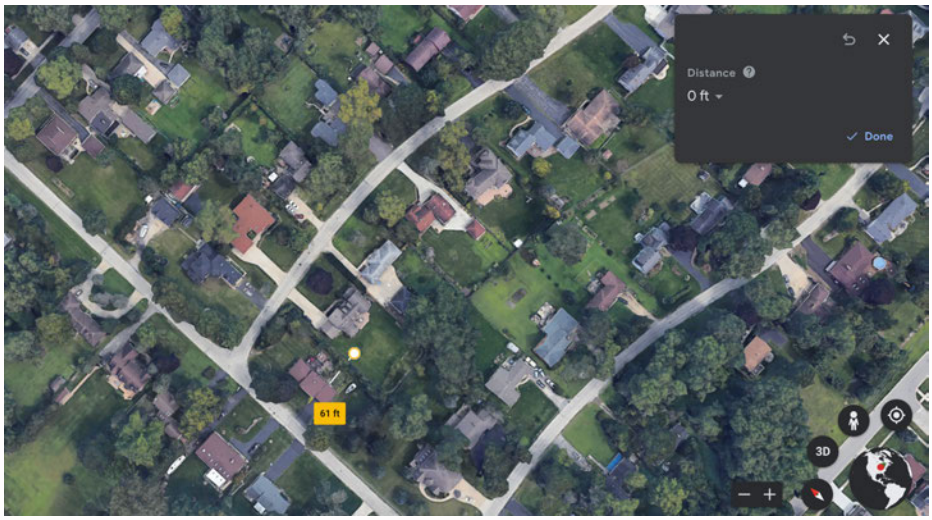
174 ft. to Objecting Neighbors Occupiec Residence

CRITERIA MET

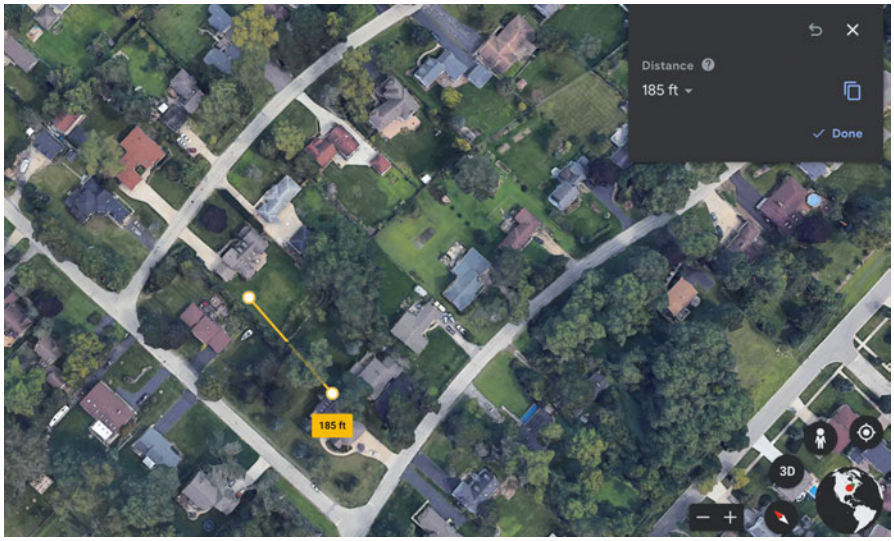
Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

BARSANTI RESIDENCE

Setbacks as recommended by ZBA:
20' from property lines and 40' from an occupied residence.



61 ft. to Nearest Occupied Residence



185 ft. to Objecting Neighbor's Occupied Residence

CRITERIA MET

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Recommendations and Concerns Summary

Subject Property	Zone	Closest Occupied Residence	Staff Recommendation	Staff Concerns	Neighbor Concerns	Result
2012 **Barsanti** 511 W Daniels	R-1 Lot	61ft (This was not the neighbor that opposed the application. The objecting neighbor was 185ft away)	Staff Recommended APPROVAL and to meet setback requirements of 20 feet from property lines and 40 feet from principle structures.	None. Staff were impressed with the presentation and mentioned that they would have been concerned if it was Zoned R-2. No neighbors spoke at the Zoning hearing or wrote letters.	One neighbor, kitty corner to the subject property, brought concerns to the village council meeting and mentioned property values, noise, and predators with no evidence to support her position, blindsiding Ms. Barsanti. Ms. Barsanti brought additional documentation addressing these concerns, but they were not factored into the decision.	DENIAL - Initially tabled to allow for the neighbors to come to an agreement, but the objecting neighbor refused to discuss a compromise. Final decision for denial did not rest on factual evidence, but on a neighbor's opinion.
2013 **Brosio** 624 W Hill	R-1 Lot	174ft	Staff Recommended APPROVAL and to meet setback requirements of 20 feet from property lines and 40 feet from principle structures.	Nonconforming shed. Concerns regarding waste disposal; heard and addressed.	Cited concerns pertaining to commercial chicken farming; heard and addressed. Cited concerns to property values; heard and addressed.	APPROVAL - The decision was made in favor due to biased assessments, not factual information. The property was "Farm-like" and "rural in nature".
2015 **Chandler** 503 S Williams	R-1 Lot	105ft and 200ft	Staff Recommended DENIAL due to current location needing adjustment and the lot being 66' wide. This lot width is irrelevant with regards to the currently defined setback requirements.	Narrowness of the property, potential to affect property values, and neighbor petition against it.	Cited concerns to property values, coyotes, and that "it's an eyesore" with no evidence to support his position. Rear neighbor sent a letter about noise and smell. Neither of which can realistically travel 200ft to their residence.	DENIAL - Denial rested on neighbor objections and arbitrary lot width standards, not based on setback recommendations or factual information.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

IV. 12-57 1108 W. Wilson Street
The petitioner was not present, so this petition was passed to the end of the ZBA meeting.

V. 12-60 511 W. Daniels Road
Special Use for an accessory unique use – the use of a chicken coop for the purpose of housing chickens (female chickens/hens) for egg production for personal use - pursuant to Section 10.02 (c) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance.

Notice was published on July 9, 2012, and mailed to nearby property owners.

PETITIONER'S EXHIBITS:
1. Petition for special use
2. Real estate disclosure
3. Proof or ownership
4. Plat of survey, site plan
5. Elevations
6. Background information
7. CDC article

OBJECTORS EXHIBIT:
1. Letter of support from neighbors (14 total)

Ms. Johnson read the existing code and noted the text amendment pending. She then gave the background to this request.

BACKGROUND:
The Subject Property is a single family home in a residential neighborhood. The Petitioners have request a Special Use for an Accessory Unique Use to have a chicken coop in their backyard.

- The Subject Property is zoned "R-1," Single Family.
- The Petitioners have requested to build a chicken coop to house 2-6 hens in their rear yard.
- Presently, raising chickens is not permitted in the Village Code pursuant to Section 5-6 (11) of the Villa Code. When this request goes to the Village Council, a separate text amendment to the Village Code will add the statement "…unless otherwise approved by the Village Council…" to the existing Code language, for consideration by the Village Council.
- The chicken coop was originally proposed to be located 15 feet from the side property line; however S is recommending a condition that it be located 20 feet from the side property lines. The Petitioner has agreed to this.
- The Subject Property is 20,327 square feet. If the subject lot were not as large as it is (approximately an acre), Staff would likely have additional concerns about the impact to surrounding properties.
- The chicken coop would be 4 feet by 10 feet, consisting of a "house" structure that is 3 feet by 4 feet, with an extended roof to provide shade with PVC hexigrid fencing around it and a concrete foundation
- According to the petitioner, they propose to keep 2-6 hens for personal egg production only. Pursuant the business and operation's plan, the coop will be predator proof and maintained with regular cleanin and the feed will be kept in the petitioner's home.
- The petitioners have prepared a presentation addressing public safety, noise, and aesthetic concerns.
- The petitioners have submitted the signatures of 13 of their neighbors who support their request.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

DEPARTMENTAL REVIEWS:

Community Services	No comments.
Engineering	No comments.
Environmental Health	Provided information to the Petitioner regarding sanitation and disease control. Recommended conditions that have been included in the staff recommendation.
Fire Prevention	N/A
Public Works	N/A
Police	N/A

Ms. Johnson reviewed the photos of the backyard, noting 6 foot fencing. She also offered the regulations for similar uses from other municipalities. Ms. Roth-Wurster asked when the code concerning this use was put into effect; didn't know, but that portion of the code is 'old'.

The Petitioners, Jason and Vanessa Barsani, homeowners, were sworn in. Mrs. Barsanti said they now have fruit trees, a garden and believe in green living and want to be responsible for their food intake, including how animals are treated. Their plan is to allow the chickens to forage in their yard, so their eggs have more vitamins and less cholesterol. She said the chicken coop will not be noticeable in the yard, they will paint it the same color as their house. It will be 5 feet tall, lower than their fence and will not be conspicuous. They talked about the diseases, etc. and how they can be voided with proper cooking and handling. There is a short noise that a hen makes when an egg is laid, which would happen once a day, plus clucking during other times, which is not audible past 20 feet. There was no research showing any property devaluation with this kind of use. They will maintain the coop.

The petitioners offered an additional letter of support for Objectors Exhibit 1, from 491 West Daniels Road. They also noted that the owner of the property behind them was in the audience tonight, to support this request.

Mr. Coleman asked if the chickens would be outside during the day; yes, only when they are home. He asked about predators; coyotes, raccoons, opossums and hawks; the coop is made of strong materials and had a roof to shelter the chickens. He asked about the disposal of the chickens' waste; they will mix it in compost and use as fertilizer for their garden.

Mr. Christopher asked about the neighbors at 303 and 500; they were not able to speak to the owners of 500, so did not sign a letter, and the owners of 303 were spoken to and had a concern about #500's dog barking, but did not object. He asked if they had an experience in this; none, but they'd done a lot of research and have 'chatted' with other experienced people.

Ms. Wood asked what would happen in their absence; they generally are in town but have parents that can help and a neighbor too. She asked how long they'd be outside every day; about 2 hours. Ms. Wood asked the source of the research on noise; don't recall.

The petitioners said the coop will be 4'x10' with an angled roof and the coop will be raised off the ground

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Mr. Friedman asked about he cleaning of the coop; they scrape the bedding weekly and do a daily check.
Mr. Luszczak asked if there would be heat in the coop; no, not needed, as they tend to huddle for warmth. They plan to use a battery powered water bowl so the hen's water does not freeze in the winter. He asked about odor; there will be a small odor from excrement, but will be cleaning often, they have a regimen planned.

Ms. Roth-Wurster asked the type of hens; a breed that is cold-hardy and not the type to hatch eggs, ones that are docile and have good egg production. They will not be likely to roost. The petitioners feel the hens will stay in the yard because of the fencing. Their dogs will be trained not to bark at the chickens or hens.

Audience member Cynthia Vorachek from 510 West Helen Road, behind the subject property, was sworn in. She grew up on a farm, and her daughter spends summers on a farm, so her daughter will help with the chickens in the owners' absence. She has no concerns about this use, including noise. She said the dogs at 500 West Daniels are loud. She said the owners take care of their home and yard and so she's confident that the coop will be well tended.

There were no audience comments.

Ms. Johnson stated that his is the first petition the Village has processed to allow the raising of hens on residential property, and the Petitioner has responded accordingly by providing extensive background information on backyard hens. Were this proposal made for a typical R-2 lot (9,000 square feet), Staff would likely have more concerns. At 20,000 square feet or 0.46 of an acre, the accessory use of the property will be less noticeable and potentially make less of an impact on neighboring properties. Other municipalities such as Naperville, Evanston, and Downers Grove have legalized backyard hens to a certain extent.
Ultimately this is a policy decision for the Village Council; therefore Staff recommends action at the discretion of the Zoning Board of Appeals. If the ZBA decides to recommend approval of the request, Staff recommends the following conditions:

1. Roosters shall be prohibited from the property.
2. Accessory structures associated with an Accessory Unique Use shall not exceed 50 square feet and shall be included as part of the lot coverage and building coverage for the property. (Note – The Petitioner indicates that a larger coop - 75 s.f. - may be necessary to safely raise and keep up to 6 hens. Staff will discuss this condition with the Village Council when this request is reviewed.)
3. The accessory structure shall only be located in the rear yard and must be set back a minimum of 20 feet from the property lines and a total of 40 feet from any other adjacent principal structures (homes).
4. The accessory structure shall be screened with either a 6-foot fence or densely planted landscaping in a manner acceptable to the Village of Palatine.
5. The perimeter fencing along the side and rear yard of the subject property shall remain in place while the Accessory Unique Use is in existence.
6. A maximum of 6 hens shall be allowed as part of the Accessory Unique Use request.
7. A business and operations plan shall be submitted in a manner acceptable to the Village of Palatine and shall include specific details addressing the regular maintenance and cleaning of the structure.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

8. Any eggs produced as a result of the Accessory Unique Use shall not be used for business or commercial purposes.
9. In addition to zoning approval with the Village of Palatine, the property owner shall obtain all other required permits and registration, and provide proof of registration with the Illinois Department of Agriculture Livestock Premises Registration to the Village's Environmental Health Department.
10. The slaughter of hens at the property shall be prohibited.

Mr. Luszczak asked about the size of the property; Ms. Johnson explained that since this is a larger lot, there is less concern for noise and odor, since it is further from neighbors.
Ms. Roth-Wurster asked about condition 4; there is already a 6 foot fence and dense tree line, so the visibility standard is already met.

There was nothing further. There were no audience comments. The public hearing was closed.

Deliberations:
Mr. Coleman made a motion to approve the petition, subject to Staff's conditions; 2nd by Mr. Friedman. Mr. Coleman said this as a well prepared petition and great presentation. There would be no negative impact, that the public health, safety and welfare would be maintained. Ms. Wood agreed, that this particular situation that the standards had been met with the fencing around the yard and no noise concerns, as well as coverage for the animals in case of absence of the owners.

Mr. Luszczak pointed out there were no negative comments from the neighbors.

Vote: All Ayes (6-0)

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

ZONING BOARD OF APPEALS
STAFF STATEMENT & RECOMMENDATION
MEETING: TUESDAY, JULY 24, 2012, 7PM

TO: Palatine Zoning Board of Appeals
Jan Wood, Chair

FROM: Christina Johnson, Planner

PETITIONERS: Jason and Vanessa Barsanti

CASE NUMBER: 12-060

ADDRESS: 511 W. Daniels Road

PROPOSAL:
Special Use for an accessory unique use – the use of a chicken coop for the purpose of housing chickens (female chickens/hens) for egg production for personal use - pursuant to Section 10.02 (c) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance.

LOCATION: 511 W. Daniels Road (Council District 2 – Lamerand)
CURRENT ZONING: R-1, Single Family

SURROUNDING CONDITIONS:

North:	R-1, Single Family Homes
South:	R-1, Single Family Homes
East:	R-1, Single Family Homes
West:	R-1, Single Family Homes

BACKGROUND:

The Subject Property is a single family home in a residential neighborhood. The Petitioners have requested a Special Use for an Accessory Unique Use to have a chicken coop in their backyard.

- The Subject Property is zoned "R-1," Single Family.
- The Petitioners have requested to build a chicken coop to house 2-6 hens in their rear yard.
- Presently, raising chickens is not permitted in the Village Code pursuant to Section 5-6 (11) of the Village Code. When this request goes to the Village Council, a separate text amendment to the Village Code, will add the statement "…unless otherwise approved by the Village Council…" to the existing Code language, for consideration by the Village Council.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

- The chicken coop was originally proposed to be located 15 feet from the side property line; however Staff is recommending a condition that it be located 20 feet from the side property lines. The Petitioner has agreed to this.
- The Subject Property is 20,327 square feet. If the subject lot were not as large as it is (approximately ½ an acre), Staff would likely have additional concerns about the impact to surrounding properties.
- The chicken coop would be 4 feet by 10 feet, consisting of a "house" structure that is 3 feet by 4 feet, with an extended roof to provide shade with PVC hexigrid fencing around it and a concrete foundation.
- According to the petitioner, they propose to keep 2-6 hens for personal egg production only. Pursuant to the business and operation's plan, the coop will be predator proof and maintained with regular cleanings, and the feed will be kept in the petitioner's home.
- The petitioners have prepared a presentation addressing public safety, noise, and aesthetic concerns.
- The petitioners have submitted the signatures of 13 of their neighbors who support their request.

DEPARTMENTAL REVIEWS:

Community Services	No comments.
Engineering	No comments.
Environmental Health	Provided information to the Petitioner regarding sanitation and disease control. Recommended conditions that have been included in the staff recommendation.
Fire Prevention	N/A
Public Works	N/A
Police	N/A

STANDARDS FOR A SPECIAL USE:
Since this Petition is not for a use publicly operated or traditionally affected with the public interest, those standards under Section 14.05 D (2) and (3) are applicable. Specifically, the Petitioners must show that the Special Use, if granted, will be operated in a manner consistent with the public health, safety, and welfare, and that the Special Use will not have a negative impact on the value of surrounding properties. The Petition for a Special Use is attached, and the Petitioners have attempted to address the required standards.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:
This is the first petition the Village has processed to allow the raising of hens on residential property, and the Petitioner has responded accordingly by providing extensive background information on backyard hens. Were this proposal made for a typical R-2 lot (9,000 square feet), Staff would likely have more concerns. At 20,000 square feet or 0.46 of an acre, the accessory use of the property will be less noticeable and potentially make less of an impact on

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

neighboring properties. Other municipalities such as Naperville, Evanston, and Downers Grove have legalized backyard hens to a certain extent. Ultimately this is a policy decision for the Village Council; therefore Staff recommends action at the discretion of the Zoning Board of Appeals. If the ZBA decides to recommend approval of the request, Staff recommends the following conditions:

1. Roosters shall be prohibited from the property.
2. Accessory structures associated with an Accessory Unique Use shall not exceed 50 square feet and shall be included as part of the lot coverage and building coverage for the property. (Note – The Petitioner indicates that a larger coop - 75 s.f. - may be necessary to safely raise and keep up to 6 hens. Staff will discuss this condition with the Village Council when this request is reviewed.)
3. The accessory structure shall only be located in the rear yard and must be set back a minimum of 20 feet from the property lines and a total of 40 feet from any other adjacent principal structures (homes).
4. The accessory structure shall be screened with either a 6-foot fence or densely planted landscaping in a manner acceptable to the Village of Palatine.
5. The perimeter fencing along the side and rear yard of the subject property shall remain in place while the Accessory Unique Use is in existence.
6. A maximum of 6 hens shall be allowed as part of the Accessory Unique Use request.
7. A business and operations plan shall be submitted in a manner acceptable to the Village of Palatine and shall include specific details addressing the regular maintenance and cleaning of the structure.
8. Any eggs produced as a result of the Accessory Unique Use shall not be used for business or commercial purposes.
9. In addition to zoning approval with the Village of Palatine, the property owner shall obtain all other required permits and registration, and provide proof of registration with the Illinois Department of Agriculture Livestock Premises Registration to the Village's Environmental Health Department.
10. The slaughter of hens at the property shall be prohibited.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Area Map
2. Petition for Special Use
3. Plat of Survey/Site Plan
4. Proposed Chicken Coop elevations
5. Background Information provided by Petitioner, "Why Chickens?"
6. Letters of support from neighboring residents
7. Center for Disease Controls, "Keeping Backyard Poultry"

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE
DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING & ZONING
200 E. Wood Street · Palatine, IL · 60067-5339
Telephone: (847) 359-9047 · Fax (847) 963-6247
www.palatine.il.us · Action Line (847) 705-5200

DATE: July 24, 2012

TO: Mayor and Village Council

FROM: Jan Wood, Chair, Zoning Board of Appeals

RE: Findings of Fact

ZONING CASE: 12-60

PETITIONER: Jason and Vanessa Barsanti

LOCATION: [redacted]

PROPOSAL: Special Use for an accessory unique use – the use of a chicken coop for the purpose of housing chickens (female chickens/hens) for egg production for personal use - pursuant to Section 10.02 (c) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance.

PUBLIC HEARING:

After due notice as required by law, the Zoning Board of Appeals conducted a hearing relative to the above mentioned petition on July 24, 2012.

The petitioners, Jason and Vanessa Barsanti, were present and provided testimony as to the reasons for the request and why they believed that the petition met the necessary standards.

Christina Johnson, Planning and Zoning Department, was present and testified it was Staff's recommendation to approve the proposal.

FINDINGS:

The Standards have been met.

RECOMMENDATION:

Therefore, by a vote of 6 Ayes to 0 Nays, the Zoning Board of Appeals voted to recommend approval of the Special Use to permit the above proposal subject to the following conditions:

1. Roosters shall be prohibited from the property.
2. Accessory structures associated with an Accessory Unique Use shall not exceed 80 square feet and shall be included as part of the lot coverage and building coverage for the property.
3. The accessory structure shall only be located in the rear yard and must be set back a minimum of 20 feet from the property lines and a total of 40 feet from any other adjacent principal structures (homes).
4. The accessory structure shall be screened with either a 6-foot fence or densely planted landscaping in a manner acceptable to the Village of Palatine.
5. The perimeter fencing along the side and rear yard of the subject property shall remain in place while the Accessory Unique Use is in existence.
6. A maximum of 6 hens shall be allowed as part of the Accessory Unique Use request.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

7. A business and operations plan shall be submitted in a manner acceptable to the Village of Palatine and shall include specific details addressing the regular maintenance and cleaning of the structure.
8. Any eggs produced as a result of the Accessory Unique Use shall not be used for business or commercial purposes.
9. In addition to zoning approval with the Village of Palatine, the property owner shall obtain all other required permits and registration, and provide proof of registration with the Illinois Department of Agriculture Livestock Premises Registration to the Village's Environmental Health Department.
10. The slaughter of hens at the property shall be prohibited.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

TYPE: ORDINANCE **SUBMITTED BY:** PLANNING & ZONING **DATE:** 08/06/2012

DESCRIPTION: Consideration of a Special Use for an Accessory Unique Use to permit the use of a chicken coop (female chicken/hens) for egg production for personal use pursuant to Section 10.02 (c) for the property located at 511 W. Daniels Road.
(Barsanti Case No.12-60) (District: 2)

COMMITTEE ACTION: **DATE:**

BACKGROUND:
The Subject Property contains a single family residence. The homeowner is proposing to raise hens in their backyard. Therefore, they are requested:

> **Consideration of a Special Use for an Accessory Unique Use – the use of a chicken coop for the purpose of housing hens for egg production for personal use pursuant to Section 10.02 (c) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance.**

ANALYSIS:

- The Subject Property is zoned "R-1," Single Family. The Petitioners have requested to build a chicken coop to house 2-6 hens in their rear yard.
- Presently, raising chickens is not permitted in the Village Code pursuant to Section 5-6 (11) of the Village Code. A separate amendment to the Village Code, will add the statement "...unless otherwise approved by the Village Council" to the existing Code language.
- The chicken coop was originally proposed to be located 15 feet from the side property line; however Staff is recommending a condition that it be located 20 feet from the side property lines. The Petitioner has agreed to this.
- The Subject Property is 20,327 square feet. If the subject lot was not approximately one-half an acre, Staff would likely have additional concerns about the potential impact to surrounding properties.
- The chicken coop would be 4 feet by 10 feet, consisting of a "house" structure that is 3 feet by 4 feet, with an extended roof to provide shade with PVC hexigrid fencing around it and a concrete foundation.
- According to the petitioner, they propose to keep 2-6 hens for personal egg production only. Pursuant to the Petitioners' operation's plan, the coop will be predator proof and maintained with regular cleanings, and the feed will be kept in the petitioner's home.
- The Petitioners prepared a presentation (included in the packet) attempting to address public safety, noise, and aesthetic concerns. The petitioners have submitted the signatures of 14 of their neighbors who support their request.
- Although this accessory use is a policy issue for the Village Council to consider, Staff is recommended several conditions related to the maintenance of both the coop and screening (fencing and landscaping) presently existing on the property. Also, there is a specific condition prohibiting the use of either the hens or eggs for commercial purposes.

ALTERNATIVES:

1. Recommend approval of the Special Use.
2. Do not recommend approval of the Special Use.

RECOMMENDATION:

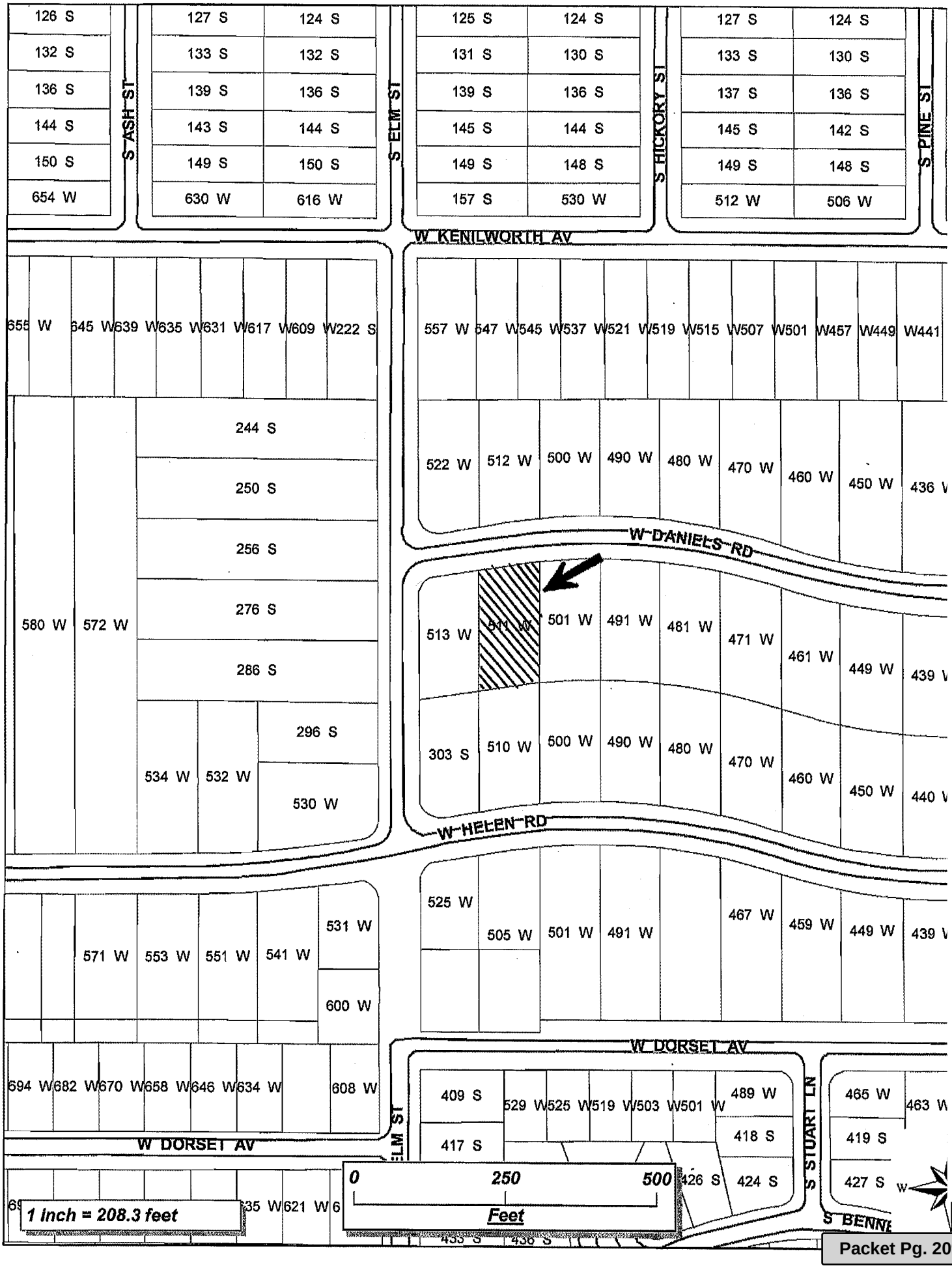
Public Hearing:	July 24, 2012, Zoning Board of Appeals
Residents Testifying:	One
Concerns:	None – resident of 510 W. Helen spoke in favor of the request
Vote:	The ZBA voted 6-0 to approve the request. Staff recommends action at the discretion of the Village Council.

ACTION REQUIRED:
Consideration of a Special Use for an Accessory Unique Use – the use of a chicken coop for the purpose of housing hens for egg production for personal use at 511 W. Daniels Road (Barsanti).

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

511 W. DANIELS ROAD



Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A SPECIAL USE
511 W. DANIELS ROAD (CASE NO. 12-60)

WHEREAS, pursuant to a petition and public hearing on July 24, 2012, of which public notice was given as required by law, the Zoning Board of Appeals of the Village of Palatine, in accordance with the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Palatine, in such case made and provided, has held such public hearing and reported their findings relative to a request for a Special Use for an accessory unique use – the use of a chicken coop for the purpose of housing chickens (female chickens/hens) for egg production for personal use, pursuant to Section 10.02 (c) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance, on the following legally described property:

Lot 16 in Block 2 in Arthur T. McIntosh and Company's Northwest Acres, a subdivision in the South half of the Northwest quarter of Section 22, Township 42 North, Range 10, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois

commonly known as 511 W. Daniels Road (PIN #02-22-116-002)

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine, Cook County, Illinois, acting in the exercise of their home rule power that:

SECTION 1: A Special Use for an accessory unique use – the use of a chicken coop for the purpose of housing chickens (female chickens/hens) for egg production for personal use, pursuant to Section 10.02 (c) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance, is hereby granted, subject to the following conditions:

1. The Special Use shall conform to the Site Plan attached hereto as Exhibit 'A,' the Elevations attached hereto as Exhibit 'B,' and the Operations Plan attached hereto as Exhibit 'C,' except as such plans shall be changed to conform to Village Codes and Ordinances.
2. Roosters shall be prohibited from the property.
3. Accessory structures associated with an Accessory Unique Use shall not exceed 50 square feet and shall be included as part of the lot coverage and building coverage for the property. Any increase in size of chicken coop shall be done in a manner acceptable to the Village of Palatine and in conformance with Village Codes and Ordinaces.
4. The accessory structure shall only be located in the rear yard and must be set back a minimum of 20 feet from the property lines and a total of 40 feet from any other adjacent principal structures (homes).

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

5. The accessory structure shall be screened with either a 6-foot fence or densely planted landscaping in a manner acceptable to the Village of Palatine.
6. The perimeter fencing along the side and rear yards and landscaping of the subject property shall remain in place while the Accessory Unique Use is in existence.
7. A maximum of 6 hens shall be allowed as part of the Accessory Unique Use request.
8. An operations plan shall be submitted in a manner acceptable to the Village of Palatine and shall include specific details addressing the regular maintenance and cleaning of the structure.
9. Any eggs produced as a result of the Accessory Unique Use shall not be used for business or commercial purposes.
10. In addition to zoning approval with the Village of Palatine, the property owner shall obtain all other required permits and registration, and provide proof of registration with the Illinois Department of Agriculture Livestock Premises Registration to the Village's Environmental Health Department.
11. The slaughter of hens at the property shall be prohibited.

SECTION 2: That a copy of the public notice and the report of the hearing be attached hereto and form a part of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED: This _____day of _____, 2012

AYES:_____ NAYS:_____ ABSENT:_____ PASS:_____

APPROVED by me this _____day of _____, 2012

_____

Mayor of the Village of Palatine

ATTESTED and FILED in the office of the Village Clerk this

_____day of _____, 2012

_____

Village Clerk

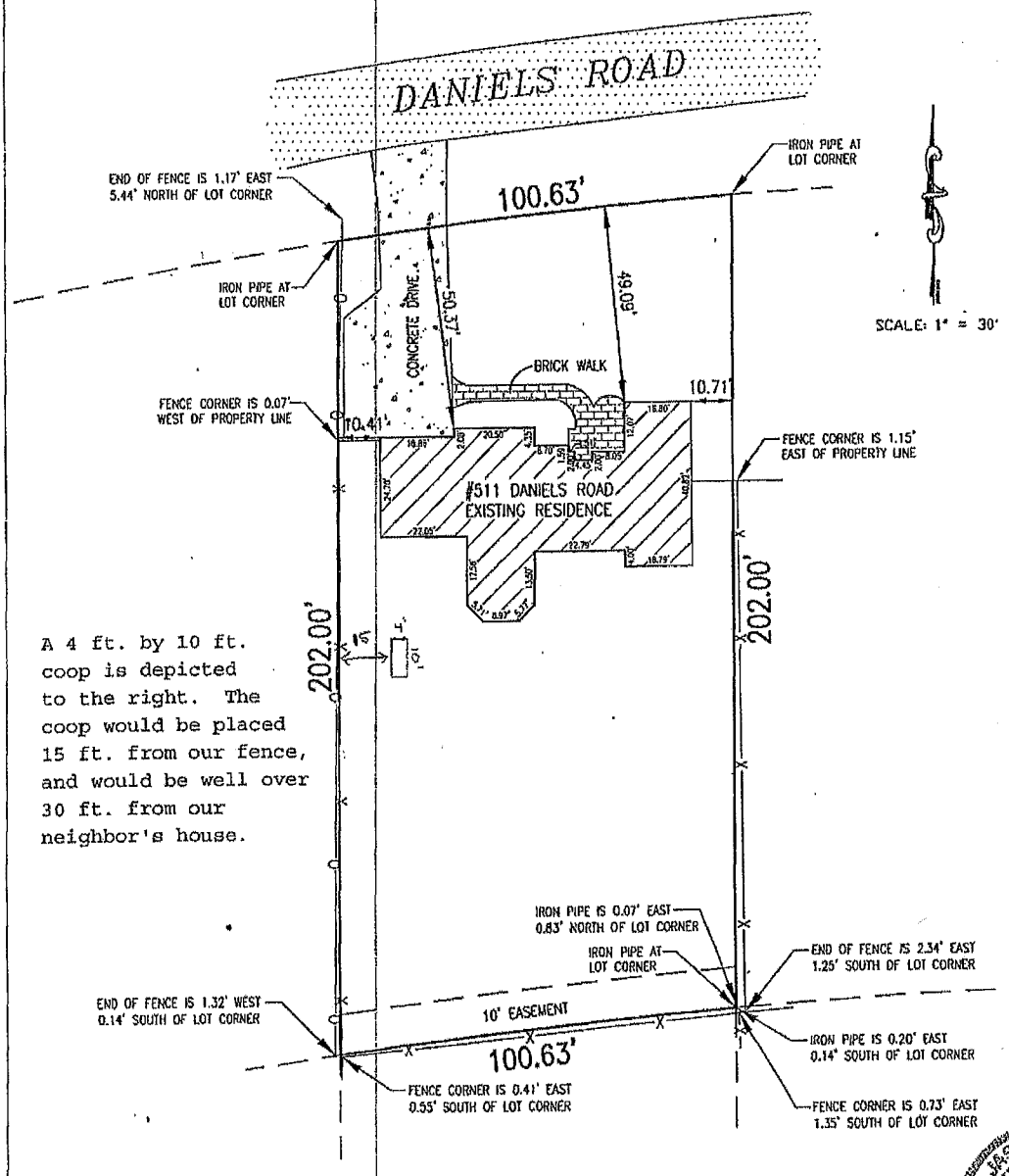
Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

PLAT OF SURVEY

-OF-

LOT 16 IN BLOCK 2 IN ARTHUR T. MCINTOSH AND COMPANY'S NORTHWEST ACRES, A SUBDIVISION IN THE SOUTH HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 22, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 10, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

COMMONLY KNOWN AS: 511 W. DANIELS ROAD, PALATINE, ILLINOIS .



JASON R. DOLAND 3548 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR STATE OF ILLINOIS PALATINE, ILLINOIS

THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CONFORMS TO THE CURRENT ILLINOIS MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR A BOUNDARY SURVEY.

COMPARE YOUR POINTS BEFORE BUILDING BY THE SAME AND REPORT ANY DIFFERENCES IMMEDIATELY.

CHECK LEGAL DESCRIPTION WITH DEED AND REPORT ANY DISCREPANCY IMMEDIATELY. REFER TO TITLE POLICY FOR POSSIBLE ADDITIONAL EASEMENTS OR BUILDING LINES NOT SHOWN HEREON.

W.C. DOLAND ENGINEERING, INC.
-CIVIL ENGINEERING ~ LAND SURVEYING ~ LAND PLANNING-
334 EAST COLFAX STREET, UNIT C-1
PALATINE, ILLINOIS 60067
(847) 991-5088
(847) 934-3427 FAX

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF COOK)SS

I, JASON R. DOLAND, AN ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PROPERTY HAS BEEN SURVEYED, UNDER MY SUPERVISION, IN THE MANNER REPRESENTED ON THE PLAT HEREON DRAWN.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMAL PARTS THEREOF.

DATED AT PALATINE, ILLINOIS 12-23-08

ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

2. *Consider an Ordinance Granting a Special Use to Permit a Deck, 108 W. Wilson Street, (Sakthi) DISTRICT 1*

Councilman Del Mar, seconded by Councilman Helms, moved to grant a Special Use to permit a deck at 1108 West Wilson Street.

Petitioner was present.

VOICE VOTE: MOTION CARRIED

3. *Text Amendments to the Village Code*
   - A. *Consider an Ordinance Amending Appendix A, Zoning Ordinance to Add Accessory Unique Uses as Special Uses Within the Village's Single-Family Residential Districts*
   - B. *Consider an Ordinance Amending Chapter 5, Section 5-6, Control of Animals*

Councilman Clegg, seconded by Councilman Helms, moved to approve items A. an Ordinance Amending Appendix A, Zoning Ordinance to Add Accessory Unique Uses as Special Uses Within the Village's Single-Family Residential Districts and B. an Ordinance Amending Chapter 5, Section 5-6, Control of Animals.

Village Manager Reid Ottesen explained item A. the text amendments to add accessory unique uses and item B. in reference to animals.
VOICE VOTE: MOTION CARRIED

4. *Consider an Ordinance Granting a Special Use to Permit the Use of a Chicken Coop for Egg Production for Personal Use, [redacted] (Barsanti) DISTRICT 2*

Councilman Kozlowski, seconded by Councilman Helms, moved to grant a Special Use to permit the use of a chicken coop for egg production for personal use at [redacted]

Village Manager Reid Ottesen explained that there has been a significant amount of dialog on this matter and the petitioner has contributed extraordinary effort on the proposal.

Planning & Zoning Director Ben Vyverberg presented the details of the restriction to a limited number of hens and noted that the property is fenced and landscaped from neighbors, maintaining the residential nature of the neighborhood. He explained the requirement of livestock registration and permits to be secured.

Vyverberg showed the map of the homes that were noticed.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Councilman Clegg is concerned about potential future requests for goats or sheep.

In response to Councilman Del Mar, Vyverberg stated that the condition limits the permit to hens only, not peacocks or turkeys.

Ottesen stated that every request would have to be studied individually and approved by the Council. This is new territory.

In response to Councilman Kozlowski, Ottesen stated that with a Special Use a condition could be added to include annual inspection for compliance.

Councilman Del Mar suggested adding a fee for inspections.

Councilman Helms noted that the restriction to 3-6 hens could produce more eggs than one family could consume regularly, and that the eggs need to be handled properly.

Vyverberg noted that the business plan is to be carefully followed.

In response to Councilman Solberg, Ottesen stated that the unique use is general, but this case only addresses hens and this ordinance will serve as a benchmark, these would be the minimum standards.

Councilman Lamerand suggested narrowing the scope of the ordinance to hens.

Venessa and Jason Barsanti, [redacted] *agreed with the ordinance addressing only hens and listed the cities that allow hens. Inspections would be welcome. She is expecting 3 hens to lay 2 eggs per day for 4 years. After 4 years, they may add 3 more hens, but keep the non-producing hens as pets.*

In response to Councilman Lamerand, Mrs. Barsanti described the regular maintenance of the coop and that Jason's parents and a neighbor have volunteered to take care of the hens when they are not at home. Adjacent neighbors have expressed support. The objectors have not voiced their views to the Barsantis.

Mr. Barsanti stated that he and his wife want to be good neighbors and pride themselves in being considerate. Hens will be contained in a 4 x 10 foot coop. They will only be free-range when the Barsantis are in the yard. The coop is designed to protect the hens from danger, namely predatory animals.

Ottesen and the Barsantis agreed to Councilman Del Mar requesting a 6 month review.

Ottesen stated that 5.5% of the lots in Palatine have the square footage to meet the requirements of this special use.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

In response to Councilman Clegg, the Barsantis stated they have a veterinarian to care for the hens.

Councilman Solberg recommended setting minimum standards to 20,000 square foot lots and restriction to hens.

Ottesen recommended waiting until after the 6 month review. Condition 12 was added to include the 6 month review and any other restrictions as deemed necessary.

In the event that this is approved, the Barsantis requested 72 square feet to accommodate 6 hens. Vyverberg stated the ordinance allows for the expansion.

Mrs. Barsanti stated that chickens do not carry rabies, that small coops are the solution to bird flu, and that cleanliness procedures will be practiced to reduce salmonella.

Mrs. Barsanti addressed the waste issue.

In response to Councilman Clegg, Vyverberg stated that the Director of Environmental Health has contacted communities that allow hens.

Mayor Schwantz commended the petitioners for their thorough presentation.

Ann Harrison, [redacted] *commended the Barsantis for their presentation and contacting neighbors, but expressed concern about resale of their property and the potential for noise and the attraction to predators. Mrs. Harrison recommended seeking approval from all adjacent property owners.*

Councilman Lamerand noted that the Village reviews could end the raising of hens.

Mrs. Barsanti responded that she was blind sighted by this neighbor's opposition. Hens' noise does not carry beyond 20 feet. Home value is not affected by the proximity of a chicken coop. The chickens will not attract predators any more than dogs, cats, and rabbits.

The Barsantis expect the coop to cost $2,500. The baby chicks will be introduced to the dogs in the home to insure compatability.

Councilman Clegg stated that he has watched a coyote in mid day maul a goose.

Mrs. Barsanti reported that in Evanston, the only predator witnessed was a hawk.

In response to Councilman Clegg, Ottesen stated that the permit is not transferable to a new homeowner.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Upon Roll Call: *Ayes: Councilman Kozlowski*
Nays: Mayor Schwantz, Council Members Del Mar, Lamerand, Clegg, Solberg, and Helms

MOTION FAILED

Chairman Lamerand closed the Police Policy & Code Services Committee at 8:12 p.m.

B. ***COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE***
AARON B. DEL MAR, CHAIRMAN

Chairman Del Mar opened the Community & Economic Development Committee at 8:12 p.m.

1. Property Located at 873 W. Dorchester Road (KF Walter Homes) DISTRICT 1 Upon Annexation

- *A. Consider an Ordinance of Annexation*
- *B. Consider a Resolution Granting Final Subdivision Approval*
- *C. Consider an Ordinance Rezoning from R-1 to R-2*
- *D. Consider an Ordinance Vacating Three Feet of the Dorchester Road Right-of-Way*

Councilman Kozlowski, seconded by Councilman Helms, moved to approve A. Ordinance of annexation, B. Resolution granting final subdivision approval, C. Ordinance rezoning from R-1 to R-2, and D. Ordinance vacating three feet of the Dorchester Road right-of-way.
VOICE VOTE: MOTION CARRIED

2. Property Located at 885 W. Dundee Road (Mike Schall/Newport Homes) DISTRICT 1 Upon Annexation

- *A. Consider an Ordinance Rezoning from R-1 to R-1C*
- *B. Consider an Ordinance of Annexation*
- *C. Consider a Resolution Granting Final Subdivision Approval*
- *D. Consider an Ordinance Granting a Variation*

Mayor Schwantz, seconded by Councilman Kozlowski, moved to approve Items A. Ordinance rezoning from R-1 to R-1C, B. Ordinance of annexation, C. Resolution granting final subdivision approval, and D. Ordinance granting a variation.

Planning & Zoning Director Ben Vyverberg explained the R-1C property zoning.

At the request of the petitioner, Mayor Schwantz, seconded by Councilman Helms, moved to continue these items to October 8, 2012.
VOICE VOTE: MOTION CARRIED

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

INFRASTRUCTURE & ENVIRONMENT – GREG SOLBERG, CHAIRMAN

No report.

POLICE POLICY & CODE SERVICES – SCOTT LAMERAND, CHAIRMAN

1A. ORDINANCE #0-115-12 AMENDING APPENDIX A, ZONING ORDINANCE TO ADD ACCESSORY UNIQUE USES AS SPECIAL USES WITHIN THE VILLAGE'S SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS

Councilman Lamerand, seconded by Councilman Kozlowski, moved to pass an Ordinance amending Appendix A, Zoning Ordinance to add accessory unique uses as special uses within the Village's single-family residential districts, with waiver of first reading.

Upon Roll Call: Ayes: Council Members Del Mar, Lamerand, Clegg, Solberg, Kozlowski and Helms
Nays: None
MOTION CARRIED

1B. PROPOSED ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 5, SECTION 5-6, CONTROL OF ANIMALS

Councilman Lamerand, seconded by Councilman Del Mar, moved to refer this item back to staff.

Upon Roll Call: Ayes: Council Members Del Mar, Lamerand, Clegg, Solberg, Kozlowski and Helms
Nays: None
MOTION CARRIED

2. PROPOSED ORDINANCE GRANTING A SPECIAL USE FOR AN ACCESSORY UNIQUE USE (CHICKEN COOP), [redacted] (BARSANTI) DISTRICT 2

Councilman Lamerand, seconded by Councilman Del Mar, moved to table this item.

Upon Roll Call: Ayes: Council Members Del Mar, Lamerand, Clegg, Solberg, Kozlowski and Helms
Nays: None
MOTION CARRIED

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEE

ADMINISTRATION TECHNOLOGY & COMMUNITY HEALTH – BRAD HELMS, CHAIRMAN

No report.

BUSINESS FINANCE & BUDGET – JIM CLEGG, CHAIRMAN

No report.

COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT – AARON DEL MAR, CHAIRMAN

No report.

FIRE POLICY & COMMUNITY INFORMATION – KOLLIN KOZLOWSKI, CHAIRMAN

No report.

INFRASTRUCTURE & ENVIRONMENT – GREG SOLBERG, CHAIRMAN

No report.

POLICE POLICY & CODE SERVICES – SCOTT LAMERAND, CHAIRMAN

PROPOSED ORDINANCE GRANTING A SPECIAL USE TO PERMIT THE USE OF A CHICKEN COOP FOR EGG PRODUCTION FOR PERSONAL USE, [redacted] RD. (BARSANTI) DISTRICT 2 (UNTABLED ON SEPTEMBER 17, 2012)

Councilman Lamerand, seconded by Councilman Kozlowski, moved to pass an Ordinance granting a Special Use to permit the use of a chicken coop for egg production for personal use at 511 West Daniels Road.

Councilman Lamerand stated that when it was tabled on September 17th it was for the purpose of seeing if the neighbors and petitioners could reach a compromise. That issue has not been resolved as Councilman Lamerand indicated he has heard from the neighbor and several other neighbors that they are still opposed to this.

Councilman Del Mar indicated that since the one neighbor has not changed their position of opposition he does not support the request and does not see a need for discussion or comment since the opposition has not been resolved.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Village Manager Reid Ottesen stated the Public Hearing on this petition was held at the Zoning Board of Appeals on July 24, and Village Council heard testimony August 6, at the Police Policy & Code Services Committee where the motion to approve failed; later that evening the Village Council Standing Committee tabled the item to provide time for resolution between neighbors.

Ottesen said it is understood by staff that the neighbors still oppose the request and a communication from them is at each Councilmen's place.

Mayor Schwantz stated that the Council has reviewed the history and testimony of the petition and invited the petitioner, Vanessa Barsanti, to speak on the resolution with the objecting neighbor.

Venessa Barsanti, [redacted] stated that the objecting neighbors were unwilling to meet to discuss resolution, but asked the Council for reconsideration of the proposal in light of substantial new evidence to put in the record (which was sent to the Village Friday, but as she understood it was not received) from realtors and chicken owners who would like to add testimony on the subject. She stated that if the Council does not allow her to testify, as an attorney, she believes the Council would be in violation of her due process.

Mayor Schwantz again stated that the reason we were hear was to see what resolution was made with the neighbor.

Village Attorney Patrick Brankin stated that the petitioner has had two opportunities for testimony, that the petitioner's due process rights have been afforded, and that the Public Hearing already took place and is closed. Brankin said tonight's meeting was not noticed as a Public Hearing.

Brankin stated that the Council had to also consider the due process rights of the surrounding property owners who would not be offered an opportunity to cross examine or review any new evidence.

Ms. Barsanti indicated that she did not think the hearing was closed and that this was noticed for today.

Village Manager Reid Ottesen stated that public hearings take place at the Zoning Board of Appeals, and that notice of tonight's meeting was given as a courtesy to neighbors.

Upon Roll Call: Ayes: None
Nays: Mayor Schwantz, Council Members Del Mar, Lamerand, Clegg, Solberg and Kozlowski
Absent: Councilman Helms

MOTION FAILED

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

INFRASTRUCTURE & ENVIRONMENT – GREG SOLBERG, CHAIRMAN

No report.

POLICE POLICY & CODE SERVICES – SCOTT LAMERAND, CHAIRMAN

1A. ORDINANCE #0-115-12 AMENDING APPENDIX A, ZONING ORDINANCE TO ADD ACCESSORY UNIQUE USES AS SPECIAL USES WITHIN THE VILLAGE'S SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS

Councilman Lamerand, seconded by Councilman Kozlowski, moved to pass an Ordinance amending Appendix A, Zoning Ordinance to add accessory unique uses as special uses within the Village's single-family residential districts, with waiver of first reading.

Upon Roll Call: Ayes: Council Members Del Mar, Lamerand, Clegg, Solberg, Kozlowski and Helms
Nays: None
MOTION CARRIED

1B. PROPOSED ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 5, SECTION 5-6, CONTROL OF ANIMALS

Councilman Lamerand, seconded by Councilman Del Mar, moved to refer this item back to staff.

Upon Roll Call: Ayes: Council Members Del Mar, Lamerand, Clegg, Solberg, Kozlowski and Helms
Nays: None
MOTION CARRIED

2. PROPOSED ORDINANCE GRANTING A SPECIAL USE FOR AN ACCESSORY UNIQUE USE (CHICKEN COOP), [redacted] (BARSANTI) DISTRICT 2

Councilman Lamerand, seconded by Councilman Del Mar, moved to table this item.

Upon Roll Call: Ayes: Council Members Del Mar, Lamerand, Clegg, Solberg, Kozlowski and Helms
Nays: None
MOTION CARRIED

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEE

ADMINISTRATION TECHNOLOGY & COMMUNITY HEALTH – BRAD HELMS, CHAIRMAN

No report.

BUSINESS FINANCE & BUDGET – JIM CLEGG, CHAIRMAN

No report.

COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT – AARON DEL MAR, CHAIRMAN

No report.

FIRE POLICY & COMMUNITY INFORMATION – KOLLIN KOZLOWSKI, CHAIRMAN

No report.

INFRASTRUCTURE & ENVIRONMENT – GREG SOLBERG, CHAIRMAN

No report.

POLICE POLICY & CODE SERVICES – SCOTT LAMERAND, CHAIRMAN

PROPOSED ORDINANCE GRANTING A SPECIAL USE TO PERMIT THE USE OF A CHICKEN COOP FOR EGG PRODUCTION FOR PERSONAL USE, [redacted] RD. (BARSANTI) DISTRICT 2 (UNTABLED ON SEPTEMBER 17, 2012)

Councilman Lamerand, seconded by Councilman Kozlowski, moved to pass an Ordinance granting a Special Use to permit the use of a chicken coop for egg production for personal use at 511 West Daniels Road.

Councilman Lamerand stated that when it was tabled on September 17th it was for the purpose of seeing if the neighbors and petitioners could reach a compromise. That issue has not been resolved as Councilman Lamerand indicated he has heard from the neighbor and several other neighbors that they are still opposed to this.

Councilman Del Mar indicated that since the one neighbor has not changed their position of opposition he does not support the request and does not see a need for discussion or comment since the opposition has not been resolved.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

V. 12-79 624 W. Hill Road

Special Use for an accessory unique use – the use of a chicken coop for the purpose of housing hens for egg production for personal use pursuant to Section 10.02 (c) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance. Variation to permit the total ground floor area of accessory structures in the rear yard to be 3,376 square feet instead of the maximum permitted 700 square feet pursuant to Section 6.01 (a) (4) (a) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance.

Notice was published on December 20, 2012, and mailed to nearby property owners.

PETITIONER'S EXHIBITS:

1. Petition for special use and variation
2. Real estate disclosure
3. Proof of ownership
4. Plat of survey
5. Site plan
6. Operation plans

OBJECTORS EXHIBITS:

1. Neighbors Petitioner
2. Email from S. Brosio

Ms. Johnson gave the background to this request. The Subject Property contains an existing single family home. The Petitioner is seeking zoning approval to maintain a chicken coop and six hens.

SITE ANALYSIS:

- The Subject Property is zoned "R-1," Single Family Residential. The property was annexed in 2005.
- The Subject Property is approximately 78,000 square feet, or 1.8 acres.
- The Petitioner's operation plan states that he has raised chickens in his backyard for about ten years. Two years ago he quit raising chickens, and recently started up again in April of 2012. This led to a complaint to the Village about the chickens on the property. Once the Petitioner was notified about the complaint and the ordinance requirements, the Petitioner filed for zoning relief.
- The existing chicken coop is 10 feet by 20 feet, not including an attached fenced-in "dog run" for the chickens that is 10' x 10'. The Petitioner indicates that the coop and run are predator proof.
- The chickens are often allowed to range freely in the Petitioner's garden, which is also fenced.
- Currently the Petitioner has 6 egg laying hens. The Petitioner is requesting permission to have up to 15 hens, so that the chickens are always of egg-laying age.
- The chicken roost is cleaned once a week and the shavings and droppings go into a compost bin.
- Staff visited the Petitioner's chicken coop, and observed both the chickens and coop operations. The coop is directly adjacent to the existing garden.
- A similar request was reviewed by the Village Council in November and not approved.
- There is a detached garage on the Subject Property that is located 7 feet from the rear (north) property line. The garage is over 3,000 square feet. The garage existed at the time of annexation and is non-conforming. Since the Petitioner is requesting zoning relief for the chicken coop, a Variation is required for the total amount of gross square footage for all accessory structures, including the garage and the coop.
- The coop is located approximately 230 feet from the house, and 25 feet from the west (side) property

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

line. The home closest to the chicken coop is 1463 N. Trailside Court (directly north).

- A Petition was submitted with 19 signatures, voicing their objection to this request. The Petition represents 11 properties and is included with this packet.

DEPARTMENTAL REVIEWS:

Community Services	No items.
Engineering	No items.
Environmental Health	N/A
Fire Prevention	N/A
Public Works	N/A
Police	N/A

Ms. Johnson reviewed the photos as well as the map showing the objector's locations (who signed the petition).

The Petitioner, Steve Brosio, was sworn in. The chickens are a hobby, not a business. His family and friends enjoy the eggs. He did not know, until recently, that chickens are not allowed.

Ms. Wood asked how long he raised chickens; since March. He had a smaller coop and built the new coop this summer. The chickens stop laying/slow down after two years of laying, so he adds new hens to the flock and therefore needed a bigger coop. It is secure, the gate allows the hens in the garden during the day (fenced) and they forage for greens and bugs.

Mr. Coleman asked if he'd had chickens before; yes, off and on for some years. Mr. Brosio said he has free time in the summer.

Mr. Coleman asked about feedback from the neighbors; good feedback with those he talked to, he didn't talk to anyone behind his property. He talked to 1415 and 1409 and 1453 Briarpatch; 650, next door, those across the street, down the street a ways. Mr. Coleman asked if he talked to anyone to the north; no. He asked if the petitioner knew what the objection is; no. Mr. Brosio said that factory chicken farming is not backyard chicken farming. He had decided to wait to talk to the neighbors to the north.

Mr. Friedman asked about the waste generated by the chickens; it get picked up in the coop, once a week and he also replenishes the shavings. The waste goes into the compost pile on the side of the property by the driveway. In the garden, the waste works itself into the ground. In the pen area, he will rake the waste at irregular times; it also dissolves in the ground. The compost goes into the garden areas, once per season.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Mr. Brosio said there is no crowing and chickens are not noisy. There is no smell if their pen is cleaned up and no disease or smell because there is no overcrowding. The size of the coop is 10' x 20'. The area where the chickens are kept is 10' x10'. Brooding area for chicks 0 to 5 months is 10' x10'.

There is a fence on the north side, a 6 foot cedar fence on the entire property line, not sure how old. Ms. Wood asked about predators in the area; there are coyotes in past years, no fox. He's been there since 1979 and there are deer, raccoons and skunks, which generally go after people's garbage bags if they are left out. He has seen no difference in the amount of predators in the area, in relation to the times he has had chickens. She asked how often the chickens are outside; in warmer weather, they're allowed to roam the garden. In the winter they are mostly inside. He uses a heat lamp at night when it gets cold.

Mr. Coleman asked if they had ever escaped; a couple times due to a gap in the fencing that has since been repaired.

Mr. Coleman asked about the accessory structure; he wasn't aware of the maximum size, his barn is 3000 s.f., it was built in 1979 when he built the house. He uses it as his shop. The property was annexed into the Village; Mr. Brosio gave a history of the annexation.

Ms. Wood said there were 6 chickens now and he wanted up to 15. She asked if it was all for personal consumption. The Petitioner used to have 15, his goal is to have 10 to 15 laying hens. With 6 hens laying, he has about 30 eggs per week.

Audience members were sworn in and made comments –

Matt Flamm, 650 W. Hill Road, immediately west – They moved in in 1987 and support the petition. This is a rural area with few fences, large lots and modest houses. The use would have no negative effects, there are dogs and cats left unchecked, so that is more of a problem. There is no noise from the chickens. He stated the barn has been there for a long time, and the coop is not easily visible. He said there is less waste and noise from the chickens than the dogs in the area. Betty Flamm repeated the same comments. She also said there are deer and coyotes in the area and have been for a long time. She grew up near coops, so is not sensitive to noise or smell. She said there are motorcycles on Dundee Road that are much noisier.

Donald Vertel, 629 W. Hills Road, said this was originally farmland with animals including chickens. He was unaware that the petitioner had chickens. He's known Steve for 30 years and Steve does a good job with every project.

John Kendall, 1492 Louise Lane, across the bike trail, has been there for 39 years. He has had animals, including chickens, in the past. He thinks going green and having chickens is a good thing. Mr. Coleman asked about sounds and smell; none.

Sonnya Lozano, 783 W. Hill Road, said she's never heard or smelled the chickens. She is in favor of the request.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Mr. Woodward, 1487 Trailside, north of the property – He is opposed to the petition, his concern is that he and his neighbors are closer to the coop than the property owner is, they have smaller properties and worry about the coop affecting their property values. He feels he is living in the suburbs, not a rural environment. He does not smell or hear the chickens. He does see the barn, which is not consistent with the rest of the neighborhood. His house was built in 2000, and he moved in in 2007. Ms. Pasillas asked if he can see the coop; yes. He did not know about the coop when he moved in. He said the barn in the back is not good for his resale value. She asked how he knew about the petition; through a postcard in the mail. Ms. Wood asked if he can see the chickens; yes.

Denise Woodward, 1487 Trailside, stated a concern that this could set a precedent and there would be more in the neighborhood. Mr. Coleman responded that the petitions are heard on a case-by-base basis.

Todd Caponi, 1415 N. Briarpatch, directly across the property said his house is new construction, with value of $600-900,000. They have 3 kids and love the chickens. They would not worry about the property value being affected. He said the Trailside properties have a similar value. Mr. Caponi has no concern with the runoff. He feels the mini "farm" enhances his property value.

Gina Andaas, 317 N. Brockway, is a nurse. She talked about pesticides. She said that by owning hens, you know what you are eating and there is less carbon footprint. She said the hens could eat beetles and creeping Charlie. She had contacted the National Realtors Association that said there is no specific research about any studies. She has also taken tours of chicken coops. The objections are unjust.

Vanessa Barsanti, 511 W. Daniels Rd., was previously before ZBA for a chicken coop, cited information from United Poultry concerns, which are more for industrial and not for backyard chicken farming. She has visited Steve's coop. She talked about dog manure and chicken manure and the amount of potassium and nitrogen in them. She didn't think the chickens would increase predators in the area.

Objectors Group exhibit 3 – documents submitted by Barsanti

Pam Freismuth of 270 N. Palatine Road is in support of the petition and agreed with Barsanti.

Rebecca Boettcher of Fox Lake said she has 2 chickens on a small lot and there is no smell and she composts the waste. She said young people favor that type of neighborhood.

Staff member Ben Vyverberg, Director of Planning, said this petition is situation specific for a certain property. Each proposal is reviewed on its own merit.

Mr. Brosio said he could have the chickens on a trial basis, for one year.

Mr. Vyverberg stated that the Subject Property is a large single-family parcel at 1.8 acres. Staff notes the presence of the objection petition, containing 19 signatures and representing 11 properties. Some municipalities, such as Naperville, Evanston, and Downers Grove, have allowed backyard hens within certain parameters. Palatine requires review by the Zoning Board of Appeals and Village Council, as an accessory unique use. Ultimately this is a policy decision for the Village Council; therefore Staff

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

recommends action at the discretion of the Zoning Board of Appeals. If the ZBA decides to recommend approval of the request, Staff recommends the following conditions:

1. The Special Use and Variation shall conform to the Site Plan attached hereto as Exhibit 'A,'' and the Operations Plan attached hereto as Exhibit 'B,' except as such plans shall be changed to conform to Village Codes and Ordinances.
2. Roosters shall be prohibited from the property.
3. The accessory structure shall only be located in the rear yard and must be set back a minimum of 20 feet from the property lines and a total of 40 feet from any other adjacent principal structures (homes).
4. The accessory structure shall be screened with either a 6-foot solid fence or a densely planted landscaping in a manner acceptable to the Village of Palatine.
5. Any perimeter fencing along the side and rear yards or landscaping on the subject property, which provides screening for this accessory unique use, shall remain in place while the accessory unique use is in existence.
6. The operations plan shall be revised and submitted in a manner acceptable to the Village of Palatine and shall include specific details addressing the regular maintenance and cleaning of the structure.
7. Any eggs produced as a result of the Accessory Unique Use shall not be used for business or commercial purposes.
8. In addition to zoning approval with the Village of Palatine, the property owner shall obtain all other required permits and registration, and provide proof of registration with the Illinois Department of Agriculture Livestock Premises Registration to the Village's Environmental Health Department.
9. The slaughter of hens at the property shall be prohibited.
10. A maximum of 6 hens will be allowed to this accessory unique use

Mr. Luszczak asked about the number six of the last condition; the number recognizes that the petitioner has 6 hens already, this is a policy decision for the ZBA and Council.

There was nothing further. There were no audience comments. The public hearing was closed.

Deliberations:

Mr. Coleman made a motion to approve the petition, subject to Staff's conditions, seconded by Mr. Luszczak. The testimony from the audience was in favor of this petition. It is a good location for the use and will not have negative impacts on the neighborhood.

Mr. Friedman said he'd done some research on his own and had heard comments from a previous petitioner, he has no serious concerns for public health, safety, welfare or property values, in this neighborhood, for this application. Mr. Luszczak agreed.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Ms. Wood pointed out the use had been operated for a number of ears and there was no evidence from the neighbors of noise pollution or negative aspects of property values with this petition. To the petition on the shed, this is a non-conforming unique structure, which was present for decades so it will not alter the character of the lot, it is a rural area. The homes to the north were built after the structures existed. To the maximum of 6 hens, the petitioner can discuss this number with the Council, Ms. Wood is comfortable with the number of 6, but not a larger amount.

Mr. Friedman recommended a maximum of 10 hens. Ms. Wood accepted 8 as a maximum.

Mr. Christopher said the number of hens changes, the maximum allowed would be up to the Council.

Vote to approve both, with maximum of 6 hens: All Ayes (6-0)

Ms. Wood encouraged the neighbors to talk with the petitioner.

VI. FINDINGS OF FACT

The Findings of Fact for this evening's items were approved.

VII. COMMUNICATIONS

Action by Village Council –
Approved shed at 680 W. Woodland
Approved garage at 1371 E. Joyce

Upcoming –
2 items on January 22, 2013.

Meeting adjourned at 9:15 PM

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE
DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING & ZONING
200 E. Wood Street · Palatine, IL · 60067-5339
Telephone: (847) 359-9047 · Fax (847) 963-6247
www.palatine.il.us · Action Line (847) 705-5200

DATE:	January 8, 2013
TO:	Mayor and Village Council
FROM:	Jan Wood, Chair, Zoning Board of Appeals
RE:	Findings of Fact
ZONING CASE:	12-79
PETITIONER:	Steve Brosio
LOCATION:	624 W. Hill Road
PROPOSAL:	Special Use for an accessory unique use – the use of a chicken coop for the purpose of housing hens for egg production for personal use pursuant to Section 10.02 (c) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance; Variation to permit the total ground floor area of accessory structures in the rear yard to be 3.376 square feet instead of the maximum permitted 700 square feet pursuant to Section 6.01 (a) (4) (a) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance.

PUBLIC HEARING:

After due notice as required by law, the Zoning Board of Appeals conducted a hearing relative to the above mentioned petition on January 8, 2013.

The petitioner, Steve Brosio, was present and provided testimony as to the reasons for the request and why he believed that the petition met the necessary standards. Several audience members supported the petition, two people objected, and a petition to deny was signed.

Christina Johnson, Planning and Zoning Department, was present and testified that Staff recommends action at the discretion of the Zoning Board of Appeals.

FINDINGS:

The Standards have been met.

RECOMMENDATION:

Therefore, by a vote of 6 Ayes to 0 Nays, the Zoning Board of Appeals voted to recommend approval of the Special Use and Variation to permit the above proposal subject to the following conditions:

1. The Special Use and Variation shall conform to the Site Plan attached hereto as Exhibit 'A,'' and the Operations Plan attached hereto as Exhibit 'B,' except as such plans shall be changed to conform to Village Codes and Ordinances.
2. Roosters shall be prohibited from the property.
3. The accessory structure shall only be located in the rear yard and must be set back a minimum of 20 feet from the property lines and a total of 40 feet from any other adjacent principal structures (homes).
4. The accessory structure shall be screened with either a 6-foot solid fence or a densely planted landscaping in a manner acceptable to the Village of Palatine.
5. Any perimeter fencing along the side and rear yards or landscaping on the subject property, which provides screening for this accessory unique use, shall remain in place while the accessory unique use is in existence.
6. The operations plan shall be revised and submitted in a manner acceptable to the Village of Palatine and shall include specific details addressing the regular maintenance and cleaning of the structure.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

7. Any eggs produced as a result of the Accessory Unique Use shall not be used for business or commercial purposes.
8. In addition to zoning approval with the Village of Palatine, the property owner shall obtain all other required permits and registration, and provide proof of registration with the Illinois Department of Agriculture Livestock Premises Registration to the Village's Environmental Health Department.
9. The slaughter of hens at the property shall be prohibited.
10. A maximum of 6 hens will be allowed to this accessory unique use.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)



Site Plan

EXHIBIT 'A'

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

2. Consider an Ordinance Granting a Special Use to Permit an Accessory Structure Dwelling Unit in the B-2 District, 1935 W. Dundee Road (Lozano) DISTRICT 1

Councilman Helms, seconded by Councilman Kozlowski, moved to grant a Special Use to permit an accessory structure dwelling unit in the B-2 District at 1935 W. Dundee Road.

Planning & Zoning Director Ben Vyverberg explained the details of the proposal.

VOICE VOTE: MOTION CARRIED

3. Consider an Ordinance Granting a Variation to Permit a Generator to be Located in the Required Side Yard Abutting a Street, 1115 S. Hidden Brook Trail (Hader) DISTRICT 2

Councilman Kozlowski, seconded by Councilman Solberg, moved to grant a Variation to permit a generator to be located in the required side yard abutting a street at 1115 S. Hidden Brook Trail.

Planning & Zoning Director Ben Vyverberg explained that the proposed location of the generator is the only reasonable location 5 feet away from windows and doors and in proximity of gas and electric meters.

VOICE VOTE: MOTION CARRIED

4. Consider an Ordinance Granting a Special Use and a Variation for an Accessory Unique Use to Permit a Chicken Coop for Egg Production for Personal Use, [redacted] (Brosio) DISTRICT 1

Councilman Helms, seconded by Councilman Kozlowski, moved to grant a Special Use and a Variation for an accessory unique use to permit a chicken coop for egg production for personal use at [redacted]

Planning & Zoning Director Ben Vyverberg explained the location of the petitioner's property and the dates of the petitioner having hens on his property while in the County and after annexation in the Village.

In response to Councilman Helms, Planning & Zoning Director Ben Vyverberg stated that the restrictions in Cook County have not changed during the petitioner's operation.

Bill Kelly, [redacted] stated that he was never aware of his neighbor raising hens and he supports the endeavor.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Gina Andaas, a neighbor, [redacted] supports the chicken coop and practice of raising hens. She supports a more sustainable Palatine.

Wade Nielson, [redacted] supports the raising of hens.

Lena Nielson, [redacted] supports the eclectic nature of the neighborhood, and noted that none of the objectors were present who signed a petition opposing the hens.

Betty Flamm, [redacted] directly west of the subject property, supports the petitioner and stated that few neighbors can see the hens, neither home with a direct view of the hens oppose the Special Use.

Councilman Lamerand concluded with commentary on the challenges of the nature of this difficult issue.

Councilman Solberg noted that chicken coops are a rural activity, and this property is large and rural in nature located in an urban community.

Gina Andaas, [redacted] focused attention on the Patch poll which favored hens; and that Evanston, Naperville, and Downers Grove in the area allow hens as do other cities around the country including Denver and surrounding communities.

Steve Brosio, [redacted] stated that it is a hobby, and asked for a temporary, probationary period. He is willing to work with staff and the neighbors. He will limit his coop to six hens.

In response to Councilman Kozlowski, Mr. Brosio is willing to extend his fence to block the neighbors' view of the hens. The hens are locked in the coop at night—predator proof.

Councilman Solberg clarified that there is a 6-month review in the Ordinance.

Upon Roll Call: *Ayes:* *Council Members Del Mar, Solberg, Kozlowski and Helms*
Nays: *Mayor Schwantz and Councilman Lamerand*
Absent: *Councilman Clegg*
MOTION CARRIED

Chairman Lamerand closed the Police Policy & Code Services Committee at 7:37 p.m.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

TYPE: ORDINANCE **SUBMITTED BY:** PLANNING & ZONING **DATE:** 01/21/2013
DESCRIPTION: Consideration of a Special Use for an Accessory Unique Use to permit a chicken coop (female chicken/hens) for egg production for personal use pursuant to Section 10.02 (c) for the property located at 624 W. Hill Road
(Brosio: Case No.12-79) (District: 1)

COMMITTEE ACTION: **DATE:**

BACKGROUND:
The Subject Property contains a single family residence. The homeowner is proposing to raise hens in their backyard. Therefore, they are requesting:

> **Consideration of a Special Use for an Accessory Unique Use – to permit a chicken coop for the purpose of housing hens for egg production for personal use pursuant to Section 10.02 (c) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance.**

ANALYSIS:

- The Subject Property is zoned "R-1," Single Family Residential and was annexed into the Village in 2005. The parcel is approximately 78,000 square feet or 1.8 acres.
- The Petitioner's operation plan states that he has raised chickens in his backyard for about ten years. Two years ago he quit raising chickens, and recently started up again in April of 2012. This led to a complaint to the Village about the chickens on the property. Once the Petitioner was notified about the complaint and the ordinance requirements, he applied for the necessary zoning relief.
- The existing chicken coop is 10 feet by 20 feet, not including an attached fenced-in "dog run" for the chickens that is 10' x 10'. The Petitioner indicates that the coop and run are predator proof.
- The chickens are often allowed to range freely in the Petitioner's garden, which is also fenced. Currently the Petitioner has 6 egg laying hens. The Petitioner is requesting permission to have up to 15 hens, so that the chickens are always of egg-laying age.
- Staff visited the Petitioner's chicken coop, and observed the chickens and coop operations. The coop is directly adjacent to the existing fenced-in garden, where the chickens are allowed to range freely.
- There is a detached garage on the Subject Property that is located 7 feet from the rear (north) property line. The garage is over 3,000 square feet. The garage existed at the time of annexation and is non-conforming. Since the Petitioner is requesting zoning relief for the chicken coop, a Variation is required for the total amount of gross square footage for all accessory structures, including the garage and the coop.
- The coop is located approximately 230 feet from the house, and 22 feet from the west (side) property line. The home closest to the chicken coop is 1463 N. Trailside Court (directly north). A Petition objecting to this request was submitted with 19 signatures. The Petition represents 11 properties.

ALTERNATIVES:

1. Recommend approval of the Special Use & Variation.
2. Do not recommend approval of the Special Use & Variation.

RECOMMENDATION:

Public Hearing:	January 8, 2013, Zoning Board of Appeals
Residents Testifying:	Twelve, plus an objection petition with 19 signatures
Concerns:	Two residents stated concerns about property values. Ten residents spoke in favor of the request.
Vote:	The ZBA voted 6-0 to approve the request. Staff recommends action at the discretion of the Village Council.

ACTION REQUIRED:
Consideration of a Special Use for an Accessory Unique Use to permit a chicken coop for the purpose of housing hens for egg production for personal use at 624 W. Hill Road.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

VILLAGE OF PALATINE
Zoning Board of Appeals

SCHEDULED 09/22/15 07:00 PM

CASE STAFF STATEMENT (ID # 2213)

503 S. Williams Avenue

TO: Palatine Zoning Board of Appeals
Jan Wood, Chair

FROM: Katie Romack

PETITIONER: Marshall and Doris Chandler

CASE NUMBER: 15-76

ADDRESS: 503 S. Williams Avenue

PROPOSAL:

Special Use for an Accessory Unique Use to permit a chicken coop for the purpose of housing hens for egg production for personal use pursuant to Section 10.05 (c)(18) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance.

LOCATION:	503 S. Williams Avenue District 5 (Kozlowski)	**CURRENT ZONING:**	R-1C - Single Family

SURROUNDING CONDITIONS:

North:	R-1C Single Family
South	R-1C Single Family
East:	R-1C Single Family
West:	R-2 Single Family

BACKGROUND:
The Petitioners have had 3 chickens on their property since April 2014. They are proposing to keep the existing chicken coop in their rear yard. Therefore, they are requesting the following:

- **Special Use for an Accessory Unique Use to permit a chicken coop for the purpose of housing hens for egg production for personal use**

SITE ANALYSIS:

- The Subject Property is zoned R-1C Single Family and the lot size is approximately 19,600 square feet.
- The Petitioners are requesting to keep the existing chicken coop in their rear yard. The chicken coop is 79” long, 33” wide and 5’ high (approximately 18 square feet). The coop is enclosed by a 6’ high fence, which is 20’ x 20’ (400 square feet).
- The chicken coop abuts the rear of the detached garage and the side property line to the north. It is approximately 37’ from the house, 40’ from the side property line to the south and more than 100’ from the rear property line.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

- There is an existing chain-link fence that surrounds the property on 3 sides. There is no fence between the Subject Property and the property to the south (515 S. Williams Avenue). In addition to the chain-link fence between the neighboring property to the north (459 S. Williams Avenue), there is also a 6' wood fence.
- The chickens remain in the coop all-year round but are often allowed to range freely in the Petitioners' backyard. The chickens use a lizard rock to keep them warm in colder weather.
- The Petitioners have stated that the chickens make little noise during the day with the exception of when they lay eggs, which is about three times a day. During the night, the chickens are generally quiet and sleep through the night.
- The Petitioners have indicated they would clean the coop daily and there would be no odor produced. Any food or water that is not consumed will be brought inside daily.

DEPARTMENTAL REVIEWS:

Community Services	No comments or concerns.
Engineering	No comments or concerns.
Environmental Health	No comments or concerns.
Fire Prevention	N/A
Public Works	N/A
Police	N/A

STANDARDS FOR SPECIAL USE: Since this Petition is not for a use publicly operated or traditionally affected with the public interest, those standards under Section 14.05 D (2) and (3) are applicable. Specifically, the Petitioners must show that the Special Use, if granted, will be operated in a manner consistent with the public health, safety, and welfare, and that the Special Use will not have a negative impact on the value of surrounding properties. The Petition for a Special Use is attached, and the Petitioners have attempted to address the required standards.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:
While the Petitioners' lot is almost 20,000 (19,600) square feet, the lot width is only 66 feet. Although the lot is 297 feet deep, Staff has concerns with the narrowness of the lot and the close proximity to the surrounding property owners. Ultimately, this is a policy decision for the Village Council. The Village Code was amended in 2012 to allow such requests to be reviewed as Special Uses within the single-family residential districts. Since that Amendment, there have been two requests, one of which was approved on an approximately 2-acre lot, including 160 feet of lot width. Additionally, Staff previously has raised a potential concern about the impact to other properties of such a proposal on lots less than 100 feet wide. Staff recognizes the Petition of Support submitted by the Petitioner and signed by 22 surrounding property owners and it is included with the packet. However, Staff recommends denial of the Special Use. If the Zoning Board of Appeals decides to recommend approval of the request, Staff recommends the following conditions:

1. The Special Use shall substantially conform to the letter, dated 08/11/2015 and the site plan, dated 08/14/2015, both submitted by the Petitioners, except as such plans may be changed to conform to Village Codes and Ordinances.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

2. Roosters shall be prohibited from the property.
3. The accessory structure shall only be located in the rear yard and must be setback a minimum 20 feet from the property lines and a total of 40 feet from any other adjacent principal structures (homes).
4. The accessory structure shall be screened with either a 6-foot fence or a densely planted landscaping in a manner acceptable to the Village of Palatine.
5. Any perimeter fencing along the side and rear yards or landscaping on the Subject Property, which provides screening for this accessory unique use, shall remain in place while the accessory unique use is in existence.
6. The operations plan shall be revised and submitted in a manner acceptable to the Village of Palatine and shall include specific details addressing the regular maintenance and cleaning of the structure.
7. Any eggs produced as a result of the Accessory Unique Use shall not be used for business or commercial purposes.
8. In addition to zoning approval with the Village of Palatine, the property owner shall obtain all other required permits and registration, and provide proof of registration with the Illinois Department of Agriculture Livestock Premises Registration to the Village's Environmental Health Department.
9. The slaughter of hens at the Subject Property shall be prohibited.
10. A maximum of 6 hens will be allowed to this accessory unique use.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Aerial
- Application
- Plat of Survey
- Site Plan
- Letter from the Petitioners
- Signatures of Support submitted by the Petitioners
- Public Notice

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

FINAL

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

PALATINE POLICE DEPARTMENT HEADQUARTERS 595 N.
HICKS ROAD
PALATINE, IL 60067-5339 – (847) 359-9050
http://www.palatine.il.us

ZONING BOARD OF APPEALS

MINUTES ● SEPTEMBER 22, 2015

Palatine Police Department Headquarters **Regular Meeting** **7:00 PM**

I. CALL TO ORDER

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Brent Larson	Commissioner	Present	
Brian Christopher	Commissioner	Present	
Cindy Roth-Wurster	Commissioner	Present	
Eric Friedman	Commissioner	Absent	
Jan Wood	Commissioner	Present	
Jerry Luszczak	Commissioner	Present	
Rob Coleman	Commissioner	Present	
Theodore McGinn	Commissioner	Present	
Joseph Quinn	Commissioner	Present	

Staff present: Katie Romack, Lyn Bremanis

Motion to open meeting by Mr. Coleman, seconded by Ms. Roth-Wurster, All Ayes.

II. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

1. Zoning Board of Appeals - Regular Meeting - Sep 9, 2015 7:00 PM

RESULT:	**ACCEPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Rob Coleman, Commissioner
SECONDER:	Brent Larson, Commissioner
AYES:	Larson, Christopher, Roth-Wurster, Wood, Luszczak, Coleman, McGinn, Quinn
ABSENT:	Friedman

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

III. PUBLIC HEARING

1. 262 N. Smith Street

V
Notice was published in the Daily Herald on September 7, 2015, and mailed to the owners of surrounding properties.

Petitioner's exhibits:
1 Petition for Variation
2 Real estate interest disclosure
3 Proof of ownership
4 Plat of survey, site plan
5 Plans
6 Photos Submitted by the Petitioner

Staff was sworn in. Ms. Romack gave the background of this request. The Petitioner is proposing to install a retaining wall approximately 6" from the side property line (to the south), which encroaches in the required 2-foot setback. Therefore, the Petitioner is requesting:

- **Variation to permit a retaining wall to be located less than 1 foot from the side lot line instead of the required 2 foot setback from the interior side lot line pursuant to Section 10.01 (d)(3)(b) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance.**

SITE ANALYSIS:
- The Subject Property is zoned R-3 High Density Multi-Family Residential. The Subject Property is a duplex and the lot size is approximately 8,700 square feet.
- The Petitioner is proposing to construct a retaining wall less than 1 foot (approximately 6") from the side lot line, which would encroach in the required 2-foot setback.
- The proposed retaining wall would be approximately 3 feet tall and 78 feet long.
- The proposed retaining wall would be 8 feet from the house. It extends 10 feet past the rear of the building and 15 feet past the front of the building.
- The Petitioner has indicated that the retaining wall would allow the grading in the side yard to be less severe and to mow the grass more effectively.

DEPARTMENTAL REVIEWS:
Community Services No concerns.
Engineering The retaining wall is located over a shallow storm sewer, which can be addressed during the building permit phase.
Environmental Health N/A
Fire Prevention N/A
Public Works N/A
Police N/A

STANDARDS FOR A VARIATION: Standards for a Variation are found in

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Section 14.03 D (1) and (2) of the Zoning Code. Specifically, the Petitioners must show that the property in question cannot yield a reasonable return if permitted to be used only under the conditions allowed by the regulations governing the district in which it is located; that the plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances; and that the variation, if granted, will not alter the essential character of the locality. The Petition for Variation is attached, and the Petitioners have attempted to address the required standards.

Ms. Romack showed photos submitted by the Petitioner as well as photos of the existing conditions taken by Staff.

Ms. Wood asked about the side lot line vs. Interior lot line; this is not on a corner, so it is referred to as an interior lot line.

The Petitioner and homeowner, Patrick Beck, was sworn in. He wants to lessen the grade on the side, which will make it easier to mow. They would follow the grade lines and it will not stick out. If he placed the wall within Code, the setback would cut this area in half. The Village Engineer said that if it was within 1 foot of the property line, it won't interfere with the existing sewer.

Mr. Christopher asked about the amount of maintenance the wall would need; a concrete base will be used, so little or no maintenance at all.

Mr. Quinn asked about flooding or standing water on the property now; none, the drains take care of water. The drainage would not change with this wall installed.

Mr. McGinn asked about the neighbors; it is an apartment building next door, he has not talked with the apartment owner. Mr. Quinn asked distance of driveway to the property line; 6" from lot line, so 18" from the driveway to the wall. Would there be any maintenance issues of the driveway with the wall? It will help because it will delineate the property and make maintenance easier.

Mr. Christopher asked if there are other retaining walls in area; no. This is a duplex unit, then next door is a house and apartment buildings are everywhere else. There is a triplex on Carter Street behind the duplex.

Mr. Quinn asked if both drainages are on the subject property; yes. When it snows, where is the snow from the asphalt driveway plowed to; it is pushed to the back of the property. Mr. Beck added that any snow or slush would drain.

Mr. Luszczak asked if they would have to raise the sewer; no.

Mr. Christopher asked the value to the property; it may add a little value but mostly it is to improve a maintenance issue. Grass cutting will be much easier.

There was nothing further. There were no questions of the Petitioner. There were no comments from the audience.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Ms. Romack said that currently, the Zoning Ordinance only permits fences and landscaping to be closer than two feet to an interior side property line. The proposed retaining wall should not have a negative impact on the surrounding properties and will allow for easier property maintenance by leveling the existing slope. Therefore, Staff recommends approval of the Variation, subject to the following conditions:

1. The Variation shall substantially conform to the site plan and elevation plans submitted by the Petitioner, dated 08/03/2015, except as such plans may be changed to conform to Village Codes and Ordinances.
2. The site plan shall be revised in a manner acceptable to the Village Engineer.

There were no questions about Staff's recommendation. The public hearing was closed.

DELIBERATIONS:
Mr. Coleman addressed the standards, that this request makes sense. It will not alter the character of the area and not negatively affect the neighbors.

Ms. Roth-Wurster said it was unique due to the slope of the lot.

Ms. Wood summarized that the request had met the standards and was approved by a vote of 8-0. It is anticipated to go before the Village Council on October 5, 2015.

RESULT:	**RECOMMENDED TO APPROVE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Rob Coleman, Commissioner
SECONDER:	Cindy Roth-Wurster, Commissioner
AYES:	Larson, Christopher, Roth-Wurster, Wood, Luszczak, Coleman, McGinn, Quinn
ABSENT:	Friedman

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

2. 503 S. Williams Avenue

Notice was published in the Daily Herald on September 7, 2015, and mailed to the owners of surrounding properties.

Petitioner's exhibits:
1 Petition for Special Use
2 Real estate interest disclosure
3 Proof of ownership
4 Plat of survey
5 Site plan
6 Letter from Petitioners
7 Petition of Support from Neighbors

Objector's exhibits:
1 Email from Carl and SueAllyn Kiewert, 459 S. Williams Ave.

Ms. Romack gave the background of this request. The Petitioners have had 3 chickens on their property since April 2014. They are proposing to keep the existing chicken coop in their rear yard. Therefore, they are requesting the following:

- **Special Use for an Accessory Unique Use to permit a chicken coop for the purpose of housing hens for egg production for personal use**

SITE ANALYSIS:

- The Subject Property is zoned R-1C Single Family and the lot size is approximately 19,600 square feet.
- The Petitioners are requesting to keep the existing chicken coop in their rear yard. The chicken coop is 79" long, 33" wide and 5' high (approximately 18 square feet). The coop is enclosed by a 6' high fence, which is 20' x 20' (400 square feet).
- The chicken coop abuts the rear of the detached garage and the side property line to the north. It is approximately 37' from the house, 40' from the side property line to the south and more than 100' from the rear property line.
- There is an existing chain-link fence that surrounds the property on 3 sides. There is no fence between the Subject Property and the property to the south (515 South Williams Avenue). In addition to the chain-link fence between the neighboring property to the north (459 South Williams Avenue), there is also a 6' wood fence.
- The chickens remain in the coop all-year round but are often allowed to range freely in the Petitioners' backyard. The chickens use a lizard rock to keep them warm in colder weather.
- The Petitioners have stated that the chickens make little noise during the day with the exception of when they lay eggs, which is about three times a day. During the night, the chickens are generally quiet and sleep through the night.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

- The Petitioners have indicated they would clean the coop daily and there would be no odor produced. Any food or water that is not consumed will be brought inside daily.

DEPARTMENTAL REVIEWS:
Community Services No comments or concerns.
Engineering No comments or concerns.
Environmental Health No comments or concerns.
Fire Prevention N/A
Public Works N/A
Police N/A

STANDARDS FOR SPECIAL USE: Since this Petition is not for a use publicly operated or traditionally affected with the public interest, those standards under Section 14.05 D (2) and (3) are applicable. Specifically, the Petitioners must show that the Special Use, if granted, will be operated in a manner consistent with the public health, safety, and welfare, and that the Special Use will not have a negative impact on the value of surrounding properties. The Petition for a Special Use is attached, and the Petitioners have attempted to address the required standards.

Ms. Romack showed a map of the coop and photos of the existing conditions.

Ms. Wood asked Staff about the amendment to the Code relating to chicken coops, it is a policy decision by Village Council handled on a case-by-case basis. The threshold for their decision is generally a lot size of 20,000 square feet or greater with a minimum lot width of 100 feet.

Mr. Luszczak asked if the coop is on the north property line; yes, as shown on Plat of Survey and in photo.

The Petitioner and homeowner, Doris Chandler, was sworn in. Her friend gave her 3 chickens. She did not think it was against the rules to have the chickens. She considers them pets. They are docile and her grandchildren like them. She does not think they make noise at night. She received over 40 signatures on a Petition that stated they did not mind the chickens. She uses the chickens for eggs and she recently learned they are healthier to eat. They are willing to move the coop away from the neighbors' window. It probably would not bother her to have the coop by her window. As to coyotes, they have been in the neighborhood for years. Chickens do not eat or drink at night, so they bring any uneaten food inside. She repeated her previous comments.

Mr. Luszczak asked about the neighbor to the south; they are listed on the petition.

Mr. Coleman asked when the Petitioners were made aware of the neighbors to the north [459 S. Williams] not supporting this request; they don't like chickens, she found out tonight. Mrs. Chandler said they can move the coop 20 feet from

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

the neighbors. He suggested to put them in the back of the yard for less impact on the neighbors; she agreed they could.

Mr. Coleman asked if they will fence the other side of the lot; unclear answer.

Mr. Larson asked how she found out about the Village's rules. She said someone came to their door and told them. Ms. Romack stated there had been an anonymous inquiry about chickens. The owners were then notified and informed about the process for a Special Use.

Ms. Wood asked if she was outside in the early morning, what would the noise sound like; they make a talking noise when the sun rises. The chickens go inside their coop after dark and stay inside until we let them out.

Ms. Wood asked who takes care of them when they are out of town; their neighbors take care of them and take in the excess food at night.

Ms. Wood asked if the chickens are ever outside the fenced area; not since she received notice about the rules. Sometimes her husband lets them out at dusk, but they stay in the fenced area most of the time.

Ms. Wood asked how far back the coop can be positioned; near where the center of the yard is.

Marshall Chandler, Petitioner and homeowner, was sworn in. He said the coop could be placed near their garage. He showed where the chickens are now and a proposed location near a flower garden.

Ms. Wood asked if it could go back further on the lot. Mr. Chandler stated that if the coop was farther back on the lot, it makes it difficult for them to get to the coop during inclement weather. Currently, the coop is a foot from the property line. Mrs. Chandler said they let their dog outside on a line. Most of her neighbors have dogs, some are outside and some inside.

Mr. Larson asked how long chickens live; 10 to 12 years and they lay for about 9 years. How would you dispose of a chicken if it died; take it to the vet.

Mr. Christopher asked if they had a plan to expand; no just the 3 chickens. They are about 2 years old now. Would they replace the chickens; they do not know, they haven't thought about it.

Ms. Roth-Wurster asked how long they have lived there; since 1999. They know some of the neighbors. Some of the lots are deep. They have a big garden in the back.

Mr. Quinn asked about the chicken feces; they have a compost and it is then used for their garden.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Ms. Chandler said they get 1-3 eggs per day. Mr. Quinn asked if there are any snakes trying to get to the eggs; no. Comments about snakes followed.

Ms. Wood asked when the chickens make noise; they cackle when they lay an egg. Mr. Chandler said they can lay between 10am and 1pm.

Mrs. Chandler said it is educational to have chickens. She did not think it would lower property values and President Hoover thought everyone should have a chicken in their yard.

Audience members were sworn in and made comments -

Carl and SueAllyn Kiewert, 459 S. Williams Avenue (direct neighbors to the north) -

Mrs. Kiewart said chickens belong on a farm. The coop is right outside their bedroom window. The bay window on Staff's photo is their bedroom. The noise is made in the early morning, especially around 6 o'clock or earlier on Saturday. It is the main concern. The roosters the Chandlers previously had were noisier.

Mr. Kiewert said they are in the process of refinancing their house and had an appraiser come in. With chickens next door, it is a negative.

Mrs. Kiewert spoke to the neighbors across the street (456 S. Williams) who told her they did not realize the Petition they signed was for 503 S. Williams, that they thought it was down the street near the corner of Williams Street and Olive Street. This is not a rustic neighborhood. She has lived on Warren Avenue for most of her life and there are big lots. This is within Palatine. They have been in their home for 29 years.

Mr. Kiewert said they had a coyote on their patio, which has never happened before. They are concerned about their small dog. The chickens could attract the coyotes.

Mr. Larson asked the Kiewerts' if the chickens produced any odor; none. The noise and location and having the chickens running around backyard affect their using their own backyard.

Mr. Larson asked how the relocation of the coop would affect them; they prefer the chickens be removed completely. The value of their property is affected. The neighbor at 456 S. Williams did not realize that Chandlers were asking for the Petition.

Ms. Wood asked if the chickens were moved further, is there still a concern about property value; yes, and the concern over the coyotes. They see the coyotes in their backyard once a month or so, but they have a concern that there was a coyote on their patio. Their dog is a one-year-old dachshund. One neighbor has cats.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Ms. Wood asked who made the comment about not looking at a house for sale with chickens next door; his mortgage loan officer told him.

Mrs. Chandler responded to their neighbors' comments. A house at the corner of Warren Street and Olive Street had chickens years before she had hers. Mrs. Chandler talked about dogs lost to coyotes. Coyotes were around before her chickens were there. Previous comments were repeated.

Ms. Wood asked if they considered the neighbors when they located their coop next to the neighbors. They put up the wood fence up to block the view. They did not think about the noise. Comments were made about a rooster. Mr. Chandler said the chickens can be moved to another location on the lot. Ms. Chandler said that chickens are allowed in other communities including Chicago.

Steven Kiewert, 459 S. Williams, said the noise at his parents' window is a nuisance. He feels there is an increase of coyotes in the area. He feels that moving the coop to the middle or the back of the yard does not change the fact that this is a residential neighborhood.

There were no further audience comments.

Ms. Romack said that while the Petitioners' lot is almost 20,000 (19,600) square feet, the lot width is only 66 feet. Although the lot is 297 feet deep, Staff has concerns with the narrowness of the lot and the close proximity to the surrounding property owners. Ultimately, this is a policy decision for the Village Council. The Village Code was amended in 2012 to allow such requests to be reviewed as Special Uses within the single-family residential districts. Since that Amendment, there have been two requests, one of which was approved on an approximately 2-acre lot, including 160 feet of lot width. Additionally, Staff previously has raised a potential concern about the impact to other properties of such a proposal on lots less than 100 feet wide. Staff recognizes the Petition of Support submitted by the Petitioner and signed by 22 surrounding property owners and it is included with the packet. However, Staff recommends denial of the Special Use. If the Zoning Board of Appeals decides to recommend approval of the request, Staff recommends the following conditions:

1. The Special Use shall substantially conform to the letter, dated 08/11/2015 and the site plan, dated 08/14/2015, both submitted by the Petitioners, except as such plans may be changed to conform to Village Codes and Ordinances.
2. Roosters shall be prohibited from the property.
3. The accessory structure shall only be located in the rear yard and must be setback a minimum 20 feet from the property lines and a total of 40 feet from any other adjacent principal structures (homes).
4. The accessory structure shall be screened with either a 6-foot fence or a densely planted landscaping in a manner acceptable to the Village of Palatine.
5. Any perimeter fencing along the side and rear yards or landscaping on the Subject Property, which provides screening for this accessory unique use, shall

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

remain in place while the accessory unique use is in existence.

6. The operations plan shall be revised and submitted in a manner acceptable to the Village of Palatine and shall include specific details addressing the regular maintenance and cleaning of the structure.
7. Any eggs produced as a result of the Accessory Unique Use shall not be used for business or commercial purposes.
8. In addition to zoning approval with the Village of Palatine, the property owner shall obtain all other required permits and registration, and provide proof of registration with the Illinois Department of Agriculture Livestock Premises Registration to the Village's Environmental Health Department.
9. The slaughter of hens at the Subject Property shall be prohibited.
10. A maximum of 6 hens will be allowed to this accessory unique use.

Mr. Larson asked about previous approvals for chickens; one approved had a lot size of almost 2 acres and one was a corner lot much smaller in size.

Mr. Larson asked about Condition 8; registration is required.

Ms. Wood asked about the Condition 4, any fencing up needs to stay up. If the coop is moved, is the fencing solid fence or chain link; the final fencing plan would be approved by the Director of Planning and Zoning.

Mr. Kiewert stated if the placement would be in the middle of their yard, he could see the coop from his patio. This will not work. It will affect their use of their yard.

There was nothing further. The public hearing was closed.

DELIBERATIONS:
Mr. Coleman made a motion to deny, seconded by Mr. Larson.

Mr. Coleman said the lot is too narrow, and placing the coop next to the neighbors is ridiculous.

Mr. Larson agreed it is too narrow, and a coop will negatively affect the property values. He felt the public health, safety and welfare standard would be met.

Discussion of previously-approved requests for chickens followed.

Ms. Wood said some people like the Chandlers like chickens. The coop does not belong outside a neighbor's bedroom window. The property values being affected is an unknown, because it is a newer request and we are not a rural area. She is open to chickens, but not everyone is. Possibly, the coop could be in the back of the yard, as this is a deep lot.

Ms. Roth-Wurster said Palatine was a farm community. This lot is not in a planned development. Other neighbors have signed the Petition of Support. Other communities have dealt with this quickly. She is familiar with the neighborhood. She does not think the chickens bring in other animals like

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

snakes. She has read that chickens do not have a huge negative impact. There should have been discussions between the neighbors.

Mr. Quinn agreed.

Mr. Christopher agreed that a compromise for moving the coop would be a good idea.

Vote 5 Nays to 3 to deny.

Motion to approve by Mr. Quinn, subject to Staff's recommendations and that there should be more clarity regarding the specific fencing requirements; seconded by Ms. Roth-Wurster.

Vote 5 Ayes to 3 Nays approved.

This item is tentatively scheduled to go before the Village Council on October 5, 2015.

RESULT:	**RECOMMENDED TO APPROVE [5 TO 3]**
MOVER:	Theodore McGinn, Commissioner
SECONDER:	Cindy Roth-Wurster, Commissioner
AYES:	Christopher, Roth-Wurster, Wood, Luszczak, Quinn
NAYS:	Larson, Coleman, McGinn
ABSENT:	Friedman

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

3. 259 N. Greenwood Avenue

Notice was published in the Daily Herald on September 7, 2015, and mailed to the owners of surrounding properties.

Petitioner's exhibits:
1 Petition for Special Use, Variation
2 Real estate interest disclosure
3 Proof of ownership
4 Plat of survey, site plan
5 Elevations

Ms. Bremanis gave the background of this request. The Subject Property contains an existing single-family residence. The Petitioners would like to add an addition, carport and have requested the following Special Use and Variation:

1. **Special use to permit an addition to be located 5 feet from the side property line instead of the required distance of 10 feet.**
2. **Variation to allow an addition 9 feet from the detached garage instead of the required 10 feet.**

SITE ANALYSIS:

- The Subject Property is zoned R-2 Single Family and the lot size is approximately 8,400 square feet.
- The Petitioner is proposing a carport addition off the north side of the house that would result in the house setback in the side yard being approximately 5.5 feet (10' is required).
- The proposed addition is approximately 316 square feet and peak height of the proposed roof is 15' 6" which meets code.
- The carport will be approximately 9 feet from the existing garage requiring a variation, 10 feet is required.
- Both building coverage and lot coverage meet code.

DEPARTMENTAL REVIEWS:
Community Services No Issues
Engineering No Issues
Environmental Health N/A
Fire Prevention No Issues
Public Works N/A
Police N/A

STANDARDS FOR SPECIAL USE: Since this Petition is not for a use publicly operated or traditionally affected with the public interest, those standards under Section 14.05 D (2) and (3) are applicable. Specifically, the Petitioners must show that the Special Use, if granted, will be operated in a manner consistent with the public health, safety, and welfare, and that the Special Use will not have a negative impact on the value of surrounding properties. The Petition for a

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Special Use is attached, and the Petitioners have attempted to address the required standards.

STANDARDS FOR A VARIATION: Standards for a Variation are found in Section 14.03 D (1) and (2) of the Zoning Code. Specifically, the Petitioners must show that the property in question cannot yield a reasonable return if permitted to be used only under the conditions allowed by the regulations governing the district in which it is located; that the plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances; and that the variation, if granted, will not alter the essential character of the locality. The Petition for Variation is attached, and the Petitioners have attempted to address the required standards.

Ms. Wood asked the base required; a hard surface, it will be concrete.

The Petitioner and homeowner, Maria Piekarska, and her daughter Magdad Piekarska of Bensenville, were sworn in. The Petitioner needs a carport because they have only a one-car garage. The recent hailstorm harmed their car. The carport will protect their cars from snow. She cannot extend the garage because of the big hill on her lot. The daughter said she stopped at the neighbors and they were not able to talk at that time. She was not able to go back to talk with them for her mom, since she works 6 days a week.

Mr. Luszczak asked if they had talked with the neighbors next door; they are in audience.

Mr. Quinn asked about the existing door into house, will it attach to the carport; yes. There is a fence, they will not able to see the neighbors.

Ms. Bremanis looked at the photo and said they had added a 5’ or 6’ foot board on board fence along the property line between their home and the white house next door.

The daughter said the five-foot high fence was recently installed. It was inspected today. The photo was shown to the Board members.

Mr. Luszczak asked if the driveway is on the property line; no. Mrs. Piekarska said the fence is for privacy, to enjoy her flowers.

Mr. Larson asked how long they have owned the house, 8 months.

Mr. Quinn asked if the carport extends past the driveway; the distance fence to driveway; she will install a new driveway due to its bad condition. Ms. Bremanis said the distance is 5.7 feet from the edge of the driveway to the fence line, according to the plat of survey.The plans show that the carport will have a small overhang (approximately 6”) past the driveway

Mr. Luszczak asked if the garage was built within Code; Ms. Bremanis said it's non-conforming.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Audience members were sworn in and commented -

Leo and Jaene Formanski, next door neighbors at 265 N. Greenwood - they asked about the fence; Ms. Bremanis said the fence was allowed. It is installed either on the property line or on the owner's property.

Ms. Formanski didn't understand what a carport is. She said that she was not feeling well when Ms. Piekarska came over and wasn't able to talk with her and later asked if Marta, Mrs. Piekarska's daughter could come back before the hearing. They are pleased with the improvements that Mrs. Piekarska has made to the home. They came to the hearing to find out what the request was.

Mr. Formanski asked if this is a 2-car garage; it is a roof over the driveway, the depth of the house. Ms. Bremanis said it would not go past the front or back of the house. Ms. Bremanis showed the shaded area on the plat of survey. The pillars would be about 5.5 feet from the fence on the owner's property.

Mr. Formanski made comments about the fence and its placement.

Ms. Bremanis reviewed the proposal to the Formanskis. It will remain a flat driveway; the carport will provide room for one car. He asked the time line for the construction; defer to the neighbors.

There was nothing further. There were no further questions of the Petitioner.

Ms. Bremanis said that Staff does not believe that the proposed carport would have a negative impact on the neighborhood. Additionally, it will be open on three sides.
Therefore, Staff recommends approval of the proposed Special Use and Variation to the Zoning Board of Appeals, subject to the following condition:

1. The Special Use and Variation shall substantially conform to the site plan and elevation plan prepared by Pro-Plan Architects, on 08/27/2015, except as such plans may be changed to conform to Village Codes and Ordinances.

There were no questions about Staff's recommendation. The public hearing was closed.

DELIBERATIONS:
Ms. Roth-Wurster said the public health, safety and welfare standards will be met. It will not negatively impact the neighbors. Also, it won't alter the neighborhood's character. The carport is a good solution for their needs, to cover a car from the elements.

Mr. Christopher said it was unique because the homeowner cannot extend the existing garage, so this is a good solution.

Ms. Wood summarized that the request had met the standards and was

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

approved by a vote of 8-0. This petition is tentatively scheduled for the Village Council hearing on October 5th.

RESULT:	**RECOMMENDED TO APPROVE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Cindy Roth-Wurster, Commissioner
SECONDER:	Rob Coleman, Commissioner
AYES:	Larson, Christopher, Roth-Wurster, Wood, Luszczak, Coleman, McGinn, Quinn
ABSENT:	Friedman

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

4. 23 E. Country Club Court

Notice was published in the Daily Herald on September 7, 2015, and mailed to the owners of surrounding properties.

Petitioner's exhibits:
1 Petition for Special Use
2 Real estate interest disclosure
3 Proof of ownership
4 Plat of survey, site plan
5 Fence elevation

Ms. Bremanis gave the background of this request. The Subject Property contains an existing single-family residence located on a corner lot. The Petitioners would like to add a deck and fence their yard and have requested the following Special Uses:

1. **Special Use to permit a deck to be set back 15 feet from the side yard abutting a street property line instead of the minimum required 20 feet.**
2. **Special Use to permit a fence to be located in rear yard where the rear lot line of said rear yard abuts the side lot line of a front yard of an adjacent lot.**

SITE ANALYSIS:

- The Subject Property is zoned R-2, Single Family Residential.
- The height of the deck is approximately 18" requiring a Special Use for the setback reduction from 20 feet to 15 feet. If the deck were 16" or less in height, relief would not be required.
- The proposed fence is along Peppertree Drive and is adjacent to the neighboring property's front yard, requiring a Special Use. Landscaping between the fence and sidewalk is required by Code.
- The neighboring driveway is approximately 40 feet from the property line and the line of sight should not be impacted by the proposed fence.
- The building coverage and lot coverage are approximately 20% and 27%, respectively and meet code.

DEPARTMENTAL REVIEWS:
Community Services No Concerns
Engineering No Concerns
Environmental Health N/A
Fire Prevention N/A
Public Works N/A
Police N/A

STANDARDS FOR SPECIAL USE: Since this Petition is not for a use publicly operated or traditionally affected with the public interest, those standards under Section 14.05 D (2) and (3) are applicable. Specifically, the Petitioners must

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

show that the Special Use, if granted, will be operated in a manner consistent with the public health, safety, and welfare, and that the Special Use will not have a negative impact on the value of surrounding properties. The Petition for a Special Use is attached, and the Petitioners have attempted to address the required standards.

Ms. Bremanis showed a photo of the proposed fence, the existing conditions and the existing landscaping. The spruce tree is on the homeowner's property. She showed an aerial view of the area with similar fencing.

The Petitioners and homeowners, Kevin and Kellie Stich, were sworn in. They bought the house in July. The fence would add safety for their small dog and keep her from being 'skunked' again. The deck would give them more use of their yard and outside use. The deck would give the existing rear door access (currently a 2-foot drop from doorway to ground level). She said the spruce tree would be removed to allow a fence. The mahogany tree had to be removed because its branches allowed critters into the home. They also plan to remove some arborvitae and lilacs on the berm, which were not well cared for. Their neighbors do not like the berm and plantings either.

Ms. Roth-Wurster asked if the short arborvitaes would be where the fence would be placed; yes.

Mr. Christopher said that much of the lot's natural beauty is being removed; the Petitioners said they will add landscaping inside the fence. They will also plant landscaping outside the fence, as required by the Village.

There was nothing further. There were no questions of the Petitioners. There were no audience comments.

Ms. Bremanis said that Staff does not believe that the proposed deck and fence should have a negative impact on the neighborhood or impact the line of sight from the southern property driveway. Additionally, there are several fences on corner lots in the neighborhood that have a same layout. Therefore, Staff recommends approval of the proposed Special Use to the Zoning Board of Appeals, subject to the following condition:

1. The Special Use shall substantially conform to the site plan and fence elevation plan submitted by the Petitioners, Kevin and Kellie Stich, on 08/17/2015, except as such plans may be changed to conform to Village Codes and Ordinances.

There were no questions about staff's recommendation. The public hearing was closed.

DELIBERATIONS:
Mr. Larson addressed the standards. He lives in the area, there are a lot of fences on the corner lots. This is better positioned than those fences, which are installed along sidewalks. The deck around by slide door makes sense. There

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

would not be issues with surrounding driveways. This request meets all the standards.

Ms. Roth-Wurster agreed, the deck will meet the points of egress for door and porch, so a wraparound deck is not uncommon. She hopes the blue spruce could be removed by a landscaper and re-planted.

Ms. Wood summarized that the request had met the standards and was approved by a vote of 8-0.

This petition is tentatively scheduled for the Village Council hearing on October 5.

RESULT:	**RECOMMENDED TO APPROVE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Brent Larson, Commissioner
SECONDER:	Cindy Roth-Wurster, Commissioner
AYES:	Larson, Christopher, Roth-Wurster, Wood, Luszczak, Coleman, McGinn, Quinn
ABSENT:	Friedman

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

5. 2391 N. Hicks Road

Notice was published in the Daily Herald on September 7, 2015, and mailed to the owners of surrounding properties.

Petitioner's exhibits:

1 Petition for a Special Use
2 Real estate interest disclosure
3 Addendum to lease agreement
4 Plat of survey
5 Site plan
6 Floor plan
7 Business plan
8 Ordinance #O-135-13

Ms. Romack gave the background of this request. The Petitioner is proposing to add seating to his existing food establishment. Therefore, the Petitioner is requesting:

- **Special Use Amendment to Special Use Ordinance #O-18-03 and Special Use Transfer Ordinance #O-135-13 to allow seating in an existing food establishment.**

- The Subject Property is zoned P - Planned Development and is located within the Lake Cook Commons Shopping Center.
- The Subject Tenant Space is approximately 2,400 square feet and the shopping center is approximately 19,200 square feet.
- The shopping center was constructed in unincorporated Cook County and annexed into the Village in August 1998 per Ordinance #O-119-98 pursuant to an Annexation Agreement approved in June 1998 per #O-90-98. The food mart was in operation prior to annexation.
- The uses within the shopping center follow the B-2 General Business district standards per Ordinance #O-120-98.
- The Subject Property was granted a Special Use (#O-18-03) in 2003 to continue the operation of the food mart. In 2013, the Petitioner was granted a Special Use Transfer (#O-135-13).

ANALYSIS:

- The Petitioner is proposing to add seating to the existing food mart. There would be 8 tables with 4 seats each (32 seats total).
- Currently, the food mart sells samosa chaat, grilled chicken, hot dogs, panini bread, chicken wrap, fried chicken, and rice and chicken. The Subject Tenant Space no longer sells cigarettes, lottery or other grocery items.
- The hours of operation are 7 days a week from 11:00 AM to 10:00 PM. The previously approved hours of operation were Monday through Thursday from 5:30 AM to 12:00 AM, Friday and Saturday from 5:30 AM to 12:30 AM, and

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Sunday from 6:00 AM to 12:00 AM (per Ordinance #O-135-13).

- There are 4 employees.
- There are 149 parking spaces. The proposed use would now require 24 parking spaces, which is based on 1 space per 100 square feet of gross floor area.

Use	Square Footage	Parking Space Requirement
Retail Uses	12,000	40
Community Food Market	2,400	13
Lal Qila Restaurant	4,800 (based on square footage)	48
Total	**19,200**	**101**

- The shopping center was granted a variation for 13 parking spaces (#O-70-08) in 2008.

DEPARTMENTAL REVIEWS:
Community Services No concerns.
Engineering N/A
Environmental Health No concerns.
Fire Prevention Additional fire alarm devices may be required throughout the unit including but are not limited to additional smoke detection, pull stations, and visual/audio visual devices. This can be handled at the building permit phase.
Public Works N/A
Police N/A

STANDARDS FOR SPECIAL USE: Since this Petition is not for a use publicly operated or traditionally affected with the public interest, those standards under Section 14.05 D (2) and (3) are applicable. Specifically, the Petitioners must show that the Special Use, if granted, will be operated in a manner consistent with the public health, safety, and welfare, and that the Special Use will not have a negative impact on the value of surrounding properties. The Petition for a Special Use is attached, and the Petitioners have attempted to address the required standards.

Ms. Romack showed photos of the area.

Ms. Wood asked her to review the parking. There is one restaurant operating and another restaurant that is now closed. The parking space requirement for the shopping center would be 101 spaces. There are 149 spaces available.

Mr. Christopher asked if this is considered a restaurant; yes, customers come in and order their food, sit down, but there is no one to serve the food at the tables.

The Petitioners Ghayas Khan and Maghu Vahnot, were sworn in. Mr. Khan wants to serve burgers and soup to customers who want to eat inside. Ms.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Vahnot said they now are selling to-go food, prepared for customers when they order. Their menu is hot dogs, burgers, and pizza slices.

Mr. Coleman asked if they are changing menu; no. The area is wide open now.

Ms. Wood asked if they use a hot dog roller and if there is a kitchen; yes. Mr. Khan said there is a grill, which is behind the counter.

Mr. Larson asked Staff if this Amendment is about adding seating, not about the restaurant; yes.

There was nothing further. There were no questions of the Petitioners. There were no audience comments.

Ms. Romack said that the Subject Property currently sells food, but does not have any seating. Staff believes the proposed seating should not impact on the other businesses within the shopping center and would be providing an additional service to customers. Additionally, the proposed seating will not have a negative impact on the shopping center's overall parking. Therefore, Staff recommends approval of the Special Use Amendment, subject to the following conditions:

1. The Special Use Amendment shall substantially conform to the business plan submitted by the Petitioner on 07/13/2015 and the floor plan prepared by Suber F. Zummerwala & Associates on 07/03/2015, except as such plans may be changed to conform to Village Codes and Ordinances.
2. The final fire alarm plan will be subject to approval by the Fire Marshal and subject to final building permit approval.

There were no questions about Staff's recommendation; the public hearing was closed.

DELIBERATIONS:
Mr. Larson addressed the standards, that this business will be operated within a manner of public health, safety and welfare and there would be no negative on the shopping center tenants. He is sure there is plenty of available parking.

Ms. Wood summarized that the request had met the standards and was approved by a vote of 8-0.

This is tentatively scheduled for the Village Council hearing on October 5.

RESULT:	**RECOMMENDED TO APPROVE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Brent Larson, Commissioner
SECONDER:	Joseph Quinn, Commissioner
AYES:	Larson, Christopher, Roth-Wurster, Wood, Luszczak, Coleman, McGinn, Quinn
ABSENT:	Friedman

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

IV. COMMUNICATIONS

Below is a list of recently approved items by Village Council:
518 N. Rohlwing Road - addition
1114 E. Dundee Road - chicken restaurant
1220 N. Rand Road - car wash

Upcoming -
There are 4 items scheduled for the Zoning Board of Appeals hearing on Tuesday, October 13th.

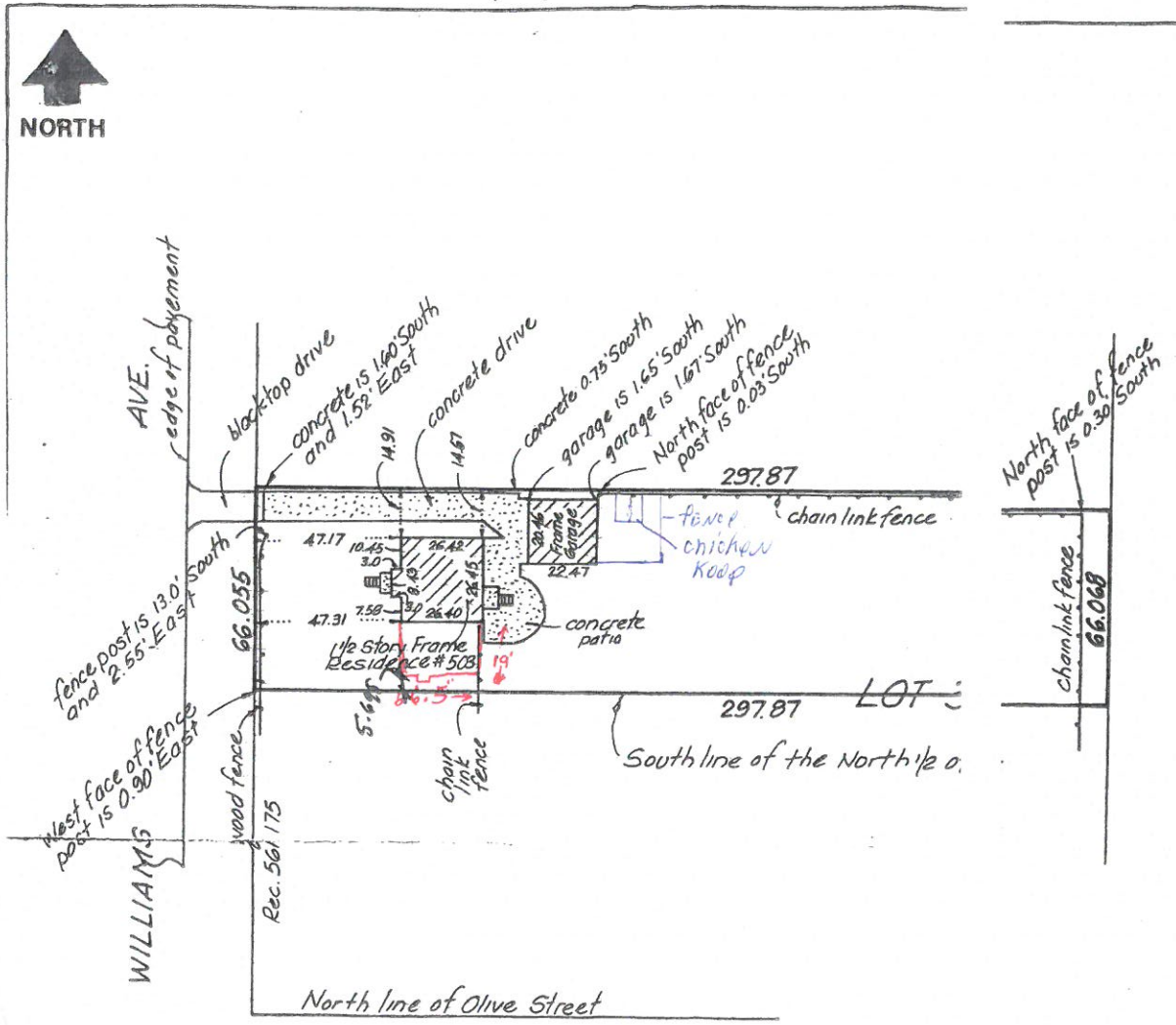
Motion to close the meeting by Mr. Quinn, seconded by Mr. Luszczak, all ayes.

V. ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 9:25 PM.

VI. CASE STAFF STATEMENTS

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)



LAWRENCE LARSEN & ASSOC.

LAND SURVEYORS

5835 W. FOSTER AVENUE
CHICAGO, IL 60630

774-4040
774-1881

PLAT OF SURVEY

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

THE NORTH ½ OF LOT 35 IN ROBERT BARTLETT'S ARLINGTON CREST ESTATES A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 24, AND PART OF THE NORTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 25, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 10, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

RECEIVED
MAY 30 2006
INSPECTION SERVICES

STATE OF ILLINOIS } SS
COUNTY OF COOK }

I, LAWRENCE T. LARSEN, A REGISTERED ILLINOIS LAND SURVEYOR, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE SURVEYED THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED ABOVE AND THAT THE PLAT HEREON DRAWN IS A CORRECT REPRESENTATION OF SAID SURVEY CORRECTED TO A TEMPERATURE OF 68° FAHRENHEIT

DATED AT CHICAGO April 18, 1988

Lawrence T. Larsen
REGISTERED ILLINOIS LAND SURVEYOR #2772

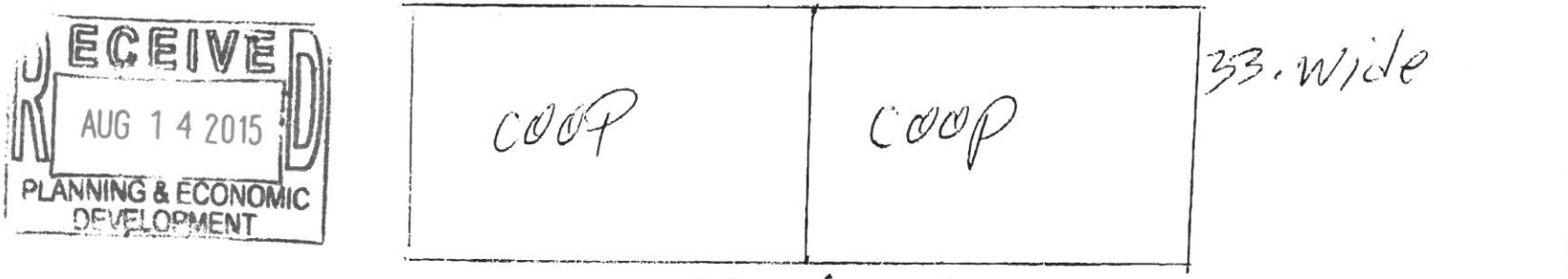
Scale: 0' 40' 0' feet

ORDER NO. 503 S. WILLIAMS PALATINE, IL.

ORDERED BY WILLIAM TRUNK

STATE OF ILLINOIS
LAWRENCE T. LARSEN
2772
CHICAGO, ILL.
REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR

Also wood privicy fence 6 ft High



3 nests
3 Birds

79 in Long
5 ft High

Plus Screened in Area at Bottom for Birds

Doris Chandler

503 S. Williams Ave Palatine

p.1
8472559277
Doris
Packet Pg. 260
7.C.1.b
Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

4. Consider an Ordinance Granting a Special Use Amendment to Allow the Addition of Seating at the Existing Convenience Store at 2391 N. Hicks Road **- Motion Carried by Voice Vote**

   (Council District: Three)

   Planning & Zoning Director Ben Vyverberg explained the proposed seating in the existing Convenience Store.

RESULT:	**MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
SECONDER:	Doug Myslinski, District 3 Councilman
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

5. Consider an Ordinance Transferring a Final Planned Development to Permit the Continued Operation of a Restaurant at 1960 N. Rand Road **- Motion Carried by Voice Vote**

   (Council District: Three)

   Planning & Zoning Director Ben Vyverberg explained the transfer of the business permit to a family member to continue the existing drive through restaurant business.

RESULT:	**MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jim Schwantz, Mayor
SECONDER:	Tim Millar, District 1 Councilman
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

6. Consider an Ordinance Granting a Special Use for an Accessory Unique Use for the purposes of Housing Hens for Egg Production for Personal Use at 503 S. Williams Avenue **- Motion Failed by Roll Call**

   (Council District: Five)

   Planning & Zoning Director Ben Vyverberg explained the request to approve the already existing chicken coop as a unique use and noted receipt of a petition with neighbors' signatures of support.

   Vyverberg said the subject property does not comply with the Code requirements of lot size and lot width and its location 6.5 feet from the neighbor's window. Two neighbors oppose the chickens.

   Doris Chandler, 503 S. Williams, petitioner, stated she is willing to relocate the coop away from the neighbors to the north. The three hens are pets, well cared for, and have not attracted predators.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Marshall Chandler, 503 S. Williams, supported the request. They have had the hens for 18 months. Chandlers agreed to plant evergreen landscaping and to add chicken wire over the coop area.

Councilman Kozlowski illustrated challenges to both neighbors.

Doris Chandler noted a neighbor to the south houses ducks.

Support for the petitioners request to house chickens was expressed by:
Ronald 515 S. Williams, attesting to no smell, no noise;
Kathy Carter McLinn, 527 S. Williams, noting the lot depth and the wooded nature of the neighborhood;
James McLinn, 527 S. Williams.

Carl Kiewert, 459 S. Williams, neighbor to the north, noted the chickens are 5.5 feet from his window, no smell, but flies are attracted. Relocating the chickens to the middle of the yard will be an eyesore. He questioned the effect on property values.

Councilman Lamerand noted that the lot does not comply with Code and that neighbors oppose hens.

After the vote to deny, Village Manager Reid Ottesen stated that staff will assist with transition.

RESULT:	**MOTION FAILED BY ROLL CALL [1 TO 6]**
MOVER:	Kollin Kozlowski, District 5 Councilman
SECONDER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
AYES:	Helms
NAYS:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski

7. As Submitted **-**

   Nothing was submitted.

D. INFRASTRUCTURE & ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE – Time: 7:57 PM

TIM MILLAR, CHAIRMAN

1. Consider a Motion to Accept Proposals for 2015/2016 Snow & Ice Control Services for Bridgeview West and Peregrine Lakes Subdivisions **- Approved by Voice Vote**

   (Council District: Multiple)

   Village Manager Reid Ottesen explained the snow and ice removal for Bridgeview West and South Falcon Drive in Peregrine Lakes.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Consider an Ordinance Granting a Special Use for an Accessory Unique Use for the purposes of Housing Hens for Egg Production for Personal Use at 503 S. Williams Avenue

BACKGROUND:
The Petitioners have had 3 chickens on their property since April 2014. This is in direct violation of our Code of Ordinances. They are proposing to keep the existing chicken coop in their rear yard. Therefore, they are requesting approval of the following:

- **Special Use for an Accessory Unique Use to permit a chicken coop for the purpose of housing hens for egg production for personal use.**

KEY ISSUES:

- The Subject Property, zoned R-1C Single-Family Residential, contains approximately 19,600 square feet. The Petitioners have an existing chicken coop in their rear yard. The chicken coop is 79" long, 33" wide and 5' high (approximately 18 square feet). The coop is enclosed by a 6' high chain link fence, which is 20' x 20' (400 square feet).

- The Village received an inquiry about the raising of chickens on this property. After contacting the Petitioners, it was determined that the chickens and coop were already existing on the property. Therefore, the Petitioners have requested an Accessory Unique Use to maintain the existing chickens and coop.

- The chicken coop abuts the rear of the detached garage and the side property line to the north. It is approximately 37' from the house, 40' from the side property line to the south and more than 100' from the rear property line.

- There is an existing chain-link fence that surrounds the property on 3 sides. There is no fence between the Subject Property and the property to the south (515 S. Williams Avenue). In addition to the chain-link fence between the neighboring property to the north (459 S. Williams Avenue), there is also a 6' wood fence.

- The chickens remain in the coop all-year round, but are often allowed to range freely in the Petitioners' backyard. The chickens use a lizard rock to keep them warm in colder weather.

- The Petitioners have stated that the chickens make little noise during the day with the exception of when they lay eggs, which is about three times a day. The Petitioners indicate that during the night the chickens are generally quiet and sleep through the night.

- The Petitioners have indicated they would clean the coop daily and there would be no odor produced. Any food or water that is not consumed will be brought inside daily.

- While the Petitioners' lot is almost 20,000 (19,600) square feet, the lot width is

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

only 66 feet. Although the lot is 297 feet deep, Staff is concerned about the narrowness of the lot and the close proximity to the surrounding property owners.

- The Village Code was amended in 2012 to allow such requests to be reviewed as Special Uses within single-family residential districts. Since that Amendment, there have been two requests, one of which was approved on an approximately 2-acre lot, including 160 feet of lot width. In both of the previous requests, Staff consistently identified a lot width of 100 feet and a lot area 20,000 square feet as minimum thresholds to address potential impacts on surrounding properties.

ALTERNATIVES:

1. Approve the Accessory Unique Use for the purpose of maintaining a chicken coop and housing chicken for egg production for personal use.

2. Do not approve the Accessory Unique Use for the purpose of maintaining a chicken coop and housing chicken for egg production for personal use.

RECOMMENDATION:

Public Hearing:	September 22, 2015
Residents testifying:	Two - Impact upon surrounding properties, noise and cleanliness, and the potential for coyote attraction. The Petitioners submitted 34 signatures of support from around the neighborhood. A letter and email of objection were submitted by the neighbors directly north and directly east of the Subject Property.
Vote:	The Zoning Board of Appeals voted 5-3 to recommend approval of the Special Use and Variation. Based upon the narrowness of the lot and potential impacts to surrounding properties as well as objections from abutting properties, Staff recommends denial.

ACTION REQUIRED:

Motion to approve an ordinance granting a Special Use for an Accessory Unique Use for the purposes of housing hens for egg production for personal use at 503 S. Williams Avenue.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Aerial
- 503 S. Williams Ave. SU ORD
- Exhibit - Site Plan
- Exhibit - Letter from the Petitioners
- Signatures of Support submitted by the Petitioners
- Kiewert objection Letter - 459 S Williams Av
- Stella objection email - 504 S Warren Avenue

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

- Plat of Survey
- ZBA minutes - 503 S Williams Avenue
- Public Notice

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

503 S. WILLIAMS AVENUE



Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

CITY OF ST. CHARLES ILLINOIS • 1834	**AGENDA ITEM EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**	**Agenda Item Number: 4c**
	Title:	Discussion and feedback regarding the regulation of Residential Chickens- Section 6.12.095 of the St. Charles Municipal Code
	Presenter:	Ciara Miller, Economic Development Planner

Meeting: Planning & Development Committee **Date**: January 11, 2021

Proposed Cost: $0	Budgeted Amount: $0	Not Budgeted: ☒

Executive Summary (*if not budgeted please explain*)**:**

A resident spoke at the December 7th City Council meeting to express concern over the City's current Residential Chicken regulations. The resident spoke against her neighbor on Timbers Court keeping backyard chickens, which technically comply with the current code requirements but she does not think small residential properties should be permitted to keep chickens. The resident requested the Council take action and impose stricter regulations regarding which properties are permitted to keep chickens and where the coop can be located. Specifically, the resident suggested a 1-acre lot minimum requirement to keep chickens and that the coop be positioned furthest away from any neighboring livable space (patios, decks, etc.).

Residential chickens have been permitted in St. Charles for 25+ years. Prior to 2014, there were no municipal regulations on chickens. In 2014, the City Council unanimously approved an amendment to Municipal Code Section 6.12.095 to regulate Residential Chickens. These regulations include limits to the number of birds that may be kept, coop location and setback requirements, screening requirements, and the prohibition of roosters.

Staff has not found backyard chickens to be the source of significant complaints, having only two formal code enforcement complaints in the past year that were both resolved (see accompanying memo for details). The current requirements are largely self-regulated as there is no permit or licensing process required to install a chicken coop or keep chickens.

Staff surveyed Chicago-area suburban communities to see how other municipalities regulate chickens. St. Charles is one of several communities that allows chickens in residential areas. A summary of this community survey is included in the attached packet.

Staff is seeking feedback from the City Council on whether they would be interested in pursing additional regulations on Residential Chickens and has outlined regulatory options and their potential impacts in the attached memo. Should the Committee decide to take action that would require an amendment to the Municipal Code, staff will need to bring back the necessary applications and documents to a future meeting.

Regulatory considerations for the Committee to discuss (see accompanying memo for more details from staff):

- Increasing the setback requirements or keeping the existing requirements in the code
- Establishing a minimum lot size or keeping it open to all single-family residential properties
- Implementing a Residential Chicken Permit or Registration program

Attachments (*please list*)**:**

- Memo with community survey summary
- Map of 1+ acre residential properties and known existing coops

Recommendation/Suggested Action (*briefly explain*)**:**

The Committee should discuss and provide feedback on the regulation of Residential Chickens in St. Charles. If the Committee seeks to modify the regulations in Section 6.12.095 of the Municipal Code, then the Committee should direct staff to bring a Code Amendment to a future Council meeting.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Community and Economic Development Department
Heritage • Community • Service • Opportunity

CITY OF ST. CHARLES
ILLINOIS • 1834

Memo

Date: January 6, 2021

To: Chair Rita Payleitner
and members of the Planning & Development Committee

From: Ciara Miller, Economic Development Planner

Re: Residential Chicken Regulations

In 2014, the St. Charles City Council enacted the backyard chicken regulations that are in place today. Prior to 2014, backyard chickens were permitted but were unregulated beyond the nuisance code. Today, Section 6.12.095 regulates Residential Chickens as follows:

A. Up to six (6) domestic chickens may be kept on properties zoned and occupied for single-family residential use only.
B. Roosters are prohibited within the corporate boundaries of the City of St. Charles.
C. Chickens shall be in an enclosure and/or fenced area at all times.
D. All chickens and enclosures shall be kept in the rear yard.
E. All areas where hens are kept shall be maintained in a neat and clean manner, free of undue accumulation of waste, such as to cause odors that are detectable on adjacent properties.
F. No person and/or property owner shall be allowed to violate Section 6.12.060 "Nuisance" of the St. Charles Municipal Code.
G. The enclosure and adjacent fenced area shall be set back:
    a. No closer than five (5) feet to any property line; and
    b. Screened with year-round landscaping, walls and/or fencing so as not to be visible from any public street or adjoining lot when viewed from an observation height of five (5) feet above grade.

There is no permit associated with Residential Chickens, so the above regulations are typically enforced when a complaint is reported through the Building and Code Enforcement office.

RESIDENTIAL CHICKENS IN ST. CHARLES
It is difficult to determine how many coops are in St. Charles as we are only aware of those that have been observed while inspectors are on site visits, can be viewed from the public right of way, or had a complaint filed against them. Staff is aware of the following coops:

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

1. 619 Indiana Avenue
2. 1614 Larson Avenue
3. 613 South 7th Avenue
4. 811 Washington Avenue
5. 1705 Jeanette Avenue
6. 1019 Ronzheimer Avenue
7. 1015 South 6th Street
8. 606 Timbers Court

The City's Building and Code Enforcement office has only been involved in two complaints related to the keeping of backyard chickens this year, both of which were quickly resolved:

1. Neighbors reported chickens roaming. The chickens were collected and secured, this a one-time incident and has not happened since.

2. Resident complained about inadequate screening on their neighbor's chicken coop, making it visible from their yard. More screening was added and the case was closed.

NEW OR ALTERNATIVE REGULATIONS:
Staff evaluated the suggestions made by a resident a recent City Council meeting related to the regulation of Residential Chickens, and provided alternative suggestions where applicable and considerations on the impacts of these changes.

Setbacks:

Current: 5 feet from property line
Resident Suggestion: Increase setback and measure from neighbor's "livable space" (i.e. patios, decks)
Alternative: Increase the setback distance from 5 feet to something greater

Considerations: When the 5-foot setback was established in 2014, it was done with the known existing coops in mind; with a 5-foot setback, no known existing coop would be non-compliant. Increasing the 5-foot setback would bring several, if not all, coops into non-conforming status. The Council could decide whether existing coops should be (1) treated as legal non-conforming, meaning they would be permitted to be maintained in their current condition or (2) require existing coops come into compliance with the new setback within a set timeframe, otherwise remove them.

Staff's survey of other communities reveals that most communities that allow chickens impose a greater coop setback than five feet (commonly 20-25 feet). However, it is also important to note that aside from the discontent expressed by the resident on Timbers Trail, the complaints related to Residential Chickens in St. Charles have not been related to the location of the coops.

Staff does not recommend changing the setback to be measured from anything other than the property line. Requiring the permitted coop location to be based on features on neighboring properties, which are prone to changing, would be difficult to regulate and would require access to multiple properties to determine compliance.

Lot Size:

Current: no minimum lot requirements (but only allowed on single-family lots)
Resident Suggestion: 1-acre minimum lot

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Considerations: If a 1-acre minimum lot requirement was imposed, none of the known chicken coops would comply with the requirement (see attached map). Imposing a 1-acre minimum would effectively exclude almost all residential properties from keeping chickens and would render all of the known existing coops as non-conforming.

Permit or Registration Program

Permits: The City could require a permit for Residential Chickens which would give Code Enforcement Officials the opportunity to inspect chicken coops and enclosures to ensure compliance with the code requirements upon installation. Failure to comply with the requirements could result in the termination of the permit. The permit could be low- or no-fee depending on the desire of the Council.

Alternative Permit: ***Downers Grove*** requires a 50-foot setback from the property line (one of the greatest setbacks of the surveyed communities). However, any single-family property that cannot or does not meet the 50-foot setback can apply for a permit with a reduced setback but requires adjacent property owners' consent. So long as the rest of the standards are met and the neighbors agree to the placement, the Village authorizes coops with a reduced setback.

Inspired by this more flexible setback and permit model, an alternative to requiring every coop to get a permit could be to implement a permit similar to Downers Grove. If the Council seeks to establish a new greater setback requirement, any new coop would need to comply with this greater setback. If a resident complied with the requirements they wouldn't need to go through the permit process. In the event that the greater setback made it infeasible for a resident to keep Residential Chickens, they could pursue a permit and reduced setback with their neighbor's consent. In addition to reducing the number of properties that require a permit, this system would also likely reduce the likelihood of neighbor complaints as it requires discussions between neighbors before chickens are brought on the property.

Registration: If the Council does not wish to establish a permit process, another option would be to start a Coop Registration program that is voluntary but would encourage current and future Residential Chicken owners to register their coop with the City. This would give staff a better understanding of the properties raising chickens in St. Charles. The registration process could be free or with a fee determined by the Council. A registration program could document location of coops, number of chickens, how long they've been in-place and any other information deemed relevant by the Council or staff.

SURVEY OF SUBURBAN COMMUNITIES:

Staff surveyed other Chicago-area suburban communities to evaluate how other communities regulate Residential Chickens. See the table below for a summary of the survey:

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

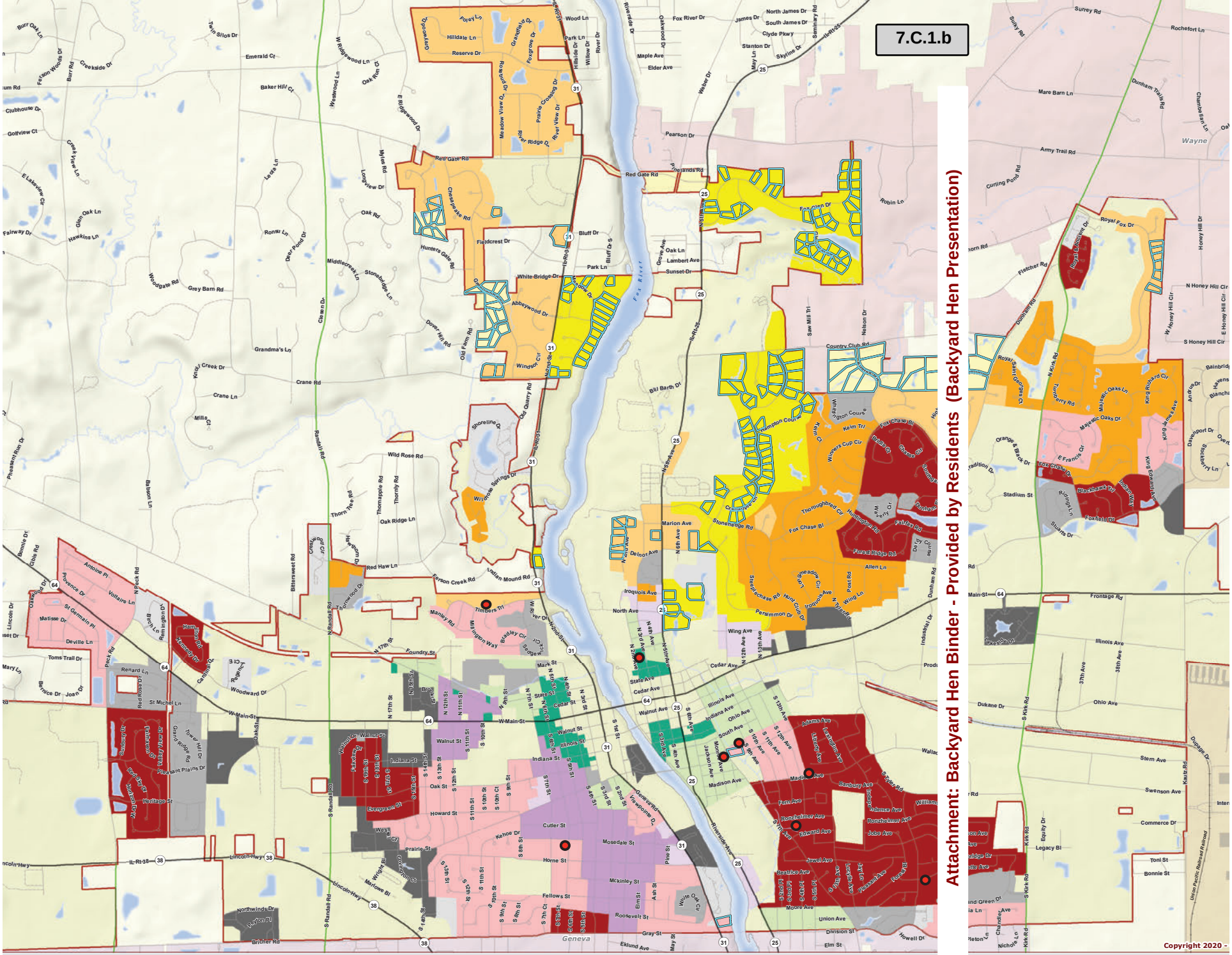
City	Setbacks	# of Chickens	Enclosure Requirements	Other Requirements
St. Charles	5 feet from property line	6 hens	• Enclosed at all times. Only allowed in rear yard • Screening required	• No roosters • Only single-family lots
Batavia	30 feet from residential structures	8 hens	• Minimum outdoor space – 32 sq. feet	• No Roosters
Burr Ridge		4 hens	• Max 150 sq. feet • Enclosed with hardware cloth buried at perimeter at least 6 inches into the ground	• No Roosters • Minimum 1-acre single-family lots • Coop enclosure considered an accessory building structure for purpose of zoning
Downers Grove	50 feet from property line – anything less requires a permit	4 hens	• Must be fully enclosed.	• Permit requires neighbor's written consent
Warrenville	20 ft interior side 3 ft from rear	10 hens		• No roosters • 10,000 sq minimum lot size
Wayne	Rear yard only 25 feet from other structures	6 hens/lot or 4 hens/acre for a maximum of 12	• Enclosed (if not fully, then 6' fence required)	• Coop requires building permit and inspection • 8,000 sq ft lot minimum
Elgin	25 feet from neighbors	4 hens		• Not visible from street • License required and building permit for coop
Westmont	Rear yard only, 20ft from rear and side yard property lines	6 hens	• Coop minimum 5 sq. feet per hen – max 50 square feet	• No roosters • Permit required for coop
Evanston	10 feet from own residence, 3 feet from property line	6 hens	• Coop and run cannot be larger than 40% of rear yard	
Naperville	No pen, coop, building etc. shall be kept within (30) feet of any occupied residence	8 hens	• Screening to a height of 6 feet of at least 75% opacity, such as non-deciduous plantings, or equivalent screening and shall be located	• No Roosters permitted

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Grayslake	Rear yards only;	6 hens	• Coops shall provide a minimum of six square feet for each hen; all coops will be enclosed; must register with the livestock program;	• No roosters • Sale of eggs are prohibited; slaughter of hens is prohibited; feed for hens shall be kept in a rodent free container; • Coops require building permit
Wauconda	Backyards only;	4 hens	• All coops shall be enclosed; minimum of four-square feet per hen; hen runs shall meet or exceed the coop area; • Maximum coop height 6 feet.	• Roosters are prohibited • Slaughtering prohibited • Sale of eggs is prohibited • Must register with the Illinois Department of Agriculture • Only single-family lots • Limited to certain zoning districts. Some zoning districts have lot requirements of 1/6 acres
Plainfield	Thirty (30) feet from any adjacent occupied residential structure other than that of the owner	8 hens	• Minimum fence area thirty-two (32) sq. ft. • Shall be fenced • Shelters can't be less than sixteen (16) square feet in area and no more than six (6) feet in height.	• Unlawful to keep roosters; slaughtering of chickens is prohibited; • Permit/inspection required; fee shall be twenty ($20.00) • Only single-family lots

Communities where Residential Ducks are not permitted (not a complete list):
Arlington Heights, Bolingbrook, Buffalo Grove, Carol Stream, Addison, Geneva, Glen Ellyn, Libertyville, Lincolnshire, Lombard, Mundelein, Normal, Villa Park, West Chicago, Wheaton (except 90-day educational programs), Wheeling, Winfield, Woodridge

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)



e Residential Parcels and known existing coops

VILLAGE OF PALATINE
DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING & ZONING
200 E. Wood Street · Palatine, IL · 60067-5339
Telephone: (847) 359-9047 · Fax (847) 963-6247
www.palatine.il.us · Action Line (847) 705-5200

June 4, 2019

Ms. Teresa Alcala
[redacted]

RE: Code Violations at [redacted] Palatine, IL 60074

Dear Ms. Alcala:

RE: **ADVISORY NOTICE OF VIOLATION AT 503 E. BALDWIN ROAD**

Dear Ms. Alcala:

The Village of Palatine recently received a complaint regarding a chicken coop with chickens and a rooster at your property at [redacted]

Pursuant to Section 10.06 of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance, chicken coops are not permitted uses in the residential district and require a Special Use.

The property must be brought into compliance with the Code. This can be accomplished by removing the chicken coop from the property or applying for a Special Use approval to maintain the chicken coop and chickens.

If you and your tenant intend to apply for a Special Use, the Village will need to determine if the chickens may remain in place during the application review time-frame, which can take up to from 6-8 weeks. The application is enclosed for your review. This process includes a public hearing before the Zoning Board of Appeals and final decision and meeting by the Village Council.

In addition to the application, you must also submit: 1) an application fee of $360; 2) plat of survey; 3) site plan showing the location of the chicken coop with dimensions and setbacks of the coop from the property lines; 4) written description of the request including but not limited to the number of chickens, maintenance of the coop, and procedures for the care of the chickens; and, 5) proof of ownership (copy of warranty deed, lease, etc.). For reference, I have attached a copy of an approved Special Use Ordinance for an approved chicken coop within the Village. On page 2 of 3 at the attached ordinance you will find a list of conditions of approval. Should you decide to apply for the Special Use, these conditions will likely be recommended by Staff. Staff would note that the 1 property which received such a special use was 1.8 acres and had multiple surrounding property owners speaking in support of the request. Your property has very different characteristics and I would anticipate Staff concerns with such a proposal.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Please review this information and contact me no later than June 21, 2019. Be advised that failure to comply will result in the issuance of a citation requiring your appearance in court. Pursuant to Appendix A, Section 14-10, any person, firm or corporation who violates, disobeys, omits, neglects, or refuses to comply with, or who resists the enforcement of any provisions of this ordinance, shall, upon conviction, be fined not less than fifty dollars ($50) nor more than seven hundred fifty dollars ($750) for such offense, and a separate offense shall be deemed committed on each day during which a violation occurs or continues.

If you have any questions about this matter, please contact me directly at [redacted] or via email at [redacted] to further discuss. In advance, thank you for your assistance in resolving these outstanding matters.

Sincerely,

[redacted]

Village of Palatine

Enclosures – Violation pictures and Ordinance sections

C: PZ file – [redacted]

Resident – [redacted] – Ms. Rosa E. Rodriguez or current resident

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

The Community Benefits of Backyard Hens in Palatine

Sensibilities are changing. Families are recognizing the many environmental and community benefits of backyar hens. With **commonsense backyard hen regulation** in place, inspired by many neighboring villages, there is n reason we can't change the current ordinance banning backyard hens. Below are only some of the benefits.



Pets

Chickens make great pets. Believe it or not, chickens have their own individual personalities and are affectionate toward humans, similar to dogs.

Eggs

By getting eggs from your own chickens, you avoid supporting industrial farms that produce the majority of eggs sold in the US. Most people don't know that the eggs they buy from the grocery store are between 3-6 months old. Healthier, better fed chickens are proven to produce eggs that are much more nutritious. Plus, your neighbor with hens might share!



High Quality Fertilizer

You eco-conscious neighbors already compost. Nitrogen- rich chicken manure can be composted and added to the soil of your garden, flowers, trees, shrubs, and lawns.



They're Quiet

Dogs, gas powered lawnmowers, and parties are much louder than 4-6 backyard hens. Hens lay an egg only once per day, sometimes less. And at that time, they are at their loudest between 60-70 decibels, the same as human conversation. Dogs are about 90 decibels when they bark.



Natural Lawn Care

Chickens are let out of their coop, like dog owners do throughout the day, to munch on weeds and grubs in the yard. Without the use of chemicals and insecticides, you can control over-population of crickets, grasshoppers, snails, slugs, ticks, and other pests in your garden as chickens eat them up; eliminating the amount of chemicals in our groundwater.



Reduce Waste

Chickens are like a natural garbage disposal. Chickens can eat many of the food items we would normally throw away, including food scraps from salads, vegetable peelings, rice, fruits, nuts, and seeds.

To learn more about about backyard hen keeping or to **Sign Our Petition**, please visit

www.PalatineCLUCK.com

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

The Environmental Benefits of Backyard Chickens

Sure, they are fun pets and a good educational tool for your kids, as well as a great source of fresh eggs. But what do chickens have to do with the environment? There are a number of ways that having hens in your backyard can be environmentally beneficial.

Poultry Pest Patrol



Jennifer Murtoff of Home to Roost, LLC
(https://urbanchickenconsultant.wordpress.com/) with one of her pullets

Forget those nasty pesticides! Chickens are omnivores by nature and thoroughly enjoy chasing down plant-destroying insects like grasshoppers, grubs, beetles, and larvae.

Betsey Miller and her colleagues at Oregon State University recently conducted a study with red ranger chickens (http://oregonstate.edu/terra/2012/07/bug-problems-call-in-the-chickens/) to test the insect-finding power of poultry. They placed hundreds of insect pest decoys in leaf litter, placing some litter in the chicken pen and some outside. A day later, they examined both piles and recovered any remaining decoys. The results: all the decoys remained the control pile, but there were no decoys to be found in the chickens' pile. The birds had gobbled them up! This study illustrates the chickens' persistence in ridding an area of potential pests in a very short time.

Poultry pest patrols can be applied to flower and vegetable gardens. In addition, business enterprises are also reaping this benefit of keeping chickens: Earth First Farms, (http://earthfirstfarms.com/) run by Tom and Denise Rosenfeld, is a local organic orchard that uses chickens as natural "insecticide."

Biddie Biorecycling

Many eco-minded individuals tout a zero-waste trash stream as an important part of their green living plan: no materials leave the home as trash to be added to a landfill. Many people recycle waste, repurpose materials, and compost their vegetable matter. Chickens can be included in this schema

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

(http://www.nnpstl.com/_ccLib/attachments/pages/Urban+Chicken+Info_Chickens+as+Civic+Employees_110214.pdf) as well, helping to reduce the amount of organic waste.



A mother hen teaches her chicks to forage. By fir0002 | flagstaffotos.com.au [GFDL 1.2 (http://www.gnu.org/licenses/old-licenses/fdl-1.2.html)], via Wikimedia Commons

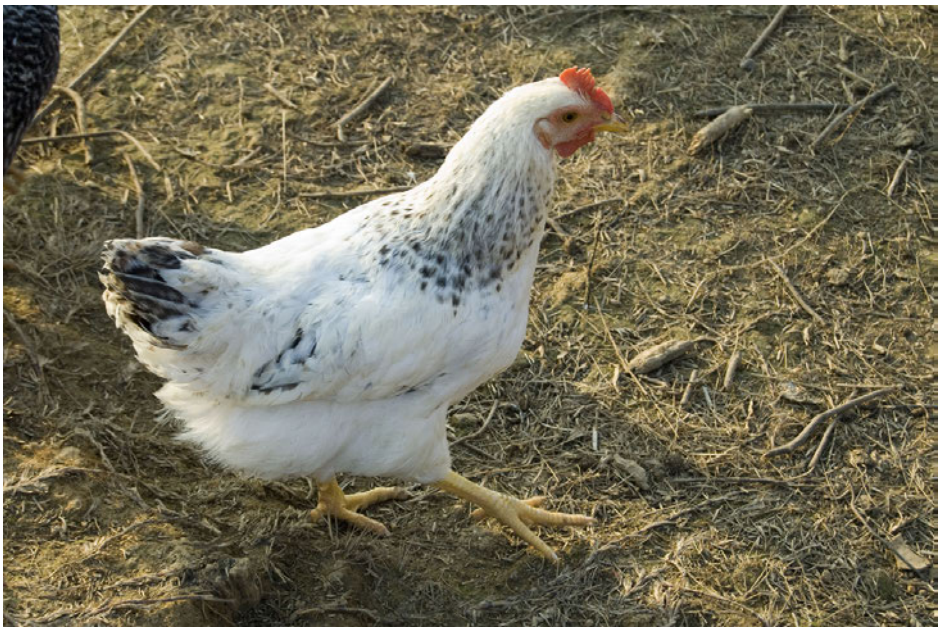
An adult chicken eats around 9 pounds of food per month. For the sake of argument, let's say that 75 percent of that is layer ration (which I recommend for a healthy, balanced diet). That means each bird can biorecycle more than 2 pounds per month in vegetable matter and table waste. A flock of four birds, if fed a diet of 75 percent layer ration and 25 percent food waste, can eat more than 100 pounds per year in waste. If you take layer ration out of the equation completely, four birds can power through more than 400 pounds of food waste in a year. (As an aside, only fruit and vegetable matter should be fed to the chickens on a regular basis; too much pasta, dairy, bread, etc., can lead to obesity and health problems.)

The idea of chickens as biorecyclers was so appealing to officials in the villages of Pince (http://www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-17540287) in northwest France and Mouscron (http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/europe/8539877.stm) in Belgium that they are offering chickens to residents. Says the mayor of Pince, "To begin with it was a joke, but then we realized it was a very good idea. It will also reinforce community links: just as people look after their neighbors' cats and dogs while they're away, they'll also look after the chickens."

Fowl Fertilizer

All the natural waste byproduct, better known as poop, comes out the back end of the bird to the tune of 1 cubic foot of manure every six months. While chicken manure can be messy, stinky, and just all-around not desirable, this "black gold," as some call it, is very high in nitrogen. However, it contains ammonia, which makes it "hot" compost: it needs time to break down into a usable format. When mixed with organic "brown" material such as grass clippings and leaves, the waste eventually decomposes into nitrites (which are toxic to plants) and finally into nitrates (which can be used as fertilizer). This chemical process can take anywhere from six to nine months. The mature compost can be added to the surface of a flower bed or worked into the soil. So a flock of chickens can turn all that vegetable matter from your kitchen into highly effective, free fertilizer.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)



Chicken feet at work! These feet are made for scratching—and ridding your yard of insect pests.

Hens and Humus

While chicken manure contributes to your compost bin, the birds can enrich your garden in other ways—with their feet. Chickens are ground birds, with strong, sturdy feet that are meant for digging and scratching in search of food. Turn your birds loose in the garden or on a raised bed and they will till the soil with their feet in search of grubs, worms, bugs, tender shoots, and other tasty tidbits. All this activity will turn leaf litter and dead biomatter into the soil while providing an easy aeration solution. If your soil is in need of a boost, put your chicken to work. When the birds have worked over a garden plot or raised bed, it will be tilled and ready to plant!

Environmental Egg-sistence

Envision an agribusiness egg farm with stack upon stack, row after row, of hens in cramped cages. You've no doubt questioned the system and its humanity and sustainability. Chicken houses produce tons of manure per year, and the hens who live in these barns may be force molted to keep up egg production by withdrawing food and water. These barns are considered concentrated animal-feeding operations, and the U.S. EPA (http://www.epa.gov/agriculture/ag101/printpoultry.html) cites them as being "a significant source of water pollution." In addition, the air around these farms "can be odorous," and the nitrogen can leak into bodies of water, causing algal bloom and destroying the natural habitat.

Backyard chickens provide a better alternative to the excessive environmental impact of factory farming. Compared to a factory farm, backyard hens produce a fraction of the manure in a much smaller footprint. You can handle their waste properly, returning it to the environment in an eco-conscious manner. If the coop is kept well, there will be little to no odor. In addition, the birds will also be happier and healthier. Their eggs, too, will contain better nutrition (http://www.motherearthnews.com/real-food/free-range-eggs-zmaz07onzgoe.aspx) due to the birds' ability to forage and eat a varied diet.

Chickens, like most critters, are at their happiest when doing what comes naturally to them—eating veggies and bugs, digging in the dirt, pooping, and living a happy, carefree existence on the open range. So consider adding these delightful birds to your garden as part of an eco-conscious living plan. You'll be thanked with hours of entertainment and the best eggs you'll ever eat!

Author: Jennifer Murtoff
Published: June 1, 2015
Category: Urban Agriculture (/blog/urban_agriculture)

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

[redacted]

Letter Details (on behalf of Inde)

Diane Fondriest, M.D.

Sheri Ross, M.D.

Susan Sheinkop, M.D.

David Saltzman, M.D.

Melanie Goodell, M.D.

Deborah Gulson, M.D.

Riley Minster, M.D.

Rilina Ghosh, M.D.

Elizabeth Michaels, D.O.

Martha Pignataro M.S.N., A.P., C.P.N.P.

Lake Forest
900 N. Westmoreland
Suite 106
Lake Forest, IL 60045
847-615-0700

Libertyville
1800 Hollister Drive
Suite 220
Libertyville, IL 60048
847-362-5707

Barrington
27750 West Hwy 22
Suite 150
Barrington, IL 60010
847-381-2428

www.lakeshorepeds.com

www.pediatrust.com

Lake Shore Pediatrics
a PediaTrust practice

8/9/2021

To whom it may concern,

We are lucky to have lots of resourceful families in our practice. Many of these families have turned to practices like raising hens on their private property and benefiting from the eggs produced. These hens are fed higher quality food (not corn or soy). These hens are also raised in less crowded conditions overall and have better access to daylight. This could assist in improving growth patterns in children who were showing any type of deficiencies.

I am writing on behalf of one of our families who live in the Palatine area. On behalf of the reasons listed above we do NOT support the ordinance banning backyard hens.

Sincerely,

Elizabeth R Michaels, DO

Electronically Accepted by:
Elizabeth R Michaels, DO

Ad-Park Pediatric Associates — Addison | Oak Park
Elm Street Pediatrics — Winnetka
Fairview Pediatrics — Grayslake
Highland Park Pediatric Associates — Highland Park
Hinsdale Pediatrics — Hinsdale
Lake Shore Pediatrics — Barrington | Lake Forest | Libertyville
Pediatric Associates of Arlington Heights — Arlington Heights | Lake Zurich
Pediatric Associates of Barrington — Crystal Lake/Barrington
Pediatric Partners — Highland Park | Vernon Hills
Premier Pediatrics — Gurnee | Lincolnshire
Wheaton Pediatrics — Wheaton | Batavia
Woodfield Pediatrics — Schaumburg

This letter was initially viewed by Mallory Miller at 8/9/2021 11:29 AM.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Taste and Nutritional Differences of Non-Factory Farmed vs. Factory Farmed Eggs and Poultry

Tag Words: Poultry; Eggs, Factory, Farmed, Conventional, Nutrition, Taste, Local

Authors: Sunny Brower, Jillian Dorsey, Kate Malvetti with Julie M. Fagan, Ph.D

Summary:
We set out to determine the health and taste differences between free range and factory farmed eggs and poultry products for the benefit of the consumer. There is an extensive amount of information available on the different farming methods, labeling terms, health and taste for egg and poultry products. We have found that there are health and taste differences present in free range eggs and poultry in comparison to the factory farmed options. The free range eggs are higher in vitamins, minerals, and lower in cholesterol, while free range poultry is found to be leaner and tougher due to the chickens more active lifestyle and natural diet. A cartoon strip was created focusing on this topic and as sent to various newspapers and food blogs.

Video Link: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ExNK3HnB3EU

Is there really a difference in the taste, nutrition, and environmental factors, between factory and free-range poultry and eggs?

Egg & Poultry Farming Definitions: (SB)

When shopping in the dairy aisle or poultry section at the local grocer, supermarket or mega store, consumers are bombarded by a broad range of misleading farming terms and claims. The average consumer does not know the difference between farming terms like store-brand, cage-free, free-range, natural, or organic. Due to consumer's minimal knowledge on such terms, big farms and farming companies are taking advantage of consumers by developing misleading terms and sometimes false claims to persuade their purchases.The government regulates only organic products on egg cartons, so terms such as free range can vary from farm to farm (PETA, 2013). Below are a list of factual and government backed definitions for eggs and poultry.

The way hens are raised varies greatly and with this variation comes a broad range of misleading terms with the main three being: cage-free, free-range, store brand or conventional. Some consumers purchase the cage-free or free-range carton of eggs over the store brand option believing that they are making the more humane and healthier choice, but little do they know that

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

is not always the case. A “cage-free” egg means that the hens are not kept confined in cages and they can engage in many of their natural behaviors like walking, laying eggs and opening their wings, but beak cutting is permitted. For cage-free eggs there is no third-party auditing system to ensure that these standards are upheld or the coops are sanitary. A “free-range” egg is defined by the hen had access to the outdoors, but that does not mean the outdoor space was large enough for the hens or the hens ever went outside; there are no government standards or third-party auditing system in free-range egg production according to The Human Society. Most free-range hens are housed without cages inside barns. During a free-range hen’s life it has outdoor access, but no requirements or standards have been put into place for the length of time outdoors or the quality of the land which the bird has access to. Since they are not caged, they can engage in many natural behaviors such as nesting and foraging. For both cage-free and free-range birds, no restrictions have been put into place for what they can be fed. Both types of birds appear on their products packaging to be the better options, but their diets are not government regulated, they are subjected to beak cutting and starved to accelerate the molting process.

The eggs purchased at supermarkets that do not have labels or they have supermarket store brand are known as conventional eggs. Conventional hens beaks are clipped and are treated extremely poor; the average battery cage allows the hen less than a half a square foot which equates to about 67-76 square inches which is nearly 25 square inches smaller then a legal size piece of paper (Humane Society, 2013). Laying hens spend about 95 percent of their lives in these cages which restricts the hen from spreading its wings and most other movements. These conventional hens are housed in these battery cages inside windowless warehouses with some containing as many as 100,000 caged chickens. The conventional farmed birds never see sunlight, and are fed a diet of corn waste and chemicals. When purchasing eggs and mostly any products, consumers need to do their research on labeling terms, as well as, the company or farm which they are purchasing from to truly get the facts.

As described above for hens, there is no requirement for the duration and quality of time that chickens which are raised for their poultry must spend outdoors. The USDA Inspection Service states that an animal may be labeled “free-range” if the producer can demonstrate to the inspection officers and the agency itself, that the hen has been provided with outdoor access (USDA). This vague and loose requirement allows for easy abuse of the term in poultry labeling and may mislead the general public to believe they are purchasing a poultry product of a higher quality than in actuality. When purchasing poultry products and especially turkeys for thanksgiving, there are six labeling terms commonly seen which can be misleading. Poultry and egg companies, along with the rest of the food industry work to make consumers believe that their products come from a safe, “natural”, and humane environments to persuade their purchases.

The term free-range means the chicken or turkey was allowed access to the outdoors, but this term does not require that the birds go outside. A farmer from the United States tells PETA that most chickens raised for their meat in this country are not bred only for their ability to consume large amount of feed and low activity level, so that the birds put on weight as fast as

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

possible. With the chickens rapid weight gain they are unable to move causing them stay next to their feed through for constant feedings which minimizes time till slaughter, allowing the farmer to process more chickens (PETA, 2013). A study done on a free-range farm in the United Kingdom with approximately 800,000 chickens found that even with the outdoor access regulations the country mandates for birds, 85% of the flock did not observe the full 8 mandated outdoor hours (PETA, 2013). The next term used is organic which does not yet have a set definition, but the USDA must approve products which claim to be organic. Organic poultry products have been regulated by the USDA since 2002 and must come from animals who are not given antibiotics or growth hormones"(PETA, 2013). According to USDA regulations farms, processors, and distributors are required to be subjected to inspection prior to the usage or printing of"organic" of their labels; however, studies have found that a minimal 2 percent or less of chickens are raised to the USDA standards (PETA, 2013). A free-range poultry label, like a n organic poultry or egg label does not ensure that the animals were treated properly or better than those raised on a factory farm. The next term "antibiotic-free" or "no antibiotics" requires the bird to be raised without the use of antibiotics which is approved by the Food Safety Inspection Service by requiring producers to supply "sufficient" documentation to show the animal was raised without antibiotics."(19) The next term frequently used is "hormone free" or "no hormones" which implies synthetic hormones were not used, but hormones are never allowed to be used. This claim should never be applied to poultry, unless it's followed by a statement that explains federal law prohibits the use of these hormones (turkey talk). The fifth term used is natural, which means that it was minimally processed and artificial color or taste added, as well as no chemical preservatives. And the last term is "minimal processing" which implies processes used to preserve or make the poultry more edible such as smoking, roasting, freezing, drying, or fermenting, can be considered minimal or physical alterations like separating the turkey into parts (turkey talk). These misleading terms fool consumers into believing the farming methods like cage-free or organic are better than conventional farming , but in reality they tend to be just as bad and nutritionally the same.

Health Benefits & Nutrition: (SB)

There are many claims sometimes directly on product packaging, especially eggs and poultry claiming one is more nutritious than the other. Below are scientifically supported nutrition facts for both eggs and poultry. In comparing eggs the results seemed to vary from farm to farm, but the average free-range egg in comparison to caged eggs show a quarter to a third less cholesterol, a quarter less saturated fat, two-thirds more vitamin A, three times more vitamin E, seven times more beta-carotene and twice the amount of omega-3 fatty acids (Gaia). Other tests performed have found that free-range eggs have nearly six times the amount of vitamin D and significantly more B vitamins in comparison to store brand eggs. The yolk from an egg is known to be a good source of two antioxidants, lutein and zeaxanthin important for eye health. In store brand and caged eggs, the yolks are generally noted to be pale and a watery yellow due to the waste products from the grain industry used in the animal feed and contain much less of the antioxidants (Health Ambition). In truly free-range eggs consumers will find much deeper yellow and orange color yolks which indicate a high amount of the antioxidants. A study done by the Department of Poultry Science of North Carolina State University compared free-range eggs

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

to caged-eggs. The study examined the effect of having access to the outdoors or being housed in cages had on the hens. The results show all of the nutrients, except for cholesterol were affected; specifically, total fat and essential fatty acids increased in the free-range eggs (Anderson, 2011). The total fat difference found between the two eggs is a difference of good health fats known as HDL cholesterol which are important in reducing LDL cholesterol which is the bad cholesterol; by lowering the ones LDL cholesterol and increasing their HDL cholesterol they decrease their risk of coronary artery disease and stroke decrease directly.

Some of the methods used in factory farming can adversely affect human health. A method which is routinely used in factory farming is to give the livestock antibiotics with every meal to help control food borne illness, but also accelerates and promotes the weight gain of the animals. When this practice becomes continuous, it creates a risk of developing drug resistance bacteria inside the animal's intestines. According to the Union of Concerned Scientists, only about a 30% of the antibiotics used in the country are administered to humans to treat diseases and the other remaining 70 percent are given to U.S. livestock to protect against the unnatural and unhealthy conditions of factory farming. The population of livestock which is not raised in confinement has been shown to rarely require antibiotics, but because factory farming has grown show large it has become dependent on the use of the antibiotics to prevent foodborne illness and other sorts of contamination. By not eating factory farmed products consumers are eliminating unnecessary antibiotics and other toxins in their bodies; such antibiotics can jeopardizes human health by causing diseases that are difficult or impossible to cure by aiding in the creation of mutant bacteria which are immune to many antibiotics. On the other hand, an article which studied the bacterial profiles of poultry animals which are considered free-range, organic and all-natural are just as likely to carry Salmonella when comparing factory raised poultry (NALDC).

Factors Affecting Taste: (KM)

Taste Sensations, Smell and Flavor:

Taste is defined as the “sensation of flavor perceived in the mouth and throat on contact with a substance.” Taste receptor cells are located in taste buds on the tongue and respond to five basic tastes- sweet, salty, sour, bitter, and umami. Once tastants are recognized by a specific receptor the chemical message is converted to an electrical stimulus and transported to the brain. The taste quality is then identified and the degree of liking or disliking is perceived.

Flavor is the intermingling of taste, olfactory (smell), and trigeminal sensations (spicy, hot, cold, burning etc. sensations). Unlike with taste sensations, there are thousands of volatile components that receptors in the nose can perceive and this is why a majority of what humans perceive as flavor is really smell (~90%). The section of the brain responsible for sorting incoming volatile compounds and recognizing smells is the olfactory bulb. The olfactory bulb is located directly next to another important brain region-the hippocampus, which serves the function of sorting memories. The close proximity of these two regions is a large reason why

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

certain smells and foods trigger specific memories in the brain (for example, smelling tomato sauce evokes a memory of your grandma because she always makes tomato sauce at her house).

Eggs:

There are many possible variables that can affect the taste of eggs independent of farming condition. Some factors that must be taken into account before looking at the farming conditions are climate, hen breed, disease status, and diet. Climate change has an impact on the amount of food consumed by hens and their disease state. Hens thrive their best at ambient temperatures, and the risk of disease increases when exposed to both too high and too low temperatures. Therefore, hens at the optimal climate will thrive best and provide eggs of the highest quality. Hen breed is thought to play a large role in final egg characteristics although the exact mechanism for this is unknown.

The diet a hen consumes is thought by many to be the only real factor that scientifically can explain why there may be a difference in taste between hens bred in different conditions. Strong poultry feed flavors is thought to be one of the most important variables in determining final egg flavors. A chicken's flavor is mainly seen in its fatty sections because fat based molecules become dissolved in the lipid area and are difficult for the bird to get rid of as compared to water soluble vitamins and molecules which are easily utilized by the bird. Therefore, there is a chance that if the bird does incorporate flavorful fat based molecules via its diet that it could be expressed in the fatty portions of the bird including the yolk region (Palmer, 2013). Therefore, any fat-soluble substances and spice oils can potentially be detected in the eggs of poultry fed these diets. This is why some omega-3 fortified eggs can have a slight fishy flavor if the birds are fed fish oils in their feed. Most chicken feeds contain neutral flavors however to alleviate this problem in both chicken and egg products.

Finally, the lifestyle of the bird may be another potential variable that plays into the final taste of the egg product. Egg color is definitely affected by the availability of the birds to forage outside and eat flowers and insects that give the egg yolks a noticeably more orange color. However, in terms of taste, not much is known about how egg quality is affected. Mario Batali, another well-known chef, endorses that view and explained that the pasture lifestyle allows the birds to eat many different bugs and grubs and he chalks that up to their "superior" taste. However, this information must be taken with a grain of salt since no wide scale taste test on various egg types has been performed yet to validate this information.

There are some definite differences in the chemical properties of eggs fresh out of the backyard compared to older ones found in the supermarket. The fresher the egg translates to a higher standing yolk and tighter whites; these properties can affect the texture of the egg. Eggs have a long shelf life therefore the factory farmed eggs picked up by average consumers from the supermarket could be up to 60 days old before they begin going bad. However, as for a difference in taste between eggs that are older as compared to fresher, there is no conclusive evidence that a difference exists. Keep in mind however, that many aspects of the person's physical state at the moment including mood, atmosphere and company can affect people's perception of food taste. (The Food Lab, 2010). Therefore, there is much more at play with this

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

topic than is currently known about and much more research will need to be performed before a conclusive statement can be made about whether there is a difference in the taste of farm-raised eggs as compared with conventionally farmed ones.

Poultry:

The taste of poultry is potentially affected by a few important variables including their breed, sex, diet, and manner of cooking. Poultry is made up of mostly protein and some fat; it is commonly broken up into two categories- light meat and dark meat. Muscles that are used frequently in the birds, such as the legs and thighs, need a more consistent supply of oxygen as compared to less used muscles and therefore have more myoglobin (the protein that transports oxygen) contributing to their characteristic dark color. For chickens, the most prominent white meat region is located in the chest area; this is because chickens do not usually sustain flight for long periods of time and therefore they do not need the highly oxygenated myoglobin proteins that are associated with muscles used for endurance activities. Ducks on the other hand fly much more than chickens so their chest muscles must be supplied with more oxygen to sustain their long journeys. Therefore, all meat from ducks is dark meat (Dark Meat vs. White Meat, 2012).

One variable that may affect the final taste of poultry is the breed. One study carried out by the Animal Science department at Hainan University in China, was trying to determine the differences in protein expression profiles between two different breeds of chicken-the Korean native chicken and commercial broilers. It was found that a mats final flavor is developed primarily in the aging process of the meat after death. At this time many chemical reactions occur leading to distinct flavors upon cooking. (De Liu et. al, 2013). They used 2-dimensional (2-D) gel electrophoresis and matrix-assisted laser desorption-ionization time-of-flight (MALDI-TOF) mass spectrometry to compare and contrast different types of protein present in each type of chicken that could potentially contribute to the difference in flavors between each. In laymans terms this means that because different breeds of chickens contain different genes and therefore proteins this leads to differing tastes in final cooked poultry products. The inherent different protein sequences in varying chicken breeds allows for new combinations and intermingling of cellular components as the killed meat is aged which leads to new flavor generation and differing tastes.

The majority of factory-farmed chickens are fed a diet that consists of corn for carbohydrates, soy for protein, and a vitamin and mineral supplement. According to a Valley News article about chicken feed and flavors, it seems that the source of carbohydrate for the birds effects the final texture and taste. They discovered that changing the carbohydrate nutrient source of birds from corn to wheat or sorghum, the testers perceived the corn as having better taste and texture qualities (Palmer, 2013). Based on this preliminary study, it would seem that the source of carbohydrate that the poultry is being fed may affect the final texture and taste of the food. However, there were no sources given for this article so a further investigation into why this was the case could not be completed. It may be inferred from the De Liu et al. article however, that because different carbohydrates are broken down into different end products, these

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

end products will react uniquely with amino acids during degradation resulting in a multitude of varying flavors being generated in the final poultry product.

Farm-raised chickens eat much of the same feeds as conventionally farmed ones, however theirs is more complex since they are allowed to forage outside and therefore their diets are enriched with all sorts of flowers, bugs, and insects. No experiments have been done yet to determine if any of these additions affect the flavor of poultry products. However, as we've discussed before, the flavor of chicken is largely tasted in their fat stores. Using these facts, it is evident that the only types of substances that can affect a chickens flavor are those that are soluble in fat. However, even this fact does little to endorse the view that a farm-raised chicken's diet makes it tastier because the majority of the poultry eaten in the United States is chicken, specifically chicken breast, which is the leanest part of the bird (i.e. contains very little fat). On top of that, farm raised chickens, since able to move around more than factory farmed ones, are considerably leaner birds and therefore contain even less fat and therefore less flavors present in the fat are consumed.

Animal Cruelty: (JD)

Animal Cruelty can exist in a number of ways. At industrial farm sites, the goal is often to produce the largest amount of meat in the most efficient way. This may mean that the animal's quality of life is not considered, because the company's main priority is making money to support their business. Within the poultry business, it is highly likely that birds are being kept in dangerous battery cages, taking a great toll on their bodies. Male birds are often killed because they have no use in the egg business, or they are slaughtered for their meat. According to People for the Ethical Treatment of Animals (PETA), chickens are the number one animal killed for food in the U.S., but there are no federal laws to protect them, even though many Americans would support such laws (PETA, 2013). Although laws may not exist right now to protect these innocent creatures, choosing to buy from local, small business farmers that use cage-free and free-range methods, can help you rest easy knowing that your money is not supporting these cruel acts.

Cruelty of Battery Cages:

Turkeys, chickens, and other birds raised for their meat and eggs, are often kept in battery cages, specifically within factory farm settings. These cages are usually extremely small, and can have both a physical and psychological effect on them. Birds have pneumatic bones, which are part of the skeletal system and help them breathe. If a bird is restrained to the point where its breastbone cannot move in and out, the chicken can suffocate (Cantor, 2011). In addition, birds have a natural instinct to practice perching, roosting, scratching, and foraging but cages do not let the animal express these needs. Research shows that hens become frustrated when they do not have access to a perch, and will go out of their way to find a perch. Also, when a bird does not

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

have access to the outdoors to practice foraging, they may practice abnormal feather pecking. Despite these harsh conditions, up to 95 percent of egg-laying hens in the United States are kept in battery cages (Shields).

Killing of the Males and Cutting Female's Beaks:

Egg culling is the killing of chicks that have no use. This is common in the egg industry, because male hens are not useful to the business, so they are killed. According to Environmental Organizers' Network, male chickens are often killed in brutal ways within factory farm settings because they are of no value in the egg industry (Environmental Organizers' Network). According to Farm Sanctuary, 260 million male hens are killed annually (FarmSancutary). Females have their beaks removed as young chicks, often with a hot blade. This is to prevent them from picking at their feathers due to the stressful environment of a factory farm. This procedure may not only be painful during the removal, but it may also cause chronic pain later on, because the beak houses a lot of nerves (FarmSanctuary). The United Poultry Concerns, Inc. explains debeaking in a slightly different way. They state that it is a temporary pain that will ultimately benefit the group of chickens, because birds can exhibit "cannibalistic" pecking (Debeaking).

Strain on the Body:

A broiler is a type of chicken in the meat industry that is raised for the meat on its bones. When birds like chicken, turkey, duck, and more, are forced to grow at an unnaturally fast rate, and cannot support the weight gain, it can be a terrible stress on their fragile bodies. Birds are animals that are meant to fly, so naturally, they have bones that are hollow, in order to create a more efficient and lightweight skeletal system. Having extra weight on their bodies can put serious strain on these hollow bones, often causing immobility and broken bones. PETA explains through Associated Press, that these skeletal problems can lead to ascites, a disease where vital organs such as the heart and lungs cannot keep up with the excessive growth rate, eventually leading to death. Additionally, the bird's cardiovascular system cannot supply oxygen quickly enough. Another common way that these animals die is they become unable to reach their water due to the excess weight, so dehydration occurs (PETA, 2013). Within the poultry industry, large scale corporations can easily lose sight of the fact that they are dealing with a living, breathing organism; when the main goal is to make money, the chickens are treated inhumanely, causing great harm to their delicate bodies.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Environmental factors: (JD)

The Fischbach's a family of five who raises poultry on their land, discuss the benefits of pasture farming for the environment. Some of the these benefits are that it is a local small scale farm which means less land is required, and less equipment is needed to maintain this land. On pasture poultry farms, the manure can be used as fertilizer, which decreases the use of chemicals when growing vegetables, and other animals can graze safely. The family says they have a lot of customers, and because the relationship is more intimate, they can share with those people where their food is coming from, and teach them the impact that this type of farm has for the environment (Sustainable Agriculture Research and Education, 2012).

For the Consumer: (JD)

It is important for consumers to know where they can make purchases if they want to support local or cage free/free range poultry products. Where the product was farmed can mean great differences in taste, humanity, and environmental factors. Below, there is information listed as to where the consumer can make certain purchases, as well as a comparison of prices. You can find the following lists provided; restaurants that do not use factory farmed products, store brands that are known for their factory farms as well as ones that are not, and a list of where you can find local farms near you. It is easy to be tricked by the websites of many companies, because they are all trying to sell their products by making the company look good. They will often have pictures of clean farms with happy animals, and will mention "sustainability." Hopefully, this section will provide you with the resources you need in order to make better choices.

Restaurants That Do Not Use Factory-Farmed Products:

Chipotle; Chipotle partakes in a campaign called "Food with Integrity." It means that they use quality ingredients that come from humanely treated animals and farmers, as well as a respected environment. (Chipotle Mexican Grill).

Whole Foods; Whole Foods supermarkets have a new animal welfare rating program developed by Global Animal Partnership that tells customers how the animals were raised. The highest rating is a green 5 which means that the animal was treated humanely, was raised on a small farm, lived on pasture with at least 75 percent vegetation, and was overall healthy. (Stop Factory Farms).

Wolfgang Puck restaurants; none of the animal products used in Wolfgang Puck's restaurants are from factory farms (Stop Factory Farms).

Store Brands that Have Negative Reputations:

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Tyson Foods Inc.; Tyson has been known for animal abuse at their factory farms (Stop Factory Farms).
ConAgra; Tyson supplies them, they own the well-known Butter Ball brand, and their hens are subject to cages that are way too small (Stop Factory Farms).
Smithfield Foods Inc.; Smithfield's website has a page called "Commitments" which explains how they use sustainability in their practices involving animals, workers, food quality and more (Smithfield). Smithfield Foods earned a poor reputation when they became a billion dollar global industry. Their treatment of the environment earned them negative attention from many activists. According to Ralph Deptolla, author of *Smithfield's journey to sustainability: A work in progress,* the company is learning from its mistakes, and trying to make things better (Deptolla 2011).

Store Brands with a Good Reputation:
Organic Prairie; This brand can be found in many stores. Their chickens and turkeys are allowed all day access to bare ground and pasture (Humanitarian.org 2013)
Applegate; This brand can be found at your local Target, Acme, Shoprite, etc. They provide mostly frozen products and deli meat, but their products are organic and free range (Humanitarian.org 2013)
Murray's; Murray's sells chicken and turkey products in grocery stores. All products are from farms in Pennsylvania, and are Certified Humane (Humanitarian.org 2013).

Where to Find a Local Farm Near You:

No matter where you live, there are online sources that can help you find local farms near your home, if you prefer to go the alternate route from the typical carton of grocery store eggs or pre-packaged bird. This list will provide you links to farms in New Jersey that sell poultry products.

- Eat Wild is a website that lets you search by your state for local farms, which can be a useful tool (http://www.eatwild.com/products/).
- This publication from the New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station gives a list of New Jersey poultry farms by county (http://njaes.rutgers.edu/pubs/publication.asp?pid=E234).
- Goffle Road Poultry Farm in Wychoff, NJ. http://www.gofflepoultry.com/products.html
  Products:
  Birds (broilers, capons, roasters, fryers, turkeys etc.)
  Poultry parts (breasts, legs, drumsticks, thighs, etc.)
  Specialty Items (Sausage, cutlets, and chopped meat)
- Nature's Own Farm in Columbus, NJ
  http://naturesownfarm.com/index.html
  Products:
  Chicken- $3.25/lb
  Eggs- $3.50 per dozen
- Cherry Grove Farm in Lawrenceville, NJ

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

http://www.cherrygrovefarm.com/our-farm/our-products/
Products:
Pasture Raised Eggs

- Simply Grazin in Skillman, NJ
  http://simplygrazin.com/
  Products:
- Burningheart Farm in Hackettstown, NJ
  http://www.burningheartfarm.com/node/3
  Products:
  Pasture organic chicken- $6.50/lb
  Pasture organic eggs- $6.50/dozen
  Pasture organic heritage turkey- $68 to $98 depending on weight
- 7th Heaven Farm LCC in Tabernacle, NJ
  http://www.7th-heavenfarm.com/index.html
  Products:
  Turkeys- $6.50/lb
  Chicken- $5.50/lb
  Eggs- $4.50/dozen

Conclusion: (JD)

With all of the provided information about eggs and poultry, making a decision can prove to be quite difficult when considering taste, nutrition, chemicals, hormones, the environment, and animal welfare. Although the grocery store is probably the most convenient option for most typical families, they may have to travel the extra mile in order to obtain fresh, cruelty-free, eggs and poultry. Which type is best for you may depend on personal preferences.

It seems that for those who care about the welfare of the animal as well as freshness of the product, the best option is a local non-factory farm. The use of chemicals and hormones is probably less likely on a local farm as well. As far as taste, the scientific evidence showing the difference between the various options is lacking. Chickens that are kept in cages with limited access to the outdoors (typically in factory farms), will have less muscle due to lack of exercise, potentially leading to meat that is more tender. If you prefer a tougher texture, free range may be the way to go.

Price can vary greatly depending on which option you choose. A dozen generic brand eggs from your local supermarket cost around $2.50, while free range/cage free eggs from that same store may be about one dollar more. If you were to pick up your eggs from a local farm, the price seems to range from about $3.50 to $4.50. These price differences are not very significant.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Although it can vary depending on where you live, a standard frozen Butterball turkey weighing around 10 pounds would cost just under 20 dollars, while a fresh one would be around 25 to 30 dollars. As seen in some of the examples above, a fresh turkey or chicken from the farm could cost as much as $6.50 a pound, with one farm selling turkeys close to 100 dollars. It is important to search for farms in your area in order to determine the price differences between farm fresh and grocery store products.

References

Anderson, K. E. "Comparison Of Fatty Acid, Cholesterol, And Vitamin A And E Composition In Eggs From Hens Housed In Conventional Cage And Range Production Facilities." *Poultry Science* 90.7 (2011): 1600-1608. *Academic Search Premier*. Web. 12 Nov. 2013.

Bailey, J. S., and D. E. Cosby. "Salmonella Prevalence in Free-Range and Certified." *Journal of Food Protection* 68.11 (2005): 2451-453. Print.

Blake, Judith. "Pastured Poultry: Advocates Say Both Chickens and Consumers Benefit With Free Range," *Seattle Times* 26 Aug. 2003.

Chipotle Mexican Grill. *What is Food with Integrity?* Retrieved from https://www.chipotle.com/enUS/fwi/fwi.aspxhttps://www.chipotle.com/en-US/fwi/fwi.aspx

Dark Meat vs. White Meat: What's the Difference? (2012). Retrieved from <http://www.dietblog.com/07/dark_meat_vs_white_meat_whats_the_difference.php>

"Debeaking." UPC Factsheet. *United Poultry Concerns, Inc.* Retrieved from < http://www.upc-online.org/merchandise/debeak_factsheet.html>

De Liu et. al. *Differential Proteome Analysis of Breast and Thigh Muscles between Korean Native Chickens and Commercial Broilers*. (2013). Retrieved from <http://www.researchgate.net/publication/237000702_Differential_Proteome_Analysis_of_Breast_and_Thigh_Muscles_between_Korean_Native_Chickens_and_Commercial_Broilers>

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Deptolla, Ralph. (2011). *Smithfield's journey to sustainability: A work in progress.* Retrieved from < http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/joe.20401/abstract>

Dillan, Jim. "Free Range Eggs vs Caged Eggs – What's the Difference Nutritionally?" *Health Ambition*. N.p., 2 May 2013. Web. 12 Nov. 2013.

"Egg Carton Labels : The Humane Society of the United States." *RSS*. The Humane Society of the United States, 10 Apr. 2013. Web. 12 Nov. 2013.

Environmental Organizers' Network. *Factory Egg Farming is bad for the HENS...* Retrieved from<http://www.wesleyan.edu/wsa/warn/eon/batteryfarming/hens.html>

Farm Sanctuary. (2013). *Chickens Used for Eggs Chickens Used for Meat*. Retrieved from <http://www.farmsanctuary.org/learn/factory-farming/chickens/>

The Food Lab: Do 'Better' Eggs Really Taste Better? (2010). Retrieved from <http://www.seriouseats.com/2010/08/what-are-the-best-eggs-cage-free-organic-omega-3s-grocery-store-brand-the-food-lab.html>

Jacob, J., Pescatore, T., & Cantor, A. (2011). Retrieved from <http://www2.ca.uky.edu/smallflocks/Anatomy_and_physiology.html>

Lalli, Nina. *Peebottle Farms: What to feed your chickens to get the best eggs?* (2011). Retrieved from <http://grist.org/urban-agriculture/2011-11-1-peebottle-farms-what-to-feed-your-chickens/>

"Meat and Poultry Labeling Terms." *Site Map*. USDA Food Safety and Inspection Service, 9 Aug. 2013. Web. 12 Nov. 2013.

Palmer, Brian. *Chicken Feed and Better Taste*. The Washington Post. 2013 Retrieved from <http://www.vnews.com/news/nation/world/8782603-95/chickenfeed-andbettertaste>

PETA. (2013). Retrieved from <http://www.peta.org/issues/animals-used-for-food/chickens.aspx>

PETA. *Poultry and Eggs: Industires that Abuse Chickens* (2013). Retrieved from <http://www.peta.org/issues/Animals-Used-for-Food/poultry-and-eggs-industries-that-abuse-chickens.aspx>

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Robbins, John. "Why Factory Farms Threaten Your Health." *The Huffington Post*. TheHuffingtonPost.com, 23 July 2010. Web. 12 Nov. 2013.

Shields, S., & Duncan, I. *An HSUS Report: A Comparison of the Welfare of Hens in Battery Cages and Alternative Systems.* Retrieved from <http://www.humanesociety.org/assets/pdfs/farm/hsus-a-comparison-of-the-welfare-of-hens-in-battery-cages-and-alternative-systems.pdf>

Smithfield. (2013). Retrieved from <http://www.smithfieldcommitments.com>

Stop Factory Farms. *Which Companies Use Humanely-Raised Meat?* Retrieved from <http://www.stopfactoryfarms.org/which-companies-use-humanely-raised-meat/>

Sustainable Agriculture Research and Education. (2012). *Profitable Poultry: Raising Birds on Pasture.* Retrieved from <http://www.sare.org/Learning-Center/Bulletins/Profitable-Poultry/Text-Version>

Walls-Thumma, Dawn. "What Are the Health Benefits of Free-Range Hens' Eggs?" *Home Guides*. N.p., n.d. Web. 12 Nov. 2013.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Local Municipal Employees that Agreed to Consult:

Maine Township **Kelly Horvath** Trustee info@mainetown.com	Rolling Meadows **Lara Sanoica** Phone: 847-394-8500, ext. 1057 Alderman Ward 7 SanoicaL@cityrm.org
Highland Park **Kim Stone** Councilmember kstone@cityhpil.com	Highland Park **Ghida S. Neukirch, CM** City Manager gneukirch@cityhpil.com Direct: 847.926.1003
Naperville **Cheryl Muscato** Code Enforcement Officer | Transportation, Engineering & Development City of Naperville | 400 S. Eagle St | Naperville, Il 60540 Office: 630-552-5151 | muscatoc@naperville.il.us	

From Highland Park's Website: "May 15, 2019 –City Council approved an ordinance to amend current regulations regarding the keeping of chickens within City limits at the Regular Meeting of the Highland Park City Council on May 13, 2019. Residents interested in keeping chickens are required to obtain a chicken keeping permit and a building permit for the construction of a chicken coop from the City. The amended ordinance allows residents to keep up to six hens on single-family residential properties. Hens must be confined to a chicken coop or an enclosed chicken run at all times. Coops must be set back a minimum of eight feet from all property lines and ten feet from principal occupied residences.

"Staff conducted extensive research on chicken keeping prior to making a recommendation to City Council. Research involved a thorough review of local municipal ordinances allowing backyard chicken-keeping and consultations with State and Federal public health professionals. The approved regulations closely model ordinances of Deerfield, Lake Bluff, and Evanston. Staff from these municipalities reported their regulations have adequately prevented concerns related to public nuisance and community well-being."

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

List of Illinois Towns That Allow Hens(Not a Complete List)

City/State	# Birds Allowed	Roosters Allowed	Permit/Permit Cost	Slaughter Permitted	Nuisance Clause	Distance from Occupied Residence	Property Line Restrictions	Year Passed	Details or Unique Regulations
Highland Park, IL	6	No	$50 license/ Building Permit Required	No	Yes	10ft	8ft/but will allow 3ft in some cases.	May 2019	Rear Yard. No property size restrictions. No lot size restrictions.
Des Plaines, IL	4	No	$35 one time/ No Building Permit Required	No	Yes	5ft	5ft	March 2020	Privacy Fence Required to maintain character of city.
Rolling Meadows, IL	6	No	$25 annually + $50 Building Permit for Coop 1.75%	No	Yes	10ft	10ft	Sept. 2019	Feeding the wildlife is prohibited also. Not allowed on street facing yards.
Wheeling, IL	6	No	$25 annual/Building Permit Required	No	Yes	10ft	10ft	March 2021	7k sf lot minimum. 25 licenses total 1st year.
Deerfield, IL	4	No	$25 annually/Building specs in app.	No	Yes	Not Regulated	10ft	Feb 2014	No lot size min. Fence requirement is unclear.
Bensenville, IL	4	No	$25 annually/Building specs included in license application	No	Yes	Not Regulated	10ft	Jan 2015	No lot size restrictions/fencing
Elgin, IL	4	No	$30 annual/$75 One Time	No	Yes	25ft	Not Regulated	Feb 2016	“Must not be visible from the street”. No lot size min.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

City/State	# Birds Permitted	Roosters Allowed	Permit/Permit Cost	Slaughter Permitted	Nuisance Clause	Distance from Occupied Residence	Property Line Restrictions	Year Passed	Details or Unique Regulations
Villa Park, IL	6	No	$50 One-time/Building Permit Required	No	Yes	Not Regulated	10ft	2019	Rear Yard. 7.5k sf lot min/No fencing. Max 50 licenses.
Naperville, IL	8	No	No/Building Permit Required	No	Yes	30ft	Not Regulated	1993 (Updated 2014 to include fencing)	Said screening shall be comprised of fences or walls six (6) feet in height, landscaping of at least seventy-five percent (75%) opacity, such as non-deciduous plantings, or equivalent screening and shall be located either along the perimeter of the lot where the pen, coop, building or other enclosure used for the purpose of housing fowl is located, or around the perimeter of the pen, coop, or enclosure itself.
Prospect Heights, IL	Not Regulated.	Regulated if a nuisance	N/A	No	Yes	Not Regulated	Not Regulated	Never Regulated	No lot size/fencing restriction.
Evanston, IL	6	No	$50 annually	No	Yes	10ft	3ft	Sept 2010	“front or side yard abutting a street, nor between the front of the principal building and the front lot line”
St. Charles, IL	6	No	No	No	Yes	Not Regulated	5ft	July 2014	No lot size minimum. Must be screened with Landscaping.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

City/State	# Birds Permitted	Roosters Allowed	Permit/Permit Cost	Slaughter Permitted	Nuisance Clause	Distance from Occupied Residence	Property Line Restrictions	Year Passed	Details or Unique Regulations
Wauconda, IL	4	No	Building Permit req.	No	Yes	Not Regulated	Not Regulated	Feb 2017	⅛ acre minimum
Oak Park, IL	2	No	N/A	No	Yes	Not Regulated	Not Regulated	Many years. Origin unknown.	Not regulated.
Bartlett, IL	4	No	$25 Annually	No	Yes	Not Regulated	10ft	May 2014	6k sf min. Rear Yard. No fence req.
Batavia, IL	8	No	Same as Shed Permit	No	Yes	30ft	Not Regulated	Nov 2015	Restricted to rear yard; no side yards. No fence req.
Western Springs, IL	4	No	$50/Building Permit Required	No	Yes	Not Regulated	5ft	Nov 2012	No lot size min/no fence req.
Brookfield, IL	3	No	N/A	No	Yes	Not Regulated	Not Regulated	Oct 2011	Only follows building code req.
West Dundee, IL	4	No	$25 licence and includes building permit	No	Yes	15ft	10ft	Oct 2010	No lot min. or fence req. Chickens may roam in fenced yard with owner supervision.
Darien, IL	6	No	$25 initial and then $10 annually	No	Yes	Not Regulated	20ft	Oct 2020	Privacy fence req./ No lot min. 3 violations in 1 year=revocation of permit.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

City/State	# Birds Permitted	Roosters Allowed	Permit/Permit Cost	Slaughter Permitted	Nuisance Clause	Distance from Occupied Residence	Property Line Restrictions	Year Passed	Details or Unique Regulations
North Barrington, IL	6	No		No	Yes	30ft	10ft	N/A	Highly Restrictive Lot Size. 40,000sf ft lot minimum.
Westmont, IL	6	No	Yes, Unsure cost, if any.	No	Yes	10ft	20ft	April 2015	No lot size min/ Privacy Fence Req. Two violations in a 1 year period will require removal of the coop, and 3 total violations requires removal of the coop.
Grayslake, IL	6	No		No	Yes	20ft	8ft	July 2014	Single Family Homes in rear yard. No lot min. No fence req.
Lake Bluff, IL	6	No	$50 annual/Build Permit Additional	No	Yes	10ft	Not regulated	Jan 2018	Single Family homes. No lot size req or fence req.
Downers Grove, IL	4	No	Building Permit for Coop includes license Valid 5 years	No	Yes	Not Regulated	7ft	May 2014	Neighbor consent is required, but many say this is a violation of property owner rights.
Berkeley, IL	4	No		No	Yes	25ft	6ft	Jan 2015	Single Family, rear yard. No fence req.
Antioch, IL	No Limit	No		No	Yes	20ft	Not regulated	2013	Fence Required

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

City/State	# Birds Permitted	Roosters Allowed	Permit/Permit Cost	Slaughter Permitted	Nuisance Clause	Distance from Occupied Residence	Property Line Restrictions	Year Passed	Details or Unique Regulations
Fox Lake, IL	4 on any size single family lot. (8 if 1 acre)	No	$50 permit for coop	No	Yes	-	-	Dec 2013	Privacy Fence Required
Chicago, IL	No limit	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	Not Regulated	None	-	
Warrenville, IL	10	Doesn't explicitly say	N/A	-	Yes	Not Regulated	Not Regulated		10,000 sf lot minimum

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Application For Backyard He

DES PLAINES
ILLINOIS

COMMUNITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
1420 Miner Street, Des Plaines, IL 60016
P: 847.391.5306

Permit #

The applicant hereby certifies to the correctness of the information provided and agrees to perform the work described in compliance with all provisions of the Zoning Ordinance and the Animal Control Regulations of the City of Des Plaines.

Owner: _____ Owner Phone: _____

Address: _____
(R-1 Single Family Residential lots only)

Description of the coop and enclosure to include size, location and height:

_____

_____

_____

Number of Hens Kept on Property (Four hens per lot maximum): _____

A survey of the property with the coop and enclosure drawn to scale must be included with this application. *Coops and enclosures are only permitted in the rear yard*. By checking below, you have read and confirm each statement below.

- ☐ All courtesy notices have been sent to all abutting property owners at least two weeks (14 days) prior to applying for this application.
- ☐ The *Backyard Hens Information and Resources* document has been received and read.
- ☐ The coop and enclosure area will be kept in a safe and sanitary condition at all times.
- ☐ The City of Des Plaines reserves the right to cancel this permit if the property is not in compliance with Ordinance M-50-19.

Signed: _____

Date: _____

The coop and enclosure must be installed within 180 days of issuance. Prior to the keeping of hens, please call 847.391.5306 to schedule an inspection.

Permit Fee $ _____

Approved this _____ Day of _____ 20 ____

_____
Code Official

Permit review time is five (5) business days. There is a one-time permit fee of $35 payable at permit pick-up. Payment to the "City of Des Plaines" may be made by check, credit card or cash.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

DES PLAINES ILLINOIS

COMMUNITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
1420 Miner Street
Des Plaines, IL 60016
P: 847.391.5306
desplaines.org

Backyard Hens Handout/Checklist

The City of Des Plaines City Council adopted Ordinance M-50-19, which created a program for the keeping of chicken hens (backyard hens) on single family zoning lots for a three-year test period beginning March 1, 2020. Below is a summary of the program and provides information on obtaining a permit.

A permit must be obtained from the City in order to keep backyard hens. An application must be completed and submitted to the Community and Economic Development Department, located on the third floor of City Hall.

- Permits are only valid for single-family detached houses located in the R-1 Single Family Residential Zoning District.
- Permits are valid from the date of issuance and will expire on February 28, 2023.
- The Community and Economic Development Department is only authorized to issue 100 permits. Permits will be awarded on a first come, first served basis.
- There is a one-time permit fee of $35 payable at permit pick-up. Payment to the "City of Des Plaines" may be made by check, credit card or cash.

Application requirements include:

- Completed application form and payment.
- A survey of the property with the coop and enclosure drawn to scale.

A courtesy notice shall be mailed or hand-delivered by the applicant to all abutting property owners two weeks prior to permit application. **The applicant must sign the permit application attesting that the courtesy noticed was delivered two weeks prior to applying for a permit.** A blank copy of the courtesy notice is included in the application packet.

Review the *Backyard Hens Information and Resources* document provided with this checklist.

General notes regarding keeping backyard hens:

- No more than four hens (females) are allowed per zoning lot. Roosters (males) are not permitted at any time.
- Enclosures must be located in fenced rear yards not visible from the street and setback 5 feet from property lot lines and all other structures on the property.
- The maximum size of enclosures is 100 square feet and may be completely contained under a roof. Coops must be located inside the enclosure and be no larger than 24 square feet and 8 feet tall.
- Coops and enclosures will be inspected by the Zoning Department for size and safety regulations. A building permit is not needed to construct a coop.
- Slaughtering chickens is strictly prohibited.
- All coops and enclosures shall be kept in sanitary conditions and maintained at all times.
- Any violation of Ordinance M-50-19 may result in penalties, including permit revocation.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Backyard Hens Information and Resources

Backyard Hen Keeping Classes
Classes on backyard hen keeping and coop construction are offered several times throughout the year at the following locations:

- Chicago Botanic Garden: https://www.chicagobotanic.org/adult_education/horticulture
- The Morton Arboretum: https://www.mortonarb.org/courses/backyard-chickens-101-chicken-keeping
- Des Plaines Public Library

Best Chicken Breeds
When selecting breeds of hens, you want to consider factors such as hardiness to temperature, purpose (egg-laying, ornamental, etc.), and behavior/temperament. Henderson's Breed Chart is a well-known resource for learning about the characteristics of various breeds. http://www.sagehenfarmlodi.com/chooks/chooks.html

Purchasing Chicks or Hens
Select young chicks that are listed as female or pullets (usually 4-6 weeks old). Chicks listed as "straight run" mean that they are not sexed at birth and you could end up with a male or female chick. Obtain your chicks from a *NPIP certified* hatchery or breeder that regularly tests and maintains the health of their flocks to be disease free. Some hatcheries will vaccinate young chicks for Marek's disease which is also recommended. A number of reliable hatcheries can be found online and seasonally at local feed and supply stores.

Biosecurity & Safety
Maintaining a healthy and safe flock are important factors in keeping hens. Owners must be vigilant and well-informed about diseases, wildlife management, food safety and more. The following websites are excellent sources for information:

- **USDA Defend the Flock Resource Center**
  https://www.aphis.usda.gov/aphis/ourfocus/animalhealth/animal-disease-information/avian/defend-the-flock-program
- **CDC Healthy Pets, Healthy People: Backyard Poultry**
  https://www.cdc.gov/healthypets/pets/farm-animals/backyard-poultry.html

Backyard Coop Design

- The indoor coop should be a minimum of 4 sq. ft. per bird and easy to clean and maintain.
- The outdoor run (enclosure) should be a minimum of 6 sq. ft. per bird and protected on all sides, including below ground by creating a wire apron that deters predators from digging.
- Ventilation is VERY important, especially in the winter. A damp coop is dangerous to the flock as they can get respiratory diseases and even frostbite in the winter.
- Although not always necessary, there are safe ways to heat your coop in the winter. Experts suggest that, at the very least, owners should insulate their coops in the winter and provide a heated water bowl to prevent water from freezing.
- Poultry DVM's website is a good resource for tips to protect flocks from predators: http://www.poultrydvm.com/featured-infographic/tips-for-protecting-poultry-from-predators. Owners can learn the best practices for coop construction in order to protect flocks.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Independent Resources

- Des Plaines CLUCK Group - A local Facebook group of Des Plaines backyard hen keepers at https://www.facebook.com/groups/DesPlainesCLUCK/
- Des Plaines Public Library - Check out their large selection of books on backyard hens and potential classes in the future.
- Chicago Chicken Enthusiasts - A Facebook group sharing resources and information at https://www.facebook.com/groups/579117212224653/
- BackYard Chickens - An online community at https://www.backyardchickens.com/
- Fresh Eggs Daily - A chicken keeper blog at https://www.freshEggsdaily.com/
- Poultry DVM - A directory of poultry veterinarians at http://www.poultrydvm.com/

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

DES PLAINES
ILLINOIS

COMMUNITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
1420 Miner Street
Des Plaines, IL 60016
P: 847.391.5306
desplaines.org

Backyard Hens Courtesy Notice

Dear Neighbor:

This is a courtesy notice to inform you that I will be applying for a Backyard (chicken) Hen Permit with the City of Des Plaines in the next two weeks. If approved, my property may have up to four hens in the rear yard with a coop and enclosure.

Address of the backyard hen request: _____

My proposed keeping of backyard hens will comply with the following regulations as established in Ordinance M-50-19:

- No roosters will be on the subject property at any time
- All hens will be treated humanely and be kept in safe and sanitary conditions
- The enclosure and coop will be located in the rear yard of the subject property no larger than 100 sq. ft. in size and eight feet tall.

The request will be reviewed within 14 days following the submission of a completed permit application. If you wish to inquire about the requested backyard hen permit, then please contact the Planning & Zoning Department at 847-391-5306.

Thank You,

_____

Property Owner Name (print) Date

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

6-1-1: ANIMALS RESTRICTED WITHIN CITY:

A. Fowl: It shall be unlawful and it is hereby declared to be a nuisance to raise, maintain or have upon any property within the city any chickens, ducks, geese, guinea hens, pigeons or other similar fowl except as provided in section 6-1-1 .D; provided, however, that it is not unlawful to keep, for educational purposes, up to six (6) chicken hens on any property located within the city that is greater than fifteen (15) acres and is listed on the national register of historic places.

B. Horses: It shall be unlawful for any person to stable or otherwise keep a horse or horses anywhere in the city, except on premises where the keeping of horses was lawful under the ordinances of Cook County at the time such premises were annexed to the city and provided that horses were kept on said premises on the date of such annexation and continuously thereafter; and provided further that said premises have remained the same size as when first annexed to the city.

C. Goats, Pigs, Sheep, Cattle And Other Farm Animals: It shall be unlawful for any person to keep any goats, pigs, sheep, cattle or other farm animals of any kind anywhere in the city; provided, however, that it is not unlawful to keep, for educational purposes, up to two (2) goats and two (2) sheep on any property located within the city that is greater than fifteen (15) acres and is listed on the national register of historic places.

D. Chicken Hens: For a period of three years beginning March 1, 2020 and ending April 30, 2023, it shall be unlawful and is hereby declared to be a nuisance to raise, maintain, or have upon any property within the city any chickens except under the following conditions:

1. Permit Required. Residents must obtain a permit from the Department of Community and Economic Development, which will issue no more than 100 permits.

2. Permit Fee. Payment of a non-refundable $35.00 permit fee is required.

3. Certification Required. Applicants for permits pursuant to this section must sign a certification acknowledging and attesting to the following:

a. The applicant received best practice and training information from the City; and

b. The applicant provided a courtesy notice, at least two weeks prior to the date of application, to the owners of adjoining property stating the applicant's intention to apply for a permit to keep hens pursuant to this section.

4. Permits will only be issued to single family residences located in the R-1 Zoning District.

5. Expiration of Permit. Every permit issued pursuant to this section will become void and invalid unless the enclosure and coop required by subsection D.9 of this section are installed within 180 days after the issuance of the permit, or if the keeping of hens is suspended or abandoned for a period of 180 days.

6. No more than four hens are permitted per zoning lot.

7. Roosters are prohibited.

8. Slaughtering of chickens is prohibited.

9. Hens must be kept in an enclosure and provided a coop.

a. Size. Enclosures may not exceed 100 square feet and coops may not exceed 24 square feet in area and eight feet in height.

b. Location. Coops and enclosures must not be visible from the street, must be located in a fenced rear yard, and must comply with all applicable setback requirements set forth in section 12-8-1 .C.

10. Sanitary Conditions. Coops and enclosures shall be maintained in clean and sanitary condition at all times.

11. Violations. In addition to any other penalties that may apply under this Code, if the permit holder is found to be in violation of this section 6-1-1 .D, the City Manager may revoke the permit. (Ord. M-21-15, 11-2-2015; amd. Ord. M-50-19, 12-16-2019)

6-1-2: LOCATION RESTRICTIONS:

A. It shall be unlawful for any person to construct or locate any public or private stable, barn or shed on the front two-thirds ($^2/_3$) of any lot on any street where one-half ($^1/_2$) of the buildings on both sides of the street between the next nearest intersecting streets are used exclusively for residence purposes.

Stables, existing on or before the passage date of this subsection, are allowed to remain as long as they comply with all other health and sanitary provisions and nuisance restrictions of this code.

B. It shall be unlawful for any person to locate, construct or maintain any building or structure for stabling or keeping horses or other animals within one hundred feet (100') of any school, church, hospital, public park or public playground or within a distance of fifty feet (50') from any lot line abutting any street. (Ord. M-13-09, 4-6-2009)

6-1-3: PREMISES KEPT CLEAN:

It shall be unlawful for any person to convert any building for the use of or to construct any stable, barn or shed for the housing or keeping of horses or other animals on any lot on any street or alley in which a public sewer is constructed without providing the stable, barn or shed with an impervious floor properly drained to the sewer. (Ord. M-13-09, 4-6-2009)

6-1-4: DISEASED ANIMALS:

A. Housing: No person shall cause or allow any stable or place where any cow, horse or other animal is or may be kept to become unclean, filthy or unwholesome nor allow any animal to be therein while infected with any disease, contagious or pestilential among such animals, without a permit from the community development department.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

B. Bringing Into City: No diseased or sickly horse, cattle, sheep, swine, dog, cat or other animal, nor any that have been exposed to any disease that is contagious among animals, shall be brought into the city. (Ord. M-13-09, 4-6-2009)

6-1-5: ANIMAL CARE:

A. No owner shall fail to provide his/her animal(s) with sufficient wholesome food and water, proper shelter and protection from the weather, veterinary care when needed to prevent suffering, and with humane care and treatment.

B. No person shall beat, torment, overload, overwork or otherwise abuse an animal.

C. No person shall own, keep, harbor, or otherwise maintain within the city, any breeds of fowl that are or will be used in the pursuit of and staging of cockfighting on any premises.

D. No person shall promote, stage, hold, manage, conduct, or carry on any animal fight or any other type of contest, game, or fight of a similar nature, nor any simulated version of same that involves baiting or inciting an animal toward intent to fight.

E. No person shall hold a greased pig contest.

F. No person shall be permitted to keep animals in violation of the "Illinois humane care for animals act[1]" or the "Illinois animal welfare act[2]".

G. No owner may abandon any animal where it may become a public charge or may suffer injury, hunger or exposure.

H. No person shall keep any animal within a building or upon any premises without food, water, or proper care and attention for a period of time sufficient to cause undue discomfort or suffering. If the owner cannot be located after reasonable search, or if the owner shall be known to be absent due to injury, illness, incarceration or other involuntary circumstances, it shall be the duty of the chief of police or his/her designee to act upon the complaint as directed by the "Illinois humane care for animals act".

I. No person shall give away or use any animal as a prize for or as an inducement to enter any contest, game, or other competition or as an inducement to enter a place of amusement or offer such animal as an incentive to enter any business agreement whereby the offer was for the purpose of attracting trade.

J. No person shall bring or cause to have brought into the city, sell, offer for sale, barter or display living baby chicks, ducklings or other fowl or rabbits which have been dyed, colored or otherwise treated so as to impart to them an artificial color, or give away as pets or sell, offer for sale, barter or give away at no cost or as novelties or prizes. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit legitimate commerce in poultry for agricultural or food purposes.

K. No person may knowingly poison or cause to be poisoned any domesticated animal. The only exception will be a written permit from the Illinois department of agriculture for the purpose of controlling diseases transmissible to humans or other animals and only when all other methods and means have been exhausted. Such a permit shall name a person or persons conducting the poisoning, specify the products to be used, give the boundaries of the area involved and specify the precautionary measures to be employed to ensure the safety of humans and other animals. Such license shall be presented to the chief of police or his/her designee before such methods are to be performed. Any drugs used for euthanasia shall be by or under the direction of a licensed veterinarian.

L. No person shall kill or wound, attempt to kill or wound, or take the nest or eggs or young of any bird that is protected by federal or state law. Birds that are regulated by the Illinois department of conservation are excluded from this restriction during the period of regulation.

M. No person shall keep or permit to be kept or display for exhibition purposes any wild animal contrary to federal, state and local laws or regulations.

N. No person shall permit at any time his/her animal to:

1. Run uncontrolled;
2. Molest persons or vehicles by chasing, barking or biting;
3. Attack other animals;
4. Damage property other than the owner's; or
5. Bark, whine, howl or make excess noises so as to cause a nuisance.

O. No person shall allow animal feces to accumulate in any yard, pen or premises in or upon which an animal shall be confined or kept so that it becomes offensive to those residing in the vicinity or a health hazard to the residing animal.

P. No person shall fail to remove feces deposited by his/her animal, except service animals, upon the public ways or within public places of the city or upon the premises of any person other than the owner without the person's consent.

Q. No person shall leave any animal unattended in a motor vehicle or enclosed trailer when the outside temperature shall exceed thirty degrees Celsius (30°C) (86°F) or contain any animal in such manner that said animal does not have proper air circulation while confined in a motor vehicle, trailer, kennel, doghouse, or any type of container or structure in which an animal may be confined.

R. No person shall own any animal which is known to be infected with any disease transmissible to other animals or humans, including severe parasitism, unless such animal shall be confined in such a manner as not to expose other animals or humans.

S. Any animals which are on any public way or public place and which appear to be injured or severely diseased and for which care is not being provided on the scene by the owner, or any injured or severely diseased animal that has strayed onto private premises shall be removed, if possible, to the care of the nearest municipal pound, Cook County department of animal and rabies

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

control, to the nearest humane society or to the nearest veterinarian or veterinary hospital willing to accept same without guarantee of payment. If immediate removal shall not appear practical or possible or if the removed animal is in critical condition such animal may be deprived of life by the most humane method available on the scene unless the owner shall come forward beforehand and assume responsibility for immediate removal and care.

T. Any person who, as the operator of a motor vehicle, strikes an animal shall stop at once and render such assistance as may be possible; or shall immediately report such injury to the animal owner, if known; or the Des Plaines police department.

U. Any person having a dead animal within his/her possession or control or upon any premises owned or occupied by such person without the proper permit shall dispose of the dead animal in compliance with the Illinois dead animal disposal act [3]
.

V. Every person in possession or control of a stable or place open for public use where any animals are kept, shall maintain the stable or place at all times in a clean, sanitary condition and conform to city/state fire prevention regulations. (Ord. M-13-09, 4-6-2009)

Notes

1 1. 510 ILCS 70/1 et seq.

2 2. 225 ILCS 605/1 et seq.

3 1. 225 ILCS 610/1 et seq.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Sec. 90.260. - Keeping of Chickens.

No person may keep any chicken on any real property used for residential purposes in the City, except in compliance with this Section 90.260.

(A) *Permit required.* No person may keep any chicken on any real property used for residential purposes prior to receipt of an annual residential chicken-keeping permit, which permit may be obtained from the City Clerk upon submission of an application, on a form to be provided by the City, and upon payment of a fee in the amount set forth in the Annual Fee Resolution. All residential chicken-keeping permits shall expire on December 31 of the year in which they were issued.

(B) *Maximum permitted; roosters prohibited.* Not more than six hens may be kept on any property at any time. The keeping of roosters is prohibited.

(C) *Location.* Chickens must be confined at all times to a chicken coop or chicken run in compliance with the following:

(1) Chicken coops and chicken runs may be located only in rear yards, and must be set back at least eight feet from all property lines; provided, however, that the City Manager may approve an exception to permit the location of a chicken coop in a side yard, or less than eight feet from a property line, in accordance with the following:

(a) The applicant must submit: (i) a written explanation for the need for the requested exception; (ii) a photograph or aerial image of the applicant's property, identifying the existing conditions that prohibit compliance with the requirements of this Section 90.260(C)(1); and (iii) a depiction, on an aerial photograph or plat or survey, of the proposed location of the chicken coop; and

(b) The City Manager may approve the requested exception in his or her sole discretion, if:

(i) The City Manager determines either that the subject property does not have a rear yard, or that the size of the rear yard does not practically allow for the location of a chicken coop that is set back at least eight feet from all property lines;

(ii) The proposed chicken coop will be set back at least three feet from all property lines, and will not be constructed within a utility easement; and

(iii) The applicant provides screening along each side of the chicken coop that is located less than eight feet from a property line;

(2) Chicken coops must be set back at least ten feet from all principal residential structures;

(3) No chicken coop may exceed eight feet in height;

(4) Chicken coops and runs must provide not less than four square feet for each chicken kept on the property; and

(5) No chicken coop may be erected or constructed except upon receipt of, and in compliance

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

with, all building permits required pursuant to Chapters 170 and 174 of this Code.

(D) *Registration with state.* The owner of property on which chickens are kept must obtain a Livestock Premises Registration from the Illinois Department of Agriculture, and must retain proof of registration on the property.

(E) *Inspections.* All properties for which a permit has been issued pursuant to this Section 90.260 are subject to inspection by City representatives upon initial installation of any chicken coop or chicken run, and in the discretion of the City to investigate any complaint concerning chickens kept on such property.

(F) *Sanitation.*

(1) All chickens, chicken coops, and chicken runs must be kept, housed and maintained in a clean and sanitary condition, and in a manner that does not cause a public or private nuisance from odor, litter, droppings, feathers or other waste, excessive noise, or predators, pests, rodents, or other animals.

(2) All chicken feed must be kept in rodent-proof containers.

(G) *Slaughtering prohibited.* No chicken may be slaughtered in the City.

(H) *Penalty.*

(1) Any person who violates any provision of this Section 90.260 shall be fined in the amount set forth in the Annual Fee Resolution. Each day on which a violation occurs or exists shall be deemed a separate and distinct offense.

(2) The City may revoke any residential chicken-keeping permit upon the occurrence by the permittee of three violations of this Section 90.260 within the preceding 12-month period.

(Ord. O40-2019 , § 2, 5/13/19)

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Residential: Single-Family Detached Accessory Buildings and Uses: Chicken Coop

1. Verify and indicate Historic Preservation Status. Historic Preservation Commission approval is required for any scope of work to a building deemed to be historic. For questions please call the Planning Division at (847) 432-0867
2. Verify whether subject lot is a Floodplain site- see City's website www.cityhpil.com, Interactive Maps. If applicable, then scope of work shall comply with the City's Floodplain Regulation, Article XVIII
3. Verify whether subject lot is a Lake Bluff or Ravine site- see City's website www.cityhpil.com, Interactive Maps. If applicable, then scope of work shall comply with the City's Steep Slope Ordinance, Article XIX
4. Permit Submittal Requirements-
    a. (3) sets of Architectural drawings (with Owner's signature/date), with sufficient information to convey the building scope of work.
        i. Architectural drawings shall include:
            1. Zoning Analysis- regarding applicable zoning regulations and yard setback requirements.
            2. Site Plan- complete with dimensions, applicable zoning ordinance setback dimensions, impervious surface area calculations and site scope of work clearly noted.
                a. For allowable locations of chicken coops, see City's Zoning Ordinance, Section 90.260- Keeping of Chickens.
    b. Pending amount of impervious surface area: (3) sets of Drainage & Grading/Civil Engineering drawings (with Design Professional's signature/seal and license expiration date), with sufficient information to convey the site scope of work.
    c. (3) copies of current Plat of Survey.
    d. Copy of Subdivision Covenants/Copy of Homeowners Association Approval Letter (if applicable).
    e. Proof of Ownership: copy of Owner's Title Policy, a Warranty Deed or a Trustee's Deed and a copy of the Trust Agreement.
    f. Copy of Livestock Premises Registration from Illinois Department of Agriculture.
    g. Building, Drainage & Grading and Electrical permit applications (or as required based on scope of work).
    h. Tree preservation/removal permit application.
        i. (2) copies of Site Plan with tree survey/inventory (indicating size, location and condition of all trees 6" diam. or greater- measured at breast height, within construction zone), and tree preservation fence plan per the Tree Preservation Ordinance. For questions please call the Forestry Section at (847) 926-1179

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)



City of Highland Park

Backyard Chicken Keeping Application Packet

2019

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Contents

Getting Started **3**
Chicken Keeping Permit Application **4**
Chicken Keeping Guidelines **5**
Side Yard Permit Exception Application **6**
Setback Permit Exception Application **7**
Educational Materials and Resources **8**
Infectious Diseases 9
Biosecurity 13
Wildlife Management 15
Food Safety 21

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

City of Highland Park

Backyard Chicken Keeping
Getting Started

Dear Resident,

Thank you for your interest in keeping backyard chickens in Highland Park! This application packet contains all of the materials and information that you will need to get started. Please refer to the step-by-step guide below to ensure that you have met all of the necessary requirements for keeping chickens in Highland Park.

Step 1: Register for a Livestock Premises ID from the Illinois Department of Agriculture.

The Livestock Premises program is a registry of chicken flocks throughout the State of Illinois that is intended to protect flocks and flock owners in the case of a disease outbreak. It allows the Illinois Department of Agriculture to monitor the spread of disease and promptly notify flock owners if there is an outbreak in the area. All information is kept entirely confidential.

Register Online: *https://www2.illinois.gov/sites/agr/Animals/AnimalHealth/Pages/Premises-Registration.aspx*.

Step 2: Read and review Highland Park's *Chicken Keeping Guidelines* (page 5) to ensure that you meet all requirements.

Step 4: Read and review the educational materials on *Biosecurity*, *Wildlife Management*, *Food Safety*, and *Infectious Diseases* (pages 8-22).

Step 5: Complete the Chicken Keeping Permit Application (page 4) and obtain a building permit from the Community Development Department to install a chicken coop.

Please include proof of registration with the Illinois Department of Agriculture Livestock Premises program, permit exception applications if applicable, and a $50 permit fee. Please return your completed application to the Community Development Department. Chicken Keeping Permits are valid for the period of January 1 – December 31st of the year of issuance and must be renewed annually.

Step 6: Complete the Permit Exception Applications if applicable (pages 6-7).

Residents who would like to keep chickens but cannot meet the required setback limitations or zoning requirements requiring coops to be located in rear yards may complete a Permit Exception Application. Please include any Permit Exception Applications with your completed Chicken Keeping Application.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Chicken Keeping Permit Application

City of Highland Park

Community Development Department
1150 Half Day Road, Highland Park, Illinois 60035
Ph: 847.432.0867 www.cityhpil.com

Applicant Information

Name of Property Owner(s) / Applicant (s) Responsible for the Coop and the Hens

Street Address Where Hens Will Be Kept

(c) _____ _____

(h) _____ _____

Phone Number(s) E-mail(s)

_____ _____

Number of Hens (maximum allowed is 6) IL. Dept. of Agriculture Premise ID Number

Additional Requirements

Please read and initial each item below

_____ I have included the following with this application:

- ☐ Proof of Registration with the Illinois Department of Agriculture Livestock Premises
- ☐ Chicken Coop Building Permit and Approved Permit Exceptions if Applicable
- ☐ Permit Fee ($50)

_____ I have received and reviewed the educational materials included in this application packet.

_____ I have reviewed and understand the City's regulations pertaining to backyard chicken keeping.

_____ I understand that this Chicken Keeping Permit is to be renewed annually.

_____ I understand that a Chicken Keeping Permit will not be issued until the Accessory Structure Chicken Coop final inspection has been completed and approved.

_____ I understand that violations of the City's chicken keeping ordinances set forth in Chapters 90 and 95 of the City Code may result in the issuance of a citation requiring an appearance before an Administrative Hearing Officer and that a Chicken Keeping Permit may be revoked by the City upon the occurrence of three violations of Section 90.260 of the City Code within a 12-month period.

I certify that I intend to keep chickens and operate the coop in compliance with all applicable City, County, State, and Federal laws.

Signature of Applicant: _____ Date: _____

Office use only

Received date: _____ Payment Type: _____ Paid Amount: $_____ Permit Approved: _____

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

City of Highland Park

Chicken Keeping Guidelines

The information provided on this page is intended to summarize the requirements, conditions, and specifications outlined in the City Code pertaining to backyard chicken keeping. Please refer to City Code Sections 90.260 and 95.001(N) for the complete text which can be found on the City's website at www.cityhpil.com.

REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION

- All flock owners must register for a Livestock Premises ID from the Illinois Department of Agriculture and maintain proof of current registration on site at all times.
- All flock owners must obtain a building permit pursuant to Chapters 170 and 174 of the City Code from the Community Development Office prior to the construction or modification of a chicken coop and must provide proof of such building permit being obtained as part of the Chicken Keeping Permit application.
- All flock owners must obtain a Chicken Keeping Permit from the City and pay the associated Chicken Keeping Permit fee. Chicken Keeping Permits are valid for the period of January 1 – December 31 for the year of issuance and are to be renewed annually.

GENERAL GUIDELINES

- A maximum of six (6) hens are permitted on any property.
- Roosters are prohibited.
- Hens must be confined to a coop or enclosed chicken run at all times.

ZONING REQUIREMENTS

- Chicken keeping shall be limited to properties zoned for single-family residential use.
- Coops shall be constructed in the rear yard and must be set back 8 feet from property lines and 10 feet from any occupied residence.
    - Properties which do not have a rear yard may apply for a permit exception to locate a chicken coop in a side yard.
    - Properties which have a rear yard that does not allow for the location of a chicken coop that is set back at least 8 feet from all property lines may apply for a permit exception to locate a chicken coop in the rear yard that is set back at least 3 feet from all property lines and not in a utility easement with screening along each side of the chicken coop located less than 8 feet from a property line.
- Applicants must obtain a building permit from the Community Development Department prior to construction of a chicken coop. Completed coops shall be subject to an initial inspection to ensure compliance with municipal regulations.

ENCLOSURE SPECIFICATIONS

- Chicken coops must be of sufficient size and strength to protect hens from predators and weather elements, including extreme temperatures.
- Coops must provide at least 4 square feet per hen, and may not exceed 8 feet in height. Coops may additionally provide open space for hens in the form of an enclosed chicken run, provided they fall within the required setbacks.

SANITATION AND NUISANCE

- Hens must be kept, housed, and maintained in a safe and humane manner.
- Chicken coops must be kept in a clean and sanitary condition at all times so as to not cause any public or private nuisance resulting from offensive odor, excessive waste, or the presence of rodents or pests.
- Chicken feed must be stored in rodent-proof containers.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

City of Highland Park

Chicken Keeping Side Yard Permit Exception Application

Permit Exception Application to Locate a Chicken Coop in a Side Yard

Properties which do not have a rear yard may apply for a permit exception to locate a chicken coop in a side yard. Permit exception requests are subject to administrative review by City staff and must be approved by the City Manager. To apply for a permit exception to locate a chicken coop in a side yard of your property due to your property not having a rear yard, please complete the following permit exception application and return it to the Community Development Department located on the 2nd floor of the Public Services Building at 1150 Half Day Road.

1. Name: _____
2. Address: _____
3. Phone Number: _____
4. Email Address: _____
5. Please provide an explanation of your need for a permit to locate a chicken coop in a side yard:

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

6. Please attach an aerial image with a depiction of where you propose to locate a chicken coop on your property.

Applicant signature: _____ Date: _____

For office use only

Side Yard Permit Exception Approved: __ Side Yard Permit Exception Denied: __

City Manager Authorization: _____ Date: _____

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

City of Highland Park

Chicken Keeping Setback Permit Exception Application

Permit Exception Application to Locate a Chicken Coop within a Setback of Less Than Eight Feet from a Property Line

A property with a rear yard that does not practically allow for the location of a chicken coop that is set back at least eight feet from all property lines may apply for a permit exception to construct a chicken coop with a three foot setback from property lines with required screening along the portions of the coop which encroach into the required eight foot setback. Chicken coops may not be constructed or installed within a utility easement. Permit exception requests are subject to administrative review by City staff and must be approved by the City Manager. To apply for a permit exception to locate a chicken coop with a setback of less than eight feet from a property line, please complete the following permit exception application and return it to the Community Development Department located on the 2nd floor of the Public Services Building at 1150 Half Day Road.

1. Name: _____
2. Address: _____
3. Phone Number: _____
4. Email Address: _____
5. Please provide an explanation of why the proposed chicken coop cannot be constructed within the eight foot setback requirement on your property:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

6. Please attach a photograph or aerial image of the rear yard showing the existing conditions of the rear yard which prohibit the chicken coop from being built within the eight foot setback.
7. Please attach a depiction of an aerial photograph or plat of survey of where exactly the chicken coop is proposed to be installed.

Applicant signature: _____ Date: _____

For office use only

Setback Permit Exception Approved: __ Setback Permit Exception Denied: __

City Manager Authorization: _____ Date: _____

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

City of Highland Park

Chicken Keeping Educational Materials and Resources

The City of Highland Park provides all applicants with educational materials pertaining to biosecurity, wildlife management, food safety, and infectious diseases. The resources on the following pages are provided by federal and state public health professionals, and are intended to support flock owners in becoming well informed of the risks associated with backyard chicken keeping and better prepared to protect their health and the health of their neighbors.

Infectious Diseases may pose significant harm to backyard chickens and/or humans. Knowing the signs and symptoms of common poultry diseases and how they are spread can help flock owners prevent serious illness. Information about common infectious diseases can be found on pages 9-12.

Biosecurity refers to everything that is done to keep diseases and the pathogens that carry them away from birds, property, and people. You will find some basic information about biosecurity and tips to prevent poultry diseases on pages 13-14.

Wildlife Management refers to any preventative measures that can be taken to protect your chickens from predators and to prevent the attraction of local wildlife to your chicken coop. You will find information about useful wildlife management practices on pages 15-20.

Food Safety refers to the practices to ensure the safe handling, preparation, and consumption of eggs produced by backyard chickens. Information about eggs and food safety can be found on pages 21-22.

Other Helpful Resources

USDA Defend the Flock Resource Center
https://www.aphis.usda.gov/aphis/ourfocus/animalhealth/animal-disease-information/avian/defend-the-flock-program/dtf-resources

CDC Healthy Pets, Healthy People: Backyard Poultry
https://www.cdc.gov/healthypets/pets/farm-animals/backyard-poultry.html

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH
IDPH
PROTECTING HEALTH, IMPROVING LIVES

Human Health Concerns Related to Raising Poultry

An increasing number of citizens want to raise chickens in urban environments as a hobby or they may believe this method of raising birds for food may be safer or less expensive. Citizens should check to make sure that flocks are allowed in the area where they reside before purchasing poultry. This document examines the public health significance of some common concerns about urban poultry farming.

Bacterial diseases

Salmonella and *Campylobacter* are common public health hazards potentially associated with chicken contact. These bacteria are carried by healthy chickens and are communicable to people through direct contact, exposure to manure, or consumption of undercooked chicken and eggs. Infection is characterized by diarrhea, vomiting, fever, and/or abdominal cramps; small children, elderly persons, and those with weakened immune systems are more susceptible to severe illness. Young birds may be especially prone to shed these organisms in their droppings. This poses a hazard to anyone who comes into contact with the droppings. The public health hazards associated with *Salmonella* and *Campylobacter* are expected to be limited to those who are in contact with the chickens or their droppings or consume their meat or eggs without thorough cooking. There have been several multi-state outbreaks of human *Salmonella* infections from handling baby chicks. These hazards could be mitigated by avoiding contact with poultry feces, carefully washing hands with soap and water after handling the birds, avoiding hand-to-mouth contact while working with birds and education about food safety.

Histoplasmosis

Histoplasmosis can cause a respiratory disease with cough and shortness of breath. The fungal organism causing this disease is present throughout the Midwest but can be concentrated in areas with quantities of bird droppings. Persons acquire the disease by inhalation of the organism from the environment. Therefore, it is critical that flock owners have a method to maintain the property to minimize the accumulation of bird droppings. Animal waste should be disposed of in a safe manner.

Avian influenza (bird flu)

Avian influenza is a theoretical public health hazard potentially associated with urban chicken farming. Birds can shed the organism in the saliva, nasal secretions and feces. Avian influenza is a viral disease of birds that is communicable to people through exposure to respiratory or fecal secretions. The risk of human avian influenza infections in the United States is extremely low and is expected to be limited to those who are in contact with infected chickens.

Exotic Newcastle disease

Exotic Newcastle disease, a viral disease that is not normally found in the United States, is not a significant public health hazard in this context. While exotic Newcastle disease can cause mild eye infections in people, the greater concern is that the introduction of exotic Newcastle disease

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

in privately owned chicken flocks can cause major economic damage in communities where commercial chicken farming is an important industry.

Attraction of predators

The attraction of predators is a public health hazard potentially associated with urban chicken farming. The presence of chickens on a property might attract urban predators such as stray dogs, foxes and coyotes. This would increase the probability of conflict between humans and predators in the urban environment (e.g., animal bites). This hazard could be mitigated by requiring flock owners to provide sufficient structural protection to prevent predator access to their flocks.

Attraction of rodents

The attraction of rodents is a public health hazard potentially associated with urban chicken farming. Failure to maintain a clean environment for the chickens could attract mice or rats to a property. This hazard could be mitigated by educating flock owners on the proper care and maintenance of chicken flocks including the proper storage of bird feed.

Nuisance issues

The odor and noise that might be associated with urban chicken farming are not public health hazards. Poultry may escape into neighbors' yards. Flies might be attracted to the area unless adequate fly control is practiced. Communities are advised to have a system in place for handling public complaints regarding these issues if they allow urban poultry flocks. To decrease noise issues, banning roosters may be advisable.

Management and handling of poultry in small backyard flocks

1. Keep baby chicks and adult poultry away from persons with weaker immune systems, including the elderly, pregnant women, diabetics, patients receiving chemotherapy and people infected with HIV.
2. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention recommends that person not keep chickens if the household has children younger than five years of age.
3. Make sure that people who handle the chickens or their droppings, wash hands properly with soap and water following contact.
4. Do not eat or drink around the poultry.
5. Keep poultry away from food preparation areas.
6. Do not wash items, such as water or food dishes, from chicken coops in the kitchen sink.
7. Do not allow poultry to roam in the house.
8. Maintain the area where the poultry are present in a sanitary manner.
9. See your physician if you experience fever and diarrhea.

Conclusion

The public health hazards potentially associated with urban chicken farming should be weighed against individual and community benefits. Public health infectious disease hazards can be mitigated by education and regulation and are expected to be limited to those who are in contact with the chickens or consuming their meat or eggs without thorough cooking.

Communities that permit urban chicken farming are advised to ensure that flock owners receive educational materials on infectious diseases, animal husbandry, food safety and biosecurity. These communities also should have a system in place for responding to community complaints.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CDC 24/7: Saving Lives, Protecting People™

CDC recommendations for keeping live poultry



Person washing their hands with soap and water.

- Always wash your hands thoroughly with soap and water
  - After handling poultry
  - After handling poultry food and water dishes or other equipment
  - After cleaning poultry coops, or anything in enclosures such as perches or other equipment
  - After being in areas near poultry even if you did not touch the birds
  - Before you eat, drink, or smoke
- Adults should supervise hand washing for children under 5 years of age.
- Use hand sanitizer if soap and water are not readily available. Be sure to have an alcohol-based hand sanitizer that contains at least 60% alcohol near the poultry enclosure to encourage guests and children to clean their hands after handling poultry.
- Do not let children younger than 5 years of age handle or touch chicks, ducklings, or other live poultry without supervision. Children younger than 5 years of age are more likely to get sick from exposure to germs like *Salmonella*.
  - Don't give live baby chicks and ducklings to young children as gifts or Easter presents. Because their immune systems are still developing, children are more likely to get sick from germs commonly associated with live baby poultry, such as *Salmonella*, *Campylobacter*, and *E. coli*.
  - Make sure that your children and anyone who is visiting your home follow these rules as well.
- Do not let live poultry inside the house, in bathrooms, or especially in areas where food or drink is prepared, served, or stored, such as kitchens or outdoor patios.
- Do not eat or drink in the area where the live poultry live or roam.
- Don't snuggle, kiss, or touch your mouth to live baby poultry.
- Set aside a pair of shoes to wear while taking care of poultry and keep those shoes outside of the house.
- Stay outdoors when cleaning any equipment or materials used to raise or care for live poultry, such as cages, feeds, or water containers.

Safe egg handling

- Always wash your hands with soap and water after handling eggs, chickens, or anything in their environment.
- Collect eggs often. Eggs that spend a significant amount of time in the nest can become dirty or break. Cracked eggs should be thrown away because bacteria on the shell can more easily enter the egg though a cracked shell.
- Refrigerate eggs after collection both to maintain freshness and to slow bacterial growth.
- Eggs with dirt and debris can be cleaned with fine sandpaper, a brush or cloth. Don't wash warm, fresh eggs because colder water can pull bacteria into the egg.
- Cook eggs until both the yolk and white are firm. Egg dishes should be cooked to an internal temperature of 160°F (71°C) or hotter. Raw and undercooked eggs may contain *Salmonella* bacteria that can make you sick.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Bird bites and scratches

Backyard poultry and waterfowl do not have teeth, but their bills and beaks can still cause a lot of damage if they bite you. Germs can spread from poultry bites or pecking and scratches, even when the wound does not seem deep or serious.

- Avoid bites and scratches from your backyard poultry or waterfowl. This will prevent injury and reduce the risk of your poultry spreading germs to you.
- If you are bitten or scratched by poultry, you should:
  - Wash wounds thoroughly with soap and water immediately — hand sanitizer is not as effective at removing germs as washing your hands with soap and water.
  - Seek medical attention and tell your doctor you were bitten or scratched by a bird, especially if:
    - The poultry appears sick.
    - The wound is serious (uncontrolled bleeding, loss of function, extreme pain, or deep wound with the muscle or bone exposed).
    - The wound becomes red, painful, warm, or swollen.
    - It has been more than 5 years since your last tetanus shot.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

United States Department of Agriculture
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service

What is Biosecurity?

Biosecurity refers to everything that's done to keep diseases and the pathogens that carry them – viruses, bacteria, funguses, parasites and other microorganisms – away from birds, property, and people. This includes:

- **Structural biosecurity:** measures used in the physical construction and maintenance of coops, pens, poultry houses, family farms, commercial farms, and other facilities.
- **Operational biosecurity:** practices, procedures, policies that are consistently followed by people.

Biosecurity is a team effort. Everyone involved in raising poultry must use structural and operational biosecurity to prepare for and prevent disease outbreaks throughout the U.S. Put simply: we have to work together to protect our flocks.

What can you do? You can make sure that biosecurity is practiced each and every day. By practicing good biosecurity, you can reduce the risk of infectious diseases being carried onto your property by people, animals, equipment, or vehicles – either accidentally or on purpose. You will also help protect other flocks by preventing the spread of disease.

Here are the basics:

- **Keep visitors to a minimum.** Only allow people who care for your poultry to come in contact with your birds, this includes family and friends. Keep track of everyone who is on your property at all times. Make sure everyone who does have contact with your flock follows biosecurity principles.
- **Wash your hands before and after coming in contact with live poultry.** In addition to potentially spreading disease from farm to farm or bird to bird, you can also spread germs such as Salmonella that can impact human health. Wash with soap and water (always your first choice). If using a hand sanitizer, remove manure, feathers, and other materials first because disinfectants will not penetrate organic matter or caked-on dirt.
- **Provide disposable boot covers (preferred) and/or disinfectant footbaths for anyone having contact with your flock.** If using a footbath, be sure to remove all droppings, mud or debris from boots and shoes using a long-handled scrub brush BEFORE stepping into the disinfectant footbath and always keep it clean.
- **Change clothes before entering the poultry areas and before exiting the property.** Visitors should wear protective outer garments or disposable coveralls, boots and headgear when handling birds, and shower and/or change clothes when leaving the facility.
- **Clean and disinfect any tools or equipment before moving them to a new poultry facility.** Before allowing service vehicles, trucks, tractors or tools and equipment - including egg flats and cases that have come in contact with birds or their droppings - to exit the property, make sure they are cleaned and disinfected to prevent contaminated equipment from transporting disease. Items that cannot be cleaned and disinfected - such as cardboard egg flats - must not be moved or reused.
- **Look for signs of illness.** Know the warning signs of infectious bird diseases.
- **Report sick birds.** Don't wait. If your birds are sick or dying, call a local veterinarian, cooperative extensive service, or state veterinarian. USDA can be reached toll-free at **1-866-536-7593.**

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Backyard Biosecurity

6 Ways To Prevent Poultry Diseases

1 Keep Your Distance.

- Restrict access to your property and your birds. Consider fencing off the area where you keep your birds and make a barrier area if possible.
- Allow only people who take care of your birds to come into contact with them. If visitors have birds of their own, **do not** let them near your birds.
- Game birds and migratory waterfowl should not have contact with your flock because they can carry germs and diseases.



2 Keep It Clean.

- Wear clean clothes, scrub your shoes with disinfectant, and wash your hands thoroughly before entering your bird area.
- Clean cages and change food and water daily.
- Clean and disinfect equipment that comes in contact with your birds or their droppings, including cages and tools. Remove manure before disinfecting.
- Properly dispose of dead birds.



3 Don't Haul Disease Home.

- If you have been near other birds or bird owners, such as at a feed store, clean and disinfect car and truck tires, poultry cages, and equipment before going home.
- Have your birds been to a fair or exhibition? Keep them separated from the rest of your flock for at least 2 weeks after the event.
- New birds should be kept separate from your flock for at least 30 days.



4 Don't Borrow Disease From Your Neighbor.

- Do not share lawn and garden equipment, tools, or poultry supplies with your neighbors or other bird owners.
- If you do bring these items home, clean and disinfect them *before* they reach your property.



5 Know the Warning Signs of Infectious Bird Diseases.

- Sudden increase in bird deaths in your flock
- Sneezing, gasping for air, coughing, and nasal discharge
- Watery and green diarrhea
- Lack of energy and poor appetite
- Drop in egg production or soft- or thin-shelled, misshapen eggs
- Swelling around the eyes, neck, and head
- Purple discoloration of the wattles, combs, and legs (avian influenza)
- Tremors, drooping wings, circling, twisting of the head and neck, or lack of movement (exotic Newcastle disease)

Early detection is important to prevent the spread of disease.



6 Report Sick Birds.

Don't wait. If your birds are sick or dying, call:

- Your local cooperative extension office
- Your veterinarian
- The State Veterinarian or State animal/poultry diagnostic laboratory
- USDA operates a toll-free number **(1–866–536–7593)** with veterinarians to help you. There is no charge for this service.



Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Improving Biosecurity With Wildlife Management Practices:

Preventing Access to Barns and Other Facilities



Avian influenza viruses and other pathogens that impact domestic poultry often cause little or no illness in wildlife. For this reason, apparently healthy wild birds and mammals could spread disease onto farms when they are attracted to areas with abundant food, water, and/or shelter.

You can build on and enhance your farm biosecurity by putting wildlife management practices in place. There are several nonlethal ways to make farms less welcoming to wildlife.

Wild birds and mammals visit barns, silos, and other structures at farms and poultry facilities to nest, rest, or seek shelter. The practices below can help you stop wildlife from nesting and living in and near your poultry facilities, and coming into direct contact with your poultry. Keeping wildlife away from your farm also helps you avoid accidentally transporting wildlife fecal material and secretions into your facilities on boots, equipment, and food.

There are several nonlethal management methods for reducing wildlife's potential spread of disease on farms.

Inspecting Structures



The design of some poultry facilities may help to attract or deter wildlife. For instance, structures with shorter or no eave overhangs are less likely to attract nesting birds. Structures with top-vein ventilation, roof-top vents, and overhead wires may attract perching birds—allowing their feces to drop near or directly onto the barn floor. You can easily spot problem areas by looking for whitewash from bird fecal material on the ground below eaves or on rafters.

Take time to inspect your facilities and look for design elements that may attract wildlife. Biologists with Wildlife Services, a program within the U.S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA) Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, can help you conduct an onsite assessment.

Plugging Holes and Burrows



Plug and patch holes in building exteriors to prevent rodents and wild birds such as European starlings from using them for nesting or shelter. Also, check all screens and door openings regularly and repair or replace them when damaged to prevent wildlife from entering your facilities.

Concrete aprons around building side walls can deter rodents, cottontail rabbits, and other small mammals from burrowing into buildings. Fill small burrows, tunnels, and other holes around structures with gravel.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Installing Barriers, Netting, and Other Deterrents

Wild birds often use ledges, rafters, and eaves as roosting and nesting sites. Install barriers or other deterrents, such as repellent gel or bird spikes, to these areas.

Nylon netting or wire mesh should be tightly secured on all sides and regularly inspected for holes and wear. Ten- or 12-gauge mesh with 1-inch openings will exclude most bird species if it's properly installed and maintained. If it's improperly installed and maintained, exclusion netting can actually benefit nesting birds by forming small pockets that protect their nests from predators, so be sure to inspect it regularly.

Before nesting season begins, remember to wash away or remove old nests per Federal and State regulations. If their nests were successful, birds often return to the same nesting location year after year. Farm managers can consult with local, State, or Federal biologists to learn more about the wildlife nesting period in their area. Please note that it is unlawful to remove native wild bird nests with eggs or young in them.

Recommended Actions

- Conduct a wildlife assessment at your farm. Do wild animals have access to food, water, and shelter on your site? If so, learn about and use wildlife management methods to improve your biosecurity.
- Inspect your buildings and other structures regularly for holes, tears, and other openings that would allow wildlife access to poultry or poultry feed and equipment.
- Prevent wild birds and other wildlife from nesting, roosting, and living in or near your poultry facilities by plugging and patching holes and installing barriers and deterrents.
- Do not walk or drive trucks, tractors, or other equipment through areas where waterfowl or other wildlife fecal material may be present.

Please note that the lethal removal of native wildlife is regulated under Federal and State laws. USDA and other experts do not recommend lethally removing native wild birds to prevent the spread of highly pathogenic avian influenza or other diseases. Because wild birds are abundant and constantly moving, using lethal methods is not practical or environmentally sound. It is much more effective to remove sources of wildlife attraction than to manage wild animals after they have arrived on your property.

Learn More

If you have specific questions about wildlife management on your farm or need help conducting a wildlife assessment, call your nearest USDA Wildlife Services office toll free at 1-866-4USDA-WS (1-866-487-3297).

For general information on avian influenza and emergency response, go to **www.aphis.usda.gov/animal-health/aiupdates.**









USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer, and lender.

Program Aid No. 2210 • Issued October 2016

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Improving Biosecurity With Wildlife Management Practices:

Protecting Food Resources



Avian influenza viruses and other pathogens that impact domestic poultry often cause little or no illness in wildlife. For this reason, apparently healthy wild birds and mammals could spread disease onto farms when they are attracted to areas with abundant food, water, and/or shelter.

You can build on and enhance your farm biosecurity by putting wildlife management practices in place. There are several nonlethal ways to make farms less welcoming to wildlife.

There are several nonlethal management methods for reducing wildlife's potential spread of disease on farms.

Wild birds and mammals are attracted to various food resources that may be found on or near farms or poultry facilities. The practices below can help you manage natural and artificial food resources at your farm to prevent wildlife from coming into direct contact with your poultry, as well as to avoid accidentally transporting wildlife fecal material and secretions into your facilities on boots, equipment, and food.

Reducing Natural Food Sources



Many natural wildlife foods, such as fruits, berries, grass seeds, flowers, and insects, are found on farms. To reduce the number of wild animals attracted to these items, remove fallen fruit and mow the grass frequently. The ideal grass height to reduce most wildlife use is 3 inches or less, although this may make it more attractive to geese. You may also want to consider removing fruit trees, shrubs, and other vegetation if they are located within 3 feet of your poultry barns. Grass, weeds, and shrubbery next to buildings provide cover and feed for wildlife.

Finally, do not feed wild birds or other wildlife on the property, including areas around houses or offices. Bird seed, suet, corn, and other feed encourages wild birds and rodents to visit often.

Preventing Access to Stored Feed



Feed structures should be located on a clean pad for easier cleaning and to reduce their attractiveness to wildlife. We recommend you keep a broom and lidded garbage container near the structures to encourage frequent inspection and cleanup of spilled feed. Even a tiny amount of feed is a meal for a wild bird or rodent. When checking the structure's pipes and connections for leaks, also look for whitewash, droppings, or other signs of wildlife activity, such as tracks or damage from chewing or scratching.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Disposing of Waste

All farms need effective waste disposal methods. Common methods are incineration, composting, and dumpsters/rendering. Unfortunately, these methods can also attract wildlife. Look for signs of wildlife getting into waste, such as digging in compost piles, whitewash, and carcass removal.

To prevent wildlife access to waste, keep carcasses and compost piles covered at all times. Covering them at the end of the day or every other day does not stop wildlife and wild birds such as gulls, crows, ravens, vultures, and eagles from scavenging. Keep trash can and dumpster lids closed and latched to prevent raccoon, feral cat, and rodent access. Carcasses being held for incineration and molded or clumped feed should also be kept in a lidded container. Do not compost or dispose of spoiled feed on the farm. Freezer units may also be used to prevent wildlife access to waste.







Recommended Actions

- Conduct a wildlife assessment at your farm. Do wild animals have access to food, water, and shelter on your site? If so, learn about and use wildlife management methods to improve your biosecurity.
- Reduce the amount of natural wildlife food sources on your property. Mow your grass and remove fallen fruit often.
- Do not feed wildlife.
- Keep areas around stored feed clean and in good working order.
- Store waste and carcasses in covered containers.
- Do not walk or drive trucks, tractors, or other equipment through areas where waterfowl or other wildlife fecal material may be present.

Please note that the lethal removal of native wildlife is regulated under Federal and State laws. The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) and other experts do not recommend lethally removing native wild birds to prevent the spread of highly pathogenic avian influenza or other diseases. Because wild birds are abundant and constantly moving, using lethal methods is not practical or environmentally sound. It is much more effective to remove sources of wildlife attraction than to manage wild animals after they have arrived on your property.

Learn More

If you have specific questions about wildlife management on your farm or need help conducting a wildlife assessment, call your nearest USDA Wildlife Services office toll free at 1-866-4USDA-WS (1-866-487-3297).

For general information on avian influenza and emergency response, go to **www.aphis.usda.gov/animal-health/aiupdates**.

USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer, and lender.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Improving Biosecurity With Wildlife Management Practices:

Reducing Water Access



Avian influenza viruses and other pathogens that impact domestic poultry often cause little or no illness in wildlife. For this reason, apparently healthy wild birds and mammals could spread disease onto farms when they are attracted to areas with abundant food, water, and/or shelter.

You can build on and enhance your farm biosecurity by putting wildlife management practices in place. There are several nonlethal ways to make farms less welcoming to wildlife.

Waterfowl, as well as other birds and mammals, are attracted to water for drinking, bathing, feeding, and loafing. The practices below can help you manage water resources at your farm to prevent wildlife from coming into direct contact with your poultry, as well as to avoid accidentally transporting wildlife fecal material and secretions into your facilities on boots, equipment, and food.

There are several nonlethal management methods for reducing wildlife's potential spread of disease on farms.

Removing Standing Water



Even small, shallow pools of standing water, such as those found in tire ruts, can attract waterfowl and other wildlife. So grade your property to avoid pooling water. We recommend a minimum slope of half an inch per foot. You should fill and/or grade all areas where standing water is seen for more than 24 hours after a heavy rainfall. Where standing water is unavoidable, make sure workers don't walk or move equipment in or near the area. This prevents possible contamination of boots and equipment.

Managing Ponds and Basins



Wildlife are attracted to ponds, catchment basins, and manmade irrigation structures. To make these areas less desirable to most wildlife species, you may want to manage vegetation on the banks. However, this may make the area more attractive to geese. You may need to obtain a permit to manage vegetation around ponds and other water sources per the Clean Water Act. Please consult with a wildlife or wetlands professional before removing such vegetation.

Fencing can also be used to separate natural ponds or vegetation areas from active areas around poultry facilities. You can grid ponds with wires or ropes to discourage waterfowl from landing on the water. Floating a boat or bird deterrent balls on the pond and using predator decoys or other scare devices may also be effective, but the decoys should be moved frequently to prevent wildlife habituation.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Filtering Surface Water

Avian influenza viruses can be spread through contaminated water. Never use untreated surface water to water poultry or clean equipment, barns, or other facilities. If you must use surface water, treat the water or install filtration to remove pathogens. Test the water quality regularly to make sure the water treatment or filtration is effective.





Recommended Actions

- Conduct a wildlife assessment at your farm. Do wild animals have access to food, water, and shelter on your site? If so, learn about and use wildlife management methods to improve your biosecurity.
- Keep waterfowl and other wildlife off of your farm by removing standing water and preventing access to ponds and basins.
- Do not use untreated or unfiltered surface water to wet poultry or clean equipment, barns, or other facilities.
- Do not walk or drive trucks, tractors, or other equipment through areas where waterfowl or other wildlife fecal material may be present.

Please note that the lethal removal of native wildlife is regulated under Federal and State laws. The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) and other experts do not recommend lethally removing native wild birds to prevent the spread of highly pathogenic avian influenza or other diseases. Because wild birds are abundant and constantly moving, using lethal methods is not practical or environmentally sound. It is much more effective to remove sources of wildlife attraction than to manage wild animals after they have arrived on your property.

Learn More

If you have specific questions about wildlife management on your farm or need help conducting a wildlife assessment, call your nearest USDA Wildlife Services office toll free at 1-866-4USDA-WS (1-866-487-3297).

For general information on avian influenza and emergency response, go to **www.aphis.usda.gov/animal-health/aiupdates.**

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Colorado State University
Extension

Home-Produced Chicken Eggs

Fact Sheet No. 9.377 Food and Nutrition Series | Food Safety

by M. Bunning and J. Avens*

Before establishing a backyard chicken flock, check local laws and homeowners' association (HOA) covenants. Chickens are not allowed to be raised in many urban areas. The number of chickens, distance from property lines, and type of house may be defined in local regulations.

Poultry may carry bacteria such as *Salmonella* and *Campylobacter* that can cause illness to you and your family. Infected birds do not usually appear to be sick and baby chicks may be especially prone to shed these microorganisms. Even eggs with clean, uncracked shells may occasionally contain bacteria. While anyone can become ill from exposure to these microorganisms, the risk of infection is especially high for children, pregnant women, the elderly, and persons with weakened immune systems. If small children handle eggs, always supervise hand washing afterwards.



Steps to Ensure Safe, Home-produced Chicken Eggs

Caring for the Flock

- Maintaining the flock in an enclosed shed is often a local requirement and will help protect the flock from predators and make egg collecting easier.
- Eggs will stay cleaner if the shed area is kept clean and dry. Maintain floor litter in good condition. Thoroughly clean and disinfect the shed at least twice a year. Obtain an approved disinfectant from your feed store and apply according to directions.
- Allow one nest for every three to four chickens and make sure nests are large enough for your hens. To protect eggs, pad nests with straw or wood chips. Clean out nest boxes once a week to remove dirty litter and manure and replace with clean nesting material.
- Allow adequate nest space and plenty of clean nesting material to help to ensure clean eggs and limit egg breakage.
- Provide a perch above the floor over a dropping box away from the nests. Chickens will roost on the perch to sleep and defecate into the wire-mesh covered dropping box.

Caring for the Eggs

Collect the eggs often. Eggs that spend more time in the nest have an increased chance of becoming dirty, broken, or lower in quality. Collecting eggs at least twice daily is recommended, preferably before noon. Consider a third collection in late afternoon or early evening, especially in hot or cold weather. Coated wire baskets or plastic egg flats are good containers for collecting eggs. Discard eggs with broken or cracked shells.

Cleaning. Dirty eggs can be a health hazard. Eggs with dirt and debris can be cleaned with fine sandpaper, a brush, or emery cloth. If eggs need to be washed, the temperature of the water should be at least 20F warmer than the egg. This will prevent the egg contents from contracting and

*M. Bunning, Colorado State University, food science and human nutrition, Extension food safety specialist and assistant professor; J. Avens, professor, food science and human nutrition. 3/2010



Quick Facts

- Eggs from your own backyard chicken flock can be a convenient and nutritious source of protein, plus they offer the added reward of producing your own food.
- To ensure egg safety and quality, home producers should manage chickens and handle eggs properly.
- Following these practical tips can help you enjoy safe home-produced eggs.

© Colorado State University Extension. 3/10.

www.ext.colostate.edu

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)



producing a vacuum. It will also prevent microscopic bacteria from being pulled by vacuum through the pores of the egg. A mild, non-foaming, unscented detergent approved for washing eggs can be used. A dishwashing liquid that is free of scents and dyes is acceptable. Eggs can be sanitized by dipping in a solution of 1 tablespoon household bleach to 1 gallon of water before storage. Dry eggs before storing because moisture may enter the shell pores as eggs cool on refrigeration.

Storage. Store eggs in the main section of the refrigerator at 35F to 40F; the shelves in the door tend to be warmer than interior shelves. If collected and stored properly, eggs can have a safe shelf life of greater than three weeks. Date the storage carton or container and use older eggs first. If you have more eggs than you can use, you can break them out of their shells and freeze them. Only freeze fresh eggs. Beat until just blended, pour into freezer containers, seal tightly, label with the number of eggs and the date. Add a small amount of salt, sugar, or corn syrup to prevent gelling and improve the keeping quality of the eggs. It's a good idea to note any additional ingredients on the freezer container. The whites and yolks may also be frozen separately.

Preparation. Never eat eggs raw. Undercooked egg whites and yolks have been associated with outbreaks of *Salmonella enteritidis* infections. To prevent illness from bacteria, cook eggs until yolks are firm and cook foods containing eggs thoroughly to 160F. Use a food thermometer to be sure. Do not keep cooked or raw eggs at room temperature for more than two hours.

Caring for Manure

- Compost chicken manure to proper temperatures to kill harmful bacteria before being used to fertilize garden plots that are used for growing fruits and vegetables. Improperly applied manure can be a source of bacterial contamination for produce grown in the garden. A better option is to use chicken manure in flower gardens, shrub borders, and other nonfood gardens however chicken manure can be high in nitrates and may damage plants if applied directly.

Caring for Yourself

- Always wash your hands with soap and water after handling eggs, chickens, or anything in their environment.
- Do not wash feed and water dishes from the chicken shed in the kitchen sink.
- In Colorado, there are no laws that prevent the sale of eggs by the producer from a home laying flock. Small egg producers are exempt from licensing requirements as long as the eggs are sold directly to the final consumer of the eggs. If the eggs are sold to restaurants, stores, commercial establishments or another egg distributor, then an Egg Producer/Dealer License is required.
- If you choose to share eggs from your flock with friends and neighbors it is important to follow the safety recommendations outlined in this fact sheet. Use generic egg cartons that do not display a store or brand name and provide the date eggs were collected. Plastic egg holders sold for camping or plastic egg trays available from farm supply stores are good options for distributing eggs because they can be washed and reused.

When sharing eggs from your flock with friends and neighbors, it is important to follow the food safety recommendations in this fact sheet and use generic egg containers that show the collection date.

Home Chicken Flock Management Resources

Mississippi State University Extension Service. The Home Flock, www.poultry.msstate.edu/extension/pdf/home_floks.pdf\.

North Carolina Cooperative Extension Service. Small Flock Management, www.ces.ncsu.edu/depts/poulsci/tech_manuals/small_flock_resources.html#eggs.

Sustainable Agriculture Research and Education.Profitable Poultry: Raising Birds on Pasture, www.sare.org/publications/poultry.htm.

References

American Egg Board Eggcyclopedia, www.aeb.org/.

CDC Health Risks Associated with Raising Chickens, www.cdc.gov/.

Colorado Department of Agriculture. Guidelines for egg washing for small flock owners, www.colorado.gov/.

Colorado Department of Agriculture. Eggs, www.colorado.gov/cs/Satellite/Agriculture-Main/CDAG/1167928229830.

Davis, J.G. and C.R. Wilson. 2005. Choosing a Soil Amendment. Colorado State University Extension Fact Sheet 7.235, www.ext.colostate.edu/pubs/garden/07235.html.

Moreng, R. and J. Avens. 1991. Poultry Science and Production. Waveland Press, Inc. Prospect Heights, IL.

University of New Hampshire Cooperative Extension. Producing Your Own Eggs, http://extension.unh.edu/resources/representation/Resource000472_Rep494.pdf.

USDA Food Safety and Inspection Service. Shell Eggs from Farm to Table, www.fsis.usda.gov/Factsheets/Focus_On_Shell_Eggs/index.asp.

Virginia Cooperative Extension. Proper Handling of Eggs: From Hen to Consumption by PJ Clauser, http://pubs.ext.vt.edu/2902/2902-1091/2902-1091.pdf.

Colorado State University, U.S. Department of Agriculture and Colorado counties cooperating. CSU Extension programs are available to all without discrimination. No endorsement of products mentioned is intended nor is criticism implied of products not mentioned.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)



City of Highland Park

Backyard Chicken Keeping Application Packet

2019

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Contents

Getting Started **3**
Chicken Keeping Permit Application **4**
Chicken Keeping Guidelines **5**
Side Yard Permit Exception Application **6**
Setback Permit Exception Application **7**
Educational Materials and Resources **8**
Infectious Diseases 9
Biosecurity 13
Wildlife Management 15
Food Safety 21

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

City of Highland Park

Backyard Chicken Keeping
Getting Started

Dear Resident,

Thank you for your interest in keeping backyard chickens in Highland Park! This application packet contains all of the materials and information that you will need to get started. Please refer to the step-by-step guide below to ensure that you have met all of the necessary requirements for keeping chickens in Highland Park.

Step 1: Register for a Livestock Premises ID from the Illinois Department of Agriculture.

The Livestock Premises program is a registry of chicken flocks throughout the State of Illinois that is intended to protect flocks and flock owners in the case of a disease outbreak. It allows the Illinois Department of Agriculture to monitor the spread of disease and promptly notify flock owners if there is an outbreak in the area. All information is kept entirely confidential.

Register Online: *https://www2.illinois.gov/sites/agr/Animals/AnimalHealth/Pages/Premises-Registration.aspx*.

Step 2: Read and review Highland Park's *Chicken Keeping Guidelines* (page 5) to ensure that you meet all requirements.

Step 4: Read and review the educational materials on *Biosecurity*, *Wildlife Management*, *Food Safety*, and *Infectious Diseases* (pages 8-22).

Step 5: Complete the Chicken Keeping Permit Application (page 4) and obtain a building permit from the Community Development Department to install a chicken coop.

Please include proof of registration with the Illinois Department of Agriculture Livestock Premises program, permit exception applications if applicable, and a $50 permit fee. Please return your completed application to the Community Development Department. Chicken Keeping Permits are valid for the period of January 1 – December 31st of the year of issuance and must be renewed annually.

Step 6: Complete the Permit Exception Applications if applicable (pages 6-7).

Residents who would like to keep chickens but cannot meet the required setback limitations or zoning requirements requiring coops to be located in rear yards may complete a Permit Exception Application. Please include any Permit Exception Applications with your completed Chicken Keeping Application.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Chicken Keeping Permit Application

City of Highland Park

Community Development Department
1150 Half Day Road, Highland Park, Illinois 60035
Ph: 847.432.0867 www.cityhpil.com

Applicant Information

Name of Property Owner(s) / Applicant (s) Responsible for the Coop and the Hens

Street Address Where Hens Will Be Kept

(c) _____ _____

(h) _____ _____

Phone Number(s) E-mail(s)

_____ _____

Number of Hens (maximum allowed is 6) IL. Dept. of Agriculture Premise ID Number

Additional Requirements

Please read and initial each item below

_____ I have included the following with this application:

- ☐ Proof of Registration with the Illinois Department of Agriculture Livestock Premises
- ☐ Chicken Coop Building Permit and Approved Permit Exceptions if Applicable
- ☐ Permit Fee ($50)

_____ I have received and reviewed the educational materials included in this application packet.

_____ I have reviewed and understand the City's regulations pertaining to backyard chicken keeping.

_____ I understand that this Chicken Keeping Permit is to be renewed annually.

_____ I understand that a Chicken Keeping Permit will not be issued until the Accessory Structure Chicken Coop final inspection has been completed and approved.

_____ I understand that violations of the City's chicken keeping ordinances set forth in Chapters 90 and 95 of the City Code may result in the issuance of a citation requiring an appearance before an Administrative Hearing Officer and that a Chicken Keeping Permit may be revoked by the City upon the occurrence of three violations of Section 90.260 of the City Code within a 12-month period.

I certify that I intend to keep chickens and operate the coop in compliance with all applicable City, County, State, and Federal laws.

Signature of Applicant: _____ Date: _____

Office use only

Received date: _____ Payment Type: _____ Paid Amount: $_____ Permit Approved: _____

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

City of Highland Park

Chicken Keeping Guidelines

The information provided on this page is intended to summarize the requirements, conditions, and specifications outlined in the City Code pertaining to backyard chicken keeping. Please refer to City Code Sections 90.260 and 95.001(N) for the complete text which can be found on the City's website at www.cityhpil.com.

REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION

- All flock owners must register for a Livestock Premises ID from the Illinois Department of Agriculture and maintain proof of current registration on site at all times.
- All flock owners must obtain a building permit pursuant to Chapters 170 and 174 of the City Code from the Community Development Office prior to the construction or modification of a chicken coop and must provide proof of such building permit being obtained as part of the Chicken Keeping Permit application.
- All flock owners must obtain a Chicken Keeping Permit from the City and pay the associated Chicken Keeping Permit fee. Chicken Keeping Permits are valid for the period of January 1 – December 31 for the year of issuance and are to be renewed annually.

GENERAL GUIDELINES

- A maximum of six (6) hens are permitted on any property.
- Roosters are prohibited.
- Hens must be confined to a coop or enclosed chicken run at all times.

ZONING REQUIREMENTS

- Chicken keeping shall be limited to properties zoned for single-family residential use.
- Coops shall be constructed in the rear yard and must be set back 8 feet from property lines and 10 feet from any occupied residence.
    - Properties which do not have a rear yard may apply for a permit exception to locate a chicken coop in a side yard.
    - Properties which have a rear yard that does not allow for the location of a chicken coop that is set back at least 8 feet from all property lines may apply for a permit exception to locate a chicken coop in the rear yard that is set back at least 3 feet from all property lines and not in a utility easement with screening along each side of the chicken coop located less than 8 feet from a property line.
- Applicants must obtain a building permit from the Community Development Department prior to construction of a chicken coop. Completed coops shall be subject to an initial inspection to ensure compliance with municipal regulations.

ENCLOSURE SPECIFICATIONS

- Chicken coops must be of sufficient size and strength to protect hens from predators and weather elements, including extreme temperatures.
- Coops must provide at least 4 square feet per hen, and may not exceed 8 feet in height. Coops may additionally provide open space for hens in the form of an enclosed chicken run, provided they fall within the required setbacks.

SANITATION AND NUISANCE

- Hens must be kept, housed, and maintained in a safe and humane manner.
- Chicken coops must be kept in a clean and sanitary condition at all times so as to not cause any public or private nuisance resulting from offensive odor, excessive waste, or the presence of rodents or pests.
- Chicken feed must be stored in rodent-proof containers.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

City of Highland Park

Chicken Keeping Side Yard Permit Exception Application

Permit Exception Application to Locate a Chicken Coop in a Side Yard

Properties which do not have a rear yard may apply for a permit exception to locate a chicken coop in a side yard. Permit exception requests are subject to administrative review by City staff and must be approved by the City Manager. To apply for a permit exception to locate a chicken coop in a side yard of your property due to your property not having a rear yard, please complete the following permit exception application and return it to the Community Development Department located on the 2nd floor of the Public Services Building at 1150 Half Day Road.

1. Name: _____
2. Address: _____
3. Phone Number: _____
4. Email Address: _____
5. Please provide an explanation of your need for a permit to locate a chicken coop in a side yard:

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

6. Please attach an aerial image with a depiction of where you propose to locate a chicken coop on your property.

Applicant signature: _____ Date: _____

For office use only

Side Yard Permit Exception Approved: __ Side Yard Permit Exception Denied: __

City Manager Authorization: _____ Date: _____

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

City of Highland Park

Chicken Keeping Setback Permit Exception Application

Permit Exception Application to Locate a Chicken Coop within a Setback of Less Than Eight Feet from a Property Line

A property with a rear yard that does not practically allow for the location of a chicken coop that is set back at least eight feet from all property lines may apply for a permit exception to construct a chicken coop with a three foot setback from property lines with required screening along the portions of the coop which encroach into the required eight foot setback. Chicken coops may not be constructed or installed within a utility easement. Permit exception requests are subject to administrative review by City staff and must be approved by the City Manager. To apply for a permit exception to locate a chicken coop with a setback of less than eight feet from a property line, please complete the following permit exception application and return it to the Community Development Department located on the 2nd floor of the Public Services Building at 1150 Half Day Road.

1. Name: _____
2. Address: _____
3. Phone Number: _____
4. Email Address: _____
5. Please provide an explanation of why the proposed chicken coop cannot be constructed within the eight foot setback requirement on your property:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

6. Please attach a photograph or aerial image of the rear yard showing the existing conditions of the rear yard which prohibit the chicken coop from being built within the eight foot setback.
7. Please attach a depiction of an aerial photograph or plat of survey of where exactly the chicken coop is proposed to be installed.

Applicant signature: _____ Date: _____

For office use only

Setback Permit Exception Approved: __ Setback Permit Exception Denied: __

City Manager Authorization: _____ Date: _____

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

City of Highland Park

Chicken Keeping Educational Materials and Resources

The City of Highland Park provides all applicants with educational materials pertaining to biosecurity, wildlife management, food safety, and infectious diseases. The resources on the following pages are provided by federal and state public health professionals, and are intended to support flock owners in becoming well informed of the risks associated with backyard chicken keeping and better prepared to protect their health and the health of their neighbors.

Infectious Diseases may pose significant harm to backyard chickens and/or humans. Knowing the signs and symptoms of common poultry diseases and how they are spread can help flock owners prevent serious illness. Information about common infectious diseases can be found on pages 9-12.

Biosecurity refers to everything that is done to keep diseases and the pathogens that carry them away from birds, property, and people. You will find some basic information about biosecurity and tips to prevent poultry diseases on pages 13-14.

Wildlife Management refers to any preventative measures that can be taken to protect your chickens from predators and to prevent the attraction of local wildlife to your chicken coop. You will find information about useful wildlife management practices on pages 15-20.

Food Safety refers to the practices to ensure the safe handling, preparation, and consumption of eggs produced by backyard chickens. Information about eggs and food safety can be found on pages 21-22.

Other Helpful Resources

USDA Defend the Flock Resource Center
https://www.aphis.usda.gov/aphis/ourfocus/animalhealth/animal-disease-information/avian/defend-the-flock-program/dtf-resources

CDC Healthy Pets, Healthy People: Backyard Poultry
https://www.cdc.gov/healthypets/pets/farm-animals/backyard-poultry.html

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH
IDPH
PROTECTING HEALTH, IMPROVING LIVES

Human Health Concerns Related to Raising Poultry

An increasing number of citizens want to raise chickens in urban environments as a hobby or they may believe this method of raising birds for food may be safer or less expensive. Citizens should check to make sure that flocks are allowed in the area where they reside before purchasing poultry. This document examines the public health significance of some common concerns about urban poultry farming.

Bacterial diseases

Salmonella and *Campylobacter* are common public health hazards potentially associated with chicken contact. These bacteria are carried by healthy chickens and are communicable to people through direct contact, exposure to manure, or consumption of undercooked chicken and eggs. Infection is characterized by diarrhea, vomiting, fever, and/or abdominal cramps; small children, elderly persons, and those with weakened immune systems are more susceptible to severe illness. Young birds may be especially prone to shed these organisms in their droppings. This poses a hazard to anyone who comes into contact with the droppings. The public health hazards associated with *Salmonella* and *Campylobacter* are expected to be limited to those who are in contact with the chickens or their droppings or consume their meat or eggs without thorough cooking. There have been several multi-state outbreaks of human *Salmonella* infections from handling baby chicks. These hazards could be mitigated by avoiding contact with poultry feces, carefully washing hands with soap and water after handling the birds, avoiding hand-to-mouth contact while working with birds and education about food safety.

Histoplasmosis

Histoplasmosis can cause a respiratory disease with cough and shortness of breath. The fungal organism causing this disease is present throughout the Midwest but can be concentrated in areas with quantities of bird droppings. Persons acquire the disease by inhalation of the organism from the environment. Therefore, it is critical that flock owners have a method to maintain the property to minimize the accumulation of bird droppings. Animal waste should be disposed of in a safe manner.

Avian influenza (bird flu)

Avian influenza is a theoretical public health hazard potentially associated with urban chicken farming. Birds can shed the organism in the saliva, nasal secretions and feces. Avian influenza is a viral disease of birds that is communicable to people through exposure to respiratory or fecal secretions. The risk of human avian influenza infections in the United States is extremely low and is expected to be limited to those who are in contact with infected chickens.

Exotic Newcastle disease

Exotic Newcastle disease, a viral disease that is not normally found in the United States, is not a significant public health hazard in this context. While exotic Newcastle disease can cause mild eye infections in people, the greater concern is that the introduction of exotic Newcastle disease

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

in privately owned chicken flocks can cause major economic damage in communities where commercial chicken farming is an important industry.

Attraction of predators

The attraction of predators is a public health hazard potentially associated with urban chicken farming. The presence of chickens on a property might attract urban predators such as stray dogs, foxes and coyotes. This would increase the probability of conflict between humans and predators in the urban environment (e.g., animal bites). This hazard could be mitigated by requiring flock owners to provide sufficient structural protection to prevent predator access to their flocks.

Attraction of rodents

The attraction of rodents is a public health hazard potentially associated with urban chicken farming. Failure to maintain a clean environment for the chickens could attract mice or rats to a property. This hazard could be mitigated by educating flock owners on the proper care and maintenance of chicken flocks including the proper storage of bird feed.

Nuisance issues

The odor and noise that might be associated with urban chicken farming are not public health hazards. Poultry may escape into neighbors' yards. Flies might be attracted to the area unless adequate fly control is practiced. Communities are advised to have a system in place for handling public complaints regarding these issues if they allow urban poultry flocks. To decrease noise issues, banning roosters may be advisable.

Management and handling of poultry in small backyard flocks

1. Keep baby chicks and adult poultry away from persons with weaker immune systems, including the elderly, pregnant women, diabetics, patients receiving chemotherapy and people infected with HIV.
2. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention recommends that person not keep chickens if the household has children younger than five years of age.
3. Make sure that people who handle the chickens or their droppings, wash hands properly with soap and water following contact.
4. Do not eat or drink around the poultry.
5. Keep poultry away from food preparation areas.
6. Do not wash items, such as water or food dishes, from chicken coops in the kitchen sink.
7. Do not allow poultry to roam in the house.
8. Maintain the area where the poultry are present in a sanitary manner.
9. See your physician if you experience fever and diarrhea.

Conclusion

The public health hazards potentially associated with urban chicken farming should be weighed against individual and community benefits. Public health infectious disease hazards can be mitigated by education and regulation and are expected to be limited to those who are in contact with the chickens or consuming their meat or eggs without thorough cooking.

Communities that permit urban chicken farming are advised to ensure that flock owners receive educational materials on infectious diseases, animal husbandry, food safety and biosecurity. These communities also should have a system in place for responding to community complaints.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CDC 24/7: Saving Lives, Protecting People™

CDC recommendations for keeping live poultry

- Always wash your hands thoroughly with soap and water
  - After handling poultry
  - After handling poultry food and water dishes or other equipment
  - After cleaning poultry coops, or anything in enclosures such as perches or other equipment
  - After being in areas near poultry even if you did not touch the birds
  - Before you eat, drink, or smoke
- Adults should supervise hand washing for children under 5 years of age.
- Use hand sanitizer if soap and water are not readily available. Be sure to have an alcohol-based hand sanitizer that contains at least 60% alcohol near the poultry enclosure to encourage guests and children to clean their hands after handling poultry.



Person washing their hands with soap and water.

- Do not let children younger than 5 years of age handle or touch chicks, ducklings, or other live poultry without supervision. Children younger than 5 years of age are more likely to get sick from exposure to germs like *Salmonella*.
  - Don't give live baby chicks and ducklings to young children as gifts or Easter presents. Because their immune systems are still developing, children are more likely to get sick from germs commonly associated with live baby poultry, such as *Salmonella*, *Campylobacter*, and *E. coli*.
  - Make sure that your children and anyone who is visiting your home follow these rules as well.
- Do not let live poultry inside the house, in bathrooms, or especially in areas where food or drink is prepared, served, or stored, such as kitchens or outdoor patios.
- Do not eat or drink in the area where the live poultry live or roam.
- Don't snuggle, kiss, or touch your mouth to live baby poultry.
- Set aside a pair of shoes to wear while taking care of poultry and keep those shoes outside of the house.
- Stay outdoors when cleaning any equipment or materials used to raise or care for live poultry, such as cages, feeds, or water containers.

Safe egg handling

- Always wash your hands with soap and water after handling eggs, chickens, or anything in their environment.
- Collect eggs often. Eggs that spend a significant amount of time in the nest can become dirty or break. Cracked eggs should be thrown away because bacteria on the shell can more easily enter the egg though a cracked shell.
- Refrigerate eggs after collection both to maintain freshness and to slow bacterial growth.
- Eggs with dirt and debris can be cleaned with fine sandpaper, a brush or cloth. Don't wash warm, fresh eggs because colder water can pull bacteria into the egg.
- Cook eggs until both the yolk and white are firm. Egg dishes should be cooked to an internal temperature of 160°F (71°C) or hotter. Raw and undercooked eggs may contain *Salmonella* bacteria that can make you sick.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Bird bites and scratches

Backyard poultry and waterfowl do not have teeth, but their bills and beaks can still cause a lot of damage if they bite you. Germs can spread from poultry bites or pecking and scratches, even when the wound does not seem deep or serious.

- Avoid bites and scratches from your backyard poultry or waterfowl. This will prevent injury and reduce the risk of your poultry spreading germs to you.
- If you are bitten or scratched by poultry, you should:
  - Wash wounds thoroughly with soap and water immediately — hand sanitizer is not as effective at removing germs as washing your hands with soap and water.
  - Seek medical attention and tell your doctor you were bitten or scratched by a bird, especially if:
    - The poultry appears sick.
    - The wound is serious (uncontrolled bleeding, loss of function, extreme pain, or deep wound with the muscle or bone exposed).
    - The wound becomes red, painful, warm, or swollen.
    - It has been more than 5 years since your last tetanus shot.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

United States Department of Agriculture
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service

What is Biosecurity?

Biosecurity refers to everything that's done to keep diseases and the pathogens that carry them – viruses, bacteria, funguses, parasites and other microorganisms – away from birds, property, and people. This includes:

- **Structural biosecurity:** measures used in the physical construction and maintenance of coops, pens, poultry houses, family farms, commercial farms, and other facilities.
- **Operational biosecurity:** practices, procedures, policies that are consistently followed by people.

Biosecurity is a team effort. Everyone involved in raising poultry must use structural and operational biosecurity to prepare for and prevent disease outbreaks throughout the U.S. Put simply: we have to work together to protect our flocks.

What can you do? You can make sure that biosecurity is practiced each and every day. By practicing good biosecurity, you can reduce the risk of infectious diseases being carried onto your property by people, animals, equipment, or vehicles – either accidentally or on purpose. You will also help protect other flocks by preventing the spread of disease.

Here are the basics:

- **Keep visitors to a minimum.** Only allow people who care for your poultry to come in contact with your birds, this includes family and friends. Keep track of everyone who is on your property at all times. Make sure everyone who does have contact with your flock follows biosecurity principles.
- **Wash your hands before and after coming in contact with live poultry.** In addition to potentially spreading disease from farm to farm or bird to bird, you can also spread germs such as Salmonella that can impact human health. Wash with soap and water (always your first choice). If using a hand sanitizer, remove manure, feathers, and other materials first because disinfectants will not penetrate organic matter or caked-on dirt.
- **Provide disposable boot covers (preferred) and/or disinfectant footbaths for anyone having contact with your flock.** If using a footbath, be sure to remove all droppings, mud or debris from boots and shoes using a long-handled scrub brush BEFORE stepping into the disinfectant footbath and always keep it clean.
- **Change clothes before entering the poultry areas and before exiting the property.** Visitors should wear protective outer garments or disposable coveralls, boots and headgear when handling birds, and shower and/or change clothes when leaving the facility.
- **Clean and disinfect any tools or equipment before moving them to a new poultry facility.** Before allowing service vehicles, trucks, tractors or tools and equipment - including egg flats and cases that have come in contact with birds or their droppings - to exit the property, make sure they are cleaned and disinfected to prevent contaminated equipment from transporting disease. Items that cannot be cleaned and disinfected - such as cardboard egg flats - must not be moved or reused.
- **Look for signs of illness.** Know the warning signs of infectious bird diseases.
- **Report sick birds.** Don't wait. If your birds are sick or dying, call a local veterinarian, cooperative extensive service, or state veterinarian. USDA can be reached toll-free at **1-866-536-7593.**

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Backyard Biosecurity

6 Ways To Prevent Poultry Diseases

1 Keep Your Distance.

- Restrict access to your property and your birds. Consider fencing off the area where you keep your birds and make a barrier area if possible.
- Allow only people who take care of your birds to come into contact with them. If visitors have birds of their own, **do not** let them near your birds.
- Game birds and migratory waterfowl should not have contact with your flock because they can carry germs and diseases.



2 Keep It Clean.

- Wear clean clothes, scrub your shoes with disinfectant, and wash your hands thoroughly before entering your bird area.
- Clean cages and change food and water daily.
- Clean and disinfect equipment that comes in contact with your birds or their droppings, including cages and tools. Remove manure before disinfecting.
- Properly dispose of dead birds.



3 Don't Haul Disease Home.

- If you have been near other birds or bird owners, such as at a feed store, clean and disinfect car and truck tires, poultry cages, and equipment before going home.
- Have your birds been to a fair or exhibition? Keep them separated from the rest of your flock for at least 2 weeks after the event.
- New birds should be kept separate from your flock for at least 30 days.



4 Don't Borrow Disease From Your Neighbor.

- Do not share lawn and garden equipment, tools, or poultry supplies with your neighbors or other bird owners.
- If you do bring these items home, clean and disinfect them *before* they reach your property.



5 Know the Warning Signs of Infectious Bird Diseases.

- Sudden increase in bird deaths in your flock
- Sneezing, gasping for air, coughing, and nasal discharge
- Watery and green diarrhea
- Lack of energy and poor appetite
- Drop in egg production or soft- or thin-shelled, misshapen eggs
- Swelling around the eyes, neck, and head
- Purple discoloration of the wattles, combs, and legs (avian influenza)
- Tremors, drooping wings, circling, twisting of the head and neck, or lack of movement (exotic Newcastle disease)

Early detection is important to prevent the spread of disease.



6 Report Sick Birds.

Don't wait. If your birds are sick or dying, call:

- Your local cooperative extension office
- Your veterinarian
- The State Veterinarian or State animal/poultry diagnostic laboratory
- USDA operates a toll-free number **(1–866–536–7593)** with veterinarians to help you. There is no charge for this service.



Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Improving Biosecurity With Wildlife Management Practices:

Preventing Access to Barns and Other Facilities



Avian influenza viruses and other pathogens that impact domestic poultry often cause little or no illness in wildlife. For this reason, apparently healthy wild birds and mammals could spread disease onto farms when they are attracted to areas with abundant food, water, and/or shelter.

You can build on and enhance your farm biosecurity by putting wildlife management practices in place. There are several nonlethal ways to make farms less welcoming to wildlife.

Wild birds and mammals visit barns, silos, and other structures at farms and poultry facilities to nest, rest, or seek shelter. The practices below can help you stop wildlife from nesting and living in and near your poultry facilities, and coming into direct contact with your poultry. Keeping wildlife away from your farm also helps you avoid accidentally transporting wildlife fecal material and secretions into your facilities on boots, equipment, and food.

There are several nonlethal management methods for reducing wildlife's potential spread of disease on farms.

Inspecting Structures



The design of some poultry facilities may help to attract or deter wildlife. For instance, structures with shorter or no eave overhangs are less likely to attract nesting birds. Structures with top-vein ventilation, roof-top vents, and overhead wires may attract perching birds—allowing their feces to drop near or directly onto the barn floor. You can easily spot problem areas by looking for whitewash from bird fecal material on the ground below eaves or on rafters.

Take time to inspect your facilities and look for design elements that may attract wildlife. Biologists with Wildlife Services, a program within the U.S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA) Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, can help you conduct an onsite assessment.

Plugging Holes and Burrows



Plug and patch holes in building exteriors to prevent rodents and wild birds such as European starlings from using them for nesting or shelter. Also, check all screens and door openings regularly and repair or replace them when damaged to prevent wildlife from entering your facilities.

Concrete aprons around building side walls can deter rodents, cottontail rabbits, and other small mammals from burrowing into buildings. Fill small burrows, tunnels, and other holes around structures with gravel.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Installing Barriers, Netting, and Other Deterrents

Wild birds often use ledges, rafters, and eaves as roosting and nesting sites. Install barriers or other deterrents, such as repellent gel or bird spikes, to these areas.

Nylon netting or wire mesh should be tightly secured on all sides and regularly inspected for holes and wear. Ten- or 12-gauge mesh with 1-inch openings will exclude most bird species if it's properly installed and maintained. If it's improperly installed and maintained, exclusion netting can actually benefit nesting birds by forming small pockets that protect their nests from predators, so be sure to inspect it regularly.

Before nesting season begins, remember to wash away or remove old nests per Federal and State regulations. If their nests were successful, birds often return to the same nesting location year after year. Farm managers can consult with local, State, or Federal biologists to learn more about the wildlife nesting period in their area. Please note that it is unlawful to remove native wild bird nests with eggs or young in them.

Recommended Actions

- Conduct a wildlife assessment at your farm. Do wild animals have access to food, water, and shelter on your site? If so, learn about and use wildlife management methods to improve your biosecurity.
- Inspect your buildings and other structures regularly for holes, tears, and other openings that would allow wildlife access to poultry or poultry feed and equipment.
- Prevent wild birds and other wildlife from nesting, roosting, and living in or near your poultry facilities by plugging and patching holes and installing barriers and deterrents.
- Do not walk or drive trucks, tractors, or other equipment through areas where waterfowl or other wildlife fecal material may be present.

Please note that the lethal removal of native wildlife is regulated under Federal and State laws. USDA and other experts do not recommend lethally removing native wild birds to prevent the spread of highly pathogenic avian influenza or other diseases. Because wild birds are abundant and constantly moving, using lethal methods is not practical or environmentally sound. It is much more effective to remove sources of wildlife attraction than to manage wild animals after they have arrived on your property.

Learn More

If you have specific questions about wildlife management on your farm or need help conducting a wildlife assessment, call your nearest USDA Wildlife Services office toll free at 1-866-4USDA-WS (1-866-487-3297).

For general information on avian influenza and emergency response, go to **www.aphis.usda.gov/animal-health/aiupdates.**









USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer, and lender.

Program Aid No. 2210 • Issued October 2016

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Improving Biosecurity With Wildlife Management Practices:

Protecting Food Resources



Avian influenza viruses and other pathogens that impact domestic poultry often cause little or no illness in wildlife. For this reason, apparently healthy wild birds and mammals could spread disease onto farms when they are attracted to areas with abundant food, water, and/or shelter.

You can build on and enhance your farm biosecurity by putting wildlife management practices in place. There are several nonlethal ways to make farms less welcoming to wildlife.

There are several nonlethal management methods for reducing wildlife's potential spread of disease on farms.

Wild birds and mammals are attracted to various food resources that may be found on or near farms or poultry facilities. The practices below can help you manage natural and artificial food resources at your farm to prevent wildlife from coming into direct contact with your poultry, as well as to avoid accidentally transporting wildlife fecal material and secretions into your facilities on boots, equipment, and food.

Reducing Natural Food Sources



Many natural wildlife foods, such as fruits, berries, grass seeds, flowers, and insects, are found on farms. To reduce the number of wild animals attracted to these items, remove fallen fruit and mow the grass frequently. The ideal grass height to reduce most wildlife use is 3 inches or less, although this may make it more attractive to geese. You may also want to consider removing fruit trees, shrubs, and other vegetation if they are located within 3 feet of your poultry barns. Grass, weeds, and shrubbery next to buildings provide cover and feed for wildlife.

Finally, do not feed wild birds or other wildlife on the property, including areas around houses or offices. Bird seed, suet, corn, and other feed encourages wild birds and rodents to visit often.

Preventing Access to Stored Feed



Feed structures should be located on a clean pad for easier cleaning and to reduce their attractiveness to wildlife. We recommend you keep a broom and lidded garbage container near the structures to encourage frequent inspection and cleanup of spilled feed. Even a tiny amount of feed is a meal for a wild bird or rodent. When checking the structure's pipes and connections for leaks, also look for whitewash, droppings, or other signs of wildlife activity, such as tracks or damage from chewing or scratching.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Disposing of Waste

All farms need effective waste disposal methods. Common methods are incineration, composting, and dumpsters/rendering. Unfortunately, these methods can also attract wildlife. Look for signs of wildlife getting into waste, such as digging in compost piles, whitewash, and carcass removal.

To prevent wildlife access to waste, keep carcasses and compost piles covered at all times. Covering them at the end of the day or every other day does not stop wildlife and wild birds such as gulls, crows, ravens, vultures, and eagles from scavenging. Keep trash can and dumpster lids closed and latched to prevent raccoon, feral cat, and rodent access. Carcasses being held for incineration and molded or clumped feed should also be kept in a lidded container. Do not compost or dispose of spoiled feed on the farm. Freezer units may also be used to prevent wildlife access to waste.







Recommended Actions

- Conduct a wildlife assessment at your farm. Do wild animals have access to food, water, and shelter on your site? If so, learn about and use wildlife management methods to improve your biosecurity.
- Reduce the amount of natural wildlife food sources on your property. Mow your grass and remove fallen fruit often.
- Do not feed wildlife.
- Keep areas around stored feed clean and in good working order.
- Store waste and carcasses in covered containers.
- Do not walk or drive trucks, tractors, or other equipment through areas where waterfowl or other wildlife fecal material may be present.

Please note that the lethal removal of native wildlife is regulated under Federal and State laws. The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) and other experts do not recommend lethally removing native wild birds to prevent the spread of highly pathogenic avian influenza or other diseases. Because wild birds are abundant and constantly moving, using lethal methods is not practical or environmentally sound. It is much more effective to remove sources of wildlife attraction than to manage wild animals after they have arrived on your property.

Learn More

If you have specific questions about wildlife management on your farm or need help conducting a wildlife assessment, call your nearest USDA Wildlife Services office toll free at 1-866-4USDA-WS (1-866-487-3297).

For general information on avian influenza and emergency response, go to **www.aphis.usda.gov/animal-health/aiupdates**.

USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer, and lender.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Improving Biosecurity With Wildlife Management Practices:

Reducing Water Access



Avian influenza viruses and other pathogens that impact domestic poultry often cause little or no illness in wildlife. For this reason, apparently healthy wild birds and mammals could spread disease onto farms when they are attracted to areas with abundant food, water, and/or shelter.

You can build on and enhance your farm biosecurity by putting wildlife management practices in place. There are several nonlethal ways to make farms less welcoming to wildlife.

Waterfowl, as well as other birds and mammals, are attracted to water for drinking, bathing, feeding, and loafing. The practices below can help you manage water resources at your farm to prevent wildlife from coming into direct contact with your poultry, as well as to avoid accidentally transporting wildlife fecal material and secretions into your facilities on boots, equipment, and food.

There are several nonlethal management methods for reducing wildlife's potential spread of disease on farms.

Removing Standing Water



Even small, shallow pools of standing water, such as those found in tire ruts, can attract waterfowl and other wildlife. So grade your property to avoid pooling water. We recommend a minimum slope of half an inch per foot. You should fill and/or grade all areas where standing water is seen for more than 24 hours after a heavy rainfall. Where standing water is unavoidable, make sure workers don't walk or move equipment in or near the area. This prevents possible contamination of boots and equipment.

Managing Ponds and Basins



Wildlife are attracted to ponds, catchment basins, and manmade irrigation structures. To make these areas less desirable to most wildlife species, you may want to manage vegetation on the banks. However, this may make the area more attractive to geese. You may need to obtain a permit to manage vegetation around ponds and other water sources per the Clean Water Act. Please consult with a wildlife or wetlands professional before removing such vegetation.

Fencing can also be used to separate natural ponds or vegetation areas from active areas around poultry facilities. You can grid ponds with wires or ropes to discourage waterfowl from landing on the water. Floating a boat or bird deterrent balls on the pond and using predator decoys or other scare devices may also be effective, but the decoys should be moved frequently to prevent wildlife habituation.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Filtering Surface Water

Avian influenza viruses can be spread through contaminated water. Never use untreated surface water to water poultry or clean equipment, barns, or other facilities. If you must use surface water, treat the water or install filtration to remove pathogens. Test the water quality regularly to make sure the water treatment or filtration is effective.





Recommended Actions

- Conduct a wildlife assessment at your farm. Do wild animals have access to food, water, and shelter on your site? If so, learn about and use wildlife management methods to improve your biosecurity.
- Keep waterfowl and other wildlife off of your farm by removing standing water and preventing access to ponds and basins.
- Do not use untreated or unfiltered surface water to wet poultry or clean equipment, barns, or other facilities.
- Do not walk or drive trucks, tractors, or other equipment through areas where waterfowl or other wildlife fecal material may be present.

Please note that the lethal removal of native wildlife is regulated under Federal and State laws. The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) and other experts do not recommend lethally removing native wild birds to prevent the spread of highly pathogenic avian influenza or other diseases. Because wild birds are abundant and constantly moving, using lethal methods is not practical or environmentally sound. It is much more effective to remove sources of wildlife attraction than to manage wild animals after they have arrived on your property.

Learn More

If you have specific questions about wildlife management on your farm or need help conducting a wildlife assessment, call your nearest USDA Wildlife Services office toll free at 1-866-4USDA-WS (1-866-487-3297).

For general information on avian influenza and emergency response, go to **www.aphis.usda.gov/animal-health/aiupdates.**

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Colorado State University
Extension

Home-Produced Chicken Eggs

Fact Sheet No. 9.377 Food and Nutrition Series | Food Safety

by M. Bunning and J. Avens*

Before establishing a backyard chicken flock, check local laws and homeowners' association (HOA) covenants. Chickens are not allowed to be raised in many urban areas. The number of chickens, distance from property lines, and type of house may be defined in local regulations.

Poultry may carry bacteria such as *Salmonella* and *Campylobacter* that can cause illness to you and your family. Infected birds do not usually appear to be sick and baby chicks may be especially prone to shed these microorganisms. Even eggs with clean, uncracked shells may occasionally contain bacteria. While anyone can become ill from exposure to these microorganisms, the risk of infection is especially high for children, pregnant women, the elderly, and persons with weakened immune systems. If small children handle eggs, always supervise hand washing afterwards.

Steps to Ensure Safe, Home-produced Chicken Eggs

Caring for the Flock

- Maintaining the flock in an enclosed shed is often a local requirement and will help protect the flock from predators and make egg collecting easier.
- Eggs will stay cleaner if the shed area is kept clean and dry. Maintain floor litter in good condition. Thoroughly clean and disinfect the shed at least twice a year. Obtain an approved disinfectant from your feed store and apply according to directions.
- Allow one nest for every three to four chickens and make sure nests are large enough for your hens. To protect eggs, pad nests with straw or wood chips. Clean out nest boxes once a week to remove dirty litter and manure and replace with clean nesting material.
- Allow adequate nest space and plenty of clean nesting material to help to ensure clean eggs and limit egg breakage.
- Provide a perch above the floor over a dropping box away from the nests. Chickens will roost on the perch to sleep and defecate into the wire-mesh covered dropping box.



Caring for the Eggs

Collect the eggs often. Eggs that spend more time in the nest have an increased chance of becoming dirty, broken, or lower in quality. Collecting eggs at least twice daily is recommended, preferably before noon. Consider a third collection in late afternoon or early evening, especially in hot or cold weather. Coated wire baskets or plastic egg flats are good containers for collecting eggs. Discard eggs with broken or cracked shells.

Cleaning. Dirty eggs can be a health hazard. Eggs with dirt and debris can be cleaned with fine sandpaper, a brush, or emery cloth. If eggs need to be washed, the temperature of the water should be at least 20F warmer than the egg. This will prevent the egg contents from contracting and

*M. Bunning, Colorado State University, food science and human nutrition, Extension food safety specialist and assistant professor; J. Avens, professor, food science and human nutrition. 3/2010



Quick Facts

- Eggs from your own backyard chicken flock can be a convenient and nutritious source of protein, plus they offer the added reward of producing your own food.
- To ensure egg safety and quality, home producers should manage chickens and handle eggs properly.
- Following these practical tips can help you enjoy safe home-produced eggs.

© Colorado State University Extension. 3/10.

www.ext.colostate.edu

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)



producing a vacuum. It will also prevent microscopic bacteria from being pulled by vacuum through the pores of the egg. A mild, non-foaming, unscented detergent approved for washing eggs can be used. A dishwashing liquid that is free of scents and dyes is acceptable. Eggs can be sanitized by dipping in a solution of 1 tablespoon household bleach to 1 gallon of water before storage. Dry eggs before storing because moisture may enter the shell pores as eggs cool on refrigeration.

Storage. Store eggs in the main section of the refrigerator at 35F to 40F; the shelves in the door tend to be warmer than interior shelves. If collected and stored properly, eggs can have a safe shelf life of greater than three weeks. Date the storage carton or container and use older eggs first. If you have more eggs than you can use, you can break them out of their shells and freeze them. Only freeze fresh eggs. Beat until just blended, pour into freezer containers, seal tightly, label with the number of eggs and the date. Add a small amount of salt, sugar, or corn syrup to prevent gelling and improve the keeping quality of the eggs. It's a good idea to note any additional ingredients on the freezer container. The whites and yolks may also be frozen separately.

Preparation. Never eat eggs raw. Undercooked egg whites and yolks have been associated with outbreaks of *Salmonella enteritidis* infections. To prevent illness from bacteria, cook eggs until yolks are firm and cook foods containing eggs thoroughly to 160F. Use a food thermometer to be sure. Do not keep cooked or raw eggs at room temperature for more than two hours.

Caring for Manure

- Compost chicken manure to proper temperatures to kill harmful bacteria before being used to fertilize garden plots that are used for growing fruits and vegetables. Improperly applied manure can be a source of bacterial contamination for produce grown in the garden. A better option is to use chicken manure in flower gardens, shrub borders, and other nonfood gardens however chicken manure can be high in nitrates and may damage plants if applied directly.

Caring for Yourself

- Always wash your hands with soap and water after handling eggs, chickens, or anything in their environment.
- Do not wash feed and water dishes from the chicken shed in the kitchen sink.
- In Colorado, there are no laws that prevent the sale of eggs by the producer from a home laying flock. Small egg producers are exempt from licensing requirements as long as the eggs are sold directly to the final consumer of the eggs. If the eggs are sold to restaurants, stores, commercial establishments or another egg distributor, then an Egg Producer/Dealer License is required.
- If you choose to share eggs from your flock with friends and neighbors it is important to follow the safety recommendations outlined in this fact sheet. Use generic egg cartons that do not display a store or brand name and provide the date eggs were collected. Plastic egg holders sold for camping or plastic egg trays available from farm supply stores are good options for distributing eggs because they can be washed and reused.

When sharing eggs from your flock with friends and neighbors, it is important to follow the food safety recommendations in this fact sheet and use generic egg containers that show the collection date.

Home Chicken Flock Management Resources

Mississippi State University Extension Service. The Home Flock, www.poultry.msstate.edu/extension/pdf/home_floks.pdf\.

North Carolina Cooperative Extension Service. Small Flock Management, www.ces.ncsu.edu/depts/poulsci/tech_manuals/small_flock_resources.html#eggs.

Sustainable Agriculture Research and Education.Profitable Poultry: Raising Birds on Pasture, www.sare.org/publications/poultry.htm.

References

American Egg Board Eggcyclopedia, www.aeb.org/.

CDC Health Risks Associated with Raising Chickens, www.cdc.gov/.

Colorado Department of Agriculture. Guidelines for egg washing for small flock owners, www.colorado.gov/.

Colorado Department of Agriculture. Eggs, www.colorado.gov/cs/Satellite/Agriculture-Main/CDAG/1167928229830.

Davis, J.G. and C.R. Wilson. 2005. Choosing a Soil Amendment. Colorado State University Extension Fact Sheet 7.235, www.ext.colostate.edu/pubs/garden/07235.html.

Moreng, R. and J. Avens. 1991. Poultry Science and Production. Waveland Press, Inc. Prospect Heights, IL.

University of New Hampshire Cooperative Extension. Producing Your Own Eggs, http://extension.unh.edu/resources/representation/Resource000472_Rep494.pdf.

USDA Food Safety and Inspection Service. Shell Eggs from Farm to Table, www.fsis.usda.gov/Factsheets/Focus_On_Shell_Eggs/index.asp.

Virginia Cooperative Extension. Proper Handling of Eggs: From Hen to Consumption by PJ Clauser, http://pubs.ext.vt.edu/2902/2902-1091/2902-1091.pdf.

Colorado State University, U.S. Department of Agriculture and Colorado counties cooperating. CSU Extension programs are available to all without discrimination. No endorsement of products mentioned is intended nor is criticism implied of products not mentioned.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Sec. 14-150. - Feeding of wildlife is prohibited.

It shall be unlawful for any person to knowingly or intentionally place or leave food of any kind outdoors or in a container placed outdoors in such a manner as to create offensive odors or for the purpose of feeding wildlife or to become an attractant to rodents, nuisance birds, wild animals, vermin or insects. Elevated bird feeders are allowed as long as all feed is placed in a container or feeder designed for the specific purpose of feeding birds.

(Ord. No. 19-40, § 1, 9-10-2019)

Secs. 14-151—14-159. - Reserved.

ARTICLE VIII. - KEEPING OF HENS AND OUTDOOR HEN SHELTERS ON RESIDENTIAL LOTS

Sec. 14-160. - Definitions.

As used in this article, the following terms are defined as follows:

Coop means a structure housing hens consisting of a covered inside enclosure.

Hens means the female of the species Gallus gallus domesticus, commonly known as chickens.

Run means an enclosure connected to a coop for the purposes of allowing hens to leave the coop while remaining in an enclosed, predator safe environment.

(Ord. No. 19-42, § 1, 9-24-2019)

Sec. 14-161. - License and permit required.

(a) *License required.* No person shall keep hens within the city without first obtaining a license therefor issued by the city ("chicken license"). The number of locations for which chicken licenses may be issued shall be limited to 25. Chicken licenses shall be issued on a first come, first serve basis and no more than one license shall be allowed per residential lot. If the city receives valid chicken license applications that exceed the maximum number of available licenses, all exceeding applications will be placed on a waiting list in the order that they were received, which waiting list will be maintained by the city manager or city manager's designee. Chicken licenses are valid for up to one year. An annual license fee of $25.00 will be required prior to the city's issuance of the chicken license and the applicant's purchasing of the hens. A building inspection and the city's approval of the construction and installation of any run, coop or other enclosure used for the housing of hens is required prior to obtaining a chicken license. Proof of premise registration with the Illinois Department of Agriculture will be required prior to the issuance of the initial chicken license and any renewal licenses. A chicken license for keeping hens shall not be transferable or run with the land, but shall terminate and become invalid upon the licensee no longer occupying the property for which the license was issued.

(b) *Building permit required.* Any run, coop, and other enclosure used for housing hens may be erected only after obtaining a building permit, as provided herein.

(c) *Renewal license.* A renewal chicken license will be required each year after the issuance of the initial chicken license, with no additional building inspection required. An administrative fee of $25.00 will be required for each renewal license. Applicants must submit a renewal chicken license application, at least 21 days prior to

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

January 1 of each year. If a chicken license expires without timely renewal, the next applicant on the waiting list will be contacted by the city to confirm participation and processing of the chicken license application. That waiting list applicant will have 30 days to resubmit the application for a chicken license if changes are necessary to the original application.

(Ord. No. 19-42, § 1, 9-24-2019)

Sec. 14-162. - License and permit application process.

Any applicant for a license for keeping hens or for a building permit to erect any run, coop, and/or other enclosure used for housing hens must submit the following to the public works director:

(a) A completed application and questionnaire on forms provided by the city.

(b) A completed building permit application, including a plat of survey accurately depicting the potential location of a coop, run or other enclosure used for the housing of hens on the applicant's property.

(c) The required license fee for a license to keep hens in the amount of $25.00 and the required building permit fee, if any, for the coop, run and/or enclosure used for the hens. The building permit fee for a coop, run and/or other enclosure used for housing hens shall be the same fee as for a shed.

(d) Once the construction and installation of the coop, run and/or other enclosure is complete, the city will inspect the site for construction and installation approval.

(e) After the city has approved the construction and installation of the coop, run and/or other enclosure, the applicant will complete a one-time premise registration with the Illinois Department of Agriculture. A fillable Illinois Premises Identification Registration form is available on the Illinois Department of Agriculture's website.

(f) After the applicant has complied with and completed items (a)—(e) within the timeframes determined by the department of public works, the city will issue the applicant the chicken license. Only after the chicken license has been issued by the city may the licensee obtain hens for location on the licensed premises.

(g) A license for keeping hens shall be granted on an annual basis. The licensee is required to obtain a renewal license by no later than January 1 of each year in order to maintain hens on the premises. The renewal license application must be submitted at least 21 days before January 1 and requires the completion of an updated license application, questionnaire, and submission of the administrative fee.

(h) Chicken licenses may be obtained for coops located on residential property owned by someone other than the applicant as long as the license applicant resides on the property, all requirements of this article have been satisfied and written permission has been granted from the property owner to maintain hens on the property.

(Ord. No. 19-42, § 1, 9-24-2019)

Sec. 14-163. - Regulations for the keeping of hens and hen shelters.

(a) The following regulations shall apply to any person licensed to keep hens and to maintain any outdoor hen shelter on a residential lot within the city:

(1) The keeping or harboring of any rooster is prohibited.

(2) No person shall keep or harbor less than two and no more than six hens on any licensed premises.

(3) Hens are not to be maintained for financial gain or for any business purpose, without maintaining an

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

applicable license issued by the State of Illinois or the City of Rolling Meadows.

(4) Hens shall not be permitted to run at-large in the city. Hens must be kept within a coop with an attached run to protect the hens from predators and to prevent hens from encroaching onto neighboring properties.

(5) The slaughtering of hens on any residential lot is prohibited.

(b) The following regulations shall apply to all hen shelters maintained in the city:

(1) A coop or other covered enclosure shall be provided for housing hens. In addition to the coop, a run area of a minimum of six square feet per hen will be required and a maximum of 100 total square feet will be permitted for both the coop and the run. The maximum roof height of any coop or structure used for housing hens shall not exceed eight feet. For a pitched roof structure, the roof height measurement shall be measured from the midpoint of the pitched roof.

(2) A coop, run or other structure used for housing hens shall be permitted only in conjunction with a single family detached dwelling in an approved residentially zoned district.

(3) A coop, run or other structure used for housing hens shall be located a minimum of ten feet from any lot lines of the licensee's property and shall not be located within ten feet of any residence.

(4) All hens and coops, runs or other structures are prohibited in any front yard or street-facing yards.

(5) Coops or other covered enclosures for housing hens shall be constructed of durable building materials, shall be weatherproofed and contain insulated walls and/or be covered by an insulated blanket, in order to withstand inclement and extreme weather, and shall be secure from any predators. No heat lamps shall be permitted in any coop or other structure used for housing hens.

(6) The interior area of any hen coop or shelter and the rear yard area of the property on which the hen shelter is located shall be maintained in a sanitary condition. All areas where hens are kept shall be clean and well-maintained with little to no accumulation of waste. All refuse and hen waste shall be disposed of in a clean and sanitary fashion. In addition, all properties where hens are kept shall not produce or cause odors that are detectible on adjacent properties.

(7) Any odors from hens, hen manure, or other hen-related substances shall not be perceptible beyond the property boundaries where the hens are kept. It is hereby declared a nuisance and it shall be unlawful for any licensee to allow such nuisance to exist beyond the boundaries of the licensed property.

(8) All hen feed shall be kept in rodent proof containers until utilized for consumption by the permitted hens.

(9) No licensee shall allow hens to make noise loud enough to annoy or disturb the comfort, health, peace, or repose of reasonable persons of ordinary sensibilities, and it is hereby declared a nuisance and it shall be unlawful for any licensee to allow such nuisance to exist.

(Ord. No. 19-42, § 1, 9-24-2019)

Sec. 14-164. - Right of entry for enforcement.

City officials shall be authorized to enter upon any premises where hens are kept, or where there is reason to believe hens are kept, in order to enforce the provisions of this article.

(Ord. No. 19-42, § 1, 9-24-2019)

Sec. 14-165. - Suspension, revocation, and nonrenewal of licenses.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

(a) Whenever a licensee violates or fails to act in conformity with the provisions of this article, any license for keeping hens may be suspended or revoked, or the city may refuse to renew the license, following notice and a hearing before the city manager.

(b) If a license is revoked for any cause, no license shall be granted to the same licensee for keeping hens for a period of one year from the date of revocation.

(Ord. No. 19-42, § 1, 9-24-2019)

Sec. 14-166. - Summary suspension.

If the public works director or designee presents to the city manager sufficient evidence demonstrating probable cause to believe that the licensee has violated provisions of this chapter or has violated state or federal law, and that said violation possesses an immediate threat to the public health, safety or welfare, the city manager may, upon the issuance of a written order stating the reason for such conclusion, and without prior notice or hearing, order the licensed structure for the keeping of hens closed and the license issued pursuant to this chapter to be summarily suspended, pending a hearing and a determination regarding suspension or revocation. The licensee shall be provided a copy of the order and a notice of violation. A hearing shall be commenced not more than ten days following the entry of such order, unless the licensee shall agree to a longer period of time.

(Ord. No. 19-42, § 1, 9-24-2019)

Sec. 14-167. - Injunction.

Any violation of this article is hereby declared to be unlawful and a public nuisance. Upon request of the city manager, an action by the city attorney for injunctive relief may be commenced for the abatement, removal and enjoinment thereof in the manner provided by law. Application shall be made to such court or courts which have jurisdiction to grant such relief, to abate or remove such use and restrain and enjoin any person from using property contrary to the provisions of this article.

(Ord. No. 19-42, § 1, 9-24-2019)

Sec. 14-168. - Removal of structures.

Runs, coops and other enclosures used for the housing of hens shall be removed within 60 days of a licensee no longer keeping hens, upon a licensee no longer occupying the property for which a license for keeping hens was issued, or upon a license for the keeping of hens having expired or been revoked. All hens shall be removed within five days of a final determination regarding the suspension or revocation of license.

(Ord. No. 19-42, § 1, 9-24-2019)

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Backyard Hen Coop Information

Only detached single family homes are permitted to have chicken coops.

If the applicant is not the homeowner, a letter from the homeowner granting permission for the coop will be required with the application submittal.

A copy of the Plat of Survey with the proposed location of the coop shown, including proposed dimensions, is required. The coop must be located entirely on the owner's property, cannot be located in any street-facing yards, and cannot be located in any recorded easements.

The coop must be located a minimum of ten (10) feet from the lot lines (regardless of easements) and ten feet from any house.

Provide a detailed drawing of the coop dimensions and building materials. If it is store-purchased, provide any brochures, specifications, and details from the manufacturer or seller.

The coop may be no higher than eight feet (8') as measured from the ground to the top of the coop.

The coop must include a minimum of six (6) square feet per hen, with a minimum of twelve (12) square feet, and a maximum of 100 square feet.

The coop must be constructed of durable materials, and must be weather-proof with some form of insulation included.

No electric is permitted in the coop.

A plan review, permit, and final inspection are required prior to any chickens being permitted on a property.

Checklist of required materials/process:

- ☐ Permit application
- ☐ Letter from property owner authorizing chicken coop (if other than applicant)
- ☐ Plat of survey with location of coop clearly marked, with accurate dimensions, indicating distance from coop to lot lines. All other structures must be clearly labelled
- ☐ Construction drawings: If handmade, material list, dimensions, and general construction details. If pre-made, brochures, specifications, and other information as provided by the manufacturer/seller.
- ☐ Permit fee - $56.00 – due on approval of submitted drawings
- ☐ Final Inspection

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

BACKYARD HEN COOP APPLICATION

City of Rolling Meadows

Applicant's Name: _____

Applicant's Phone Number: _____

Applicant's Cell Number: _____

Applicant's E-mail Address: _____

Address of Coop: _____

Number of Chickens Proposed: _____

Applicant signature: _____

Printed name of Applicant: _____

Date of Application: _____

Homeowner signature: _____
(if different from applicant)

Printed name of Homeowner: _____

Homeowner Address: _____

_____

Contact Number for Homeowner: _____

FOR CITY USE ONLY:

Approved: ☐ Not Approved: ☐

Date: _____

Permit Number: _____

Received Date:

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

BACKYARD HEN COOP APPLICATION

City of Rolling Meadows

Initial License Fee: $25.00 – Prepaid with Completed Packet

Renewal Fee: $25.00 (Application must be received at least 21 days before January 1)

*****No incomplete submittals will be accepted**

*****All required fees must accompany submittals**

INITIAL EACH STATEMENT BELOW:

_____ Attach proof of Premise ID registration from the Illinois Department of Agriculture. This can be applied for online. https://www2.illinois.gov/sites/agr/Animals/AnimalHealth/Pages/Premises-Registration.aspx

_____ I certify that I have no active enforcement actions against my property and I am in good standing with the City of Rolling Meadows.

_____ I have read and will comply with all applicable City of Rolling Meadows Ordinances regulating the keeping of backyard chickens.

_____ I have read, and will comply with, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) guidelines pertaining to backyard poultry.
https://www.cdc.gov/healthypets/pets/farm-animals/backyard-poultry.html

By registering with the City of Rolling Meadows you hereby allow the City Manager or a designee (or firm) to review your premises and coop structure. **Property must be maintained in compliance with Rolling Meadow's Property Maintenance Code.** ***Please note, final inspection of coop must be within 30 days of permit issue date otherwise license will be released to the next person on waiting list and prepaid license fee may be refunded.***

Name (please print): _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

LANDLORD OR PROPERTY OWNER AUTHORIZATION:

I, owner of the property listed above, agree to assume responsibility for any legal and/or administrative issues associated with the raising of chickens on my property and I am familiar with the regulations in the Rolling Meadows City Code. I hereby certify this submittal is in conformance with all regulations for chickens per code.

Homeowner signature: _____

Printed name of Homeowner: _____

City of Rolling Meadows

3600 Kirchoff Road
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
www.cityrm.org

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Chapter 7.11 - HENS AND OUTDOOR HEN SHELTERS

Sections:

7.11.010 - License and permits.

(a) License Required. No person shall keep hens within the village without first obtaining a license issued by the village ("chicken license"). The number of locations for which chicken licenses may be issued shall be limited to twenty-five. Chicken licenses shall be issued on a first come, first serve basis and no more than one license shall be allowed per residential lot. If the village receives valid chicken license applications that exceed the maximum number of available licenses, all exceeding applications will be placed on a waiting list in the order that they were received, which waiting list will be maintained by the village manager or village manager's designee. Chicken licenses are valid for up to one year. An annual license fee of twenty-five dollars will be required prior to the village's issuance of the chicken license and the applicant's purchasing of the hens. A building inspection and the village's approval of the construction and installation of any run, coop or other enclosure used for the housing of hens is required prior to obtaining a chicken license. Proof of premise registration with the Illinois Department of Agriculture will be required prior to the issuance of the initial chicken license and any renewal licenses. A chicken license for keeping hens shall not be transferable or run with the land, but shall terminate and become invalid upon the licensee no longer occupying the property for which the license was issued.

(b) Building Permit Required. Any run, coop, and other enclosure used for housing hens may be erected only after obtaining a building permit, as provided herein.

(c) Renewal License. A renewal chicken license will be required each year after the issuance of the initial chicken license, with no additional building inspection required. An administrative fee of twenty-five dollars will be required for each renewal license. Applicants must submit a renewal chicken license application, at least twenty-one days prior to January 1 of each year. If a chicken license expires without timely renewal, the next applicant on the waiting list will be contacted by the village to confirm participation and processing of the chicken license application. That waiting list applicant will have thirty days to resubmit the application for a chicken license if changes are necessary to the original application.

(Ord. No. 5392, § I, 3-1-2021)

7.11.020 - License and permit application process.

Any applicant for a license for keeping hens or for a building permit to erect any run, coop, and/or other enclosure used for housing hens must submit the following to the community development director:

(a) A completed application on forms provided by the village.

(b) A completed application for building permit, including a plat of survey accurately depicting the proposed location of the coop, run or other enclosure used for the housing of hens on the applicant's property.

(c) The required license fee for a license to keep hens in the amount of twenty-five dollars. The building permit fee for a coop, run and/or other enclosure used for housing hens shall be the same fee as for a shed and shall be paid prior to the issuance of said permit.

(d) Once the construction and installation of the coop, run and/or other enclosure is complete, the village will

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

inspect the site for construction and installation approval.

(e) After the village has approved the construction and installation of the coop, run and/or other enclosure, the applicant will complete a one-time premise registration with the Illinois Department of Agriculture.

(f) After the applicant has complied with and completed items (a)—(e) within the timeframes determined by the department of community development, the village will issue the applicant the chicken license. Only after the chicken license has been issued by the village may the licensee obtain hens for location on the licensed premises.

(g) A license for keeping hens shall be granted on an annual basis. The licensee is required to obtain a renewal license by no later than January 1 of each year in order to maintain hens on the premises. The renewal license application must be submitted at least twenty-one days before January 1 and requires the completion of an updated license application, questionnaire, and submission of the administrative fee.

(h) Chicken licenses may be obtained for coops located on residential property owned by someone other than the applicant as long as the license applicant resides on the property, all requirements of this article have been satisfied and written permission has been granted from the property owner to maintain hens on the property.

(Ord. No. 5392, § I, 3-1-2021)

7.11.030 - Regulations for the keeping of hens and hen shelters.

The following regulations shall apply to any person licensed to keep hens and to maintain any outdoor hen shelter on a residential lot within the village:

(a) The keeping or harboring of any rooster is prohibited.

(b) No person shall keep or harbor less than two and no more than six hens on any licensed premises.

(c) Hens are not to be maintained for financial gain or for any business purpose, nor shall the sale of eggs be permitted on the property.

(d) Hens shall not be permitted to run at-large in the village. Hens must be kept within a permitted coop with an attached run to protect the hens from predators and to prevent hens from encroaching onto neighboring properties.

(e) The slaughtering of hens on any residential lot is prohibited.

(Ord. No. 5392, § I, 3-1-2021)

7.11.040 - Regulations for hen shelters.

The following regulations shall apply to all hen shelters maintained in the village:

(a) A coop or other covered enclosure shall be provided for housing hens. In addition to the coop, a run area of a minimum of six square feet per hen will be required and a maximum of one hundred total square feet will be permitted for both the coop and the run. The maximum roof height of any coop or structure used for housing hens shall not exceed eight feet. For a pitched roof structure, the roof height measurement shall be measured from the midpoint of the pitched roof.

(b) A coop, run or other structure used for housing hens shall be permitted only in conjunction with a single family detached dwelling in an approved residentially zoned district.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

(c) A coop, run or other structure used for housing hens shall be located a minimum of ten feet from any lot lin licensee's property and shall not be located within ten feet of any residence.

(d) All hens and coops, runs or other structures are prohibited in any front yard or street-facing yards.

(e) Coops or other covered enclosures for housing hens shall be constructed of durable building materials, shall be weatherproofed and contain insulated walls and/or be covered by an insulated blanket, in order to withstand inclement and extreme weather, and shall be secure from any predators. No heat lamps shall be permitted in any coop or other structure used for housing hens.

(f) The interior area of any hen coop or shelter and the rear yard area of the property on which the hen shelter is located shall be maintained in a sanitary condition. All areas where hens are kept shall be clean and well-maintained with little to no accumulation of waste. All refuse and hen waste shall be disposed of in a clean and sanitary fashion. In addition, all properties where hens are kept shall not produce or cause odors that are detectible on adjacent properties.

(g) Any odors from hens, hen manure, or other hen-related substances shall not be perceptible beyond the property boundaries where the hens are kept. It is hereby declared a nuisance and it shall be unlawful for any licensee to allow such nuisance to exist beyond the boundaries of the licensed property.

(h) All hen feed shall be kept in rodent proof containers until utilized for consumption by the permitted hens.

(i) No licensee shall allow hens to make noise loud enough to annoy or disturb the comfort, health, peace, or repose of reasonable persons of ordinary sensibilities, and it is hereby declared a nuisance and it shall be unlawful for any licensee to allow such nuisance to exist.

(Ord. No. 5392, § I, 3-1-2021)

Chapter 7.12 - PENALTIES

Sections:

7.12.010 - Penalties for violation.

(a) Each violation of a provision of this Chapter shall be punishable by a fine of not less than fifty nor more than five hundred dollars.

(b) Each day a violation of any provision of this Chapter exists shall be deemed a separate offense.

(Ord. 4192 § C, 2007: Ord. 2686 § A (part), 1991)

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

VILLAGE OF WHEELING
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

BACKYARD HEN COOP APPLICATION PROCESS

A permit is required for the construction and placement of a chicken coop.

PERMIT SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS:

- Only detached single family homes are permitted to have chicken coops.
- If the applicant is not the homeowner, a notarized letter from the homeowner granting permission for the coop will be required with the application submittal.
- A copy of the Plat of Survey with the proposed location of the coop shown, including proposed dimensions, is required. The coop must be located entirely on the owner's property, cannot be located in any street-facing yards, and cannot be located in any recorded easements.
- The coop must be located a minimum of ten (10) feet from the lot lines (regardless of easements) and ten (10) feet from any house.
- Provide a detailed drawing of the coop dimensions and building materials. If it is store-purchased, provide any brochures, specifications, and details from the manufacturer or seller.
- The coop may be no higher than eight (8) feet as measured from the ground to the top of the coop.
- The coop must include a minimum of six (6) square feet per hen, with a maximum of twelve (12) square feet, and a maximum of 100 square feet.
- The coop must be constructed of durable materials, and must be weather-proof with some form of insulation included.
- No electric is permitted in the coop.
- A permit application and copy of signed contact or scope of work must be included. The Application for Building Permit can be obtained at: http://www.wheelingil.gov/DocumentCenter/View/131/Application-for-Building-Permit-PDF
- A final permit inspection is required and a completed Backyard Hen License application approved prior to any chickens being permitted on the property.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

BACKYARD HEN LICENSE APPLICATION

LICENSE FEE: $25.00 – PREPAID WITH COMPLETED APPLICATION

No Incomplete Submittals Will Be Accepted

INITIAL EACH STATEMENT BELOW:

_____ Attach proof of Premise ID registration from the Illinois Department of Agriculture. This can be applied for online. https://www2.illinois.gov/sites/agr/Animals/AnimalHealth/Pages/Premises-Registration.aspx

_____ I certify that I have no active enforcement actions against my property and I am in good standing with the Village of Wheeling.

_____ I have read and will comply with all applicable Village of Wheeling Ordinances regulating the keeping of backyard chickens.

_____ I have read and will comply with, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) guidelines pertaining to backyard poultry. https://www.cdc.gov/healthypets/pets/farm-animals/backyard-poultry.html

By registering with the Village of Wheeling you herby allow the Village manager or a designee (or firm) to review your premises and coop structure. Property must be maintained in compliance with Wheeling's Property Maintenance Code. Please note, final inspection of coop must be within 30 days of license issue date otherwise license will be released to the next person on the waiting list and prepaid fee may be forfeited.

Name (please print): _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

LANDLORD OR PROPERTY OWNER AUTHORIZATION:

I, owner of the property listed above, agree to assume responsibility for any legal and/or administrative issues associated with the raising of chickens on my property and I am familiar with the regulations of the Wheeling Village Code. I hereby certify this submittal is in conformance with all regulations for chickens per code.

Homeowner signature: _____
Printed name of Homeowner: _____

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

BACKYARD HEN LICENSE APPLICATION

LICENSE FEE: $25.00 – PREPAID WITH COMPLETED APPLICATION

Date:_____

Applicant's Name: _____

Applicant's Phone Number: _____

Applicant's E-mail Address: _____

Address of Coop: _____

Number of Chickens Proposed: _____

Applicant Signature: _____

Homeowner signature: _____
(If different than applicant)

Printed name of Homeowner: _____

Homeowner Address: _____

_____

Homeowner's Phone Number: _____

Homeowner's E-mail Address: _____

For Village Use Only:

Approved: _____ Not Approved: _____

Date: _____

License Number: _____

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

VILLAGE OF WHEELING

ORDINANCE NO. 5392

ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE 7, ANIMALS, AND TITLE 19, ZONING, OF THE WHEELING MUNICIPAL CODE TO ESTABLISH REGULATIONS FOR THE LICENSING, PERMITTING, AND KEEPING OF CHICKENS WITHIN THE VILLAGE [DOCKET NO. 2020-37]

APPROVED BY THE CORPORATE AUTHORITIES OF THE VILLAGE OF WHEELING THIS 1st DAY OF MARCH, 2021

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the Corporate Authorities of the Village of Wheeling, Cook and Lake Counties, Illinois, this 2nd day of March 2021.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

ORDINANCE NO. 5392

ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE 7, ANIMALS, AND TITLE 19, ZONING, OF THE WHEELING MUNICIPAL CODE TO ESTABLISH REGULATIONS FOR THE LICENSING, PERMITTING, AND KEEPING OF CHICKENS WITHIN THE VILLAGE

WHEREAS, the Wheeling Municipal Code currently prohibits the keeping of chickens within the Village; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees directed Village staff and the Plan Commission to review the issue of the keeping of chickens within the Village and to make recommendations with respect thereto to the President and Board of Trustees; and

WHEREAS, the Plan Commission of the Village of Wheeling held a public hearing, duly noticed, on February 10, 2021 to consider text amendments to Title 19, Zoning, of the Wheeling Municipal Code, regarding accessory structures for the keeping of chickens; and

WHEREAS, the Plan Commission of the Village of Wheeling has reported its Findings of Fact and Recommendation to the President and Board of Trustees, with a motion to approve the text amendments to Title 19 by a vote of 6 ayes and 1 nay, with 0 abstaining; and

WHERAS, the President and Board of Trustees desire to amend Title 7, Animals, to establish procedures for licensing, regulating, and keeping of chickens; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees find it to be in the best interests of the Village to allow the keeping of chickens within the Village in the manner set forth in this Ordinance;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF WHEELING, COUNTIES OF COOK AND LAKE, STATE OF ILLINOIS:

Section A: The Wheeling Municipal Code, Title 19, Zoning, Chapter 19.01, Definitions, Section 19.01.010, Definitions, is hereby amended to read as follows (additions are shown as underlined text):

Chicken coop: An accessory building providing indoor space for hens to sleep and lay eggs where they are kept safe and secure as licensed pursuant to Section 7.11.010.

Section B: The Wheeling Municipal Code, Title 19, Zoning, Chapter 19.04, Residential Districts, Section 19.04.020, R-1 single-family residential district, is hereby amended to read as follows (additions are shown as underlined text):

Section 19.04.020 - R-1 single-family residential district.

(a) Statement of Intent. The R-1 single-family residential district is intended to accommodate single-family detached dwellings in settings with larger lot sizes and increased open space surrounding the dwellings than typically available in the village,

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

and is also intended to accommodate previously existing larger lot sizes and subdivisions annexed to the village. Related educational, religious, recreational, and governmental facilities are intended to co-exist with single-family detached dwellings to stabilize existing neighborhoods and provide for orderly development or redevelopment to meet the demand for such uses.

(b) Permitted Uses.

(1) Accessory buildings and uses customarily incidental to any of the permitted uses, subject to the provisions of Section 19.10.070 of this Title.

(2) See use matrix in Appendix A.

(c) Special Uses. See use matrix in Appendix A.

(d) Lot Requirements.

Minimum lot area	12,000 square feet
Minimum lot width	
cul-de-sacs and curved streets	60 feet
straight streets	75 feet
Minimum lot depth	120 feet

(e) Minimum Floor Area for Residential Uses.

Single-family dwellings	
Per dwelling unit	1,150 square feet
On the ground floor of multi-story dwellings	850 square feet

(f) Setbacks and Height Restrictions—Principal Building.

Minimum front and street side setback	25 feet
Minimum interior side setback	
aggregate total for both sides	15 feet
from either side	6 feet

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Minimum rear setback	25 feet
Maximum building height	36 feet

(g) Setbacks and Height Restrictions—Detached Accessory Buildings. Accessory buildings are not allowed in any front yard in the R-1 district. Additional restrictions may be specified in Section 19.10.070 of this Title.

Minimum side setback	6 feet
Minimum street side setback	25 feet
Minimum rear setback	6 feet
Maximum building height	24 feet

Section C: The Wheeling Municipal Code, Title 19, Zoning, Chapter 19.04, Residential Districts, Section 19.04.025, R-1A single-family residential district, is hereby amended to read as follows (additions are shown as underlined text):

Section 19.04.025 - R-1A single-family residential district.

(a) Statement of Intent. The R-1A single-family residential district is intended to accommodate existing single-family homes on larger lots in areas annexed to the village that are not envisioned as residential areas in the comprehensive plan. Redevelopment with nonresidential land uses is expected, and therefore residential redevelopment is discouraged.

(b) Permitted Uses.

(1) Single-family homes in existence as of the effective date of this section.

(2) Accessory buildings and uses customarily incidental to the existing single-family homes.

(c) Special Uses. See Section 19.10.040, Nonconforming buildings, structures, and uses, subsection L, Special Provisions Applying to Properties Involuntarily Annexed to the Village after December 31, 1994.

(d) Lot Requirements.

Minimum lot area	12,000 square feet
Minimum lot width	

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

cul-de-sacs and curved streets	60 feet
straight streets	75 feet
Minimum lot depth	120 feet

(e) Minimum Floor Area for Residential Uses.

Single-family dwellings	
Per dwelling unit	1,150 square feet
On the ground floor of multi-story dwellings	850 square feet

(f) Setbacks and Height Restrictions—Principal Building.

Minimum front and street side setback	25 feet
Minimum interior side setback	
aggregate total for both sides	15 feet
from either side	6 feet
Minimum rear setback	25 feet
Maximum building height	36 feet

(g) Setbacks and Height Restrictions—Detached Accessory Buildings. Accessory buildings are not allowed in any front yard in the R-1A district. Additional restrictions may be specified in Section 19.10.070 of this Title.

Minimum side setback	6 feet
Minimum street side setback	25 feet
Minimum rear setback	6 feet
Maximum building height	24 feet

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

(h) Improvements, Repairs, Restoration, and Alterations. Existing homes in the R-1A district may be improved, repaired, restored, and altered, subject to the setback and height restrictions provided in this section and all applicable life safety regulations. New construction shall not be permitted. Alterations which increase the building footprint by more than twenty-five percent shall not be permitted.

Section D: The Wheeling Municipal Code, Title 19, Zoning, Chapter 19.04, Residential Districts, Section 19.04.030, R-2 single-family residential district, is hereby amended to read as follows (additions are shown as underlined text):

Section 19.04.030 - R-2 single-family residential district.

(a) Statement of Intent. The R-2 single-family residential district is intended to accommodate single-family detached dwellings in settings in mid-range lot sizes within the village. Related educational, religious, recreational, and governmental facilities are intended to co-exist with single-family detached dwellings to stabilize existing neighborhoods and provide for orderly development or redevelopment to meet the demand for such uses.

(b) Permitted Uses.

(1) Accessory buildings and uses customarily incidental to any of the permitted uses, subject to the provisions of Section 19.10.070 of this Title.

(2) See use matrix in Appendix A.

(c) Special Uses. See use matrix in Appendix A.

(d) Lot Requirements.

Minimum lot area	8,500 square feet
Minimum lot width	
cul-de-sacs and curved streets	50 feet
straight streets	75 feet
Minimum lot depth	100 feet

(e) Minimum Floor Area for Residential Uses.

Single-family dwellings	
Per dwelling unit	1,150 square feet

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Minimum front and street side setback	25 feet	850 square feet
Minimum interior side setback		
aggregate total for both sides	15 feet	
from either side	6 feet	
Minimum rear setback	25 feet	
Maximum building height	36 feet	
On the ground floor of multi-story dwellings		

(f) Setbacks and Height Restrictions—Principal Building.

(g) Setbacks and Height Restrictions—Detached Accessory Buildings. Accessory buildings are not allowed in any front yard in the R-2 district. Additional restrictions may be specified in Section 19.10.070 of this Title.

Minimum side setback	6 feet
Minimum street side setback	25 feet
Minimum rear setback	6 feet
Maximum building height	24 feet

Section E: The Wheeling Municipal Code, Title 19, Zoning, Chapter 19.04, Residential Districts, Section 19.04.040, R-3 single-family residential district, is hereby amended to read as follows (additions are shown as underlined text):

Section 19.04.040 - R-3 single-family residential district.

(a) Statement of Intent. The R-3 single-family residential district is intended to accommodate single-family detached dwellings in settings with traditional lot sizes within

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

the village. Related educational, religious, recreational, and governmental facilities are intended to co-exist with single-family detached dwellings to stabilize existing neighborhoods and provide for orderly development or redevelopment to meet the demand for such uses.

(b) Permitted Uses.

(1) Accessory buildings and uses customarily incidental to any of the permitted uses, subject to the provisions of Section 19.10.070 of this Title.

(2) See use matrix in Appendix A.

(c) Special Uses. See use matrix in Appendix A.

(d) Lot Requirements.

Minimum lot area	7,000 square feet
Minimum lot width	
cul-de-sacs and curved streets	35 feet
straight streets	60 feet
Minimum lot depth	100 feet

(e) Minimum Floor Area for Residential Uses.

Single-family dwellings	
Per dwelling unit	1,150 square feet
On the ground floor of multi-story dwellings	850 square feet

(f) Setbacks and Height Restrictions—Principal Building.

Minimum front and street side setback	25 feet
Minimum interior side setback	
aggregate total for both sides	10 feet
from either side	3 feet

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Minimum rear setback	19 feet
Maximum building height	30 feet

(g) Setbacks and Height Restrictions—Detached Accessory Buildings. Accessory buildings are not allowed in any front yard in the R-3 district. Additional restrictions may be specified in Section 19.10.070 of this Title.

Minimum side setback	6 feet
Minimum street side setback	25 feet
Minimum rear setback	6 feet
Maximum building height	24 feet

Section F: The Wheeling Municipal Code, Title 19, Zoning, Chapter 19.04, Residential Districts, Section 19.04.050, R-3A single-family residential district, is hereby amended to read as follows (additions are shown as underlined text):

Section 19.10.070 - Accessory uses, buildings and structures.

(a) General Provisions.

(1) Number Limited. There shall be no more than one accessory building per lot in R-1, R-1A, R-2, R-3 and R-3A zoning districts in addition to an attached or detached private garage, and one chicken coop. Storage garages are not permitted in the R-1, R-1A, R-2, R-3 and R-3A zoning districts.

(2) Location on Lot. No accessory building shall be located within:

(A) The required front yard for all districts;

(B) Six feet of an interior side lot line and six feet of a rear lot line in all residential districts, except for a chicken coop which shall be ten feet from an interior and rear lot line;

(C) The required yards in all industrial districts;

(D) Twenty-five feet of a street right-of-way.

(3) Donation Boxes. Donation boxes are prohibited in all zoning districts, unless the donation box is accessory to the principle use of the premises. To qualify as an approved accessory use, the donation box must be owned, maintained, and operated by the owner of the principle use. Minor site plan and appearance shall be required.

(4) Attachment of Accessory Buildings to Principal Buildings. When accessory buildings and structures are attached to principal buildings by a breezeway,

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

passageway, or similar means, they become part of the principal building and shall comply with all lot coverage, setback, height and any other requirements for the principal building.

(5) Distance Between Accessory Buildings and Principal Buildings. No accessory building shall be located closer than ten feet to any principal building.

(6) Limits on the Size and Height of Accessory Buildings. In no case shall an accessory building exceed the size or height of the principal structure on a given lot, except for a chicken coop which cannot exceed 8 feet in height.

(7) Accessory Buildings in Residential Districts. Accessory buildings in residential districts shall not exceed thirty percent of the size of the rear yard with the exception that five hundred twenty-eight square feet would be allowed if all other code requirements (setback etc.) can be met, and a chicken coop cannot exceed one hundred square feet.

(8) Design of Accessory Buildings Over One Hundred Twenty Square Feet. Accessory buildings with over one hundred twenty square feet of floor area shall match the design of the principal building with regard to color, siding materials, roof materials, and roof pitch unless an exception is granted by prior review of the plan commission.

(9) Temporary Building During Construction. No accessory building shall be constructed and occupied on any lot prior to the time of the completion of construction of the principal building to which it is an accessory. A temporary building used in conjunction with the construction work may be permitted during the period that the principal building is being constructed, and the temporary use of accessory buildings for sales offices and dwelling unit models may be permitted, provided that such temporary building shall be removed upon completion of the construction work.

(10) Accessory Uses in Industrial Districts. Accessory uses in industrial zoning districts shall be limited to ten percent of the floor area of the structure or two thousand five hundred square feet, whichever is less.

(11) Temporary Storage Containers in Residential Districts. Temporary storage containers up to eight feet wide by eight feet tall by sixteen feet long may be permitted in residential districts for a maximum of sixty days. Temporary storage containers shall receive a permit from the community development department following review by the director of community development.

(b) Fences and Screening.

(1) Compliance Required. No person, firm or corporation shall erect or cause to be erected any fence or other screening structure unless it shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter.

(2) Permit to Erect Fence Required. It is unlawful to erect any fence or other screening structure without first securing a permit. Applications for permits shall be made to the village zoning administrator and shall specify the intended location, character and size of such fence or structure.

(3) Limitations.

(A) The location, nature and height of fences and screening shall be such that they will not hinder or discourage the appropriate development and use of adjacent land and buildings, and will not impair the value thereof.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

(B) Fences and screening shall not interfere with the access of light or air to abutting properties.

(C) All screening over four feet is prohibited within the vision triangle, as described Section 19.11.030, unless specifically permitted in this section.

(4) Measuring Height of Fences and Screening. Height of screening is measured from finished grade level.

(5) Permitted and prohibited fence and screening types.

(A) Stockade, wrought iron and picket fences, walls, shrubbery, hedges and earth berms are permitted in all districts.

(B) Barbed-wire fencing is prohibited in all nonindustrial districts. It is permitted in industrial districts provided:

(i) It is located a minimum of five feet above ground level;

(ii) It does not overhang any lot lines.

(C) Electrically charged fences are prohibited in all districts.

(6) Exceptions for Certain Back Yard Fences and Screening. Whenever rear or side lot lines abut major highways or roadways, or other unusual circumstances exist, a special permit allowing fences and landscape screens not conforming to this chapter may be issued by the village zoning administrator to a height not exceeding eight feet.

(7) Required Fences and Screening.

(A) Day Care Centers. Outdoor play areas shall be fenced with a six-foot tall privacy fence.

(B) Areas used for the display of automobiles, trailers, trucks or other motor vehicles for sale or rental. Such areas shall be enclosed with a wall, fence or hedge not less than two feet in height.

(C) Outdoor Storage. All outside storage, except outside storage of aircraft and vehicles, shall be effectively screened year-round, by a wall, fence or densely planted compact hedge of a height adequate to screen the objects stored but not more than eight feet in height.

(D) Off-Street Loading. All loading berths and off-street access shall be effectively screened year-round, on each side that adjoins any property situated in a residential district, by a wall, fence or densely planted compact hedge not less than five feet nor more than six feet in height.

(8) Residential Fences and Screening, Height and Location Limited. In all residential districts and residential uses in mixed-use districts, the following restrictions are applicable in addition to those found elsewhere in this Chapter.

(A) Visually open, decorative screening may be constructed, placed and maintained:

(i) Within the front yard setback area at a height not to exceed four feet above the finished grade level of the ground; provided, that it shall be located a minimum of one foot behind the front property line;

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

(ii) Along the side lot lines from a point located one foot behind the front property line extending to the front yard setback line at a height not to exceed four feet above the finished grade level of the ground;

(iii) Along the side lot lines from the front yard setback line to the rear property line at a height not to exceed six feet above the finished grade level of the ground;

(iv) Along the rear property line from side property line to side property line, at a height not to exceed six feet above the finished grade level of the ground.

(B) Opaque Fencing and Landscape Screens. Any screening that interrupts vision, such as but not limited to stockade screening, chain-link screening with inserts, and all walls, shrubbery and hedges may be constructed, placed and maintained as described in this section. All landscaping shall be located such that the plant material maintains a one foot setback at maturity. Fencing and landscape screens shall not obstruct sight lines at intersections and driveways. Opaque fences and landscape screening shall be visually open between a height of three feet and seven feet above grade when placed inside the vision triangle as described in Section 19.11.030.

(i) Within the front yard setback area at a height not to exceed four feet above the finished grade level of the ground, provided that it shall be located a minimum of one foot behind the front property line.

(ii) Along the side lot lines from a point located one foot behind the front property line extending to the front yard setback line at a height not to exceed four feet above the finished grade level of the ground.

(iii) Along the side lot lines from the front yard setback line to the rear property line at a height not to exceed six feet above the finished grade level of the ground.

(iv) Along the rear property line from side property line to side property line, at a height not to exceed six feet above the finished grade level of the ground.

(9) Except in single-family zoning districts, all new fences and screening determined by the zoning administrator to be in a visible location shall be subject, at minimum, to minor site plan and appearance review by the plan commission. The plan commission shall consider the location of the proposed screening and the character of the area when determining whether the screening is appropriate.

(c) Smoking Shelters.

(1) Smoking shelters are permitted only in industrial, commercial, and mixed-use districts. The shelters shall only be permitted as accessory to nonresidential and nonretail establishments.

(2) Minor site plan and appearance review by the plan commission shall be required per the regulations of the particular zoning district in which the shelter is proposed.

(3) A building permit shall be required prior to construction of a smoking shelter. Maintenance of the shelter shall be the responsibility of the property owner.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

(4) The shelter and any heating or light elements incorporated in the shelter shall comply with all applicable building and fire code regulations.

(5) The smoking shelter shall be a minimum of fifteen feet from any entry door, operable window, outdoor eating area, and air intake that serves as enclosed area where smoking is prohibited.

(6) The smoking shelter shall either be constructed with transparent glazing or designed to blend with the architecture of the principal building. Fixed-frame windscreens (not including vinyl tents and plastic sheeting) may be permitted subject to appearance review and fire code regulations.

(7) The smoking shelter shall have at least one open side. The other sides may be enclosed or semi-enclosed.

(8) Interior furnishings such as chairs and televisions are prohibited, with the exception that fixed seating shall be allowed. A minimum of one approved ashtray or disposal device is required.

(9) Food, alcoholic beverages, and entertainment shall be prohibited.

Section G: The Wheeling Municipal Code, Title 7, Animals, Chapter 7.08, Care and Control of Animals, Section 7.08.010, Prohibited Animals, is hereby amended to read as follows (additions are shown as underlined text):

Section 7.08.010 - Prohibited animals.

(a) It is unlawful to keep or harbor any poisonous animal, insect or spider.
(b) It is unlawful to keep or harbor any animal which is wild in its natural state and which in its natural state is dangerous to humans or carnivorous.
(c) It is unlawful to harbor, keep or permit to be kept or harbored any poultry, cattle, swine, sheep, goats, horses or similar animals within the village limits except on property within the village limits used for zoological parks, animal exhibitions, educational institutions, veterinary hospitals, animal shelters or pounds, or which have a proper license and permit for keeping hens.
(d) It is unlawful to keep, harbor or otherwise maintain within the village any dangerous or vicious animal.
(e) Every day that such person harbors, keeps or permits any animal prohibited by this section shall constitute a separate offense.
(f) Any person convicted of a violation of this section shall remove said animal from the village within twenty-four hours thereafter or within twenty-four hours after the period of observation for rabies has expired, if applicable. If such person fails to comply, said animal shall be apprehended and removed from the village by the police department.

Section H: The Wheeling Municipal Code, Title 7, Animals, Chapter 7.08, Care and Control of Animals, Section 7.08.010, Prohibited Animals, is hereby amended to read as follows (additions are shown as underlined text):

Section 7.08.160 - Cruelty to animals prohibited.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

(a) No person or owner may abandon, cruelly beat, torment, overload, overwork, or otherwise abuse animals in a manner to cause unnecessary suffering.
(b) Every person owning, harboring, keeping or caring for an animal shall provide for it the following:

1) A sufficient quantity of good quality, wholesome, food and water;
2) Adequate shelter and protection from the weather;
3) Veterinary care when needed to prevent suffering; and
4) Humane care and treatment.

(c) It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, offer for sale, barter or give away as a pet or a novelty any rabbit, hare, baby chick, duckling or other fowl which has been dyed, colored or otherwise treated to impart an artificial color thereto.
(d) It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, offer for sale, barter or give away as a pet or a novelty any baby chick or duckling.
(e) No person shall promote, stage, hold, manage, conduct, or carry on any animal fight or any other type of contest, game, or fight of a similar nature, nor any simulated version of same that involves baiting or inciting an animal to fight.
(f) No person shall hold a greased pig contest or other such contest which may cause injury to an animal.
(g) No person shall abandon any animal where it may become a public charge or may suffer injury, hunger or exposure.
(h) No person shall knowingly poison or cause to be poisoned any domestic animal.
(i) It shall be unlawful for any person to leave any animal unattended in a motor vehicle or enclosed trailer when the outside temperature is eighty-six degrees Fahrenheit or higher or to contain any animal in such manner that said animal does not have proper air circulation while confined in a motor vehicle, trailer, kennel, dog house, or any type of container or structure in which an animal may be confined.
(j) No person shall keep or permit to be kept or display for exhibition purposes any wild animal contrary to Federal, State and local laws and regulations.
(k) It shall be unlawful for any person to exhibit any animal in an indecent manner, or to let any male animal to any female animal in a public place.
(l) It shall be unlawful for any person to use or permit the use within the village of any leg-hold animal trap or similar device with spring activated jaws of the type used for the trapping of fur-bearing animals which is capable of inflicting cruelty upon dogs, cats or other animals, or which constitutes a hazard to human beings. Nothing in this section shall prohibit the use or setting of standard household mouse or rat traps for the purpose of controlling mice and rats.
(m) Any person, who, as the operator of a motor vehicle, strikes an animal shall stop at once and render such assistance as may be possible; or shall immediately report such injury to the animal owner, if known; or to the appropriate law enforcement agency.
(n) It is unlawful for any person to hunt game, shoot at, kill or wound, by the use of firearms, bow and arrow, sling shot, blow air gun, dart gun, pelting with stones, or by any other weapon, or means, any animal or bird within the village, or enter upon any private enclosure or public ground in the village for the purpose of doing any act prohibited in this section. Furthermore, it is also unlawful to take the eggs or young of any animal or bird within the village ~~for any purpose~~, unless the eggs are from a property licensed and permitted to keep hens and then the eggs shall only be taken for personal consumption.
(o) Police officers, health officials, certified pest control operators, and trappers certified by the Illinois Department of Conservation may take nuisance, dangerous, or pest animals by means otherwise prohibited in subsections (l) and (n) of this section upon written

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

application to the Wheeling police chief, showing a need and that less dangerous methods of removing the subject animals would not be successful and that the procedure can be carried out so as to protect the safety and health of persons and non-target animals. Permission to conduct such pest elimination project shall be limited in duration to no longer than needed and if permission is granted it shall be given in writing.

Section I: The Wheeling Municipal Code, Title 7, Animals is amended to add a new Chapter 7.11, Hens and Outdoor Hen Shelters, which shall read in its entirety as follows:

Chapter 7.11 – HENS AND OUTDOOR HEN SHELTERS

Section 7.11.010 - License and Permits:

(a) *License required.* No person shall keep hens within the village without first obtaining a license issued by the village ("chicken license"). The number of locations for which chicken licenses may be issued shall be limited to 25. Chicken licenses shall be issued on a first come, first serve basis and no more than one license shall be allowed per residential lot. If the village receives valid chicken license applications that exceed the maximum number of available licenses, all exceeding applications will be placed on a waiting list in the order that they were received, which waiting list will be maintained by the village manager or village manager's designee. Chicken licenses are valid for up to one year. An annual license fee of $25.00 will be required prior to the village's issuance of the chicken license and the applicant's purchasing of the hens. A building inspection and the village's approval of the construction and installation of any run, coop or other enclosure used for the housing of hens is required prior to obtaining a chicken license. Proof of premise registration with the Illinois Department of Agriculture will be required prior to the issuance of the initial chicken license and any renewal licenses. A chicken license for keeping hens shall not be transferable or run with the land, but shall terminate and become invalid upon the licensee no longer occupying the property for which the license was issued.

(b) *Building permit required.* Any run, coop, and other enclosure used for housing hens may be erected only after obtaining a building permit, as provided herein.

(c) *Renewal license.* A renewal chicken license will be required each year after the issuance of the initial chicken license, with no additional building inspection required. An administrative fee of $25.00 will be required for each renewal license. Applicants must submit a renewal chicken license application, at least 21 days prior to January 1 of each year. If a chicken license expires without timely renewal, the next applicant on the waiting list will be contacted by the village to confirm participation and processing of the chicken license application. That waiting list applicant will have 30 days to resubmit the application for a chicken license if changes are necessary to the original application.

Section 7.11.020 - License and permit application process:

Any applicant for a license for keeping hens or for a building permit to erect any run, coop, and/or other enclosure used for housing hens must submit the following to the community development director:

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

(a) A completed application on forms provided by the village.

(b) A completed application for building permit, including a plat of survey accurately depicting the proposed location of the coop, run or other enclosure used for the housing of hens on the applicant's property.

(c) The required license fee for a license to keep hens in the amount of $25.00. The building permit fee for a coop, run and/or other enclosure used for housing hens shall be the same fee as for a shed and shall be paid prior to the issuance of said permit.

(d) Once the construction and installation of the coop, run and/or other enclosure is complete, the village will inspect the site for construction and installation approval.

(e) After the village has approved the construction and installation of the coop, run and/or other enclosure, the applicant will complete a one-time premise registration with the Illinois Department of Agriculture..

(f) After the applicant has complied with and completed items (a) - (e) within the timeframes determined by the department of community development, the village will issue the applicant the chicken license. Only after the chicken license has been issued by the village may the licensee obtain hens for location on the licensed premises.

(g) A license for keeping hens shall be granted on an annual basis. The licensee is required to obtain a renewal license by no later than January 1 of each year in order to maintain hens on the premises. The renewal license application must be submitted at least 21 days before January 1 and requires the completion of an updated license application, questionnaire, and submission of the administrative fee.

(h) Chicken licenses may be obtained for coops located on residential property owned by someone other than the applicant as long as the license applicant resides on the property, all requirements of this article have been satisfied and written permission has been granted from the property owner to maintain hens on the property.

Section 7.11.030- Regulations for the keeping of hens and hen shelters:

The following regulations shall apply to any person licensed to keep hens and to maintain any outdoor hen shelter on a residential lot within the village:

(a) The keeping or harboring of any rooster is prohibited.

(b) No person shall keep or harbor less than two and no more than six hens on any licensed premises.

(c) Hens are not to be maintained for financial gain or for any business purpose, nor shall the sale of eggs be permitted on the property.

(d) Hens shall not be permitted to run at-large in the village. Hens must be kept within a permitted coop with an attached run to protect the hens from predators and to prevent hens from encroaching onto neighboring properties.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

(e) The slaughtering of hens on any residential lot is prohibited.

Section 7.11.040 – Regulations for hen shelters:

The following regulations shall apply to all hen shelters maintained in the village:

(a) A coop or other covered enclosure shall be provided for housing hens. In addition to the coop, a run area of a minimum of six square feet per hen will be required and a maximum of 100 total square feet will be permitted for both the coop and the run. The maximum roof height of any coop or structure used for housing hens shall not exceed eight feet. For a pitched roof structure, the roof height measurement shall be measured from the midpoint of the pitched roof.

(b) A coop, run or other structure used for housing hens shall be permitted only in conjunction with a single family detached dwelling in an approved residentially zoned district.

(c) A coop, run or other structure used for housing hens shall be located a minimum of ten feet from any lot lines of the licensee's property and shall not be located within ten feet of any residence.

(d) All hens and coops, runs or other structures are prohibited in any front yard or street-facing yards.

(f) Coops or other covered enclosures for housing hens shall be constructed of durable building materials, shall be weatherproofed and contain insulated walls and/or be covered by an insulated blanket, in order to withstand inclement and extreme weather, and shall be secure from any predators. No heat lamps shall be permitted in any coop or other structure used for housing hens.

(g) The interior area of any hen coop or shelter and the rear yard area of the property on which the hen shelter is located shall be maintained in a sanitary condition. All areas where hens are kept shall be clean and well-maintained with little to no accumulation of waste. All refuse and hen waste shall be disposed of in a clean and sanitary fashion. In addition, all properties where hens are kept shall not produce or cause odors that are detectible on adjacent properties.

(h) Any odors from hens, hen manure, or other hen-related substances shall not be perceptible beyond the property boundaries where the hens are kept. It is hereby declared a nuisance and it shall be unlawful for any licensee to allow such nuisance to exist beyond the boundaries of the licensed property.

(i) All hen feed shall be kept in rodent proof containers until utilized for consumption by the permitted hens.

(j) No licensee shall allow hens to make noise loud enough to annoy or disturb the comfort, health, peace, or repose of reasonable persons of ordinary sensibilities, and it is hereby declared a nuisance and it shall be unlawful for any licensee to allow such nuisance to exist.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Section J: Those sections and subsections of Title 19 which are not expressly amended or repealed by this Ordinance are hereby re-enacted, and it is expressly declared to be the intention of this Ordinance not to repeal or amend any portions of the Wheeling Municipal Code other than that expressly amended within Section A through Section I of this Ordinance.

Section K: If any section, clause or provision of this Ordinance, or any application thereof to any person, property or circumstance, shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity or unenforceable provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this Ordinance, are declared to be severable.

Section L: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, according to law.

Trustee LANG moved, seconded by Trustee VOGEL, that Ordinance No. 5392 be passed, this 1st day of March, 2021.

President Horcher	Aye	Trustee Ruffatto	No
Trustee Krueger	No	Trustee Vito	Aye
Trustee Lang	Aye	Trustee Vogel	Aye
Trustee Papantos	No		

APPROVED this 1st day of March 2021, by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Wheeling, Illinois.

Patrick Horcher, Village President

VILLAGE OF WHEELING, COOK AND LAKE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS CORPORATE SEAL

ATTEST:

Elaine E. Simpson, Village Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM ONLY:

Village Attorney

PUBLISHED in pamphlet form this 2nd day of MARCH, 2021, by order of the Corporate Authorities of the Village of Wheeling, Cook and Lake Counties, Illinois.

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Gmail

Mallory Miller <modality1@gmail.com>

Re: Alderman for Rolling Meadows

Julie <julie@jessolution.com>
To: modality1@gmail.com

Wed, Aug 18, 2021 at 1:19 PM

Here is the information from Lara for our file.

---------- Forwarded message ---------
From: **Sanoica, Lara** <SanoicaL@cityrm.org>
Date: Sun, Aug 15, 2021 at 8:09 AM
Subject: RE: Alderman for Rolling Meadows
To: Julie <julie@jessolution.com>

Hi Julie,

I can attend a roundtable discussing our current hen ordinance. Please provide a date an alternate date so that I can add the event to my calendar.

Our permit application materials are located online here: https://www.cityrm.org/DocumentCenter/View/3012/Chicken-Coop-Application-Packet

I also answered Des Plaines City Council questions on December 2, 2019. Jump to 1:12:59: https://play.champds.com/desplainesil/event/10

The associated materials for the Des Plaines presentation are located here: https://play.champds.com/ATT/desplainesil/2019-12/7f21066eff141688bf09fcccc3d54ae8b13dc034.pdf

The Des Plaines City Council ultimately passed an ordinance to legalize hen ownership for a 3-year test period. The Rolling Meadows City Council decided not to pursue a test period to avoid unnecessary administrative time (the Council can always repeal an ordinance—a testing period is not necessary). Des Plaines Program materials are here: https://www.desplaines.org/government/citydept/ced/forms/backyard_hens_permit.htm

Best regards,

Lara Sanoica

Alderman Ward 7

Cell: (847) 770-3097

From: Julie [mailto:julie@jessolution.com]
Sent: Thursday, August 12, 2021 9:13 PM

Attachment: Backyard Hen Binder - Provided by Residents (Backyard Hen Presentation)

Consider a Motion to Approve 2022 Warrant #22

Village of Palatine
Warrant approval

_____
Village Clerk

_____
Mayor

Warrant # 22 having been approved by the Village Council on 11/21/2022 authorizes the Treasurer to deposit funds from the accounts indicated below:

		Check/ACH Disbursements	Electronic (EFT/W-T) Disbursements	Manual Checks	UB Refunds Processed	Fund Expense
General Fund	100	198,803.31	40,556.28	-	-	239,359.59
Motor Fuel Tax Fund	205	751,044.31	-	-	-	751,044.31
Downtown TIF Fund	233	-	3,357,993.13	-	-	3,357,993.13
Rand Corridor TIF Fund	234	-	1,474,346.25	-	-	1,474,346.25
CDBG - CV	255	7,444.45	-	-	-	7,444.45
Debt Service Fund	300	-	892,078.13	-	-	892,078.13
Capital Equipment Fund	401	22,018.40	68.75	-	-	22,087.15
Capital Improvements Fund	402	11,806.53	106.13	-	-	11,912.66
Water Fund	605	1,233,417.58	360,419.63	-	-	1,593,837.21
Sewer Fund	610	116,793.91	2,946,150.88	-	-	3,062,944.79
Refuse Fund	615	105,915.00	515,341.37	-	65.97	621,322.34
Parking Fund	620	8,489.44	170.57	-	-	8,660.01
Fleet Services Fund	710	62,657.31	3,711.53	-	-	66,368.84
Total Report		**2,518,390.24**	**9,590,942.65**	**-**	**65.97**	**12,109,398.86**

ATTACHMENTS:

- Warrant #22

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #22

Invoice Due Date Range 10/01/22 - 12/06/2
Report By Vendor - Invoi
Summary Listi

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amou
Vendor **4040 - 1st Ayd Corporation**									
PSI564559	Parts - STOCK	Open		10/06/2022	11/05/2022	11/07/2022			162.
PSI566220	Parts - STOCK	Open		10/13/2022	11/12/2022	11/07/2022			124.
PSI570388	Parts - STOCK	Open		11/02/2022	12/02/2022	11/07/2022			307.
			Vendor **4040 - 1st Ayd Corporation** Totals			Invoices	3		$595.
Vendor **1450 - A-Express Towing**									
20608	Repairs & Maintenance - T-478	Open		10/21/2022	11/20/2022	11/07/2022			126.
			Vendor **1450 - A-Express Towing** Totals			Invoices	1		$126.
Vendor **1491 - Abbott Rubber Co**									
5459591	Parts - M-991	Open		10/07/2022	11/06/2022	11/07/2022			1,394.
			Vendor **1491 - Abbott Rubber Co** Totals			Invoices	1		$1,394.
Vendor **4853 - Advance Auto Parts**									
2376-1113028	Parts - E-612	Open		10/04/2022	11/03/2022	11/07/2022			34.
2376-1113063	Parts - T-415	Open		10/04/2022	11/03/2022	11/16/2022			15.
2376-1113101	Parts - STOCK	Open		10/04/2022	11/03/2022	11/16/2022			101.
2376-IC-1114612	Credit Memo	Open		10/11/2022	11/03/2022	11/16/2022			(116.7
2376-1117582	Parts - T-383	Open		10/25/2022	11/24/2022	10/17/2022			454.
2376-1117679	Parts - STOCK	Open		10/26/2022	11/25/2022	10/17/2022			23.
2376-1117759	Parts - E-601	Open		10/26/2022	11/25/2022	11/07/2022			21.
2376-1117923	Parts - E-612	Open		10/27/2022	11/26/2022	11/07/2022			154.
2376-1118886	Parts - STOCK	Open		11/01/2022	12/01/2022	11/07/2022			167.
2376-1118903	Parts - STOCK	Open		11/01/2022	12/01/2022	11/07/2022			236.
2376-1119150	Parts - STOCK	Open		11/02/2022	12/02/2022	11/07/2022			77.
2376-1119628	Parts - STOCK	Open		11/04/2022	12/04/2022	11/07/2022			48.
2376-1119694	Parts - PT-220	Open		11/04/2022	12/04/2022	11/07/2022			166.
			Vendor **4853 - Advance Auto Parts** Totals			Invoices	13		$1,384.
Vendor **2611 - Al Warren Oil Co**									
W1516726	Motor Fuel	Open		11/04/2022	12/04/2022	11/07/2022			3,907.
W1516727	Motor Fuel	Open		11/04/2022	12/04/2022	11/07/2022			28,406.
			Vendor **2611 - Al Warren Oil Co** Totals			Invoices	2		$32,313.
Vendor **3060 - Allegra Print & Imaging**									
99737	Crime Opportunity Cards (2,000)	Open		11/04/2022	12/04/2022	11/15/2022			357.
99626	Calendars	Open		10/26/2022	11/25/2022	10/31/2022			194.
99625	Business Cards - Keats & Kotsha	Open		10/24/2022	11/23/2022	10/17/2022			246.
			Vendor **3060 - Allegra Print & Imaging** Totals			Invoices	3		$798.
Vendor **2496 - Altorfer Industries, Inc**									
P54C0159383	Parts - E-601	Open		10/26/2022	11/25/2022	10/17/2022			313.
P54C0159384	Parts - E-221	Open		10/26/2022	11/25/2022	10/17/2022			478.26

Attachment: Warrant #22 (Warrant 2022 # 22)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #22

Invoice Due Date Range 10/01/22 - 12/06/2
Report By Vendor - Invoi
Summary Listi

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amou
P54C0159385	Parts - E-601	Open		10/26/2022	11/25/2022	10/17/2022			599.
P54C0159402	Parts - E-601	Open		10/27/2022	11/26/2022	11/07/2022			33.
			Vendor **2496 - Altorfer Industries, Inc** Totals			Invoices	4		$1,424.
Vendor **2491 - Anderson Pest Solutions**									
27276150	Pest Control Services October 2022- Fire Station 85	Open		10/02/2022	11/01/2022	11/15/2022			41.
27276148	Pest Control Services October 2022-CSF	Open		10/04/2022	11/03/2022	11/15/2022			85.
29083524	Pest Control Services November 2022-CSF	Open		11/01/2022	12/01/2022	11/15/2022			85.
29083525	Pest Control Services November 2022-Fire Station 84	Open		11/06/2022	12/05/2022	11/15/2022			42.
29083526	Pest Control Services November 2022-Fire Station 83	Open		11/06/2022	12/06/2022	11/15/2022			43.
			Vendor **2491 - Anderson Pest Solutions** Totals			Invoices	5		$297.
Vendor **1730 - Andres Medical Billing**									
256616	Billing Charges - October	Open		10/31/2022	11/15/2022	11/14/2022			7,929.
			Vendor **1730 - Andres Medical Billing** Totals			Invoices	1		$7,929.
Vendor **5021 - Arlington Heights Ford LLC**									
143124	Repairs & Maintenance - T-473	Open		10/26/2022	11/25/2022	11/07/2022			964.
143574	Repairs & Maintenance - T-479	Open		11/04/2022	12/04/2022	11/07/2022			1,445.
			Vendor **5021 - Arlington Heights Ford LLC** Totals			Invoices	2		$2,410.
Vendor **1443 - Arlington Power Equipment**									
136500	Handheld Blowers	Open		10/25/2022	11/24/2022	10/12/2022			12.
134163	Parts - PT-11 & PT-56	Open		10/04/2022	11/03/2022	11/07/2022			483.
135066	Parts - PT-61	Open		10/12/2022	11/11/2022	11/07/2022			138.
135068	Credit Memo	Open		10/12/2022	11/11/2022	11/07/2022			(26.9
135069	Parts - PT-48	Open		10/12/2022	11/11/2022	11/07/2022			12.
135933	Parts - PT-112	Open		10/20/2022	11/19/2022	11/07/2022			63.
			Vendor **1443 - Arlington Power Equipment** Totals			Invoices	6		$684.
Vendor **2322 - Arrow Road Construction Company**									
59021 * 5	2021 Rohlwing Road Improvements Project DPW-2115	Open		10/14/2022	11/13/2022	11/03/2022			39,814.
			Vendor **2322 - Arrow Road Construction Company** Totals			Invoices	1		$39,814.
Vendor **2282 - Baxter And Woodman**									
0239716	2022 NPDES Phase II Compliance Assistance	Open		10/24/2022	11/23/2022	11/04/2022			1,260.

Attachment: Warrant #22 (Warrant 2022 # 22)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #22

Invoice Due Date Range 10/01/22 - 12/06/2
Report By Vendor - Invoi
Summary Listi

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amou
0239714	Algonquin Road Water Main Extension Design Engineering Services	Open		10/24/2022	11/23/2022	11/03/2022			24,814.
			Vendor **2282 - Baxter And Woodman** Totals			Invoices	2		$26,074.
Vendor **1722 - BLA, Inc**									
22201-5	Cedar and Elm Improvements Construction Engineering DPW-2216	Open		10/31/2022	11/30/2022	11/03/2022			8,886.
			Vendor **1722 - BLA, Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$8,886.
Vendor **4406 - Borden Decal**									
0090502	Business Employee Hang Tags	Open		10/31/2022	11/30/2022	11/04/2022			384.
			Vendor **4406 - Borden Decal** Totals			Invoices	1		$384.
Vendor **1492 - Bound Tree Medical LLC**									
84730207	Medical Equipment	Open		10/19/2022	11/18/2022	11/07/2022			101.
84732005	EMS Statpak Gear Bags/ Accessories	Open		10/20/2022	11/19/2022	11/07/2022			2,856.
			Vendor **1492 - Bound Tree Medical LLC** Totals			Invoices	2		$2,957.
Vendor **1857 - Brian Edward Landscaping Inc**									
24725	November 2022 Landscape Maintenance Program	Open		11/01/2022	12/01/2022	11/01/2022			12,208.
24726	Irrigation System Work-Various Locations	Open		11/01/2022	12/01/2022	11/01/2022			2,190.
			Vendor **1857 - Brian Edward Landscaping Inc** Totals			Invoices	2		$14,398.
Vendor **2243 - Bristol Hose & Fitting**									
3497703	Parts - STOCK	Open		10/03/2022	11/02/2022	11/07/2022			253.
3498417	Parts - STOCK	Open		10/11/2022	11/10/2022	11/07/2022			296.
3498871	Parts - STOCK	Open		10/17/2022	11/16/2022	11/07/2022			862.
			Vendor **2243 - Bristol Hose & Fitting** Totals			Invoices	3		$1,411.
Vendor **2650 - Case Lots**									
14492	Degreaser, Spic n Span, 24x32 and 43x47 liners	Open		10/26/2022	11/25/2022	11/15/2022			1,381.
14533	Blue Recycle Bags	Open		11/01/2022	12/01/2022	11/15/2022			127.
			Vendor **2650 - Case Lots** Totals			Invoices	2		$1,509.
Vendor **5218 - Casey Automotive**									
30538745	Repairs & Maintenance T-466	Open		10/27/2022	11/26/2022	11/07/2022			56.
30538873	Repairs & Maintenance - T-382	Open		11/01/2022	12/01/2022	11/07/2022			785.
			Vendor **5218 - Casey Automotive** Totals			Invoices	2		$842.
Vendor **2453 - CDS Office Technologies**									

Attachment: Warrant #22 (Warrant 2022 # 22)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #22

Invoice Due Date Range 10/01/22 - 12/06/2
Report By Vendor - Invoi
Summary Listi

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amou
INV1491497	PD Camera Replacement	Open		10/31/2022	11/30/2022	11/04/2022			10,545.
			Vendor **2453 - CDS Office Technologies** Totals			Invoices	1		$10,545.
Vendor **2495 - Chicago Communications LLC**									
337654	Outfitting of PD / FD Cars	Open		11/04/2022	11/16/2022	11/04/2022			1,680.
338896	Outfitting of PD / FD Cars	Open		11/04/2022	11/16/2022	11/04/2022			4,340.
			Vendor **2495 - Chicago Communications LLC** Totals			Invoices	2		$6,020.
Vendor **3050 - Cintas #22**									
5129236740	Restock Ready Room First Aid Kits	Open		10/19/2022	11/18/2022	11/14/2022			204.
4135756931	Uniform Cleaning	Open		10/28/2022	11/27/2022	10/17/2022			159.
4136446504	Uniform Cleaning	Open		11/04/2022	12/04/2022	11/08/2022			197.
			Vendor **3050 - Cintas #22** Totals			Invoices	3		$562.
Vendor **3033 - Comcast Cable**									
FD83 10-22 A	Backup Internet Connections	Open		10/24/2022	11/21/2022	11/04/2022			84.
PW 10-22 A	Backup Internet Connections	Open		10/24/2022	11/21/2022	11/04/2022			6.
CC 10-22 B	Backup Internet Connections	Open		10/25/2022	11/22/2022	11/04/2022			59.
PD22-Nov	Monthly Service Charge (11/11/22 - 12/10/22)	Open		11/04/2022	12/02/2022	11/15/2022			18.
			Vendor **3033 - Comcast Cable** Totals			Invoices	4		$169.
Vendor **2980 - Commonwealth Edison**									
1576144012 10/22	Electricity-Dundee Rd and Park Place Traffic Signal	Open		10/14/2022	11/13/2022	11/16/2022			27.
8648014008 10/22	Electricity-135 W. Michigan Ave Heat Meter	Open		10/17/2022	11/17/2022	11/16/2022			137.
			Vendor **2980 - Commonwealth Edison** Totals			Invoices	2		$165.
Vendor **4690 - Concept Plumbing, Inc**									
6351	2022 Water Main Replacement Contract 1 DPW-2221	Open		10/26/2022	11/25/2022	10/18/2022			459,271.
			Vendor **4690 - Concept Plumbing, Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$459,271.
Vendor **3706 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc**									
63617932801	Electricity-1199 W. Northwest Highway Countryside Pump Station	Open		10/11/2022	11/11/2022	11/16/2022			908.
63617932901	Electricity-884 E. Lilly Lane Rose and Lilly Lift Station	Open		10/11/2022	11/11/2022	11/16/2022			126.
63617976701	Electricity-700 N. North Court RT/25 Street Lighting	Open		10/11/2022	11/11/2022	11/15/2022			50.
63627580701	Electricity-0 W. Rohlwing Road RT/25 Street Lighting	Open		10/12/2022	11/12/2022	11/15/2022			59.
63643417501	Electricity-2175 N. Coach Road Long Grove Pump Station	Open		10/13/2022	11/13/2022	11/16/2022			54.

Attachment: Warrant #22 (Warrant 2022 # 22)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #22

Invoice Due Date Range 10/01/22 - 12/06/2
Report By Vendor - Invoi
Summary Listi

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amou
63643426901	Electricity-2399 N. Dee Lane Deer Park Booster Station	Open		10/13/2022	11/13/2022	11/16/2022			59.
63643612501	Electricity-0 Haleyshill Court Dunhaven Woods Lift Station	Open		10/13/2022	11/13/2022	11/16/2022			56.
63651004301	Electricity-803 W. Panorama Drive Deer Grove Lift Station	Open		10/14/2022	11/13/2022	11/16/2022			69.
63651008501	Electricity-1381 N. Rohlwing Road North Supply Pump Station	Open		10/14/2022	11/14/2022	11/16/2022			1,310.
63651012001	Electricity-137 W. Wood Street Unit 2 Train Station	Open		10/14/2022	11/14/2022	11/15/2022			248.
63651012701	Electricity-2175 N. Coach Road Long Grove Well 15	Open		10/14/2022	11/14/2022	11/16/2022			37.
63651012801	Electricity-137 W. Wood Street Unit 1 Parking Lot Lights	Open		10/14/2022	11/14/2022	11/15/2022			159.
63651013701	Electricity-137 W. Wood Street Unit 3 Conscious Cup	Open		10/14/2022	11/14/2022	11/15/2022			73.
63651024801	Electricity-550 N. Smith Street Well 7 Pump Station	Open		10/14/2022	11/14/2022	11/16/2022			142.
63651025901	Electricity-Heron Drive Well 10 Pump Station	Open		10/14/2022	11/14/2022	11/16/2022			2,433.
63651031601	Electricity-429 N. Hicks Road Holiday Lighting	Open		10/14/2022	11/14/2022	11/15/2022			18.
63651038301	Electricity-1484 N. Oak Street Pepper Tree Lift Station	Open		10/14/2022	11/14/2022	11/16/2022			145.
63651053301	Electricity-1 N. Plum Grove Road Rotary Plaza Sign	Open		10/14/2022	11/15/2022	11/15/2022			28.
63651057601	Electricity-150 W. Wilson Street Clu Building	Open		10/14/2022	11/14/2022	11/15/2022			305.
63651058501	Electricity-0 N. Hicks Pl./1 W. Northwest Hwy. Holiday Lighting	Open		10/14/2022	11/14/2022	11/15/2022			31.
63651014501	Electricity-1501 N. Hicks Road Hicks and Dundee Pump Station	Open		10/17/2022	11/17/2022	11/16/2022			333.
63651042001	Electricity-1465 E. Evergreen Drive Randville Lift Station	Open		10/17/2022	11/17/2022	11/16/2022			398.
63651045501	Electricity-251 W. Colfax Street Parking Deck	Open		10/17/2022	11/17/2022	11/15/2022			1,176.
63660404801	Electricity-50 N. Brockway Street Parking Lot Lighting	Open		10/17/2022	11/17/2022	11/15/2022			43.
63660407901	Electricity-560 S. Hale Street Storm Water Lift Station	Open		10/17/2022	11/17/2022	11/16/2022			26.
63660414001	Electricity-519 S. Consumers Ave Arlington Crest Lift Station	Open		10/17/2022	11/17/2022	11/16/2022			67.
63660418201	Electricity-0 Kenilworth and Elizabeth Winston Tank	Open		10/17/2022	11/17/2022	11/16/2022			26.
63660420101	Electricity-1830 N. Baldwin Road Kasuba Lift Station	Open		10/17/2022	11/17/2022	11/16/2022			349.

Attachment: Warrant #22 (Warrant 2022 # 22)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #22

Invoice Due Date Range 10/01/22 - 12/06/2
Report By Vendor - Invoi
Summary Listi

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amou
63660420301	Electricity-0 N. Smith Street Union Pacific Box	Open		10/17/2022	12/02/2022	11/15/2022			29.
63660435901	Electricity-0 Benton and Wilmette Wilmette Lift Station	Open		10/17/2022	11/17/2022	11/16/2022			43.
63660438001	Electricity-Palatine and Oak Street Lighting	Open		10/17/2022	11/17/2022	11/15/2022			35.
63660448701	Electricity-Palatine and Bothwell Street Lighting	Open		10/17/2022	11/17/2022	11/15/2022			72.
63660451801	Electricity-0 N. Smith St/1 N. Cherrywood Dr. Street Lighting	Open		10/17/2022	11/17/2022	11/15/2022			2,937.
63660457001	Electricity-251 W. Colfax Street RT/25 Parking Lot Lighting	Open		10/17/2022	11/17/2022	11/15/2022			7.
63433720301	Electricity-47 W. Slade Street RT/25 Street Lighting	Open		10/18/2022	11/18/2022	11/15/2022			35.
63660451001	Electricity-0 N. Smith St/King George Ct RT/23 Street Lighting	Open		10/18/2022	11/18/2022	11/15/2022			5,552.
63675272601	Electricity-0 Harper Well 6	Open		10/18/2022	11/18/2022	11/16/2022			347.
63675295801	Electricity-914 W. Lukas Avenue Square D Lift Station	Open		10/18/2022	11/18/2022	11/16/2022			58.
63675300301	Electricity-826 W. Exner Court Pond Aerator	Open		10/18/2022	11/18/2022	11/16/2022			32.
63675307301	Electricity-1525-35 S. Roselle Road Shires Lift Station	Open		10/18/2022	11/18/2022	11/16/2022			141.
63675341001	Electricity-1279 W. Palatine Road Entrance Sign	Open		10/18/2022	11/18/2022	11/15/2022			5.
63675302001	Electricity-149 W. Michigan Avenue South Supply Pump Station	Open		10/21/2022	11/20/2022	11/16/2022			2,025.
63675300801	Electricity-1100 W. Illinois Avenue Well 5	Open		11/03/2022	12/01/2022	11/16/2022			730.
			Vendor **3706 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc** Totals			Invoices	43		$20,796.
Vendor **2605 - Contech-MSI Co**									
185762	Annual Fire Alarm Inspection-137 W. Wood St	Open		10/20/2022	11/19/2022	11/15/2022			750.
185763	Annual Fire Alarm Inspection-Fire Station 83	Open		10/20/2022	11/20/2022	11/16/2022			325.
185887	Annual Fire Alarm Inspection-150 W. Wilson St	Open		11/03/2022	12/03/2022	11/15/2022			765.
185888	Annual Sprinkler Inspection-150 W. Wilson St	Open		11/03/2022	12/02/2022	11/15/2022			325.
			Vendor **2605 - Contech-MSI Co** Totals			Invoices	4		$2,165.
Vendor **2981 - Continental Weather Service**									
194741	Monthly Weather Forecasting-November 2022	Open		11/01/2022	12/01/2022	11/14/2022			150.

Attachment: Warrant #22 (Warrant 2022 # 22)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #22

Invoice Due Date Range 10/01/22 - 12/06/2
Report By Vendor - Invoi
Summary Listi

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amou
			Vendor **2981 - Continental Weather Service** Totals			Invoices	1		$150.
Vendor **3091 - Cook County Treasurer Electrical & Maintenance**									
2022-3	Traffic Signal Maintenance-7/1/2022-9/30/2022	Open		10/03/2022	11/02/2022	11/15/2022			1,671.
			Vendor **3091 - Cook County Treasurer Electrical & Maintenance** Totals			Invoices	1		$1,671.
Vendor **4918 - DACRA Tech LLC**									
DT 2022-10-44	Municipal Enforcement Software Monthly Service Fee (Oct)	Open		10/31/2022	11/21/2022	11/15/2022			2,188.
			Vendor **4918 - DACRA Tech LLC** Totals			Invoices	1		$2,188.
Vendor **5250 - Daigle Law Group LLC**									
IA1122-130	Internal Affairs Class (M. Campbell)	Open		10/20/2022	11/19/2022	11/15/2022			595.
			Vendor **5250 - Daigle Law Group LLC** Totals			Invoices	1		$595.
Vendor **1929 - Delta Sonic Car Wash Systems**									
10664208	Car Wash	Open		10/28/2022	11/27/2022	11/07/2022			181.
			Vendor **1929 - Delta Sonic Car Wash Systems** Totals			Invoices	1		$181.
Vendor **5031 - DeVinci Construction, Inc**									
Pay Estimate #1	2022 Drainage Improvement Project DPW-2202	Open		10/28/2022	11/27/2022	10/18/2022			95,245.
			Vendor **5031 - DeVinci Construction, Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$95,245.
Vendor **1096 - Display Sales**									
INV-034153	Silver Pole Plates	Open		11/03/2022	12/03/2022	11/08/2022			336.
			Vendor **1096 - Display Sales** Totals			Invoices	1		$336.
Vendor **1728 - Doland Engineering, LLC**									
22-10078	October 2022 Engineering Plan Review Services	Open		10/31/2022	11/30/2022	10/24/2022			712.
22-10088	October 2022 Site Development Permit Inspection Fees	Open		10/31/2022	11/30/2022	10/24/2022			5,138.
22-10084	2022 WM Replacement Contract 1 Const. Engineering DPW-2221	Open		10/31/2022	11/30/2022	10/18/2022			11,202.
22-10085	2022 WM Replacement Contract 2/3 Const. Engineering DPW2222/2223	Open		10/31/2022	11/30/2022	10/18/2022			787.
			Vendor **1728 - Doland Engineering, LLC** Totals			Invoices	4		$17,840.
Vendor **2786 - EJ Equipment Inc**									
W05761	Repairs & Maintenance T-454	Open		11/02/2022	12/02/2022	11/07/2022			7,180.
			Vendor **2786 - EJ Equipment Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$7,180.
Vendor **2114 - EJ USA, Inc**									

Attachment: Warrant #22 (Warrant 2022 # 22)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #22

Invoice Due Date Range 10/01/22 - 12/06/2
Report By Vendor - Invoi
Summary Listi

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amou
110220083109	Fire Hydrant Repair Parts	Open		10/31/2022	11/30/2022	11/04/2022			4,444.
			Vendor **2114 - EJ USA, Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$4,444.
Vendor **5089 - Express Press**									
48993A	Public Works T-Shirts - Keats	Open		10/31/2022	11/30/2022	10/27/2022			27.
			Vendor **5089 - Express Press** Totals			Invoices	1		$27.
Vendor **2102 - Fire Service Inc**									
ST-3182	Parts - T-427	Open		10/11/2022	11/10/2022	11/16/2022			125.
			Vendor **2102 - Fire Service Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$125.
Vendor **3180 - Gasvoda & Associates Inc**									
INV22SVC0703QUT	Lilly Lift Station Pump 2 Repairs	Open		10/31/2022	11/30/2022	10/31/2022			17,306.
			Vendor **3180 - Gasvoda & Associates Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$17,306.
Vendor **1667 - Gilio Landscape Contractors**									
9302	913 N Crestview Dr - 10/20/22	Open		10/25/2022	11/24/2022	11/01/2022			70.
			Vendor **1667 - Gilio Landscape Contractors** Totals			Invoices	1		$70.
Vendor **1233 - Golf Rose Boarding Kennel**									
2022-00000978	September Strays	Open		10/12/2022	11/11/2022	11/15/2022			965.
			Vendor **1233 - Golf Rose Boarding Kennel** Totals			Invoices	1		$965.
Vendor **2442 - Goodmark Nurseries Llc**									
ARINV-002564	Replacement and 50/50 Parkway Tree Purchases	Open		11/01/2022	12/01/2022	11/14/2022			10,061.
ARINV-002572	Replacement and 50/50 Parkway Tree Purchases	Open		11/02/2022	12/02/2022	11/14/2022			1,390.
			Vendor **2442 - Goodmark Nurseries Llc** Totals			Invoices	2		$11,452.
Vendor **2281 - Grainger**									
9498654707	Sealed Lead Acid Battery and Building Wire Spool	Open		11/01/2022	12/01/2022	11/15/2022			328.
			Vendor **2281 - Grainger** Totals			Invoices	1		$328.
Vendor **4753 - Granicus Llc**									
157800	Civic Streaming & Agenda & Minutes Renewal	Open		11/01/2022	12/01/2022	11/04/2022			1,540.
			Vendor **4753 - Granicus Llc** Totals			Invoices	1		$1,540.
Vendor **1173 - Graybar Electric Company, Inc.**									
9329073888	3 Phase Power Monitor	Open		10/10/2022	11/09/2022	11/04/2022			269.
			Vendor **1173 - Graybar Electric Company, Inc.** Totals			Invoices	1		$269.
Vendor **4735 - Michal Grzelczyk**									
PWBRMG111522	Boot Reimbursement	Open		11/15/2022	11/22/2022	11/08/2022			99.

Attachment: Warrant #22 (Warrant 2022 # 22)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #22

Invoice Due Date Range 10/01/22 - 12/06/2
Report By Vendor - Invoi
Summary Listi

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amou
			Vendor **4735 - Michal Grzelczyk** Totals			Invoices	1		$99.
Vendor **3419 - Halloran Power Equipment Inc**									
125434	Starter Assembly	Open		11/04/2022	12/03/2022	11/02/2022			198.
			Vendor **3419 - Halloran Power Equipment Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$198.
Vendor **2306 - Henry Schein Inc**									
26891247	Glucose Meter	Open		10/13/2022	11/12/2022	11/07/2022			53.
			Vendor **2306 - Henry Schein Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$53.
Vendor **3113 - Martin I Horwitz**									
PWCDLMH111022	CDL Renewal Reimbursement	Open		11/10/2022	11/24/2022	11/08/2022			60.
			Vendor **3113 - Martin I Horwitz** Totals			Invoices	1		$60.
Vendor **2976 - Huffman Landscape**									
HUFF10-31-22	Replacement and 50/50 Parkway Tree Installations	Open		10/31/2022	11/30/2022	11/14/2022			3,890.
			Vendor **2976 - Huffman Landscape** Totals			Invoices	1		$3,890.
Vendor **2598 - Illinois Tactical Officers Assoc**									
03464	AR-15/M-16/M-4 Armorer Course (M. Thorpe)	Open		11/01/2022	11/20/2022	11/15/2022			130.
			Vendor **2598 - Illinois Tactical Officers Assoc** Totals			Invoices	1		$130.
Vendor **4723 - Industrial Systems Ltd**									
24064	Liquid Deicing Chemicals	Open		10/27/2022	11/26/2022	11/14/2022			4,204.
			Vendor **4723 - Industrial Systems Ltd** Totals			Invoices	1		$4,204.
Vendor **4951 - Interstate Batteries of North Chicago**									
11240005	Parts - STOCK	Open		09/06/2022	10/31/2022	11/07/2022			120.
830539	Parts - PT-417	Open		10/31/2022	11/30/2022	11/07/2022			130.
			Vendor **4951 - Interstate Batteries of North Chicago** Totals			Invoices	2		$251.
Vendor **4366 - Interstate Power Systems Inc**									
C042062700:01	Credit Memo	Open		11/04/2022	12/04/2022	11/07/2022			(1,201.3
R042040195:01	Repairs & Maintenance - T-413	Open		11/04/2022	12/04/2022	11/07/2022			5,688.
			Vendor **4366 - Interstate Power Systems Inc** Totals			Invoices	2		$4,486.
Vendor **2695 - JG Uniforms Inc**									
105729	Exterior Vest Carriers/Uniform Items (Leffel)	Open		10/28/2022	11/27/2022	11/15/2022			124.
105730	Exterior Vest Carriers/Uniform Items (Metzger)	Open		10/28/2022	11/27/2022	11/15/2022			124.
106057	Exterior Vest Carriers/Uniform Items (Leffel)	Open		11/03/2022	12/03/2022	11/15/2022			122.

Attachment: Warrant #22 (Warrant 2022 # 22)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #22

Invoice Due Date Range 10/01/22 - 12/06/22
Report By Vendor - Invoi
Summary Listi

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amou
106058	Exterior Vest Carriers/Uniform Items (Metzger)	Open		11/03/2022	12/03/2022	11/15/2022			122.
			Vendor **2695 - JG Uniforms Inc** Totals			Invoices	4		$494.
Vendor **3869 - John Nelson Architect Inc**									
JN11/14/22	Plan review/Consultation Svcs 11/2/22 - 11/10/22	Open		11/14/2022	11/14/2022	11/16/2022			1,300.
			Vendor **3869 - John Nelson Architect Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$1,300.
Vendor **2594 - Kenneth J Kogut & Associates**									
KJK11-3-22SF	2023-2025 Electricity RFP Consulting Services-SelectedFacilities	Open		11/03/2022	12/03/2022	11/08/2022			2,750.
KJK11-3-22SL	2023-2025 Electricity RFP Consulting Services-Street Lighting	Open		11/03/2022	12/03/2022	11/08/2022			2,750.
			Vendor **2594 - Kenneth J Kogut & Associates** Totals			Invoices	2		$5,500.
Vendor **3357 - KONE Inc**									
962358449	Service Contract for Elevator Maintenance-11/1/22-1/31/23	Open		11/01/2022	12/01/2022	11/15/2022			5,973.
			Vendor **3357 - KONE Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$5,973.
Vendor **4246 - Michael J Kowalczyk**									
PWCDLMK102222	CDL Renewal Reimbursement	Open		10/22/2022	11/05/2022	11/08/2022			60.
			Vendor **4246 - Michael J Kowalczyk** Totals			Invoices	1		$60.
Vendor **3324 - Language Testing International Inc**									
L62871-IN	2022 Language Testing Int., Inc. (Police Department - S.G/K.Q)	Open		11/07/2022	11/10/2022	11/10/2022			187.
			Vendor **3324 - Language Testing International Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$187.
Vendor **1854 - Leach Enterprises, Inc.**									
998593	Parts - STOCK	Open		10/31/2022	11/30/2022	11/07/2022			13.
			Vendor **1854 - Leach Enterprises, Inc.** Totals			Invoices	1		$13.
Vendor **4975 - Liquidity Services Operations LLC**									
269-102022	Auction Fees	Open		10/31/2022	11/30/2022	11/10/2022			167.
			Vendor **4975 - Liquidity Services Operations LLC** Totals			Invoices	1		$167.
Vendor **2641 - Lyons Electric Company, Inc**									
15580	Additional Repairs-Palatine Rd and Winston Dr	Open		10/26/2022	11/25/2022	11/15/2022			468.
15727	Additional Repairs-Colfax and Smith	Open		10/30/2022	11/30/2022	11/15/2022			515.

Attachment: Warrant #22 (Warrant 2022 # 22)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #22

Invoice Due Date Range 10/01/22 - 12/06/22
Report By Vendor - Invoi
Summary Listi

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amou
18442	Monthly Traffic Signal Maintenance-October 2022	Open		10/31/2022	11/30/2022	11/15/2022			940.
			Vendor **2641 - Lyons Electric Company, Inc** Totals			Invoices	3		$1,923.
Vendor **5066 - Marco Technologies LLC**									
485362644	Copier Maintenance Agreement	Open		10/21/2022	11/23/2022	11/04/2022			18.
			Vendor **5066 - Marco Technologies LLC** Totals			Invoices	1		$18.
Vendor **2756 - Mc Master Carr Supply Co.**									
85319920	Parts - T-467	Open		09/23/2022	10/23/2022	11/07/2022			123.
85404373	Parts - T-467	Open		09/26/2022	10/26/2022	11/07/2022			24.
85890413	Parts - T-410	Open		10/04/2022	11/03/2022	11/07/2022			21.
87301837	Parts - E-601	Open		10/31/2022	11/30/2022	10/17/2022			15.
87301840	Parts - T-413	Open		10/31/2022	11/30/2022	10/17/2022			50.
			Vendor **2756 - Mc Master Carr Supply Co.** Totals			Invoices	5		$235.
Vendor **4600 - Meridian IT Inc**									
520908	Reporting and Support Services: Commvault Licenses	Open		11/01/2022	12/01/2022	10/13/2022			641.
			Vendor **4600 - Meridian IT Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$641.
Vendor **1118 - Mid American Water Of Wauconda Inc**									
254408W	12" Conc x 12" PVC Non Shear LCRC & 24"x24" Concrete Inlet	Open		10/13/2022	11/12/2022	11/04/2022			801.
			Vendor **1118 - Mid American Water Of Wauconda Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$801.
Vendor **5164 - Midwest Power Industry, Inc**									
936	2022 Generator Maintenance Program DPW-2241	Open		10/28/2022	11/27/2022	10/20/2022			13,482.
			Vendor **5164 - Midwest Power Industry, Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$13,482.
Vendor **2421 - Mikes Towing/Auto & Truck Repair**									
1070420	Repairs & Safety Lane - T490	Open		10/28/2022	11/27/2022	11/07/2022			54.
1070443	Repairs & Safety Lane - T387	Open		11/04/2022	12/04/2022	11/07/2022			36.
			Vendor **2421 - Mikes Towing/Auto & Truck Repair** Totals			Invoices	2		$90.
Vendor **1405 - MPC Communications & Lighting Inc**									
22-1340	Lights & Sirens for Police Motorcycle	Open		11/09/2022	11/21/2022	11/15/2022			5,286.
22-1329	Repairs & Maintenance - T-488	Open		10/31/2022	11/30/2022	11/07/2022			1,503.
			Vendor **1405 - MPC Communications & Lighting Inc** Totals			Invoices	2		$6,790.
Vendor **5247 - MSF Graphics Inc**									
33047	Postcard Printing	Open		10/31/2022	11/22/2022	11/10/2022			4,344.
			Vendor **5247 - MSF Graphics Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$4,344.

Attachment: Warrant #22 (Warrant 2022 # 22)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #22

Invoice Due Date Range 10/01/22 - 12/06/22
Report By Vendor - Invoi
Summary Listi

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amou
Vendor **5099 - NAPA Auto Parts**									
380069	Parts - T-415	Open		10/04/2022	11/23/2022	11/07/2022			8.
380103	Credit Memo	Open		10/04/2022	11/23/2022	11/07/2022			(53.3
380162	Parts - T-415	Open		10/04/2022	11/23/2022	11/07/2022			7.
380315	Parts - M-999	Open		10/06/2022	11/23/2022	11/07/2022			35.
381426	Parts - STOCK	Open		10/20/2022	11/23/2022	11/07/2022			2.
381700	Parts - STOCK	Open		10/24/2022	11/23/2022	11/07/2022			11.
381709	Parts - PT-427	Open		10/24/2022	11/23/2022	11/07/2022			19.
381836	Credit Memo	Open		10/25/2022	11/23/2022	11/07/2022			(8.3
381842	Credit Memo	Open		10/25/2022	11/26/2022	11/07/2022			(11.6
382035	Parts - E-612	Open		10/27/2022	11/26/2022	11/07/2022			14.
382148	Parts - E-224	Open		10/28/2022	11/27/2022	11/07/2022			3.
382293	Parts - E-224	Open		10/31/2022	11/30/2022	11/07/2022			8.
382385	Parts - T-457	Open		11/01/2022	12/01/2022	11/07/2022			6.
			Vendor **5099 - NAPA Auto Parts** Totals			Invoices	13		$43.
Vendor **1041 - National Arbor Day Foundation**									
SSI30475849	2022 Arbor Day Membership	Open		11/01/2022	11/22/2022	11/09/2022			15.
			Vendor **1041 - National Arbor Day Foundation** Totals			Invoices	1		$15.
Vendor **2616 - Nicor Gas**									
33367400000-1022	Natural Gas-987 E. Palatine Rd Station 83	Open		10/18/2022	12/05/2022	11/16/2022			283.
49923400003-1022	Natural Gas-148 W. Illinois Ave Combined Service Facility	Open		10/18/2022	12/05/2022	11/16/2022			1,145.
77309667044-1022	Natural Gas-220 W. Illinois Ave Station 84	Open		10/18/2022	11/18/2022	11/16/2022			317.
93126652572-1022	Natural Gas-150 W. Wilson Street Clu Building	Open		10/18/2022	12/05/2022	11/16/2022			266.
37917400006-1022	Natural Gas-914 W. Lukas Avenue Square D Lift Station	Open		10/19/2022	12/06/2022	11/16/2022			55.
55424779829-1022	Natural Gas-1545-47 Shires Court Lift Station	Open		10/20/2022	12/06/2022	11/16/2022			54.
			Vendor **2616 - Nicor Gas** Totals			Invoices	6		$2,124.
Vendor **1541 - NIPSTA**									
45758248	ICS-300 & ICS-400 Training Courses x3	Open		09/21/2022	11/21/2022	11/15/2022			1,950.
			Vendor **1541 - NIPSTA** Totals			Invoices	1		$1,950.
Vendor **1753 - North East Multi-Regional Trng.**									
313378	ILETSB - Mandatory Firearms Waiver Training (F. Jerz)	Open		10/31/2022	11/30/2022	11/15/2022			348.
			Vendor **1753 - North East Multi-Regional Trng.** Totals			Invoices	1		$348.

Attachment: Warrant #22 (Warrant 2022 # 22)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #22

Invoice Due Date Range 10/01/22 - 12/06/22
Report By Vendor - Invoi
Summary Listi

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amou
Vendor **1414 - Northwest Central 911 System**									
1448	Radio Installation- DC Vehicle	Open		10/04/2022	11/03/2022	11/02/2022			1,187.
		Vendor **1414 - Northwest Central 911 System** Totals				Invoices	1		$1,187.
Vendor **1413 - Northwest Central Dispatch Syst**									
9321	Monthly Member Assessment for PD & FD (Dec)	Open		11/01/2022	12/01/2022	11/15/2022			42,663.
		Vendor **1413 - Northwest Central Dispatch Syst** Totals				Invoices	1		$42,663.
Vendor **3002 - Northwest Community Hospital-OEHS**									
28446	Annual Exams	Open		10/25/2022	11/24/2022	10/26/2022			6,726.
		Vendor **3002 - Northwest Community Hospital-OEHS** Totals				Invoices	1		$6,726.
Vendor **1292 - Northwest Water Commission**									
PALQRTLY1122	Quarterly Payment 11/2022	Open		10/27/2022	11/30/2022	11/01/2022			628,016.
		Vendor **1292 - Northwest Water Commission** Totals				Invoices	1		$628,016.
Vendor **5203 - ODP Business Solutions, LLC**									
24071826	Paper	Open		10/31/2022	11/30/2022	11/09/2022			140.
24011852	Department Copy Paper & Office Supplies	Open		10/31/2022	11/30/2022	11/15/2022			482.
		Vendor **5203 - ODP Business Solutions, LLC** Totals				Invoices	2		$623.
Vendor **1214 - On Time Embroidery Inc.**									
105006	Clothing	Open		11/07/2022	12/06/2022	11/08/2022			98.
105349	Clothing	Open		11/07/2022	12/06/2022	11/08/2022			155.
105594	Clothing	Open		11/07/2022	12/06/2022	11/08/2022			33.
105788	Motorola Radio Case & Straps	Open		11/07/2022	12/06/2022	11/08/2022			270.
105888	Clothing	Open		11/07/2022	12/06/2022	11/08/2022			407.
105909	Clothing	Open		11/07/2022	12/06/2022	11/08/2022			22.
106880	Clothing	Open		11/07/2022	12/06/2022	11/08/2022			216.
		Vendor **1214 - On Time Embroidery Inc.** Totals				Invoices	7		$1,201.
Vendor **4155 - Ozinga Ready Mix Concrete Inc**									
ARI00480163	Concrete	Open		10/20/2022	11/19/2022	11/04/2022			1,562.
		Vendor **4155 - Ozinga Ready Mix Concrete Inc** Totals				Invoices	1		$1,562.
Vendor **5151 - Pace Analytical Services, LLC**									
I9534258	Water Sample Testing	Open		10/31/2022	11/30/2022	11/04/2022			1,216.
		Vendor **5151 - Pace Analytical Services, LLC** Totals				Invoices	1		$1,216.
Vendor **2572 - Paddock Publications, Inc**									
232836	Legal Notice - 4590216	Open		10/31/2022	11/23/2022	11/09/2022			207.
		Vendor **2572 - Paddock Publications, Inc** Totals				Invoices	1		$207.

Attachment: Warrant #22 (Warrant 2022 # 22)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #22

Invoice Due Date Range 10/01/22 - 12/06/2
Report By Vendor - Invoi
Summary Listi

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amou
Vendor **2376 - Palatine Township Senior Citizens**									
2022-00000956	CDBG - CV3 Palatine Township Senior Citizens	Open		11/04/2022	11/04/2022	11/04/2022			7,444.
		Vendor **2376 - Palatine Township Senior Citizens** Totals				Invoices	1		$7,444.
Vendor **4309 - Pedley Knowles & Company**									
462975	Calibration Gas Mix	Open		10/26/2022	11/25/2022	11/10/2022			210.
		Vendor **4309 - Pedley Knowles & Company** Totals				Invoices	1		$210.
Vendor **1276 - Pirtek O'Hare**									
OH-T00020783	Parts - E-601	Open		10/24/2022	11/23/2022	10/17/2022			623.
		Vendor **1276 - Pirtek O'Hare** Totals				Invoices	1		$623.
Vendor **2167 - Pomp's Tire Service, Inc.**									
280140731	Parts - STOCK	Open		10/28/2022	11/27/2022	11/07/2022			1,797.
280141164	Parts - STOCK	Open		11/01/2022	12/01/2022	11/07/2022			414.
		Vendor **2167 - Pomp's Tire Service, Inc.** Totals				Invoices	2		$2,211.
Vendor **2673 - Schain Banks Kenny & Schwartz**									
2022-00000957	Legal Services October 2022	Open		11/03/2022	11/22/2022	11/07/2022			29,730.
		Vendor **2673 - Schain Banks Kenny & Schwartz** Totals				Invoices	1		$29,730.
Vendor **3556 - Schroeder Asphalt Services Inc**									
2022-349	Cedar Street and Elm Street Improvements DPW-2216	Open		10/18/2022	11/17/2022	11/03/2022			714,150.
		Vendor **3556 - Schroeder Asphalt Services Inc** Totals				Invoices	1		$714,150.
Vendor **5202 - SDI Presence LLC**									
11206	Oct Invoice	Open		11/16/2022	11/16/2022	11/16/2022			9,247.
		Vendor **5202 - SDI Presence LLC** Totals				Invoices	1		$9,247.
Vendor **5255 - Konstantin Silkin**									
Inv00010839	refund partial blde-9867-2022	Open		11/16/2022	11/16/2022	11/16/2022			1,894.
		Vendor **5255 - Konstantin Silkin** Totals				Invoices	1		$1,894.
Vendor **4308 - Solid Waste Agency of Northern Cook County**									
7143	Refuse Service - December	Open		11/01/2022	11/24/2022	11/09/2022			105,915.
		Vendor **4308 - Solid Waste Agency of Northern Cook County** Totals				Invoices	1		$105,915.
Vendor **1377 - Southern Computer Warehouse**									
INV00754134	Crystal Report	Open		11/04/2022	11/16/2022	11/04/2022			428.
		Vendor **1377 - Southern Computer Warehouse** Totals				Invoices	1		$428.
Vendor **1422 - Spunky Dunkers**									
2022-00000979	Prisoner Meals (09/14/22 - 10/26/22)	Open		10/26/2022	11/21/2022	11/15/2022			119.

Attachment: Warrant #22 (Warrant 2022 # 22)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #22

Invoice Due Date Range 10/01/22 - 12/06/22
Report By Vendor - Invoi
Summary Listi

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amou
			Vendor **1422 - Spunky Dunkers** Totals			Invoices	1		$119.
Vendor **1681 - Stanard & Associates, Inc.**									
SA000052220	2022 Services Other (Stanard & Assts - PD 2 new hire psych exam)	Open		10/31/2022	11/02/2022	11/02/2022			900.
			Vendor **1681 - Stanard & Associates, Inc.** Totals			Invoices	1		$900.
Vendor **4823 - Subsurface Solutions**									
20516	Ground Fault Locator Repair Part	Open		10/26/2022	11/25/2022	11/15/2022			137.
			Vendor **4823 - Subsurface Solutions** Totals			Invoices	1		$137.
Vendor **4706 - Charles P Swanson**									
PWBRCS110922	Boot Reimbursement	Open		11/09/2022	11/23/2022	11/08/2022			249.
			Vendor **4706 - Charles P Swanson** Totals			Invoices	1		$249.
Vendor **2545 - Terrace Supply Co**									
70547063	Oxygen	Open		11/01/2022	12/01/2022	11/02/2022			217.
			Vendor **2545 - Terrace Supply Co** Totals			Invoices	1		$217.
Vendor **1283 - The Davey Tree Expert Company**									
917142860	Oak Iron Injections	Open		10/24/2022	11/23/2022	11/01/2022			4,860.
			Vendor **1283 - The Davey Tree Expert Company** Totals			Invoices	1		$4,860.
Vendor **1844 - Third Millennium Associates Inc**									
27950	Vehicle Online Pymt System - Maint for Aug-Oct	Open		07/11/2022	11/30/2022	11/08/2022			152.
27951	Vehicle Online System Server Fees Sept-Oct 2022	Open		07/11/2022	11/30/2022	11/08/2022			189.
28342	UB Bill Processing - October 2022	Open		10/31/2022	11/30/2022	11/08/2022			2,828.
			Vendor **1844 - Third Millennium Associates Inc** Totals			Invoices	3		$3,170.
Vendor **1199 - Thompson Elevator Inspection Service Inc**									
22-2636	Grand at Twin Lake/920 E Northwest Hwy-Plan Review	Open		11/03/2022	12/03/2022	11/16/2022			75.
			Vendor **1199 - Thompson Elevator Inspection Service Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$75.
Vendor **3787 - Township High School District 211**									
Sept-Oct 2022	Motor Fuel	Open		10/22/2022	11/21/2022	11/07/2022			111.
			Vendor **3787 - Township High School District 211** Totals			Invoices	1		$111.
Vendor **1549 - Triton Electronics Inc**									
7618	Calibration of Radar Unit	Open		11/09/2022	11/24/2022	11/15/2022			104.
			Vendor **1549 - Triton Electronics Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$104.
Vendor **1674 - Ultimate Plumbing Supply**									

Attachment: Warrant #22 (Warrant 2022 # 22)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #22

Invoice Due Date Range 10/01/22 - 12/06/2
Report By Vendor - Invoi
Summary Listi

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amou
S1024634	Chrome Cover Cap-Fire Station 81	Open		10/17/2022	11/16/2022	11/15/2022			37.
			Vendor **1674 - Ultimate Plumbing Supply** Totals			Invoices	1		$37.
Vendor **4797 - Ultra Cleaning, Inc.**									
1148	Cleaning Services for CSF and Police HQ-October 2022	Open		10/31/2022	11/30/2022	11/15/2022			4,530.
			Vendor **4797 - Ultra Cleaning, Inc.** Totals			Invoices	1		$4,530.
Vendor **3963 - Ultra Strobe Communications Inc**									
082127	DC Vehicle Equipment	Open		11/07/2022	12/06/2022	11/07/2022			17.
			Vendor **3963 - Ultra Strobe Communications Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$17.
Vendor **3157 - UniFirst Corporation**									
061 1492652	Shop Rags/Carpets	Open		10/24/2022	11/23/2022	10/17/2022			60.
061 1494284	Shop Rags/Carpets	Open		10/31/2022	12/01/2022	10/17/2022			60.
			Vendor **3157 - UniFirst Corporation** Totals			Invoices	2		$121.
Vendor **3226 - US Postmaster**									
2022-00000977	US Postmaster postcard postage	Open		10/31/2022	11/22/2022	11/15/2022			6,752.
			Vendor **3226 - US Postmaster** Totals			Invoices	1		$6,752.
Vendor **3156 - Utility Service Co, Inc**									
569734	Smith Street Tank Water Tank Maintenance Semi-Annual Fee	Open		11/01/2022	12/01/2022	11/04/2022			69,018.
			Vendor **3156 - Utility Service Co, Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$69,018.
Vendor **4825 - Verizon Connect NWF Inc**									
OSV000002908898	PW Telematics Program Monthly Service Fee-October	Open		11/01/2022	12/01/2022	11/15/2022			323.
			Vendor **4825 - Verizon Connect NWF Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$323.
Vendor **3020 - Village of Palatine Petty Cash**									
2022-00000971	K. Schroeder - Lunch for Triton Workers Certifying Radars	Open		10/18/2022	11/21/2022	11/15/2022			12.
2022-00000972	B. Baker - GCCPCA Monthly Meeting/Luncheon (x2)	Open		11/09/2022	11/21/2022	11/15/2022			40.
2022-00000973	W. Nord - GCCPCA Monthly Meeting/Luncheon (x3)	Open		11/09/2022	11/21/2022	11/15/2022			60.
2022-00000974	M. Cohen - October Peer Jury Hearing Expenses	Open		10/27/2022	11/21/2022	11/15/2022			48.
2022-00000975	C. Felde - TK Enforcement Roadblock Lunch (Kosta's)	Open		10/12/2022	11/21/2022	11/15/2022			44.
2022-00000976	K. Poliquin - Candy for Annual Fall Fun Fest Event (CPU)	Open		10/07/2022	11/21/2022	11/15/2022			35.
2022-00000960	Pelletreau- Paramedic License Renewal	Open		11/10/2022	11/10/2022	11/10/2022			40.

Attachment: Warrant #22 (Warrant 2022 # 22)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #22

Invoice Due Date Range 10/01/22 - 12/06/2
Report By Vendor - Invoi
Summary Listi

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amou
2022-00000961	Nyczaj-Paramedic License Renewal	Open		11/10/2022	11/10/2022	11/10/2022			41.
2022-00000962	Hammer-Paramedic License Renewal	Open		11/10/2022	11/10/2022	11/10/2022			41.
2022-00000963	Koeneman- Open House Supplies	Open		11/10/2022	11/10/2022	11/10/2022			38.
2022-00000964	Koeneman- Open House Supplies	Open		11/10/2022	11/10/2022	11/10/2022			12.
2022-00000965	Koeneman- Open House Supplies	Open		11/10/2022	11/10/2022	11/10/2022			54.
2022-00000966	Yocum- Paramedic License Renewal	Open		11/10/2022	11/10/2022	11/10/2022			41.
2022-00000967	Lavacchi- interview supplies	Open		11/10/2022	11/10/2022	11/10/2022			23.
			Vendor **3020 - Village of Palatine Petty Cash** Totals			Invoices	14		$532.
Vendor **3209 - Warehouse Direct**									
5360573-0	Sponges, Roll Towel, Liners, Kitchen Towel, TP and M-fold Towels	Open		10/27/2022	11/26/2022	11/15/2022			1,689.
			Vendor **3209 - Warehouse Direct** Totals			Invoices	1		$1,689.
Vendor **2698 - Wholesale Direct Inc.**									
000259079	Parts - STOCK	Open		09/12/2022	10/31/2022	11/07/2022			402.
000259345	Parts - STOCK	Open		09/26/2022	10/31/2022	11/07/2022			94.
			Vendor **2698 - Wholesale Direct Inc.** Totals			Invoices	2		$497.
Vendor **2258 - Wickstrom Auto Group**									
168293	Parts - T-515	Open		11/03/2022	12/03/2022	11/07/2022			103.
168313	Parts - T-515	Open		11/03/2022	12/03/2022	11/07/2022			449.
			Vendor **2258 - Wickstrom Auto Group** Totals			Invoices	2		$552.
Vendor **2131 - Zarnoth Brush Works**									
0191358-IN	Parts - E-222 & STOCK	Open		10/12/2022	11/11/2022	11/07/2022			1,461.
			Vendor **2131 - Zarnoth Brush Works** Totals			Invoices	1		$1,461.
Vendor **Sergio Bardesi**									
2022-00000980	Ticket # C1055-000578 was Overpaid	Open		11/15/2022	11/21/2022	11/15/2022			145.
			Vendor **Sergio Bardesi** Totals			Invoices	1		$145.
Vendor **Kathryn Cushing**									
2022-00000959	sign refund /550 W Wood Street 300/ 22-30	Open		11/09/2022	11/09/2022	11/09/2022			125.
			Vendor **Kathryn Cushing** Totals			Invoices	1		$125.
Vendor **Kerr Mechanical Corp**									
INV-00010816	blde-9857-2022/1251 W Haddington Ct-cancel permit	Open		11/16/2022	11/16/2022	11/16/2022			95.

Attachment: Warrant #22 (Warrant 2022 # 22)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #22

Invoice Due Date Range 10/01/22 - 12/06/22
Report By Vendor - Invoi
Summary Listi

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amou
			Vendor **Kerr Mechanical Corp** Totals			Invoices	1		$95.
Vendor **A. Membreno-Bonilla**									
2022-00000970	Ticket # C1209-000078 was Overpaid	Open		11/07/2022	11/21/2022	11/15/2022			50.
			Vendor **A. Membreno-Bonilla** Totals			Invoices	1		$50.
Vendor **Michael Papalitsas**									
2022-00000968	Ticket # C1016-001278 was Overpaid	Open		11/07/2022	11/21/2022	11/15/2022			55.
			Vendor **Michael Papalitsas** Totals			Invoices	1		$55.
Vendor **Nicolas Rosas-Garcia**									
2022-00000969	Ticket # C1016-001279 was Overpaid	Open		11/07/2022	11/21/2022	11/15/2022			55.
			Vendor **Nicolas Rosas-Garcia** Totals			Invoices	1		$55.
			Grand Totals			Invoices	275		$2,518,390.

Attachment: Warrant #22 (Warrant 2022 # 22)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #22 EFT #1

Payment Date Range 11/08/22 - 11/08/2
Report By Vendor - Invoi
Summary Listi

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amou
Vendor **4466 - JP Morgan Chase Bank Commercial Card**									
DKS-102522-1	Kinschfloralmarket	Paid by EFT #7381		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	310.
DKS-102522-2	Jimmy Johns	Paid by EFT #7382		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	31.
RTO-102522-1	BestBuyCom	Paid by EFT #7391		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	20.
RTO-102522-2	AMZN MKTP US1475E5D62	Paid by EFT #7392		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	359.
RTO-102522-3	AMZN MKTP US AMZN.COM/BILL WA	Paid by EFT #7393		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	(174.0
RTO-102522-4	AMZN MKTP US MAZN.COM/BILL WA	Paid by EFT #7394		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	(174.0
RTO-102522-5	AMZN MKTP US*H88F58BB0	Paid by EFT #7395		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	34.
RTO-102522-6	AMZN .COM*H3AP4D11	Paid by EFT #7396		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	59.
FIN-102522-1	Groot Industries	Paid by EFT #7231		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	257,666.
FIN-102522-2	Amazon	Paid by EFT #7232		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	129.
FIN-102522-3	Groot Industries	Paid by EFT #7233		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	257,675.
PJ-102522-1	Fanatics.Com	Paid by EFT #7234		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	639.
BDK-102522-1	Microsoft Azure	Paid by EFT #7322		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	158.
BDK-102522-2	MyCommerce	Paid by EFT #7323		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	1,275.
LAS-102522-1	Amazon	Paid by EFT #7383		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	(18.9
LAS-102522-2	Google	Paid by EFT #7384		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	42.
LAS-102522-3	Amazon	Paid by EFT #7385		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	39.
LAS-102522-4	Delivery Tech	Paid by EFT #7390		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	138.
LAS-102522-5	Amazon	Paid by EFT #7386		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	44.
LAS-102522-6	Amazon	Paid by EFT #7387		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	14.
LAS-102522-7	PosterMyWall	Paid by EFT #7388		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	99.
LAS-102522-8	OnSign.TV	Paid by EFT #7389		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	6,073.
DLG-102522-1	EB Human Trafficking	Paid by EFT #7275		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	50.
DLG-102522-2	EB Human Trafficking	Paid by EFT #7276		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	50.
DLG-102522-3	EB Human Trafficking	Paid by EFT #7277		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	50.
DLG-102522-4	TJMaxx #0169 Palatine IL	Paid by EFT #7278		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	76.
MWJ-102522-1	NWBOCA Schaumburg, Il	Paid by EFT #7397		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	680.
BMB-102522-1	Marianos	Paid by EFT #7343		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	40.
BMB-102522-2	DRI Recovery Tools Myord.com	Paid by EFT #7344		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	30.
PAC-102522-1	Amazon Marketplace	Paid by EFT #7259		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	68.
PAC-102522-10	Amazon Marketplace	Paid by EFT #7268		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	(1.4
PAC-102522-11	Amazon Marketplace	Paid by EFT #7269		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	(3.6
PAC-102522-12	Amazon Marketplace	Paid by EFT #7270		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	12.
PAC-102522-13	Vistaprint	Paid by EFT #7271		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	30.
PAC-102522-14	Amazon Marketplace	Paid by EFT #7272		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	29.
PAC-102522-2	Amazon Marketplace	Paid by EFT #7260		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	36.
PAC-102522-3	Vistaprint	Paid by EFT #7261		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	55.
PAC-102522-4	Ray O'Herron Co	Paid by EFT #7262		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	1,444.
PAC-102522-5	Ray O'Herron Co	Paid by EFT #7263		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	1,484.

Attachment: Warrant #22 (Warrant 2022 # 22)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #22 EFT #1

Payment Date Range 11/08/22 - 11/08/2
Report By Vendor - Invoi
Summary Listi

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amou
PAC-102522-6	Ray O'Herron Co	Paid by EFT #7264		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	1,484.
PAC-102522-7	Ray O'Herron Co	Paid by EFT #7265		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	1,418.
PAC-102522-8	Amazon Marketplace	Paid by EFT #7266		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	155.
PAC-102522-9	Amazon Marketplace	Paid by EFT #7267		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	123.
WEN-102522-1	Transunion Shareable	Paid by EFT #7372		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	60.
WEN-102522-2	Eagle Ridge Resort & Spa	Paid by EFT #7373		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	311.
ARL-102522-1	Wal-Mart	Paid by EFT #7361		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	35.
ARL-102522-2	Marianos	Paid by EFT #7362		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	37.
ARL-102522-3	Wal-Mart	Paid by EFT #7363		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	25.
ARL-102522-4	Goodwill	Paid by EFT #7364		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	51.
ARL-102522-5	Party Plus Events	Paid by EFT #7365		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	485.
ARL-102522-6	Party Plus Events	Paid by EFT #7366		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	70.
ARL-102522-7	Party Plus Events	Paid by EFT #7367		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	(200.0
ARL-102522-8	Marianos	Paid by EFT #7368		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	20.
JBS-102522-1	Ace Hardware	Paid by EFT #7307		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	25.
JJA-102522-1	Illinois Fire Inspector	Paid by EFT #7258		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	30.
KV-102522-1	AB Kelly	Paid by EFT #7371		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	630.
NLB-102522-1	Eurofresh	Paid by EFT #7308		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	134.
NLB-102522-2	Home Depot	Paid by EFT #7309		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	157.
PMG-102522-1	Target Solutions	Paid by EFT #7369		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	10,235.
PMG-102522-2	Suburban Accents	Paid by EFT #7370		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	190.
RRK-102522-1	Ace Hardware	Paid by EFT #7242		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	32.
SEM-102522-1	Amazon	Paid by EFT #7324		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	202.
SEM-102522-10	Amazon	Paid by EFT #7333		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	(11.8
SEM-102522-12	Amazon	Paid by EFT #7335		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	59.
SEM-102522-13	Amazon	Paid by EFT #7336		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	(11.8
SEM-102522-14	Amazon	Paid by EFT #7337		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	(11.8
SEM-102522-15	Marianos	Paid by EFT #7338		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	41.
SEM-102522-16	Amazon	Paid by EFT #7339		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	257.
SEM-102522-17	Amazon	Paid by EFT #7340		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	36.
SEM-102522-18	Amazon	Paid by EFT #7341		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	45.
SEM-102522-19	Amazon	Paid by EFT #7342		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	(37.8
SEM-102522-2	Amazon	Paid by EFT #7325		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	131.
SEM-102522-3	Amazon	Paid by EFT #7326		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	72.
SEM-102522-4	Tycointegrated Security	Paid by EFT #7327		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	70.
SEM-102522-5	Amazon	Paid by EFT #7328		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	119.
SEM-102522-6	Amazon	Paid by EFT #7329		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	47.
SEM-102522-7	Nielsen Enterprises	Paid by EFT #7330		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	295.
SEM-102522-8	Amazon	Paid by EFT #7331		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	37.
SEM-102522-9	Amazon	Paid by EFT #7332		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	(11.8
SEM-1025522-11	Amazon	Paid by EFT #7334		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	(11.8
AJB-102522-1	Wesspur Tree Equipment	Paid by EFT #7315		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	258.00

Attachment: Warrant #22 (Warrant 2022 # 22)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #22 EFT #1

Payment Date Range 11/08/22 - 11/08/22
Report By Vendor - Invoi
Summary Listi

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amou
AJB-102522-2	Home Depot	Paid by EFT #7316		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	128.
AJB-102522-3	TreeStuff	Paid by EFT #7317		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	134.
AJB-102522-4	Home Depot	Paid by EFT #7318		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	17.
AJB-102522-5	Home Depot	Paid by EFT #7319		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	71.
AJB-102522-6	Jewel Osco	Paid by EFT #7320		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	183.
AJB-102522-7	Einstein Bros Bagels	Paid by EFT #7321		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	213.
DVN-102522-1	The Home Depot #1927	Paid by EFT #7349		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	(.7
DVN-102522-2	SAI Subscription	Paid by EFT #7348		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	64.
EDK-102522-1	Spunky Dunkers	Paid by EFT #7239		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	130.
EDK-102522-2	Jewel-Osco	Paid by EFT #7240		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	18.
EDK-102522-3	Mutual Ace Hardware	Paid by EFT #7237		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	(32.9
EDK-102522-4	Mutual Ace Hardware	Paid by EFT #7238		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	26.
EDK-102522-5	SQ *Palatine	Paid by EFT #7241		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	132.
GSR-102522-1	AC Marriott Chicago Chicago, IL	Paid by EFT #7310		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	28.
JRK-102522-1	Grainger	Paid by EFT #7350		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	159.
JRK-102522-10	SP Diesel Equipment	Paid by EFT #7356		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	31.
JRK-102522-11	Gray Manufacturing Company	Paid by EFT #7355		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	53.
JRK-102522-2	Grainger	Paid by EFT #7351		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	75.
JRK-102522-3	Time Manufacturing Company	Paid by EFT #7357		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	52.
JRK-102522-4	Grainger	Paid by EFT #7352		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	402.
JRK-102522-5	Grainger	Paid by EFT #7353		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	7.
JRK-102522-6	Time Manufacturing Company	Paid by EFT #7358		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	22.
JRK-102522-7	Grainger	Paid by EFT #7359		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	332.
JRK-102522-8	Grainger	Paid by EFT #7360		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	333.
JRK-102522-9	Grainger	Paid by EFT #7354		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	16.
JRM-102522-1	Sam's Club	Paid by EFT #7311		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	212.
JRM-102522-2	Jewel-Osco	Paid by EFT #7312		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	91.
KCH-102522-1	Menards	Paid by EFT #7374		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	36.
KCH-102522-2	Home Depot	Paid by EFT #7375		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	33.
KML-102522-1	Amazon Marketplace	Paid by EFT #7279		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	413.
KML-102522-10	Amazon Marketplace	Paid by EFT #7296		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	53.
KML-102522-11	IL Arborist Association	Paid by EFT #7285		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	295.
KML-102522-12	IL Arborist Association	Paid by EFT #7286		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	295.
KML-102522-13	IL Arborist Association	Paid by EFT #7287		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	295.
KML-102522-14	IL Arborist Association	Paid by EFT #7288		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	295.
KML-102522-15	IL Arborist Association	Paid by EFT #7289		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	250.
KML-102522-16	IL Arborist Association	Paid by EFT #7290		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	250.
KML-102522-17	IL Arborist Association	Paid by EFT #7291		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	250.
KML-102522-18	Warehouse Direct	Paid by EFT #7282		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	69.
KML-102522-19	Amazon Marketplace	Paid by EFT #7283		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	(35.6
KML-102522-2	Amazon Marketplace	Paid by EFT #7293		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	324.
KML-102522-20	Amazon Marketplace	Paid by EFT #7297		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	39.99

Attachment: Warrant #22 (Warrant 2022 # 22)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #22 EFT #1

Payment Date Range 11/08/22 - 11/08/22
Report By Vendor - Invoi
Summary Listi

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amou
KML-102522-21	Amazon.com	Paid by EFT #7298		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	73.
KML-102522-22	Amazon Marketplace	Paid by EFT #7306		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	36.
KML-102522-23	Amazon.com	Paid by EFT #7299		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	26.
KML-102522-24	Amazon Marketplace	Paid by EFT #7300		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	45.
KML-102522-25	Amazon Marketplace	Paid by EFT #7301		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	27.
KML-102522-26	Amazon Marketplace	Paid by EFT #7302		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	15.
KML-102522-27	Amazon Marketplace	Paid by EFT #7292		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	414.
KML-102522-28	Kalbro, Inc.	Paid by EFT #7284		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	1,339.
KML-102522-3	Amazon Marketplace	Paid by EFT #7303		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	40.
KML-102522-4	Amazon Marketplace	Paid by EFT #7294		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	39.
KML-102522-5	North American Safety	Paid by EFT #7304		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	394.
KML-102522-6	Warehouse Direct	Paid by EFT #7280		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	27.
KML-102522-7	Amazon Marketplace	Paid by EFT #7281		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	181.
KML-102522-8	North American Safety	Paid by EFT #7305		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	54.
KML-102522-9	Amazon Marketplace	Paid by EFT #7295		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	35.
MDB-102522-1	Parts Town	Paid by EFT #7235		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	2,591.
MDB-102522-2	Parts Town	Paid by EFT #7236		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	(197.5
MG-102522-1	Mutual Ace Palatine	Paid by EFT #7376		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	14.
MG-102522-2	Menards	Paid by EFT #7377		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	119.
MG-102522-3	Home Depot	Paid by EFT #7378		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	50.
MG-102522-4	Mutual Ace Palatine	Paid by EFT #7379		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	7.
MG-102522-5	Mutual Ace Palatine	Paid by EFT #7380		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	50.
MKD-102522-1	Home Depot	Paid by EFT #7243		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	91.
MKD-102522-10	Grainger	Paid by EFT #7252		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	54.
MKD-102522-11	Grainger	Paid by EFT #7253		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	54.
MKD-102522-12	Grainger	Paid by EFT #7254		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	89.
MKD-102522-13	Grainger	Paid by EFT #7255		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	67.
MKD-102522-14	Grainger	Paid by EFT #7256		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	93.
MKD-102522-15	Illinois Tollway	Paid by EFT #7257		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	1.
MKD-102522-2	Home Depot	Paid by EFT #7244		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	34.
MKD-102522-3	Grainger	Paid by EFT #7245		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	372.
MKD-102522-4	Grainger	Paid by EFT #7246		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	13.
MKD-102522-5	Grainger	Paid by EFT #7247		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	648.
MKD-102522-6	Grainger	Paid by EFT #7248		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	1,200.
MKD-102522-7	Grainger	Paid by EFT #7249		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	251.
MKD-102522-8	Grainger	Paid by EFT #7250		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	68.
MKD-102522-9	Grainger	Paid by EFT #7251		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	54.
RLK-102522-1	Menards	Paid by EFT #7273		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	12.
RLK-102522-2	Home Depot	Paid by EFT #7274		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	207.
SC-102522-1	Menards	Paid by EFT #7345		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	28.
SC-102522-2	Menards	Paid by EFT #7346		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	2.
SC-102522-3	Home Depot	Paid by EFT #7347		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	33.26

Attachment: Warrant #22 (Warrant 2022 # 22)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #22 EFT #1

Payment Date Range 11/08/22 - 11/08/2
Report By Vendor - Invoi
Summary Listi

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amou
WES-102522-1	The Home Depot #1927	Paid by EFT #7313		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	95.
WES-102522-2	The Home Depot #1927	Paid by EFT #7314		10/25/2022	11/08/2022	11/08/2022		11/08/2022	34.
	Vendor **4466 - JP Morgan Chase Bank Commercial Card** Totals					Invoices	167		$560,349.
				Grand Totals		Invoices	167		$560,349.

Attachment: Warrant #22 (Warrant 2022 # 22)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #22 EFT #2

Payment Date Range 11/30/22 - 11/30/2
Report By Vendor - Invoi
Summary Listi

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amou
Vendor **5132 - Computershare**									
VILLA 01122022	Debt Service	Paid by EFT #7029		09/30/2022	11/30/2022	11/30/2022		11/30/2022	4,679,444.
			Vendor **5132 - Computershare** Totals			Invoices	1		$4,679,444.
				Grand Totals		Invoices	1		$4,679,444.

Attachment: Warrant #22 (Warrant 2022 # 22)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #22 EFT #3

Payment Date Range 11/30/22 - 11/30/2
Report By Vendor - Invoi
Summary Listi

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amou
Vendor **4650 - Amalgamated Bank of Chicago**									
2017A - 12/2022	Debt Service	Paid by EFT #7197		10/24/2022	11/30/2022	11/30/2022		11/30/2022	2,078,540.
2017B - 12/2022	Debt Service	Paid by EFT #7198		10/24/2022	11/30/2022	11/30/2022		11/30/2022	21,975.
2017C - 12/2022	Debt Service	Paid by EFT #7199		10/24/2022	11/30/2022	11/30/2022		11/30/2022	657,150.
2017D - 12/2022	Debt Service	Paid by EFT #7200		10/24/2022	11/30/2022	11/30/2022		11/30/2022	722,836.
2018 - 12/2022	Debt Service	Paid by EFT #7201		10/24/2022	11/30/2022	11/30/2022		11/30/2022	624,500.
2020 - 12/2022	Debt Service	Paid by EFT #7202		10/24/2022	11/30/2022	11/30/2022		11/30/2022	245,603.
		Vendor **4650 - Amalgamated Bank of Chicago** Totals				Invoices	6		$4,350,604.
				Grand Totals		Invoices	6		$4,350,604.

Attachment: Warrant #22 (Warrant 2022 # 22)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #22 EFT #4

Payment Date Range 11/14/22 - 11/14/2
Report By Vendor - Invoi
Summary Listi

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amou
Vendor **1462 - Allied Benefit Systems, Inc.**									
0000482516	November 2022 Flex Spending Fees	Paid by EFT #7398		11/14/2022	11/14/2022	11/14/2022		11/14/2022	544.
			Vendor **1462 - Allied Benefit Systems, Inc.** Totals			Invoices	1		$544.
			Grand Totals			Invoices	1		$544.

Attachment: Warrant #22 (Warrant 2022 # 22)

Village of Palatine

Payment Batch Register

Bank Account: AP - Accounts Payable ZBA

Batch Date: 11/04/2022

Type	Date	Number	Source	Payee Name	EFT Bank/Account	Transaction Amount
Bank Account: AP - Accounts Payable ZBA						
Check	11/04/2022	261085	Utility Management Refund	FLORES , JUAN		14.09
	Account Type		Account Number	Transaction Date	Transaction Type	
Check	11/04/2022	261086	Utility Management Refund	STRICKLAND , JOAN		11.66
	Account Type		Account Number	Transaction Date	Transaction Type	
AP Accounts Payable ZBA Totals:				Transactions: 2		$25.75
	Checks:	2	$25.75			

Attachment: Warrant #22 (Warrant 2022 # 22)

Village of Palatine

Payment Batch Register

Bank Account: AP - Accounts Payable ZBA

Batch Date: 11/10/2022

Type	Date	Number	Source	Payee Name	EFT Bank/Account	Transaction Amount
Bank Account: AP - Accounts Payable ZBA						
Check	11/10/2022	261087	Utility Management Refund	SCHWANTZ , WILLIAM		40.22

Account Type	Account Number	Transaction Date	Transaction Type

AP Accounts Payable ZBA Totals:		Transactions: 1	$40.22
Checks:	1	$40.22	

Attachment: Warrant #22 (Warrant 2022 # 22)

Consider an Ordinance Approving a Special Use Transfer to Permit the Continued Operation of a Service Station and Mart (7-Eleven) at 799 W. Northwest Highway

BACKGROUND:
The Special Use for a 7-Eleven service station and mart was originally approved in 1988. 7-Eleven, Inc. is requesting to transfer the existing store to a franchisee and is therefore requesting approval of the following:

- Transfer of Special Use #O-180-98 to permit the continued operation of 7-Eleven service station and mart at 799 W. Northwest Highway.

KEY ISSUES:
- The Subject Property, zoned B-2 General Business District, contains an existing service station and mart. The Special Use was initially approved in 1988 and later amended in 1998 with the construction of a new 7-Eleven service station and mart.
- Other than the ownership change, the Petitioner is not proposing any other changes.
- Any changes to the floor plan or business operations would require additional Village review. Staff also advised the Petitioner about the temporary sign regulations, as part of the Special Use transfer application process.

ALTERNATIVES:
1. Recommend approval of the Special Use Transfer.
2. Do not recommend approval of the Special Use Transfer.

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends approval of the Special Use Transfer at 799 W. Northwest Highway.

ACTION REQUIRED:
A motion to approve the Special Use Transfer of Ordinance # O-188-98 to Ya Siddique Inc. (7-11 #30135D) to permit the continued operation of a service station and mart at 799 W. Northwest Highway.

Consider an Ordinance Amending Special Use Ordinance #O-74-14 to Permit an Expanded Floor Plan and Alterations to the Business Plan for an Existing Animal Kennel at 550 W. Wood Street #300

BACKGROUND:
The Petitioner is proposing to expand the floor plan for an existing animal kennel, *A Closer Bond*, into an adjoining tenant space. Per the floor plan, the expansion will ultimately consolidate the business operations from the other existing location on Northwest Highway. Therefore, the Petitioner is requesting approval of the following:

> **Special Use Amendment to permit an expanded floor plan and business plan for an existing animal kennel.**

KEY ISSUES:

- *A Closer Bond* currently leases 8,000 square feet of a 38,600 square foot building located in the Manufacturing Zoning District. The facility provides group, private, and in-residency training for on-leash and off-leash training as well as behavior problem solving such as house training.
- The existing tenant space is a dog training facility, which was approved through a Special Use in June 2014 (Ord. O-74-14). This Special Use was later amended in 2017 to permit a pet friendly turf area outside, in the rear (east) of the subject tenant space. Per the business plan, the outdoor area would continue to be monitored at all times. The business plan further indicates that staff are trained and will maintain a 1:3 staff member to dog ratio in order to limit barking in the outdoor space.
- There were previously outdoor noise complaints for the Wood Street location and Staff contacted the business owner to correct. Staff has not received any additional noise complaints over the last nine months and a resident sent an email to the Village confirming the absence of any noise issues for the business.
- The Petitioner is proposing to expand their indoor facility into an adjoining tenant space, within 550 W. Wood Street. The expansion will provide space to ultimately transition all operations from their other existing facility at 842 W. Northwest Highway into the Wood Street facility.
- Per the submitted Floor Plan, the proposed expansion will add approximately 9,000 square feet (4,000 square feet south of the existing tenant space and approximately 5,000 square feet north of the existing tenant space). This space would also be utilized for additional training rooms and kennels.
- There are no plans to expand the outdoor area along the rear (east) side of the facility. In addition, per the submitted addendum to the business plan, there is a planned indoor bathroom area for the dogs. These areas will consist of enclosures with K9 turf and a drainage system connected to the sanitary sewer for the building. This will ultimately eliminate the need for outdoor bathroom enclosures.
- There are 74 existing parking spaces. The parking requirement calculates the existing space as approximately 1/3 office space and 2/3 warehouse, thus requiring 67 spaces. The expansion space to the south is calculated as a combination of

office and warehouse space, based upon the floor plan and use. Therefore, the expansion will increase the parking requirement by 5 spaces, increasing to 72 spaces, in compliance with Code.

ALTERNATIVES:

1. Approve the Special Use Amendment to permit an expanded floor plan and business plan for an existing animal kennel.
2. Do not approve the Special Use Amendment to permit an expanded floor plan and business plan for an existing animal kennel.

RECOMMENDATION:

Public Hearing:	ZBA meeting on October 25, 2022.
Residents testifying:	None.
Vote:	The ZBA voted unanimously to recommend approval of the Special Use Amendment to permit an expanded floor plan and alterations to the business plan for an existing animal kennel and Staff concurs.

ACTION REQUIRED:

A motion to approve the ordinance granting a Special Use Amendment to permit an expanded floor plan and business plan for an existing animal kennel at 550 W. Wood Street #300.

Consider a Motion Authorizing the Village Manager to Execute a Proposal for Design Engineering Services for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Project Contract 1

BACKGROUND:
Annually, the Village completes water main replacements to address locations that have experienced high volumes of breaks. As planned with the Master Water System Improvement Program, the annual investment has increased to a proposed level of $3,627,500 in 2023. The increase in volume has exceeded in-house staff's capacity and thus consulting engineering is recommended.

KEY ISSUES:
- The water mains on Rand Road from Lilly Lane to Capri Drive, Dundee Road from Aspen Court to Quentin Road, and Cunningham Drive from Elmwood Avenue to Rohlwing Road have experienced a high number of breaks. Replacement of these facilities is recommended in the 2023 Capital Improvement Plan.
- Doland Engineering is recommended based upon a qualification-based selection process. They completed design and construction engineering in the 2022 program with little to no complaints from staff or the general public in their performance.
- Engineering services are recommended to prepare for the installation of a replacement water main and would include site surveying, Illinois Environmental Protection Agency permitting, development of plans, and preparation of specifications for bidding purposes.

ALTERNATIVES:
1. Authorize the Village Manger to execute the proposal from Doland Engineering.
2. Refer back to Staff with comments.

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends authorizing the Village Manager to execute the proposal from Doland Engineering for design engineering services for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Project Contract 1 in the not-to-exceed amount of $69,605.

BUDGET IMPACT:
Funds are available from this year's budget to accommodate the proposed design engineering services. This proposed contract is one of three proposed at the November 21st Village Council meeting with a combined proposed total cost of $173,500.

ACTION REQUIRED:
Motion to authorize the Village Manager to execute the proposal from Doland Engineering, LLC of Palatine, Illinois for design engineering services for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Project Contract 1 in the not-to-exceed amount of $69,605.

Consider a Motion Authorizing the Village Manager to Execute a Proposal for Design Engineering Services for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Project Contract 2

BACKGROUND:
Annually, the Village completes water main replacements to address locations that have experienced high volumes of breaks. As planned with the Master Water System Improvement Program, the annual investment has increased to a proposed level of $3,627,500 in 2023. The increase in volume has exceeded in-house staff's capacity and thus consulting engineering is recommended.

KEY ISSUES:
- The water mains on Lytle Drive from Morris Drive to Flake Drive and near 500 North Plum Grove Road have experienced a high number of breaks. Replacement of these facilities is recommended in the 2023 Capital Improvement Plan.
- BLA is recommended based upon a qualification-based selection process. They completed design and construction engineering for the flood control program in Winston Park neighborhood and on Lytle Drive specifically. Their familiarity with critical grades associated with the flood control program and previous successful utility project designs result in staff’s recommendation for this selection.
- Engineering services are recommended to prepare for the installation of a replacement water main and would include site surveying, Illinois Environmental Protection Agency permitting, development of plans, and preparation of specifications for bidding purposes.

ALTERNATIVES:
1. Authorize the Village Manger to execute the proposal from BLA.
2. Refer back to Staff with comments.

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends authorizing the Village Manager to execute the proposal from BLA for design engineering services for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Project Contract 2 in the not-to-exceed amount of $53,413.

BUDGET IMPACT:
Funds are available from this year's budget to accommodate the proposed design engineering services. This proposed contract is one of three proposed at the November 21st Village Council meeting with a combined proposed total cost of $173,500.

ACTION REQUIRED:
Motion to authorize the Village Manager to execute the proposal from BLA, Incorporated of Itasca, Illinois for design engineering services for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Project Contract 2 in the not-to-exceed amount of $53,413.

Consider a Motion Authorizing the Village Manager to Execute a Proposal for Design Engineering Services for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Project Contract 3

BACKGROUND:
Annually, the Village completes water main replacements to address locations that have experienced high volumes of breaks. As planned with the Master Water System Improvement Program, the annual investment has increased to a proposed level of $3,627,500 in 2023. The increase in volume has exceeded in-house staff's capacity and thus consulting engineering is recommended.

KEY ISSUES:
- The water mains on Bedford Drive from Whitehall Drive to Chatham Drive, Maple Street from Wilson Street to 128 North Maple Street, Hunting Drive from Mallard Drive to the cul-de-sac, and Leonard Road from 39 to 21 South Leonard Road have experienced a high number of breaks. Replacement of these facilities is recommended in the 2023 Capital Improvement Plan.
- The Ciorba Group is recommended based upon a qualification-based selection process. They completed design engineering in the 2022 program with little to no complaints from staff or the general public in their performance.
- Engineering services are recommended to prepare for the installation of a replacement water main and would include site surveying, Illinois Environmental Protection Agency permitting, development of plans, and preparation of specifications for bidding purposes.

ALTERNATIVES:
1. Authorize the Village Manger to execute the proposal from Ciorba Group.
2. Refer back to Staff with comments.

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends authorizing the Village Manager to execute the proposal from Ciorba Group for design engineering services for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Project Contract 3 in the not-to-exceed amount of $50,482.76.

BUDGET IMPACT:
Funds are available from this year's budget to accommodate the proposed design engineering services. This proposed contract is one of three proposed at the November 21st Village Council meeting with a combined proposed total cost of $173,500.

ACTION REQUIRED:
Motion to authorize the Village Manager to execute the proposal from Ciorba Group, Incorporated of Chicago, Illinois for design engineering services for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Project Contract 3 in the not-to-exceed amount of $50,482.